



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ईमेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. १५६० / अका. / २०१९
प्रति,

दुर्ग, दिनांक ०५/०७/२०१९

प्राचार्य,
समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,
हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,
दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषयः— स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भः— संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019।

—००—

विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषयों के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2019–20 से लागू किये जाते हैं:—

1. बी.ए.	—	आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, हिन्दी साहित्य, राजनीतिशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, नृत्य, दर्शनशास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, इतिहास, मानवविज्ञान, संस्कृत, सांख्यिकी, प्राचीन भारतीय इतिहास, भूगोल, मनोविज्ञान, लाईब्रेरी साईंस
2. बी.एस—सी.	—	आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, जीव विज्ञान, मानवविज्ञान, बायोटेक्नोलॉजी, कम्प्यूटर साईंस, गणित, भौतिक शास्त्र, प्राणीशास्त्र, सूक्ष्मजीव विज्ञान, वनस्पतिशास्त्र, भूविज्ञान, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स, रसायन शास्त्र, सांख्यिकी, भूगोल।
3. बी.एस.सी— (गृह वैज्ञान)	—	आधार पाठ्यक्रम — हिन्दी भाषा एवं गृह विज्ञान।
4. विधि	—	एल.एल.बी.
5. प्रबंध	—	बी.बी.ए.

उपरोक्त विषयों को शिक्षा सत्र 2019–20 से संशोधित रूप में स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के लिए लागू किया जाता है स्नातक स्तर भाग दो एवं तीन के पाठ्यक्रम यथावत रहेंगे।

अतः आपसे अनुरोध है कि पाठ्यक्रम परिवर्तन/संशोधन से महाविद्यालय के शिक्षकों एवं छात्र-छात्राओं को अवगत कराने का कष्ट करेंगे।

टीप :- परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय की वेबसाईट पर उपलब्ध है।

संलग्न : उपरोक्तानुसार।

कुलसचिव

INDEX

1.	Revised Ordinance No. 11	
2.	Scheme of Examination	
3.	Environmental Studies	
4.	Foundation Course:	
5.	HindiLitreture	
6.	English Litreture	
7.	Psychology	
8.	History	
9.	Economics	
10.	Philosophy	
11.	Sanskrit	
12.	Geography	
13.	Sociology	
14.	Political Science	
15.	Music	
16.	Management	
17.	Anthropology	
18.	Maths	
19.	Linguistics	
20.	नृत्य	
21.	Statistics	
22.	Ancient Indian History	
23.	Defence Study	
24.	Urdu	
25.	Home science	
26.	Insurance	
27.	Functional English	
28.	Drawing &Painting	
29.	Educations	

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject		Paper	Max. Marks	Min. Marks
	i) Environmental Studies Field Work		75 25 }	33
A.	Foundation Course			
	i) Hindi Language - I		75	26
	ii) English Language - II		75	26
B.	Three Core Subject :			
	1. Hindi Literature	I II	75 75	50
	2. Sanskrit Literature	I II	75 75	50
	3. English Literature	I II	75 75	50
	4. Philosophy	I II	75 75	50
	5. Economics	I II	75 75	50
	6. Political Science	I II	75 75	50
	7. History	I II	75 75	50
	8. Ancient Indian History	I	75	50
		II	75	
	9. Sociology	I II	75 75	50
	10. Geography	I II	50 50	33
		Practical	50	17
	11. Mathematics	I II	50 50	50
		III	50	
	12. Statistics	I II	50 50	33
		Practical	50	17

Subject	Paper	Max. Marks	Min. Marks
13. Anthropology	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
14. Linguistics	I	75	50
	II	75	
15. Music	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
16. Home Science	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
17. Education	I	75	50
	II	75	
18. Psychology	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
19. Management	I	75	50
	II	75	
20. Defence Studies	I	50	
	II	50	33
	Practical	50	17
21. Urdu	I	75	50
	II	75	
22. Dance	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17

Part - I

SYLLABUS FORENIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND HUMAN RIGHTS

(Papercode-0828)

MM. 75

इन्वारमेंटल साईंस के पाठ्यक्रम को स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक की कक्षाओं में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग के निर्देशानुसार अनिवार्य रूप से शिक्षा सत्र 2003—2004 (परीक्षा 2004) से प्रभावशील किया गया है। स्वशासी महाविद्यालयों द्वारा भी अनिवार्य रूप से अंगीकृत किया जाएगा।

भाग 1, 2 एवं 3 में से किसी भी वर्ष में पर्यावरण प्रश्न—पत्र उत्तीर्ण करना अनिवार्य है। तभी उपाधि प्रदाय योग्य होगी।

पाठ्यक्रम 100 अंकों का होगा, जिसमें से 75 अंक सैद्धांतिक प्रश्नों पर होंगे एवं 25 अंकक्षेत्रीय कार्य (Field Work) पर्यावरण पर होंगे।

सैद्धांतिक प्रश्नों पर अंक — 75 (सभी प्रश्न इकाई आधार पर रहेंगे जिसमें विकल्प रहेगा)

(अ) लघु प्रश्नोंत्तर	—	25 अंक
(ब) निबंधात्मक	—	50 अंक

Field Work— 25 अंकों का मूल्यांकन आंतरिक मूल्यांकन पद्धति से कर विश्वविद्यालय को प्रेषित किया जावेगा। अभिलेखों की प्रायोगिक उत्तर पुस्तिकाओं के समान संबंधित महाविद्यालयों द्वारा सुरक्षित रखेंगे।

उपरोक्त पाठ्यक्रम से संबंधित परीक्षा का आयोजन वार्षिक परीक्षा के साथ किया जाएगा।

पर्यावरण विज्ञान विषय अनिवार्य विषय है, जिसमें अनुत्तीर्ण होने पर स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के छात्र/छात्राओं को एक अन्य विषय के साथ पूरक की पात्रता होगी। पर्यावरण विज्ञान के

सैद्धांतिक एवं फील्ड वर्क के संयुक्त रूप से 33: (तीस प्रतिशत) अंक उत्तीर्ण होने के लिए अनिवार्य होंगे।

स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के समस्त नियमित/भूतपूर्व/अमहाविद्यालयीन छात्र/छात्राओं को अपना फील्ड वर्क सैद्धांतिक परीक्षा की समाप्ति के पश्चात् 10 (दस) दिनों के भीतर संबंधित महाविद्यालय/परीक्षा केन्द्र में जमा करेंगे एवं महाविद्यालय के प्राचार्य/केन्द्र अधिक्षक, परीक्षकों की नियुक्ति के लिए अधिकृत रहेंगे तथा फील्ड वर्क जमा होने के सात दिनों के भीतर प्राप्त अंक विश्वविद्यालय को भेजेंगे।

UNIT-I THE MULTI DISCIPLINARY NATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Definition, Scope and Importance Natural Resources: Renewable and Nonrenewable Resources

- (a) Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people and relevant forest Act.
- (b) Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dam's benefits and problems and relevant Act.
- (c) Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources.
- (d) Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity.
- (e) Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources.
- (f) Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.

(12 Lecture)

UNIT-II ECOSYSTEM

(a) Concept, Structure and Function of an ecosystem

- Producers, consumers and decomposers.
- Energy flow in the ecosystem
- Ecological succession
- Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.
- Introduction, Types, Characteristics, Features, Structure and Function of Forest, Grass, Desert and Aquatic Ecosystem.

(b) Biodiversity and its Conservation

- Introduction - Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity
- Bio-geographical classification of India.
- Value of biodiversity: Consumptive use, productive use, social ethics, aesthetic and option values.
- Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
- India as mega-diversity nation.
- Hot spots of biodiversity.
- Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wild life conflict.
- Endangered and endemic species of India.
- Conservation of biodiversity: In situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.

(12Lecture)

UNIT- III

(a) Causes, effect and control measuresof

- Air water, soil, marine, noise, nuclear pollution and Humanpopulation.
- Solid waste management: Causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrialwastes.
- Role of an individual in prevention ofpollution.
- Disaster Management: floods, earthquake, cyclone andlandslides.

(12Lecture)

(b) EnvironmentalManagement

- From Unsustainable to sustainabledevelopment.
- Urban problems related toenergy.
- Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershedmanagement.
- Resettlement and rehabilitation of people, its problems andconcerns.
- Environmental ethics: Issues and possiblesolutions.
- Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion,nuclear accidents andholocaust.
- Wastelandreclamation
- Environment protection Act: Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation.
- Role of Information Technology in Environment and HumanHealth.

UNIT- IV

General background and historical perspective- Historical development and concept of Human Rights, Meaning and definition of Human Rights, Kind and Classification of Human Rights.

Protection of Human Rights under the UNO Charter, protection of Human Rights under the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948.

Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against women.

Convention on the Rights of the Child, 1989.

UNIT-V

Impact of Human Rights norms in India, Human Rights under the Constitution of India, Fundamental Rights under the Constitution of India, Directive Principles of State policy under the Constitution of India, Enforcement of Human Rights in India.

Protection of Human Rights under the Human Rights Act, 1993- National Human Rights Commission, State Human Rights Commission and Human Rights court in India. Fundamental Duties under the Constitution of India.

Reference/ Books Recommended

1. SK Kapoor- Human rights under International Law and IndianLaw.
2. HO Agrawal- Internation Law and HumanRights
3. एस.के. कपूर –मानव अधिकार
4. जे.एन. पान्डेय – भारत का संविधान
5. एम.डी. चतुर्वेदी – भारत का संविधान
6. J.N.Pandey - Constitutional Law ofIndia
7. Agarwal K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi pub. Ltd.Bikaner
8. Bharucha Erach, the Biodiversity of India, Mapin pub. Ltd. Ahmedabad 380013,India, Email:mapin@icenet.net(R)
9. Brunner R.C. 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration. McGraw HillInc.480p
10. Clark R.S. Marine pollution, Clanderson press Oxford(TB)
11. Cunningham, W.P.Cooper. T.H.Gorhani, E & Hepworth.M.T,200
12. Dr. A.K.- Environmental Chemistry. Wiley EasternLtd.
13. Down to Earth, Center for Science and Environment(R)
14. Gloick, H.P. 1993 Water in crisis. pacific institute for studies in Deve. Environment& Security. Stockholm Eng. Institute. Oxford University, Press. m473p.
15. Hawkins R.E. Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai(R)
16. Heywood, V.H. & Watson, T.T.1995 Global Biodiversity Assessment, Cambridge Univ. Press1140p
17. Jadhav H. & Bhosale, V.H. 1995 Environmental Protection and Law. Himalayapub. House, Delhi284p
18. Mckinney M.L.& School R.M.1996, environmental Science systems & solutions,web enhanced edition,639p
19. Mhadkar A.K. Matter Hazardous, Techno-Sciencepublication(TB)
20. Miller T.G.Jr. Environment Science, Wadsworth publication co.(TB)
21. Odum E.P.1971, Fundamentals of Ecology, W.B. Saunders Co.USA,574p
22. Rao M.N. & Datta, A.K. 1987, Waste water treatment. Oxford & IBH pub.co.pvt.Ltd 345p
23. Sharma B.K. 2001, Environmental chemistry, Goel pub. House,Meerut
24. Survey of the Environment, TheHidu(M)
25. Townsend C. Harper J. And Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science(TB)
26. Trivedi R.K.Handbook of Environment Laws, Rules, Guidlines, Compliancesand Standards, Vol land II, EnvironmentMedia(R)
27. Trivedi R.K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science publication (TB)
28. Wanger K.D.1998, Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia,USA 499p

संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम
बी.ए./बी.एस-सी./बी.कॉम./बी.एच.एस.-सी.
भाग – एक (आधार पाठ्यक्रम)
प्रश्न पत्र— प्रथम (हिन्दी भाषा)
(पेपर कोड –0101)

पूर्णांक— 75

नोट :-

1. प्रश्न पत्र 75 अंक का होगा।
2. प्रश्न पत्र अनिवार्य होगा।
3. इसके अंक श्रेणी निर्धारण के लिए जोड़े जायेंगे।
4. प्रत्येक इकाई के अंक समान होंगे।

पाठ्य विषय :-

इकाई-1

क. पल्लवन, पत्राचार, अनुवाद, पारिभाषिक शब्दावली एवं हिंदी में पदनाम
ख. ईदगाह (कहानी) – मुंशी प्रेमचंद

इकाई-2

क. शब्द शुद्धि, वाक्य शुद्धि, शब्द ज्ञान—पर्यायवाची शब्द, विलोम शब्द, अनेकार्थी शब्द, समश्रुत शब्द, अनेक शब्दों के लिए एक शब्द एवं मुहावरे—लोकोक्तियाँ
ख. भारत वंदना (कविता)— सूर्यकान्त त्रिपाठी निराला

इकाई-3

क. देवनागरी लिपि – नामकरण, स्वरूप एवं देवनागरी लिपि की विशेषताएँ, हिंदी अपठित गद्यांश, संक्षेपण,
हिंदी में संक्षिप्तीकरण
ख. भोलाराम का जीव (व्यंग्य) – हरिशंकर परसाई

इकाई-4

क. कम्प्यूटर का परिचय एवं कम्प्यूटर में हिंदी का अनुप्रयोग
ख. शिकागो से स्वामी विवेकानंद का पत्र

इकाई-5

क. मानक हिन्दी भाषा का अर्थ, स्वरूप, विशेषताएँ, मानक, उपमानक, अमानक भाषा
ख. सामाजिक गतिशीलता – प्राचीन काल, मध्यकाल, आधुनिक काल

मूल्यांकन योजना :-

प्रत्येक इकाई से एक—एक प्रश्न पूछा जाएगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरिक विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के दो भाग 'क' और 'ख' होंगे एवं अंक क्रमशः 8 एवं 7 होंगे। प्रश्न—पत्र का पूर्णांक 75 निर्धारित है।

FOUNDATION COURSE

PAPER - II

ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Paper Code-0102)

M.M. 75

UNIT-1 Basic Language skills : Grammar and Usage.

Grammar and Vocabulary based on the prescribed text. To be assessed by objective / multiple choice tests.

(Grammar - 20 Marks
Vocabulary - 15 Marks)

UNIT-2 Comprehension of an unseen passage.

05

This should simply not only (a) an understanding of the passage in question, but also

(b) a grasp of general language skills and issues with reference to words and usage

within the passage and (c) the Power of short independent composition based on themes and issues raised in the passage.

To be assessed by both objective multiple choice and short answer type tests.

UNIT-3 Composition : Paragraph writing 10

UNIT-4 Letter writing (The formal and one Informal) 10

Two letters to be attempted of 5 marks each. One formal and one informal.

UNIT-5 Texts : 15

Short prose pieces (Fiction and not fiction) short poems, the pieces should cover a range of authors, subjects and contexts. With poetry if may sometimes be advisable to include pieces from earlier periods, which are often simpler than modern examples. In all cases, the language should be accessible (with a minimum of explanation and reference to standard dictionaries) to the general body of students schooled in the medium of an Indian language.

Students should be able to grasp the contents of each place; explain specific words, phrases and allusions; and comment on general points of narrative or argument. Formal Principles of Literary criticism should not be taken up at this stage.

To be assessed by five short answers of three marks each.

BOOKS PRESCRIBED -

English Language and Indian Culture - Published by M.P. Hindi Grant Academy Bhopal.

संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम

बी. ए. भाग-1

हिन्दी साहित्य

प्रथम- प्रश्न पत्र

(प्राचीन हिन्दी काव्य)

पूर्णांक 75

(पेपर कोड- 0103)

उद्देश्य एवं प्रस्तावना—

प्राचीन से तात्पर्य है— आधुनिक काल से पूर्व का काल। सही अर्थ में हिन्दी भाषा और साहित्य का विकास आदिकाल से शुरू होता है। इसमें धार्मिक तथा ऐतिहासिक दो प्रकार का साहित्य मिलता है, जो प्रबंध, मुत्तक, रासो, फागु, चरित, सुभाषित आदि विविध काव्यरूपों में अभिव्यंजित है। मध्यकालीन साहित्य की पृष्ठभूमि के रूप में इसे प्रतिष्ठापित किया जाता है।

मध्यकालीन काव्य में भवितकाव्य, जहां लोक जागरण को स्वर देने वाला है, वहीं रीतिकाल अपने लौकिक— श्रृंगारिका, परिदृश्य में तत्कालीन सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक, राजनीतिक स्थितियों को बेलौस अभिव्यंजित करता है। अतः भाषा, संस्कृति, विचार, मानवता, काव्यरूपता, लौकिकत— पारलौकिकता, आदि दृष्टियों से इसका अध्ययन अत्यावश्यक है।

पाठ्य विषय—

1. कबीर (कबीर— कांतिकुमार जैन, प्रारंभिक 50 साखियाँ)
2. जायरी— (संक्षिप्त पद्यावत— श्यामसुंदर दास, नागमती वियोग वर्णन)
3. सूर (भ्रमर गीत सार— सं. आचार्य रामचन्द्र शुक्ल, प्रारंभिक 25 पद)
4. तुलसी — “रामचरित मानस” के सुंदरकाण्ड से प्रारंभिक 30 दोहे चौपाई छंद साहित
5. घनानन्द (घनानन्द— सं. विश्वनाथ प्रसाद मिश्र, प्रारंभिक 25 छंद)

द्वितीय पाठ हेतु निम्नांकित तीन कवियों का अध्ययन किया जावेगा— जिसमें से किन्हीं दो पर लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जायेंगे—

1. विद्यापति
2. रहीम
3. रसखान

अंक विभाजन—

1. व्याख्याएँ (3) — 21 अंक
2. आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न (2) — 24 अंक
3. लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न (5) — 15 अंक
4. वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न (15) — 15 अंक

per 2 वर्ष

संशोधित
बी. ए. भाग-1
हिन्दी साहित्य
द्वितीय- प्रश्न पत्र
हिन्दी कथा साहित्य
(पेपर कोड- 0104) पूर्णांक 75

उद्देश्य एवं प्रस्तावना—

गद्य की प्रमुख विधाओं का इतना द्रुत विकास इनकी लोकप्रियता का प्रमाण प्रस्तुत करता है। इसमें आधुनिक जीवन, अपनी विविध कमियों के साथ यथार्थ रूप में अभिव्यंजित हुआ है। जीवन की अनुभूतियाँ, संवेदनाओं तथा विविध परिस्थितियों के साक्षात्कार के लिए इनका अध्ययन सर्वथा अपेक्षित है।

पाठ्य विषय—

व्याख्या एवं आलोचनात्मक प्रश्नों के लिए एक उपन्यास एवं आठ कहानीकारों की एक-एक प्रतिनिधि कहानी का अध्ययन आवश्यक है।

उपन्यास 1. प्रेमचंद — गबन

कहानी 1.	प्रेमचंद	— कफन
2.	जयशंकर प्रसाद	— आकाश दीप
3.	यशपाल	— परदा
4.	फणीश्वनाथ रेणु	— ठेस
5.	मोहन राकेश	— मलबे का मालिक
6.	भीष्म साहनी	— चीफ की दावत
7.	गुलशेर खाँ शानी	— जली हुई रस्सी
8.	रांगेय राघव	— गदल

द्रुत पाठ के लिए निम्नांकित तीन कथाकारों का अध्ययन अपेक्षित है, जिनमें से किन्हीं दो पर लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जावेंगे—

1. उपेन्द्रनाथ अश्क, 2. बाल शौरि रेड्डी 3. शिवानी

अंक विभाजन— व्याख्या (3)	21 अंक
आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न (2)	24 अंक
लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न (5)	15 अंक
वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न (15)	15 अंक

Renu Me 11/10/06

AK

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष

इतिहास

प्रश्न पत्र —प्रथम

भारत का इतिहास, प्रारंभ से 1206 ई. तक

इकाई—1

1. भारत की भौगोलिक संरचना
2. भारतीय इतिहास के स्त्रोतों का सर्वेक्षण
3. पूर्ण पाषाण काल एवं उत्तर पाषाण काल
4. हड्ड्या सभ्यता— निर्माता, प्रसार, नगर योजना, राजनीतिक, सामाजिक, आर्थिक संरचना

इकाई—2

5. ऋग्वैदिक काल — राजनीतिक, सामाजिक, आर्थिक
6. ईसा पूर्व छठवीं शताब्दी का भारत —महाजनपद काल
7. जैन एवं बौद्ध धर्म
8. सिंकंदर का आक्रमण और उसका प्रभाव

इकाई—3

9. चंद्रगुप्त मौर्य एवं अशोक
10. मौर्य प्रशासन, कला एवं संस्कृति, अशोक का धर्म
11. मौर्योत्तरकाल — शुंग, कुषाण एवं सातवाहन
12. संगमयुग— साहित्य, संस्कृति, चौल एवं पाण्ड्य

इकाई—4

13. गुप्तयुग— समुद्रगुप्त की विजयें एवं चंद्रगुप्त द्वितीय, प्रशासन, आर्थिक, सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक दशा
14. राजपूतों की उत्पत्ति एवं प्रशासनिक तथा सामाजिक विशेषताएं
15. पल्लव, चालुक्य, वर्धन, पाल, राष्ट्रकुट
16. भारत का दक्षिण पूर्व एशिया एवं श्रीलंका से संबंध
17. मोहम्मद बिन कासिम, महमूद गजनवी एवं मुहम्मद गोरी का आक्रमण

इकाई—5

18. छत्तीसगढ़ का परिचय— नामकरण एवं भौगोलिक स्थिति
19. छत्तीसगढ़ के प्रमुख क्षेत्रीय राजवंश—पाण्डुवंश, शरभपुरीय,
20. छत्तीसगढ़ के प्रमुख राजवंश— नलवंश, छिन्दक नागवंश,
21. दक्षिण कोसल के कल्युरी वंश, राजनीतिक एवं प्रशासनिक व्यवस्था

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-05-19

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-5-19

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-5-19

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

1. रतिभानु सिंह नाहर
2. शांता शुक्ला
3. द्विजेन्द्र नारायण एवं श्रीमाली
4. ओम प्रकाश
5. बी.एन. लूनिया
6. एस.आर. शर्मा
तक
7. K.L. Khurana
8. K.L. Khurana
9. Vincent Smith
10. भार्गव
11. L. Prasad
A.D
12. भगवान सिंह वर्मा
13. राम कुमार बेहार
14. ऋषिराज पांडे
15. व्ही.व्ही. मिराशी
16. सुरेश चंद्र शुक्ला
17. किशोर अग्रवाल
18. सुरेश चंद्र शुक्ला
अर्चना शुक्ला
19. लाला जगदलपुरी
20. प्यारेलाल गुप्त
21. सी.एल. शर्मा
22. हीरालाल शुक्ला
23. पी.एल. मिश्र

प्राचीन भारतीय इतिहास एवं संस्कृति
भारत का राजनीतिक इतिहास
प्राचीन भारत
प्राचीन भारतीय संस्कृति
प्राचीन भारत— प्रगौतिहासिक युग से 1200 ई.

Ancient India from Earliest Time to 1206 A.D.
History of India from Earliest Time to 1526 A.D
Oxford History of India
प्राचीन भारत
Ancient India- Indus Valley Civilization to 1200

छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास प्रारंभ से 1947ई. तक
छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
दक्षिण कौशल के कल्युरी
कल्युरी नरेश और उनका काल
छत्तीसगढ़ का समग्र अध्ययन
बीसवीं शताब्दी का छत्तीसगढ़
छत्तीसगढ़ की रियासतों का विलीनीकरण एवं

बस्तर इतिहास एवं संस्कृति
प्राचीन छत्तीसगढ़
छत्तीसगढ़ की रियासतें
छत्तीसगढ़ का जनजातीय इतिहास
मुगलकालीन छत्तीसगढ़

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-05-19

मुगल
31-5-19

PA 8
31-5-19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
इतिहास
प्रश्न पत्र – द्वितीय
विश्व का इतिहास – 1453 ई. से 1890 ई. तक

इकाई-1

1. यूरोप में आधुनिक युग की विशेषतायें, पुनर्जागरण
2. धर्म सुधार एवं प्रति धर्म सुधार आंदोलन
3. राष्ट्रीय राज्यों का उदय स्पेन, फ्रांस
4. राष्ट्रीय राज्यों का उदय इंग्लैण्ड, रूस

इकाई-2

1. वाणिज्यवाद, उपनिवेशवाद
2. औद्योगिक क्रान्ति
3. इंग्लैण्ड में गृह युद्ध : घटनाएँ, कारण एवं परिणाम
4. गौरव पूर्ण क्रान्ति (1688)

इकाई-3

1. अमेरिका का स्वतंत्रता संग्राम
2. फ्रांस की क्रान्ति के कारण एवं प्रभाव
3. नेपोलियन युग
4. विएना कांग्रेस

इकाई-4

1. अनुदारवाद – मैटरनिक, आंतरिक एवं विदेश नीति
2. यूरोप में 1830 ई. एवं 1848 ई. की क्रान्ति
3. इंग्लैण्ड में उदारवाद 1832 एवं 1867 ई. का सुधार अधिनियम
4. पूर्वी समस्या – कारण, क्रीमिया युद्ध, बर्लिन सम्मेलन

इकाई-5

1. इटली का एकीकरण
2. जर्मनी का एकीकरण
3. बिस्मार्क की गृह नीति
4. बिस्मार्क की विदेश नीति

प्राप्तिक्रिया
प्राप्ति
31-05-19

मुद्रित
31-5-19

PA 8
31-5-19

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

● बी. एन. मेहता	अर्वाचीन यूरोप
● K.L. Khurana	History of Modern World
● Khurana And Sharma	Modern Europe 1453- 1789 A.D.
● जैन एवं माथुर	आधुनिक विश्व
● कौलेश्वर राय	आधुनिक यूरोप
● मथुरा लाल शर्मा	संयुक्त राज्य अमेरिका का इतिहास
● वी.एस. माथुर	संयुक्त राज्य अमेरिका का इतिहास
● बी.एन. लूणिया	आधुनिक पाश्चात्य इतिहास की प्रमुख धाराएं
● एल.पी. शर्मा	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
वी.डी. महाजन	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
● जे.आर. काम्बले	अमेरिका का इतिहास
A.C. Gupta	A History of China
● विपिन बिहारी सिन्हा	आधुनिक ग्रेटब्रिटेन

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-05-19

प्राचीन
31-5-19

PA 8
31-5-19

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

REVISED SYLLBUS

B. A. Part- I (Economics)

Subject : Micro Economics, Paper-I (Code: 0111)

UNIT 1

Introduction - Definitions Nature and scope of Economics, Methodology in Economics, Utility - Cardinal and Ordinal approaches, Indifference curve, Consumer's equilibrium, Giffin goods, Demand - Law of Demand, Elasticity of demand Consumer's surplus

UNIT 2

Theory of production and cost, Production decision, Production function, Iso-quant, Factor substitution, Law of variable proportions, Returns to scale, Economies of scale, Different concepts of cost and their interrelation, Equilibrium of the firm.

UNIT 3

Market structure-perfect and imperfect markets, Equilibrium of a firm-Perfect competition, Monopoly and price discrimination, Monopolistic competition, Duopoly, Oligopoly, controlled and administered prices

UNIT 4

Factor pricing-Marginal productivity theory of distribution, Euler's theorem, Theories of wage determination, wages and collective bargaining, wage differentials, Rent - Scarcity Rent, differential rent, Quasi rent, Modern Rent Theory, Interest Classical and Keynesian Theories, Modern Theory, Profits - Innovation, Risk bearing and uncertainty theories

UNIT 5

Welfare economics: , What welfare economics is about ?, Role of value judgments in welfare economics, Pigou's contribution in the field of welfare economics, Concept and condition of Pareto optimality, New welfare economics: Kaldor-Hicks welfare criterion, Scitovsky paradox, Social welfare function and social choice: Bergson-

Samuelson social welfare function, Prof. Amartya Sen's critique, Arrow impossibility theorem.

References:

1. Bach, G. L. (1977) "Economics," Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
2. Gauld, J.P. and Edward P. L. (1996), "Microeconomic Theory," Richard Irwin, Homewood.
3. Henderson J. and R. E. Quandt (1980), "Microeconomic Theory : A Mathematical Approach", McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
4. Heathfield and Wibe (1987), " An Introduction to Cost and Production Functions", Macmillan. London.
5. Koutsoyiannis, A. (1990), " Modern Microeconomics" , Macmillan.
6. Lipsey, R. G. and K. A. Chrystal (1999) "Principles of Economics " , (9th Edition), Oxford University Press, Oxford. B.A.-Part-I (21) P

Mac

26/6/19

26/6/19

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

REVISED SYLLBUS

B. A. Part- I (Economics)

Subject : Indian Economy , Paper-II (Code: 0112)

UNIT 1

Pre and post independent Indian economy: A short introduction of economic policies of British India, State of economy at the time of independence, Planning exercise in India-Planning in India through different five Year Plans, The planning commission and NITI Aayog, Growth and development in pre-reform period, New Economic Reforms: Liberalization, Privatization and Globalization, Growth, development and structural change in post-reform period.

UNIT 2

Population and human development: Demographic trends and issues of education, health, malnutrition and migration. Growth and distribution: Trends and policies in poverty, inequality, unemployment and occupational distribution, International comparison in human development and poverty reduction

UNIT 3

Agriculture: Nature and importance, Trends in agriculture production and productivity, factors determining productivity, Land reforms, new agriculture strategies and green revolution, rural credit, Agricultural marketing, natural resources and infra-structure development: Performance, problems and policies, MUDRA Yojana.

UNIT 4

Industry: Growth and productivity, Industrial policy and reforms, Growth and problems of small and cottage scale industries, Role of public sector enterprises in India's industrialization. Trends and performance in services.

UNIT 5

External Sector - Role of foreign trade, Trends in exports and imports, Composition and direction of India's foreign trade, Export promotion measures and the new

26/6/19

trade policies, Recent macroeconomic scenario: National Income, investment, saving and inflation, Current macroeconomic policies and their impact, fiscal policies and monetary policy.

References

1. Uma Kapila "Indian Economy: Performance and Policies," published by Academic Foundation.
2. Dutta and Sundram, "Indian Economy", S. Chand Publications.
3. Mishra and Puri, "Indian Economy," Himalaya Publishing House.
4. Economic Survey of India: various Issues, Published by Government of India.

Macmillan

D. K. D.
26/6/19

Sharma
26/6/19

Syllabus of Geography

(B.A./B. Sc. I Year)

Session

2019-2020

2020-2021

Dr. S. K. Dabhi
27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dabhi
27.5.19
Dr. R. Patel
27.5.19
Dr. R. Patel
27.5.19
VS 27/05/17

Brief Summary

3 Year Integrated UG Courses (B.A./ B.Sc.) in Geography

B.A. /B.Sc. Part I

The B.A. /B.Sc. Part-I Examination in Geography will be 150 marks. There will be two theory papers and one Practical each of 50 marks as follows:

- Paper - I Physical Geography
- Paper - II Human Geography.
- Paper - III Practical Geography

B.A. /B.Sc. Part-II

The B.A./B.Sc. Part-II Examination in Geography will be 150 marks. There will be two theory papers and one Practical each of 50 marks as follows:

- Paper-I Economic and Resources Geography
- Paper-II Regional Geography of India
- Paper-III Practical Geography

B.A. /B.Sc. Part III

The B.A. /B.Sc. Part III Examination in Geography will be 150 marks. There will be two theory papers and one Practical each of 50 marks as follows

- Paper – I Remote Sensing and GIS
- Paper - II Geography of Chhattisgarh
- Paper - III Practical Geography

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dabhi

27.5.19
Dr. R. Chalane

27.5.19
Dr. R. Chalane

B.A. /B.Sc. Part I

PAPER - I
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Max. Marks: 50
(Paper Code-0117)

Unit I The Nature and Scope of Physical Geography. Origin of the Earth, Geological Time Scale, Earth's Interior, Continental Drift Theory (Wegner), Plate Tectonics, Isostasy.

Unit II Earth movements: Earthquakes and Volcanoes. Rocks, Weathering, Erosion, and Normal cycle of erosion, Evaluation of landscapes- Fluvial, Arid, Glacial, Karts and Coastal landscape.

Unit III Elements of Weather and Climate, Composition and Structure of the Atmosphere. World patterns of Atmospheric Temperature, Pressure, and Wind.

Unit IV Atmospheric Moisture, and Disturbances, Climatic Classification (Koppen and Thornthwait) types, characteristics and World patterns.

Unit V Surface relief of Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, and Indian Ocean. Distribution of Temperature and Salinity of oceans and seas, Currents and Tides, Ocean Deposits and Coral Reefs, and Oceanic Resources.

Books Recommended:

1. Barry, R. G. and Chorley, R. J. (1998): Atmosphere, Weather and Climate. Routledge, London.
2. Bryant, H. Richard (2001): Physical Geography Made Simple, Rupa and Company. New Delhi
3. Bennett, R.B. (2003): Physical Geography in Diagrams, Fourth GCSE edition, Pearson Education (Singapore) Private Ltd.
4. Garrison, T. (1998): Oceanography, Wordsworth Company., Belmont.
5. Lake, P. (1979): Physical Geography (English and Hindi editions), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
6. Lal, D.S. 1993 : Climatology, 3rd edition, Chaitanya Pub. House, New Delhi
7. Leong Goh Cheng (2003): Certificate Physical and Human Geography, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
8. Monkhouse, F.J. (1979): Physical Geography. Methuen, London
9. Singh, S. (2003): Physical Geography. (English and Hindi editions.). Prayag Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad;
10. Trewartha, G.T., Robinson, A.H., Hammond, E.H., and Horn, A.T. (1976/1990): Fundamentals of Physical Geography, 3rd edition. MacGraw-Hill, New York.
11. Singh, M.B. (2001): *Bhoutik Bhugol*, Tara Book Agency, Varanasi
12. Strahler, A.N. and Stahler, A.M. (1992): Modern Physical Geography. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

27.5.19
DR. S. K. DAS

27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY

27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY

27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY

B.A. /B.Sc. Part I

PAPER - II **HUMAN GEOGRAPHY**

Max. Marks: 50

(Paper Code-0118)

Unit I Definition and Scope of Human Geography. Man - environment relationship; Determinism, Possibilism, and Probabilism; Human Development Index (HDI).

Unit II Classification of Human Races – their Characteristics and Distribution; Human adaptation to environment: Eskimos, Bushman, Pigmy, Gond, Masai, and Naga.

Unit III Growth, Density and Distribution of World Population and factors influencing Spatial distribution; Over , Under, and Optimum Population; Migration of Population. .

Unit IV Settlements – Urban Settlements: Urbanization, Evolution and Classification, Trends of Urbanization.

Rural settlements: Characteristics, Types and Regional Pattern, Rural Houses in India - Types, Classification and Regional Pattern.

Unit V Issues – Global Warming, Climate Change, Deforestation, Desertification, Air, Water and Soil Pollution.

Books Recommended:

1. Chisholm, M. (1985): Human Geography, 2nd edition, Penguin Books, London.
2. De Blij, H.J.(1996): Human Geography: Culture, Society and Space., 2nd edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York,
3. Fellman, J. D., Arthur, G., Judith, G., Hopkins, J. and Dan, S. (2007): Human Geography: Landscapes of Human Activities. McGraw-Hill, New York. 10th edition.
4. Haggett, P. (2004): Geography: A Modern Synthesis. 8th edition, Harper and Row, New York.
5. Huggett, R. J. (1998): Fundamentals of Biogeography, Routledge, London.
6. Hussain, M. (1994): Human Geography, Rawat Publications, Jaipur.
7. Johnston, R. J., Gregory, D., Pratt, G. and Watts, M. (2009): The Dictionary of Human Geography. 5th edition, Basil Blackwell Publishers, Oxford.
8. Kaushik, S.D. and Sharma, A.K. (1996): Principles of Human Geography (in Hindi), Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
9. Norton, W. (2008): Human Geography, Oxford University Press, New York. 5th ed.
10. Saxena, H. M. (2000): Environmental Management. Rawat Publications., Jaipur and New Delhi.
11. Singh, K. N. and Singh, J. (2001): *Manav Bhugol*. Gyanodaya Prakashan, Gorakhpur. 2nd edition.
12. Singh, L.R. (2005): Fundamentals of Human Geography, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
13. Smith, D. M.(1977): Human Geography- A Welfare Approach, Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd, London
14. Stoddard, R.H., Wishart, D.J. and Blouet, B.W. (1986): Human Geography. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dabhi

27.5.19
Salma Shaikh

27.5.19
Renuka Patel

27.5.19
DR. R. Chahine

27.5.19
VS 27.5.19

B.A. /B.Sc. Part I
PAPER - III
PRACTICAL GEOGRAPHY
Max. Marks: 50

SECTION A

CARTOGRAPHY AND STASTISTICAL METHODS (M.M. 25)

Unit I	Scale: Statement Scale , Representative Fraction (R.F.), Linear scale – Simple, Diagonal, Comparative, and Time Scales.
Unit II	Contour: Methods of showing relief; Hachures, Contours; Representation of different landforms by contours.
Unit III	Graph and Diagram: Line graph, Bar Diagram (Simple and Compound), Circle Diagram, Pie Diagram
Unit IV	Statistical Technique: Mean, Median and Mode

SECTION B

SURVEYING - (M.M. 15)

Books Recommended:

1. Davis, R.E. and Foote, F.S. (1953): Surveying, 4th edition, McGraw Hill Publication, New York
2. Jones, P.A.(1968): Fieldwork in Geography, Longmans, Green and Company Ltd., First Publication, London
3. Monkhouse, F. J. and Wilkinson, F.J. (1985): Maps and Diagrams. Methuen, London
4. Natrajan, V. (1976): Advanced Surveying, B.I. Publications., Mumbai
5. Pugh, J.C. (1975): Surveying for Field Scientists, Methuen and Company Ltd., London, First Publication.
6. Raisz, E. (1962): General Cartography. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 5th edition.
7. Sarkar, A. K. (1997): Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach. Orient Longman, Kolkata.
8. Sharma, J. P. (2001): *Prayogik Bhugol.*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut 3rd. edition.
9. Singh, R.L. and Singh, Rana P.B. (1993): Elements of Practical Geography. (Hindi and English editions). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi,.
10. Singh, L.R. (2006): Fundamentals of Practical Geography, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
11. Venkatramaiah, C. (1997): A Text Book of Surveying, Universities Press, Hyderabad.

VS 27/05/17
Alaudin
27.5.19
RWS
27.05.19
DR. R. Sharma
27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dasgupta
27.5.19

बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. – प्रथम वर्ष
प्रश्न पत्र-प्रथम
भौतिक भूगोल

(कोड क्रमांक 0117)

अधिकतम अंक : 50

इकाई –1. भौतिक भूगोल की प्रकृति एवं विषय क्षेत्र, पृथ्वी की उत्पत्ति, भूगर्भिक समय मापनी, पृथ्वी की आंतरिक संरचना, वेगनर का महाद्वीपीय प्रवाह सिद्धांत, पट्ट विवर्तन, भूसंतुलन ।

इकाई –2. पृथ्वी की हलचल-भूकंप, ज्वालामुखी, चट्टान अपक्षय, अपरदन, सामान्य अपरदन चक्र, वायु, हिम बहता जल, भूमिगत जल और सागरीय जल से निर्मित भूदृश्य ।

इकाई –3. मौसम और जलवायु के तत्व, वायुमंडल की संरचना एवं संघटन, वायुमंडलीय ताप, दाब तथा हवाएं ।

इकाई –4. वायुमंडलीय आर्द्रता विक्षेप, जलवायु वर्गीकरण कोपेन और थार्नथेट के आधार पर वैशिक जलवायु की विशेषताएँ और विश्व प्रतिरूप ।

इकाई –5. महासागरीय उच्चावच्च प्रशांत महासागर, आंध्रमहासागर एवं हिन्द महासागर । सामुद्रिक तापमान लवणता जलधाराएँ एवं, ज्वारभाटा, सामुद्रिक निक्षेप एवं प्रवाल भित्ती, सामुद्रिक संसाधन ।

Books Recommended:

1. Barry, R. G. and Chorley, R. J. (1998): Atmosphere, Weather and Climate. Routledge, London.
2. Bryant, H. Richard (2001): Physical Geography Made Simple, Rupa and Company. New Delhi
3. Bennett, R.B. (2003): Physical Geography in Diagrams, Fourth GCSE edition, Pearson Education (Singapore) Private Ltd.
4. Garrison, T. (1998): Oceanography, Wordsworth Company., Belmont.
5. Lake, P. (1979): Physical Geography (English and Hindi editions), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
6. Lal, D.S. 1993: Climatology, 3rd edition, Chaitanya Pub. House, New Delhi
7. Leong Goh Cheng (2003): Certificate Physical and Human Geography, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
8. Monkhouse, F.J. (1979): Physical Geography. Methuen, London
9. Singh, S. (2003): Physical Geography. (English and Hindi editions.). Prayag Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad;
10. Trewartha, G.T., Robinson, A.H., Hammond, E.H., and Horn, A.T. (1976/1990): Fundamentals of Physical Geography, 3rd edition. MacGraw-Hill, New York.
11. Singh, M.B. (2001): *Bhoutik Bhugol*, Tara Book Agency, Varanasi
12. Strahler, A.N. and Stahler, A.M. (1992): Modern Physical Geography. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dabhi
27.5.19
Almora
27.5.19
Renu
27.5.19
Dr. R. Chahane

बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. – प्रथम वर्ष
प्रश्न पत्र-द्वितीय
मानव भूगोल

(कोड क्रमांक 0118)

अधिकतम अंक : 50

इकाई –1. मानव भूगोल की परिभाषा एवं विषय क्षेत्र मानव वातावरण संबंध, निश्चयवाद, संभववाद
प्रसम्भववाद, मानव विकास सूचकांक ।

इकाई –2. मानव प्रजाति उद्भव प्रकार विशेषताएँ एवं वितरण, मानव द्वारा वातावरण से अनुकूलन एस्किमो, बुशमेन,
पिग्मी, गोंड, मसाई, और नागा ।

इकाई –3. वैशिक जनसंख्या— वृद्धि, घनत्व, जनसंख्या के वितरण को प्रभावित करने वाले स्थानिक कारक,
जनाधिक्य, न्यूनतम जनसंख्या और अनूकूलतम आदर्श जनसंख्या, जनसंख्या एवं प्रवास ।

इकाई –4. अधिवास— नगरीय अधिवास: नगरीयकरण उद्भव, प्रकार एवं नगरीयकरण के प्रतिरूप ।
ग्रामीण अधिवास : विशेषताएँ, प्रकार और क्षेत्रीय प्रतिरूप, भारत में ग्रामीण अधिवास, प्रकार, वर्गीकरण
और क्षेत्रीय प्रतिरूप ।

इकाई –5. उभरते पर्यावरणीय मुद्दे— ग्लोबल वार्मिंग, जलवायु परिवर्तन निर्वनिकरण, मरुस्थलीकरण प्रदूषण –
जल, वायु और मृदा प्रदूषण ।

Books Recommended:

1. Chisholm, M. (1985): Human Geography, 2nd edition, Penguin Books, London.
2. De Blij, H.J.(1996): Human Geography: Culture, Society and Space,.. 2nd edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York,
3. Fellman, J. D., Arthur, G., Judith, G., Hopkins, J. and Dan, S. (2007): Human Geography: Landscapes of Human Activities. McGraw-Hill, New York. 10th edition.
4. Haggett, P. (2004): Geography: A Modern Synthesis. 8th edition, Harper and Row, New York.
5. Huggett, R. J. (1998): Fundamentals of Biogeography, Routledge, London.
6. Hussain, M. (1994): Human Geography, Rawat Publications, Jaipur.
7. Johnston, R. J., Gregory, D., Pratt, G. and Watts, M. (2009): The Dictionary of Human Geography. 5th edition, Basil Blackwell Publishers, Oxford.
8. Kaushik, S.D. and Sharma, A.K. (1996): Principles of Human Geography (in Hindi), Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
9. Norton, W. (2008): Human Geography, Oxford University Press, New York. 5th ed.
10. Saxena, H. M. (2000): Environmental Management. Rawat Publications., Jaipur and New Delhi.
11. Singh, K. N. and Singh, J. (2001): *Manav Bhugol*. Gyanodaya Prakashan, Gorakhpur. 2nd edition.
12. Singh, L.R. (2005): Fundamentals of Human Geography, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
13. Smith, D. M.(1977): Human Geography- A Welfare Approach, Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd.,London
14. Stoddard, R.H., Wishart, D.J. and Blouet, B.W. (1986): Human Geography. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

27.5.19
DR. S. K. DAS
27.5.19
DR. R. CHALMERS
27.5.19
DR. R. CHALMERS

बी.ए./बी.एस.सी.—प्रथम वर्ष
प्रश्न पत्र—तृतीय
प्रायोगिक भूगोल

अधिकतम अंक : 50

भाग— अ मानचित्र तकनीक एवं सांख्यिकी विधियां (25)

इकाई —1 मपनी— कथनात्मक मापन, प्रतिनिधि भिन्न सामान्य रैखिक मापनी विकर्ण तुलनात्मक एवं समय मापनी.

इकाई —2 उच्चावच प्रदर्शन की विधियां — हैश्यूर समोच्च रेखा, तथा विविध स्थलाकृतियों की प्रदर्शन.

इकाई —3 रैखिक आरेख, दंड आरेख, (सामान्य एवं मिश्रित) चक्र आरेख — समानुपातिक वृत्त आरेख विभाजित वृत्तारेख

इकाई —4 सांख्यिकी विधियां : औसत, माध्यिका, बहुलक

भाग— ब सर्वेक्षण (15)

इकाई —5 चैन और फीता सर्वेक्षण—त्रिभुजीकरण, खुला एवं बंद मार्ग मापन,

प्रायोगिक पुस्तिका और मौखिक परीक्षण परीक्षा (10)

Books Recommended:

1. Davis, R.E. and Foote, F.S. (1953): Surveying, 4th edition, McGraw Hill Publication, New York
2. Jones, P.A.(1968): Fieldwork in Geography, Longmans, Green and Company Ltd., First Publication, London
3. Monkhouse, F. J. and Wilkinson, F.J. (1985): Maps and Diagrams. Methuen, London
4. Natrajan, V. (1976): Advanced Surveying, B.I. Publications., Mumbai
5. Pugh, J.C. (1975): Surveying for Field Scientists, Methuen and Company Ltd., London, First Publication.
6. Raisz, E. (1962): General Cartography. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 5th edition.
7. Sarkar, A. K. (1997): Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach. Orient Longman, Kolkata.
8. Sharma, J. P. (2001): *Prayogik Bhugol.*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut 3rd. edition.
9. Singh, R.L. and Singh, Rana P.B. (1993): Elements of Practical Geography. (Hindi and English editions). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
10. Singh, L.R. (2006): Fundamentals of Practical Geography, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
11. Venkatramaiah, C. (1997): A Text Book of Surveying, Universities Press, Hyderabad.

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dabhi
27.5.19
Raju
27.5.19
Dr. R. Chalme

बी. ए.. भाग एक B.A. Part I

राजनीति विज्ञान Political Science

प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र : राजनीतिक सिद्धान्त Paper I : Political Theory

इकाई 1 : राजनीति विज्ञान का अर्थ, परिभाषा (आधुनिक अवधारणा सहित) । राजनीति एक विशिष्ट मानवीय व्यवहार के रूप में । शक्ति, सत्ता, प्रभाव : अर्थ, विशेषताएं, प्रकार । राजनीति विज्ञान की अध्ययन पद्धतियां : परम्परागत एवं व्यवहारवाद एवं उत्तर व्यवहारवाद ।

Unit 1 : Meaning and Definition of Political Science (with modern concept). Politics as a specific human behaviour. Power, Authority and Influence : meaning, features and kinds. Method of Study to Political Science : Traditional , Behaviouralism and Post Behaviouralism.

इकाई 2 : राज्य एवं उसके आवश्यक तत्व । राज्योत्पत्ति के विभिन्न सिद्धान्त, मार्क्सवादी सिद्धान्त । सावयिक सिद्धान्त ।

Unit 2 : State and its essential elements. Various theories of the origin of the State, Marxist theory . Organismic Theory.

इकाई 3 : सम्प्रभुता एवं उसकी बहुलवादी आलोचना । अधिकार: अर्थ, प्रकार , सिद्धान्त । कर्तव्य । स्वतन्त्रता : अर्थ , प्रकार, संरक्षण । समानता : अर्थ , प्रकार एवं स्वतन्त्रता से सम्बंध । प्रजातन्त्र : परिभाषा, व्यापक अर्थ, चुनौतियां, सफलता के लिए आवश्यक शर्तें , गुण—दोष । प्रत्यक्ष प्रजातन्त्र ।

Unit 3: Sovereignty and its pluralistic criticism. Rights : meaning, kinds and theories. Duties. Liberty : meaning, kinds , safeguards. Equality : meaning, kinds and relations with Liberty. Democracy : meaning, comprehensive meaning, challenges, conditions for its success, merits and demerits. Direct Democracy.

इकाई 4 : शासन के प्रकार : एकात्मक व संघात्मक , संसदीय व अध्यक्षात्मक, निरंकुशतन्त्र । शासन के अंग : कार्यपालिका, व्यवस्थापिका, न्यायपालिका । शक्ति पृथक्करण का सिद्धान्त व नियंत्रण –संतुलन का सिद्धान्त । संविधान : अर्थ , प्रकार । प्रतिनिधित्व के सिद्धान्त एवं निर्वाचन प्रणालियां ।

Unit 4 : Kinds of Government : Unitary and Federal, Parliamentary and Presidential. Dictatorship. Organs of Government : Executive, Legislature and Judiciary. Theory of Separation of Powers and Checks and Balances. Constitution : meaning and kinds. Theories of representation and Electoral Process.

इकाई 5 : लोककल्याणकारी राज्य । दल पद्धति : अर्थ , प्रकार, पद्धति । दबाव समूह : अर्थ, प्रकार, तकनीक । सामाजिक परिवर्तन : अर्थ, विशेषताएं , सिद्धान्त । नारीवाद, राष्ट्रवाद ।

Unit 5 : Public Welfare State. Party System : meaning , kinds , process. Pressure Groups : meaning, kinds and technique. Social Change : meaning, characteristics, theories. Feminism. Nationalism.

Manu
27/6/19

Byomkesh
27/6/19

बी.ए. प्रथम
प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र

राजनीतिक सिद्धान्त

1. ओ.पी. गाबा, समकालीन राजनीतिक सिद्धांत, मधूर पेपर बैक्स नोएडा।
2. ओ.पी. गाबा, राजनीति सिद्धांत की रूपरेखा, मधूर पेपर बैक्स नोएडा।
3. जे.सी. जौहरी व सीमा जौहरी, आधुनिक राजनीति विज्ञान के सिद्धांत, स्टर्लिंग पब्लिकेशन।
4. पंत गुप्ता जैन, राजनीति शास्त्र के आधार, सेन्ट्रल पब्लिकेशन्स हाऊस इलाहाबाद।
5. प्रो. आनंद प्रकाश अवस्थी, भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति, लक्ष्मीनारायण अग्रवाल, आगरा।
6. Andrew Haywood Political Theory , An Introduction.
7. O.P. Gaba An Introduction to Political Theory, Macmillan India Ltd.

Neetu
27/6/19

27/6/19

बी. ए. भाग एक B. A. Part I

राजनीति विज्ञान Political Science

द्वितीय प्रश्न पत्र : भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति Paper II : Indian Government and Politics

इकाई 1 : भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आन्दोलन : 1858 का प्रथम स्वतन्त्रता संग्राम, असहयोग आन्दोलन, सविनय अवज्ञा आन्दोलन, भारत छोड़ो आन्दोलन । भारत का संविधानिक विकास : 1858, 1909, 1919 और 1935 का भारत शासन अधिनियम ।

Unit 1 : Indian National Movement : First Independence Movement 1858, Non cooperation Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement and Quit India Movement. Constitutional Development of India : Govt. of India Act of 1858, 1909, 1919 and 1935.

इकाई 2 : भारतीय संविधान : विशेषताएं, प्रस्तावना, स्त्रोत, । संघीय व्यवस्था, मौलिक अधिकार, मूल कर्तव्य, नीति निर्देशक तत्व । संविधान संशोधन प्रक्रिया ।

Unit 2 : Constitution of India : Characteristics, Preamble, Sources. Federal System. Fundamental Rights and Duties, Directive Principles of State Policy. Constitution Amendment Process.

इकाई 3 : संघीय कार्यपालिका : राष्ट्रपति, उपराष्ट्रपति, मन्त्रिपरिषद् और प्रधानमन्त्री । संघीय व्यवस्थापिका : संसद : लोकसभा और राज्यसभा । संसदीय प्रक्रिया ।

Unit 3 : Union Executive : President, Vice President, Council of Ministers and Prime Minister. Union Legislature : Parliament: Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha. Parliamentary Procedure.

इकाई 4 : संघीय न्यायपालिका : सर्वोच्च न्यायालय : गठन, क्षेत्राधिकार, न्यायिक पुनरावलोकन, न्यायिक सक्रियतावाद । राज्य कार्यपालिका : राज्यपाल, मन्त्रिपरिषद् और मुख्यमन्त्री ।

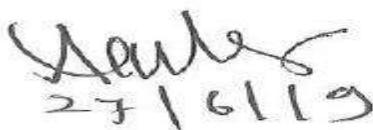
Unit 4 : Union Judiciary : Supreme Court : Organisation, Jurisdiction, Judicial Review, Judicial Activism. State Executive : Governor, Council of Ministers and Chief Minister.

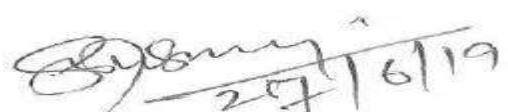
इकाई 5 : राज्य व्यवस्थापिका : विधानसंभा एवं विधानपरिषद् । निर्वाचन आयोग व चुनाव सुधार । राष्ट्रीय व क्षेत्रीय दल । भारतीय राजनीति के प्रमुख मुद्दे : जाति, धर्म, भाषा और क्षेत्र । पंचायती राज व्यवस्था ।

Unit 5 : State Legislature : Legislative Assembly and Legislative Council. Election Commission and Election Reforms. National and Regional Parties. Major issues of Indian Politics : Caste, Religion, Language and Region. Panchayati Raj System.

संदर्भ पुस्तक (Reference Books)

8. डॉ. सुभाष कश्यप, भारत का संवैधानिक विकास और संविधान, हिन्दी माध्यम कार्यान्वय निदेशालय दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय ।
9. डॉ. सुभाष कश्यप, हमारी संसद, भारत की संसद एक परिचय, राष्ट्रीय पुस्तक न्यास ।
10. डॉ. रूपा मंगलानी, भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति, राजस्थान हिन्दी ग्रंथ अकादमी जयपुर ।
- 11- M.V. Pylee, Constitutional History of India, S.Chand.
- 12- D.D. Basu Indian Constitution


27/6/19


27/6/19



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ई मेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in

वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in

दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. २९६०/।/A / अका. / 2020

दुर्ग, दिनांक ।०।९।२०२०

प्रति,

प्राचार्य,

समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,

दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषय:- स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भ:- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019।

—00—

विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषयों के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2020-21 से लागू किये जाते हैं:-

- बी.ए. - आधार पाठ्यक्रम-हिन्दी भाषा, हिन्दी साहित्य, राजनीतिशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, नृत्य, दर्शनशास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, इतिहास, मानवविज्ञान, संस्कृत, सांख्यिकी प्राचीन भारतीय इतिहास, भूगोल, मनोविज्ञान
- बी.एस-सी.- आधार पाठ्यक्रम-हिन्दी भाषा, जीव विज्ञान, मानवविज्ञान, बायोटेक्नोलॉजी, कम्प्यूटर साईंस, गणित, भौतिक शास्त्र, प्राणीशास्त्र, सूक्ष्मजीव विज्ञान, वनस्पतिशास्त्र, भूविज्ञान, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स, रसायन शास्त्र, सांख्यिकी, भूगोल।
- बी.ए./बी.एस.सी (गृह विज्ञान) - आधार पाठ्यक्रम - हिन्दी भाषा एवं गृह विज्ञान।

उपरोक्त विषयों को शिक्षा सत्र 2020-21 से संशोधित रूप में स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो के लिए लागू किया जाता है स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक हेतु सत्र 2019-20 में लागू पाठ्यक्रम मान्य होंगे एवं भाग - तीन के पाठ्यक्रम यथावत रहेंगे।

टीप:- परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय के परीक्षा विभाग एवं वेबसाईट पर प्रकाशित करने हेतु वेबसाईट प्रभारी को उपलब्ध करा दी गई है।


कुलसचिव

क्र. २९६१/।/A / अका. / 2020

दुर्ग, दिनांक ।०।९।२०२०

प्रतिलिपि:-

- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019 परिपेक्ष्य में सूचनार्थ।
- उपकुलसचिव, परीक्षा विभाग एवं उपकुलसचिव, गोपनीय विभाग हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।
- कुलपति के निज सहायक एवं कुलसचिव के निज सहायक, हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।


सहा. कुलसचिव (अका.)

REVISED ORDINANCE NO.11

(As per State U.G.C. Scheme)

BACHELOR OF ARTS

1. The three year course have been broken up into three Parts.
Part-I Examination : at the end of the first year.
Part-II Examination : at the end of the second year and
Part-III Examination : at the end of the third year.
2. A candidate who after passing (10+2) or Intermediate Examination of C.G. Board of Secondary Education, Raipur or any other examination recognised by the University or C.G. Board of Secondary Education as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University for one academic year shall be eligible for appearing at the B.A. Part-I examination.
3. A candidate who after passing B.A. Part-I examination of the University or any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University shall be eligible for appearing at the B.A. Part II Examination.
4. A candidate who after passing B.A. Part II examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University shall be eligible for appearing at the B.A. Part-III examination.
5. Besides regular students, subject to their compliance with this ordinance, ex-students and non-collegiate candidates shall be eligible for admission to the examination as per provisions of Ordinance N. 6 relating to Examinations (General). Provided that non-collegiate candidates shall be permitted to offer only such subjects/papers as are taught to the regular students at any of the University Teaching Department or College.

6. Every candidate for the Bachelor of arts examination shall be examined in :

A. Foundation Course:

I - Group - Hindi Language
II - Group - English Language

B. Three Course subjects : One subject from any three groups out of the following six groups :

1. Sociology/Ancient Indian History Culture and Anthropology.
2. Political Science/Home Science / Drawing & Painting / Vocational Course.
3. Hindi Literature/Sanskrit Literature /Urdu Literature/Mathematics
4. Economics/Music/Defence studies / Linguistics.
5. Philosophy/Psychology/Geography/Education/Management.
6. History/English Literature/Statistics.
7. Practicals (if necessary) for each core subject.

7. Any candidate who has passed the B.A. examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any of additional subjects prescribed for the B.A. examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Such candidate will have to first appear and pass the B.A. Part I examination in the subject which he proposes to offer and then the B.A. Part II and Part III examination in the same subject. Successfull candidate will be given a certificate to that effect.

8. In order to pass at any part of the three year degree course examination, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total makrs in each subject/group of subjects. In subject/group of subjects, where both theory and practical examination are provided, an examinee must pass in both theory and practical parts of the examination separately.

9. Candidate will have to pass separately at the Part-I, Part II and part-III examination. No division shall be assigned on the result of the Part-I and Part-II examination. In determining the divison of the Final examination, total marks obtained by the examinees, in their Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination in the aggregate shall be taken into account. Candidate will not be allowed to change subjects after passing Part I Examination.

Provided in case of candidate who has passed the examination through the supplementary examination having failed in one subject only the total aggregate marks being carried over for determining the division shall include the actual marks obtained in the subject in which he appeared at the supplementary examination.

10. Successful examinees at the Part-III examination obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in the First division, those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the Second division and other successful examinees in the third division.

- - - - -

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject	Paper	Max. Marks	Min. Marks
i) Environmental Studies		75	
Fild Work		25	33
A.			
Foundation Course			
i) Hindi Language - I		75	26
ii) English Language - II		75	26
B.			
Three Core Subject :			
1. Hindi Literature	I	75	
	II	75	50
2. Sanskrit Literature	I	75	
	II	75	50
3. English Literature	I	75	
	II	75	50
4. Philosophy	I	75	
	II	75	50
5. Economics	I	75	
	II	75	50
6. Political Science	I	75	
	II	75	50
7. History	I	75	
	II	75	50
8. Ancient Indian History	I	75	
Culture & Archaeology	II	75	50
9. Sociology	I	75	
	II	75	50
10. Geography	I	50	
	II	50	33
	Practical	50	
11. Mathematics	I	50	
	II	50	50
	III	50	
12. Statistics	I	50	
	II	50	33
	Practical	50	
13. Anthropology	I	50	
	II	50	33
	Practical	50	
			17

14. Linguistics	I	75	50
	II	75	
15. Indian Music	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
16. Home Science	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
17. Education	I	75	50
	II	75	
18. Psychology	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
19. Management	I	75	50
	II	75	
20. Defence Studies	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
21. Urdu	I	75	50
	II	75	
22. Dance	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17
23. Vocational Course	I	50	33
	II	50	
	Practical	50	17

USE OF CALCULATORS

The Students of Degree/P.G. Classes will be permitted to use of Calculators in the examination hall from annual 1986 examination on the following conditions as per decision of the standing committee of the Academic Council at its meeting held on 31-1-1986-

1. Student will bring their own Calculators.
2. Calculators will not be provided either by the university or examination centres.
3. Calculators with, memory and following variables be permitted +, -, x, , square, reciprocal, exponentials log, square root, trigonometric functions, wize, sine, cosine, tangent etc. factorial summation, xy, yx and in the light of objective approval of merits and demerits of the viva only will be allowed.

खण्ड – क निम्नलिखित 5 लेखकों के पाठ शामिल होंगे – अंक–35

1. महात्मा गांधी	–	चोरी और प्रायश्चित
2. आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव	–	युवकों का समाज में स्थान
3. वासुदेव शरण अग्रवाल	–	मातृभूमि
4. हरि ठाकुर	–	डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल
5. पं. माधवराव सप्रे	–	सम्भाषण—कुशलता

खण्ड–ख हिन्दी भाषा और उसके विविध रूप अंक–16

1. कार्यालयीन भाषा
2. मीडिया की भाषा
3. वित्त एवं वाणिज्य की भाषा
4. मशीनी भाषा

खण्ड–ग हिन्दी की व्याकरणिक कोटियाँ अंक–24

संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, विशेषण, किया विशेषण,
 समास, संधि एवं संक्षिप्तियाँ
 अनुवाद व्यवहार : अंग्रेजी से हिन्दी में अनुवाद

इकाई विभाजन–

इकाई– 1 चोरी और प्रायश्चित : महात्मा गांधी / कार्यालयीन भाषा, मीडिया की भाषा

इकाई– 2 युवकों का समाज में स्थान : आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव / वित्त एवं वाणिज्य की भाषा, मशीनी भाषा

इकाई– 3 मातृभूमि: वासुदेवशरण अग्रवाल / संज्ञा सर्वनाम, विशेषण, किया विशेषण

इकाई– 4 डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल : हरि ठाकुर/समास, संधि,

इकाई– 5 सम्भाषण—कुशलता : पं. माधवराव सप्रे, / अनुवाद – अंग्रेजी से हिन्दी में अनुवाद, संक्षिप्तियाँ

मूल्यांकन योजना –

प्रत्येक इकाई से एक–एक प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरिक विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे । प्रत्येक इकाई को दो–दो खण्डों (क्रमशः 'क' और 'ख' में) विभक्त करते हुए निर्धारित पाठ से 8 एवं शेष पाठ्य सामग्री से 7 अंक के प्रश्न होंगे। इस प्रकार पूरे प्रश्न–पत्र के पूर्णांक 75 होंगे।

ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Paper Code-1132)

B.A. / B.Sc. /B.COM. /B.H. Sc. - II

M.M.75

The question paper for B.A. /B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc., English Language and cultural valuers shall comprise the following units:

UNIT-I Short answer questions to be passed by (Five short answer questions of three marks each) 15 Marks

UNIT-II (a) Reading comprehension of an unseen passage 05 Marks
(b) Vocabulary

UNIT-III Report-Writing 10 Marks

UNIT-IV Expansion of an idea 10 Marks

UNIT-V Grammar and Vocabulary based on the prescribed text book. 20+15Marks

Note: Question on all the units shall asked from the prescribed text which will Comprise Specimens of popular creative/writing and the following it any

a Matter & technology

- i. State of matter and its structure
- ii. Technology (Electronics Communication, Space Science)

b Our Scientists & Institutions

- I. Life & work of our eminent scientist Arya Bhatt, Kaurd Charak Shusruta, Nagarjuna, J.C. Bose and C.V. Raman, S. Rmanujam, Homi J. Babha Birbal Sahani.
- II. Indian Scientific Institutions (Ancient & Modern)

Books Prescribed:

Foundation English for U.G. Second Year - Published by M.P. Hindi Granth Academy, Bhopal.

also
S
m

संशोधित

बी. ए. भाग-2

हिन्दी साहित्य

प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र

अर्वाचीन हिन्दी काव्य (पेपर कोड- 0173)

पूर्णांक- 75

प्रस्तावना— आधुनिक काव्य आधुनिकता की समस्त विशेषताओं को समेटे हुए है। स्वतंत्रता प्राप्ति के पूर्व की भाव- भाषा, शिल्प, अन्तर्वर्स्तु सम्बन्धी समस्त विकास धारा यहां सजीव रूप में देखी जा सकती है। इसे अनदेखा करना मनुष्य की विकास यात्रा को नजर अंदाज करना है। इस यात्रा के साक्षात्कार के लिए आधुनिक काव्य का अध्ययन अपेक्षित ही नहीं अपितु अनिवार्य हैं।

पाठ्य विषय—

1. मैथिलीशरण गुप्त — भारत— भारती की कविताएँ
 - (1) सखि बसन्त आया।
 - (2) वर दे, वीणा वादिनी वर दे।
 - (3) हिन्दी के सुमनों के प्रति पत्र।
 - (4) तोड़ती— पत्थर।
 - (5) राजे ने अपनी रखवाली की।
2. सूर्यकान्त त्रिपाठी निराला — (1) बादल।
 - (2) परिवर्तन 2 पद (1. खोलता इधर जन्मलोचन 2. आज का दुख कल का आल्हाद)
 - (3) ताज।
 - (4) झाँझा में नीम।
 - (5) भारत माता।
3. सुमित्रानन्दन पंत — (1) बलि पंथी से।
 - (2) साँझा और ढोलक की थामें।
 - (3) मैं बेच रही हूँ दही।
 - (4) उलाहना।
 - (5) निः शस्त्र सेनानी।
4. माखन लाल चतुर्वेदी — (1) सबेरे उठा तो धूप खिली थी।
 - (2) साम्राज्ञी का नैवेद्य दान।
 - (3) घर।
 - (4) चांदनी जी लो।
 - (5) दूर्वाचल।
5. स. ही. वात्स्यायन अङ्गेय —

द्रुतपाठ हेतु निम्न कवियों का अध्ययन किया जाएगा, जिन पर लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जायेंगे—

R.D.
5
11/06/2019



संशोधित
बी. ए. भाग-2
हिन्दी साहित्य
द्वितीय प्रश्न पत्र

हिन्दी निबंध तथा अन्य गद्य विधाएँ (पेपर कोड- 0174)

पूर्णांक- 75

पाठ्य विषय-

व्याख्या एवं आलोचनात्मक प्रश्नों के लिए एक नाटक, पांच प्रतिनिधि निबंध और पाँच एकांकी का निर्धारण किया गया है।

नाटक— अंधेरी नगरी— भारतेन्दु हरिश्चन्द्र

निबंध—	1. कोध	— आचार्य रामचन्द्र शुक्ल।
	2. बसन्त	— डॉ. हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी।
	3. उस अमराई ने राम— राम कही है	— डॉ. विद्यानिवास मिश्र।
	4. काव्येषु नाट्यम् रस्यम्	— बाबू गुलाब राय।
	5. बेर्इमानी की परत	— हरिशंकर परसाई
एकांकी—	1. औरंगजेब की आखिरी रात	— डॉ. रामकुमार वर्मा
	2. स्ट्राईक	— भुनेश्वर
	3. एक दिन	— लक्ष्मीनारायण मिश्र
	4. दस हजार	— उदयशंकर भट्ट
	5. ममी ठकुराईन	— डॉ. लक्ष्मीनारायण लाल

द्रुत पाठ के लिए तीन गद्यकारों का अध्ययन किया जायेगा, जिन पर लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जायेंगे।

1. राहुल सांकृत्यायन 2. महादेवी वर्मा 3. हबीब तनवीर

अंक विभाजन— व्याख्याएं (3)	— 21 अंक
आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न (2)	— 24 अंक
लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न (5)	— 15 अंक
वस्तुनिष्ठ (15)	— 15 अंक
कुल अंक	75 अंक

इकाई विभाजन—

इकाई— 1 व्याख्या

इकाई— 2 अंधेरी नगरी एवं कोध, वसन्त, उस अमराई ने राम— राम कही है।

इकाई— 3 औरंगजेब की आखिरी रात, स्ट्राईक, एक दिन, दस हजार, ममी ठकुराईन

इकाई— 4 द्रुतपाठ के गद्यकार— राहुल सांकृत्यायन, महादेवी वर्मा, हबीब तनवीर।

इकाई— 5 वस्तुनिष्ठ (समग्र पाठ्य विषय से)

7
Renu Mehta
11/10/2023
Anita

बी. ए. भाग 2 B. A. Part II

राजनीति विज्ञान Political Science

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र : राजनीतिक चिन्तन Paper I : Political Thought

इकाई 1 : प्लेटो : आदर्श राज्य – न्याय, शिक्षा, साम्यवाद, दार्शनिक शासक ।

अरस्तू : राज्य, दासप्रथा, नागरिकता, क्रान्ति ।

Unit 1 : Plato : Ideal State : Justice, Education, Communism, Philosopher King.

Aristotle : State, Slavery, Citizenship, Revolution.

इकाई 2 : मैकियावेली : युग का शिशु, धर्म व नैतिकता, राजा के कर्तव्य और आचरण ।

हॉब्स : सामाजिक समझौता सिद्धान्त – लेवियाथन । लॉक : सामाजिक समझौता सिद्धान्त ।

रुसो : सामाजिक समझौता सिद्धान्त, सामान्य इच्छा ।

Unit 2 : Machiavelli : Child of his times, Religion and Morality, Duties and Conduct of King. Hobbes : Social Contract Theory: Leviathan. Locke : Social Contract Theory. Rousseau : Social Contract Theory and General Will.

इकाई 3 : बेथम : उपयोगितावाद । मिल : उपयोगितावाद में संशोधन, स्वतंत्रता और प्रतिनिधि शासन ।

ग्रीन : राजनीतिक विचार । मार्क्स : राजनीतिक विचार ।

Unit 4 : Bentham : Utilitarianism. Mill : Amendment in Utilitarianism. Liberty and Representative Government. Green : Political Thoughts. Marx : Political Thoughts.

इकाई 4 : आदर्शवाद, व्यक्तिवाद, उदारवाद, समाजवाद, फासीवाद : विशेषताएं और आलोचना ।

Unit 4 : Idealism, Individualism, Liberalism, Socialism, Fascism : Features and Criticism.

इकाई 5 : मनु और कौटिल्य : सप्तांग सिद्धान्त, राजा और राजपद, प्रशासकीय व्यवस्था, राज्यमण्डल ।

गांधी : सत्य, अहिंसा, सत्याग्रह एवं राजनीतिक विचार । अम्बेडकर : राजनीतिक एवं सामाजिक विचार

दीनदयाल उपाध्याय : एकात्ममानववाद ।

Unit 5 : Manu and Kautilya : Saptang Theory, King and Kingship, Administrative System, Rajyamandal.

Gandhi : Truth, Non violence, Satyagrah and Political thoughts.

Ambedkar : Political and Social thoughts.

Deen Dayal Upadhyay : Akatmamanavvad.

२०२१/२२

२०२१/२२

बी.ए.- द्वितीय वर्ष
प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र – राजनीतिक चिन्तन

संदर्भ पुस्तक

क्र	पुस्तक का नाम	लेखक का नाम
1.	राजनीतिक चिन्तन की रूपरेखा	ओ.पी. गावा
2.	राजनीतिक चिन्तन का इतिहास	जीवन मेहता
3.	राजनीतिक चिन्तन का इतिहास	बी.एल. फाडिया
4.	पाश्चात्य एवं आधुनिक राजनीतिक चिन्तन का इतिहास	प्रभु दत्त शर्मा
5.	पाश्चात्य राजनीतिक चिन्तन	जे.पी. सूद
6.	भारतीय राजनीतिक चिन्तन	वी.पी. वर्मा
7.	भारतीय राजनातक चिन्तन	अवरथा एवं अवस्था
8.	भारतीय राजनातक चिन्तन	आ.पा. गावा
9.	पालाटकल थाट	सा.एल. बपर
10.	हस्ट्रा आफ पालाटकल थयरा	जाज एच सबाइन
11.	रसन्ट पालाटकल थाट	फान्सास डब्लू काकर
12.	मास्टर आफ पालाटकल थाट	माइकल बा. फास्टर
13.	ग्रट पालाटकल थाट	वाटयम इवर्स्टान

Reference:-

- W.A. Dunning: **A History of Political Theories**, (Vols. I, II & III), New York: Mcmillan, 1930
- G.H. Sabine: **A History of Political Theory** (English & Hindi), New Delhi: Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., 1963
- C.L. Wayper: **Political Thought** (English & Hindi), Bombay: B.I. Publications Pvt. Ltd., 1974
- E. Barker: **Greek Political Theory: Plato and His Predecessors**, London: Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1918
- **Political Thought in England**, London: Thornton Butterworth Ltd., 1928
- Gettell: **History of Political Thought** (English & Hindi)
- K.P. Jaiswal: **Hindu Polity** (English & Hindi), Bangalore: Bangalore Printing & Publishing Co., 1955
- V.P. Verma: **Modern Social and Political Thought of India**, Agra: L.N. Agrawal Educational Publishers, 1961
- N.C. Bandopadhyaya: **Development of Hindu Polity and Political Theory**, New Delhi: Munshiram & Manoharlal, 1980
- Arvind Sharma, **Modern Hindu Thought: The Essential Texts**, New Delhi: OUP, 2002
- John Dunn, **Western Political Theory in the Face of the Future**, New York: Cambridge University Press, 1993
- Jonathan Wolff, **An Introduction to Political Philosophy**, Revised Edition, Oxford: OUP, 2006
- J.E. Parsons Jr., **Essays in Political Philosophy**, Washington D.C., University Press of America, 1982
- Mark N. Hagopian, **Ideals and Ideologies of Modern Politics**, New York & London: Longman, 1985
- John Elster (Ed.) **Karl Marx: A Reader**, New York: OUP, 1977
- Thomas Sowell, **Marxism: Philosophy and Economics**, New York: Quill, 1985
- Brian R. Nelson, **Western Political Thought**, Delhi NCR: Pearson Education Ltd., 1996
- Vishwanath Mishra, **Rajavidya evam Rajanitishashtra**, Sagar: Vishwavidyalaya Prakashan, 2007
- Brian R. Nelson, **Western Political Thought**, Delhi NCR: Pearson Education Ltd., 1996





बी. ए. भाग 2 B. A. Part II
राजनीति विज्ञान Political Science

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र : तुलनात्मक शासन एवं राजनीति
Paper II : Comparative Government and Politics

इकाई 1 : ब्रिटिश संविधान : विकास, विशेषताएं, कार्यपालिका, व्यवस्थापिका, न्यायपालिका ।

Unit 1 : British Constitution : Evolution, Salient Features, Executive, Legislature and Judiciary.

इकाई 2 : संयुक्त राज्य अमेरिका का संविधान : विशेषताएं, कार्यपालिका, व्यवस्थापिका, न्यायपालिका, शक्ति पृथक्करण व नियंत्रण संतुलन का सिद्धान्त ।

Unit 2 : Constitution of United States of America : Salient Features, Executive, Legislature and Judiciary. Theory of Separation of Powers and checks and balances.

इकाई 3 : स्विटजरलैण्ड का संविधान : विशेषताएं, कार्यपालिका, व्यवस्थापिका, न्यायपालिका, प्रत्यक्ष प्रजातन्त्र। Unit 3 : Constitution of Switzerland : Salient Features, Executive, Legislature and Judiciary. Direct Democracy.

इकाई 4 : चीन का संविधान : विशेषताएं, कार्यपालिका, व्यवस्थापिका, न्यायपालिका, साम्यवादी दल ।

Unit 4 : Constitution of China : Salient Features, Executive, Legislature and Judiciary. Communist Party.

इकाई 5 : तुलनात्मक राजनीति : अर्थ, परिभाषा, । इस्टन का व्यवस्था सिद्धान्त, आमण्ड का संरचनात्मक-प्रकार्यात्मक उपागम । राजनीतिक विकास, राजनीतिक समाजीकरण, राजनीतिक संस्कृति की अवधारणा ।

Unit 5 : Comparative Politics : meaning, Definition. System Theory of David Easton, Structural -functional Approach of Almond. Concept of Political Development, Political Socialisation, Political Culture

२०१६/१७

२०१६/१७

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
द्वितीय प्रश्न पत्र
तुलनात्मक शासन एवं राजनीति

संदर्भ पुस्तक

क्र	पुस्तक का नाम	लेखक का नाम
1.	तुलनात्मक राजनीति एवं राजनीतिक संस्थाएं	सी. बी. गेना
2.	तुलनात्मक राजनीति	जे.सी. जौहरी
3.	तुलनात्मक राजनीति	पी.डी. शर्मा
4.	तुलनात्मक राजनीति	एस.आर. महेष्वरी
5.	तुलनात्मक राजनीति संस्थाएं और प्रक्रियाएं	तपन बिस्वाल
6.	कम्परेटीव गर्वनेमेंट	एस.ई. फाईनर

Reference :-

- Anup Chand Kapur, K.K. Mishra **Select Constitutions** (U.K., U.S.A., France, Canada, Switzerland, Japan, China, India), S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2001.
- B.C. Rai, **The World Constitution: A Comparative Study** (U.S.A., U.K., Soviet Union, Switzerland, Japan, France, Australia, Canada, India, Pakistan), Prakashan Kendra, Lucknow, 2001
- G. Almond et.al., **Comparative Politics Today : A World View**, 7th Edition, New York/London, Harper Collins, 2000
- R. Hague & M. Harrop, **Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction**, 5th Edition, New York, Palgrave, 2001
- A. Bobler and J. Seroka (eds.); **Contemporary Political System: Classification and Typologies**, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Reinner Publishers, 1990.
- Richa Sakma, **Russian Politics and Society**, London: Routledge, 1996.
- Anuradha Chenoy, **The Making of New Russia**, New Delhi, Har-Anand Publications, 2000
- Shashi Kant Jha & Bhaswati Sarkar (eds.) **Amidst Turbulence & Hope, Transition Russia and Eastern Europe**, New Delhi, 2002
- Thomas F. Remington, **The Russian Parliament: Institutional Evolution in a Transitional Regime**, 1989-1999, Yale University Press, 2002
- Gabrial A. Almond and G. Bingham Powell (eds.) **Comparative Politics Today: A World view**, Harper Collins Publishers, 2002
- **The Russian Constitution**, Text as adopted in 1993
- J. C. Johri, 'New Comparative Government', Lotus Press Publisher, 2008.
- Vidya Bhushan and Vishnu Bhagwan, **World Constitutions**, New Delhi




HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

REVISED SYLLBUS

B.A. Part- II (Economics)

Subject : Macro Economics, Paper-I (Code: 0181)

UNIT 1

National Income: Concept and measurement of national income, Economic welfare and national income, Social accounting. Circular flow of income, National income accounting, Green accounting Classical theory of employment, Say's law of market Keynesian theory of employment.

UNIT 2

Consumption Function - Average and marginal propensity to consume, Keynes's psychological law of consumption. Determinants of the consumption function. The saving function. The investments multiplier and its effectiveness, The investment Function - marginal efficiency of capital, Autonomous and induced investment. Saving and investment equality.

UNIT 3

Nature and Characteristics of trade cycle, Theories of trade cycle: Hawtrey's monetary theory, Hayek's over investment theory, Keynes's view on trade cycles, Schumpeter's theory of innovation, Samuelson and Hicks multiplier accelerator model, Control of trade cycle.

UNIT 4

International Trade - Inter-regional and international trade, Comparative advantage cost theory, Opportunity cost theory and Heckscher Ohlin theory, International trade and economic development, Tariffs & import quotas, Concept of optimum tariff. Balance of trade & balance of payment, Concept & components of BOP, Equilibrium & disequilibrium in BOP, Relative merits & demerits of devaluation, Foreign trade multiplier.

UNIT 5

Functions and objectives of international monetary fund, World Bank and World Trade Organization, International monetary reforms and India, Foreign trade in

26/6/19

India recent change in the composition and direction of foreign trade, India's balance of payment, Export promotion and import substitution in India. Multinational Corporation and India.

BASIC READING LIST -

- Ackley, G. (1976) - " Macro Economics; Theory and Policy," Mcmillan Publishing Company, Newyork.
- Day, A.C.L. (1960) - "Outline of Monetary Economics," Oxford University Press Oxford.
- Gupta, S.B. (1994)- "Monetary Economics," S. Chand and Co., Delhi
- Heijdra, B.J. and F.V. Ploeg (2001) - "Foundations of Modern Macro-economics," Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Lewis, M.K. and P.D. Mizan (2000) -" Monetary Economics, " Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Shapiro, E. (1996) - "Macroeconomic Analysis," Galgotia Publications, New Delhi .

READING LIST - - Ackley, G. (1976)," Macroeconomics : Theory and Policy", Macmillan Publishing Company, New York. -

Day, A.C.L. (1960) -" Outline of Monetary Economics," Oxford University Press Oxford.

- Gupta, S.B. (1994)- "Monetary Economics," S. Chand and Co., Delhi
- Heijdra, B.J. and F.V. Ploeg (2001) -" Foundations of Modern Macro-economics, " Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Lewis, M.K. and P.D. Mizan (2000) - Monetary Economics, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Shapiro, E. (1996) - "Macroeconomic Analysis," Galgotia Publications, New Delhi.
- Dillard, D. (1960)- "The Economics of John Mayanand Keynes, "Crossby Lockwood and Sons, London.
- Hanson, A.H. (1953), "A Guide to Keynes, " McGraw Hill, New York.
- Higgins, B. (1963), "Economic Development; Principles, Problems and Policies, " Central Book Depot, Allahbad.
- Keynes, J.M. (1936), "The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money," Macmillan, London.
- Kindleberger, C.P. (1958), "Economic Development," McGraw Hill Book company, New York.

Powelson, J.P.C. (1960), " National Income and Flow of Funds Analysis," McGraw Hill, New York.

Waseem

Dilip
26/6/19

Sharma
26/6/19

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

REVISED SYLLBUS

B.A. Part- II (Economics)

Subject : Money, Banking and Public Finance, Paper-II (Code: 0182)

UNIT 1

Basic concepts : Money - meaning and functions, Gresham's law; Quantity theory of money- Cash transaction and cash balance approaches; Value of Money, Inflation, deflation and reflation, types, causes and effects on different sectors of the economy; Demand pull and cost push inflation; Measures to control inflation. Phillips curve, Concept of demonetization.

UNIT 2

Commercial banking- meaning and types; Functions of commercial banks, The process of credit creation, purpose and limitations; Liabilities and assets of banks; Evolution of commercial banking in India after independence; A critical appraisal of the progress of commercial banking after Nationalization, Functions of a central bank; Quantitative and qualitative methods of credit control; Bank rate policy; Open market operations; Variable reserve ratio and selective methods. Role and functions of the Reserve bank of India; Objectives and limitations of monetary policy with special reference to India.

UNIT 3

Meaning and scope of public finance; Distinction between private and public finance; public goods v/s private goods; The Principle of maximum social advantage; Role of the government in economic activities ; Public expenditure - Meaning, classification and principles of public expenditure; Trends in public expenditure and causes of growth of public expenditure in India.

UNIT 4

Sources of Public revenue; taxation - Meaning, Canons and classification of taxes; Division of tax burden. The benefit and ability to pay approaches; Impact and incidence of taxes; Taxable capacity; Effects of taxation; Characteristics of a good tax


26/6/19

system; Equity and Justice in Taxation, Major trends in tax revenue of the Central and State Government in India.

UNIT 5

Public debt and financial administration: Sources of public borrowing, Effects of public debt. Methods of debt redemption. The public budget- Kinds of budget, Economic and functional classification of the budget; Preparation and passing of budget in India.

READING LIST -

- Ackley G. (1978), "Macroeconomics : Theory and Policy," Macmillan Publishing Co., New York.
- Bhargavas B.H. (1981), "The Theory and Working of Union Finance in India," Chaitanya Publishing House Allaybad.
- Gupta, S.B. (1994), "Monetary Economics", S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- Houghton. E.W. (Ed.) (1988), "Public Finance." Pengum, Battinore - Jha R. (1998), Modorn Public Economics. Routledge, London.
- Mithani, D.M. (1981), "Modern Public Finance," Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
- Musgrave, R.A. and P.B. Musgrave (1976), "Public Finance in Theory and Practice", McGraw Hill, Kogakusha, Tokyo.
- Shapiro, E. (1996), "Macroeconomics Analysis," Galgotia Publications, New Delhi.

ADDITIONAL READING LIST

- Day, A.C.L. (1960), "Outline of Monetary Economics, " Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- De Kock, M.H. (1960), "Central Banking." Staples Press, London.
- Due, J.E. (1963), "Government Finance," Irwin, Homewood.
- Government of India, "Economic Survey" (Annual), New Delhi
- Halm, G.N. (1955), "Monetary Theory," Asia Publishing House, New Delhi

Maes

Dil
26/6/19

Devaraj
26/6/19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष

इतिहास

प्रश्न पत्र — प्रथम

प्रश्न पत्र का नाम — भारत का इतिहास 1206 ई. से 1761 ई. तक

इकाई-1

1. सल्तनतकालीन एवं मुगलकालीन इतिहास के स्त्रोत
2. दास वंश— ऐबक, इल्तुतमिशा, बलबन
3. खिलजी वंश— अलाउद्दीन खिलजी—सैनिक उपलब्धियां, राजस्व व्यवस्था एवं बाजार नियंत्रण
4. तुगलक वंश— मोहम्मद बिन तुगलक,

इकाई-2

1. मुगल साम्राज्य की स्थापना — बाबर एवं हुमायूँ
2. शेरशाह सूरी का प्रशासन
3. अकबर की राजपूत नीति
4. मुगल शासकों की धार्मिक नीति — अकबर से औरंगजेब तक

इकाई-3

1. मुगल प्रशासन
2. मध्यकालीन सामाजिक एवं आर्थिक दशा
3. भक्ति आंदोलन
4. सूफीवाद

इकाई-4

1. मध्यकालीन साहित्य, कला एवं स्थापत्य
2. विजयनगर राज्य
3. बहमनी राज्य
4. शिवाजी का प्रशासन

इकाई-5

1. पेशवा— बालाजी विश्वनाथ, बालाजी बाजीराव
2. पानीपत का तृतीय युद्ध— कारण एवं परिणाम
3. मराठों के अधीन छत्तीसगढ़ — बिम्बाजी भोसले
4. छत्तीसगढ़ में मराठा प्रशासन

प्रश्न पत्र
प्रश्न पत्र
31-05-19

प्रश्न पत्र
प्रश्न पत्र
31-05-19

प्रश्न पत्र
प्रश्न पत्र
31-05-19

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

1. श्रीवास्तव ए.एल	भारत का इतिहास (अग्रेजी अनुवाद)
2. श्रीवास्तव ए.एल	दिल्ली सल्तनत (अग्रेजी अनुवाद)
3. श्रीवास्तव ए.एल	मुगलकालीन भारत (अग्रेजी अनुवाद)
4. हबीबुल्लाह	भारत में मुस्लिम शासन की बुनियाद
5. मजूमदार, राय चौधरी एवं दत्त	भारत का वृहत् इतिहास खंड-2
6. पंजाबी बी. के.	भारत का इतिहास (1206—1761)
7. हबीब एवं निजामी	दिल्ली सल्तनत
8. वर्मा हरिशचंद	मध्यकालीन भारत (750—1540)
9. शर्मा कालूराम एवं व्यास प्रकाश	मध्यकालीन भारतीय संस्कृति
10. सक्सेना आर.के.	दिल्ली सल्तनत
11. राधेशरण	भारत की सामाजिक एवं आर्थिक संरचना और संस्कृति के मूल तत्व (आदिकाल से 1950 ईस्वी तक)
12. पाण्डेय ए.बी.	पूर्व मध्यकालीन भारत
13. पांडेय ए.बी.	उत्तर मध्यकालीन
14. ईश्वरी प्रसाद	मुगलकालीन भारत
15. श्रीवास्तव एच.एस.	मुगलकालीन शासन व्यवस्था
16. सरदेसाई जी.एस.	मराठों का नवीन इतिहास खंड-2
17. सरकार जे.एन.	शिवाजी और उनका युग
18. त्रिपाठी आर.पी.	मुगल साम्राज्य का इतिहास और पतन
19. मित्तल ए.के.	यूनिफाइड इतिहास (प्रारंभ से 1761 ई.)
20. मित्तल ए.के	यूनिफाइड इतिहास प्राचीन काल से 1950 ईस्वी तक
21. Dey, U.N.	Mughal Government
23. Habib & Nizami	Comprehensive History of India
24. Majumdar, R. C. & Dutt	An Advanced History of India Vol-II
25. Mehta	Advanced Study in the Medieval History of India
26. Pandey A.B.	Early Medieval India
27. Pandey A.B	Medieval India
28. Prasad Ishwari	Medieval India
29. Sarkar, J.N.	Shivaji and his Time
30. Satish Chandra	Madhyakalin Bharat
31. Niraj Shrivastav	Madhyakalin Bharat Prashasan, Samaj, Sanskriti
32. पी.एल. मिश्र	मराठाकालीन छत्तीसगढ़
33. भगवान सिंह वर्मा	छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-05-19

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-5-19

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-5-19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष

इतिहास

प्रश्न पत्र – द्वितीय

विश्व का इतिहास 1890 ई. से 1964 ई. तक

इकाई-1

1. विलियम द्वितीय की विश्व राजनीति
2. अफ्रीका का विभाजन
3. जापान का आधुनिकीकरण— मेर्झी पुनर्स्थापना एवं जापान का आधुनिकीकरण

इकाई-2

4. रूस—जापान युद्ध : कारण एवं परिणाम
5. चीन अफीम युद्ध एवं चीन की क्रांति, साम्यवाद
6. पूर्वी समस्या —बर्लिन कांग्रेस, युवा तुर्क आंदोलन
7. बाल्कन युद्ध : कारण एवं परिणाम

इकाई-3

1. प्रथम विश्व युद्ध : कारण एवं परिणाम
2. वर्साय की संधि
3. रूस की क्रांति 1917 ई.
4. फासीवाद — मुसोलिनी

इकाई-4

1. नाजीवाद —हिटलर
2. जापान का सैन्यवाद
3. राष्ट्रसंघ : स्थापना एवं विल्सन के 14 सूत्र
4. द्वितीय विश्वयुद्ध : कारण एवं परिणाम

इकाई-5

1. संयुक्त राष्ट्र संघ — स्थापना एवं संगठन, उपलब्धियां
2. शीत युद्ध
3. गुट निरपेक्ष आंदोलन एवं पंचशील सिद्धान्त
4. विश्व शांति की चुनौती— कोरिया एवं फिलीस्तीन समस्या
5. एक ध्रुवीय विश्व

प्राप्तिकार्य
प्राप्ति
31-05-19

मान
31-5-19

RA 8
31-5-19

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

1. हेजन	आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास
2. बी.आई. पाल	आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास
3. HAL Fisher	A History of Europe
4. Christopher	From Reformation to Industrial Revolution
5. A.J.P. Taylor	The origins of the second war
6. David Thompson	Europe, Nepolean
7. सत्यकेतु विद्यालंकार	एशिया का इतिहास
8. दीनानाथ वर्मा	आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास
9. Grant and Temperley	Europe in the 19 th and 20 th Century (also Hi—Version)
10. Kettelby	History of the Modern Times
11. Moon	Imperialism In World Politics
12. Plamor & Parkins	International Politics
13. Parks, Hengy Bamford	The United States of America A History
14. Panikkar K.M.	Asia and Western Dominance
15. Schuman	International Politics
16. Taylor, A.J.P.	Struggle for Mastery over Europe
17. Vinacke, H.M.	A History of Far East In Modern Times
18. Fay	Origins of the World War
19. के.एल.खुराना एवं शर्मा	विश्व का इतिहास
20. देवेन्द्र सिंह चौहान	समकालीन यूरोप
21. S.P. Nanda	History of Modern World
22. सुरेश चंद्र एवं शिवकुमार	आधुनिक विश्व का इतिहास
23. कालू राम शर्मा	आधुनिक विश्व
24. ई.एच.कार	दो विश्व युद्ध के बीच
25. जैन एवं माथुर	विश्व का इतिहास
26. अर्जुन देव, इंदिरा अर्जुन देव	समकालीन विश्व का इतिहास (1890—2008)
27. बी.एन.लुणिया	आधुनिक पाश्चात्य इतिहास की प्रमुख धाराएं (भाग—2)
28. कौलेश्वर राय	आधुनिक यूरोप (1789—1945)

प्राचीन
प्राचीन
31-05-19

प्राचीन
31-5-19

प्राचीन
31-5-19

Syllabus of Geography

(B.A./B. Sc. II Year)

Session

2019-2020

2020-2021

Dr. S. K. Dasgupta 27.5.19
Dr. R. Chakraborty 27.5.19
Dr. R. Chakraborty 27.5.19

Brief Summary

3 Year Integrated UG Courses (B.A./ B.Sc.) in Geography

B.A. /B.Sc. Part I

The B.A. /B.Sc. Part-I Examination in Geography will be 150 marks. There will be two theory papers and one Practical each of 50 marks as follows:

- Paper - I Physical Geography
- Paper - II Human Geography.
- Paper - III Practical Geography

B.A. /B.Sc. Part-II

The B.A./B.Sc. Part-II Examination in Geography will be 150 marks. There will be two theory papers and one Practical each of 50 marks as follows:

- Paper-I Economic and Resources Geography
- Paper-II Regional Geography of India
- Paper-III Practical Geography

B.A. /B.Sc. Part III

The B.A. /B.Sc. Part III Examination in Geography will be 150 marks. There will be two theory papers and one Practical each of 50 marks as follows

- Paper – I Remote Sensing and GIS
- Paper - II Geography of Chhattisgarh
- Paper - III Practical Geography

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dabhi

27.5.19
Dr. R. Chaurasia

27.5.19
Dr. R. Chaurasia

B.A. /B.Sc. Part II

PAPER - I
ECONOMIC AND RESOURCES GEOGRAPHY

Max. Marks: 50

(Paper Code-0187)

Unit I Meaning, scope and approaches to economic geography; Main concepts of economic geography; Resource: concept and classification; Natural resources: soil, forest and water.

Unit II Mineral resources: iron ore and bauxite; Power resources: coal, petroleum and hydro electricity; Resource conservation; Principal crops: wheat, rice, sugarcane and tea

Unit III Agricultural regions of the world (Derwent Whittlesey); Theory of agricultural location (Von Thunen); Theory of industrial location (Weber); Major industries: iron and steel, textiles, petrochemical and sugar; industrial regions of the world.

Unit IV World transportation: major trans-continental railways, sea and air routes; International trade: patterns and trends; Major trade blocks: LAFTA, EEC, ASEAN; Effect of globalization on developing countries.

Unit V Conservation of resources; evolution of the concept, principles, philosophy, and approach to conservation, resources conservation and practices. Policy making and sustainable development.

Books Recommended:

1. Alexander, J. W. (1988): Economic Geography. Prentice-Hall, New Delhi,.
2. Bryson, J., Henry, N., Keeble, D. and Martin, R. (eds.) (1999): The Economic Geography Reader: Producing and Consuming Global Capitalism. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.
3. Clark, G. L., Gertler, M. S. and Feldman, M. P. (eds.) (2000): The Oxford Handbook of Economic Geography. Oxford University Press, USA.
4. Coe, N. (2007): Economic Geography: A Contemporary Introduction. Blackwell Publishers, Inc., Massachusetts.
5. Gautam, A. (2006): *Aarthik Bhugol Ke Mool Tattava*, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
6. Guha, J. S. and Chattoraj, P.R. (2002): A New Approach to Economic Geography: A Study of Resources. The World Press Private Limited, Kolkata.
7. Hanink, D. M. (1997): Principles and Applications of Economic Geography: Economy, Policy, Environment. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.
8. Hartshorne, T. A. and Alexander, J. W. (1988): Economic Geography (3rd revised edition) Englewood Cliff , New Jersey, Prentice Hall
9. Hudson, R. (2005): Economic Geographies: Circuits, Flows and Spaces. Sage Publications, London.
10. Knowles, R, Wareing, J. (2000): Economic and Social Geography Made Simple, Rupa and Company, New Delhi.

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dasgupta

27.5.19
Salmaan

27.5.19
Renu

27.5.19
Dr. R. Sharma

27.5.19
VS 27/05/19

B.A. /B.Sc. Part II

PAPER - II GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA Max. Marks: 50 (Paper Code-0188)

Unit I Physical Features: Structure, Relief, Climate, Physiographic Regions, Drainage, Climate-origin and mechanism of monsoon, and regional and Seasonal variation.

Unit II Natural Resources: Soils - types, their distribution and characteristics. Water Resources (major irrigation and hydel power projects); Forests-types, distribution, economic significance and conservation. Mineral and Power resources-Iron-ore, Manganese, Copper, Coal, Petroleum and Natural gas, Non conventional sources of energy.

Unit III Cultural Features : Population - Growth, Density and Distribution. Agriculture - Major crops, impact of Green Revolution and Agricultural regions.

Unit IV Industries Localization, Development & Production - Iron and steel, Cotton Textile, Cement, Sugar, Transport, Foreign Trade. Industrial Region.

Unit V Detailed Study of the following regions of India : Kashmir Valley, North- East Region, Chhota Nagpur Plateau, Thar Desert, Islands of India.

Books Recommended:

1. Chauhan, P.R. and Prasad, M. (2003): *Bharat Ka Vrikhad Bhugol*, Vasundhara Prakashan, Gorakhpur.
2. Farmer, B.H. (1983): An Introduction to South Asia. Methuen, London
3. Gautam, A. (2006): Advanced Geography of India, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
4. Johnson, B.L.C. (1963): Development in South Asia. Penguin Books, Harmondsworth
5. Krishnan, M.S. (1982): Geology of India and Burma, CAS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi.
6. Khullar, D.R. (2007): India: A Comprehensive Geography, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
7. Nag, P. and Gupta, S. S. (1992): Geography of India, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
8. Rao, B.P. (2007): *Bharat kee Bhaugolik Sameeksha*, Vasundhara Prakashan, Gorakhpur.
9. Sharma, T.C. and Coutinho, O. (2003): Economic and Commercial Geography of India, Vikas Publishing House Private Ltd. New Delhi.
10. Singh , J. (2003): India: A Comprehensive Systematic Geography. Gyanodaya Prakashan, Gorakhpur
11. Singh, J. (2001): *Bharat: Bhaugolik Aadhar Avam Ayam*, Gyanodaya Prakashan, Gorakhpur.
12. Singh, R.L. (ed.) (1971): India: A Regional Geography. National Geographical Society of India, Varanasi.
13. Spate, O.H. K., Learmonth A. T. A. and Farmer, B. H. (1996): India, Pakistan and Sri Lanka. Methuen, London, 7th edition.
14. Sukhwani, B.L. (1987): India: Economic Resource Base and Contemporary Political Patterns. Sterling Publication, New Delhi
15. Tiwari, R.C. (2007): Geography of India, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
16. Wadia, D. N. (1959): *Geology of India*. Mac-Millan and Company, London and student edition, Madras.

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dasgupta

27.5.19
Abhas Kumar

27.5.19
Renuka

27.5.19
Dr. R. Sharma

27.5.19
V.S. 27/05/19

B.A. /B.Sc. Part II
PAPER - III
PRACTICAL GEOGRAPHY
Max. Marks: 50

SECTION A

MAP INTERPRETATION, PROJECTIONS AND STATISTICAL METHODS (M.M. 25)

Unit I Distribution Maps: Dot Map, Choropleth Map and Isopleth Map.

Unit II Map Projections: Definition and classification; Conical, Zenithal, and Cylindrical Projections.

Unit III Interpretation of Weather Maps: Use of Meteorological Instruments.

Unit IV Statistical Methods: Quartile: Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation and Quartile Deviation; Relative Variability and Co-efficient of Variation.

SECTION B

SURVEYING (M.M. 15)

Unit V Surveying: Whole Circle Bearing and Reduced Bearing, Methods of Prismatic Compass Survey.

PRACTICAL RECORD AND VIVA VOCE (M.M. 10)

Books Recommended:

1. Alvi, Z. 1995 : Statistical Geography: Methods and Applications, Rawat Pub. New Delhi: .
2. Davis, R.E. and Foote, F.S. (1953): Surveying, 4th edition, McGraw Hill Publication, New York
3. Kanetker, T.P. and Kulkarni, S.V.(1967): Surveying and Levelling, Vol I and II V.G. Prakashan, Poona.
4. Natrajan, V. (1976): Advanced Surveying, B.I. Publications., Mumbai.
5. Pal, S.K. 1999 : Statistics for Geoscientists, Concept publishing Company, New Delhi
6. Punmia, B.C.(1994): Surveying, Vol I, Laxmi Publications Private Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Raisz, E. (1962): General Cartography. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 5th edition
8. Sarkar, A. K. (1997): Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach. Orient Longman, Kolkata.
9. Sharma, J. P. (2001): *Prayogik Bhugol.*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut 3rd. edition.
10. Silk, J. 1979 : Statistical techniques in Geography, George Allen and Unwin, London
11. Singh, R.L. and Singh, Rana P.B. (1993): Elements of Practical Geography. (Hindi and English editions). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi,.
12. Singh, L.R. (2006): Fundamentals of Practical Geography, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
13. Venkatramiah, C. (1997): A Text Book of Surveying, Universities Press, Hyderabad.

27.5.19
Dr. S. K. Dasgupta

27.5.19
Abhas Kumar

27.5.19
Renuka

27.5.19
Dr. R. Chalane

27.5.19
V.S. 27/05/19

बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. –द्वितीय वर्ष
प्रश्न पत्र-प्रथम
आर्थिक एवं संसाधन भूगोल

(कोड क्रमांक 0187)

अधिकतम अंक: 50

इकाई-1 : आर्थिक भूगोल का अर्थ, विषय क्षेत्र एवं उपागम; आर्थिक भूगोल की आधारभूत संकल्पनाये; संसाधन : संकल्पनायें एवं वर्गीकरण; प्राकृतिक संसाधन : मिट्टी, वन एवं जल ।

इकाई-2 : खनिज संसाधन : लौह अयस्क एवं बाक्साईट; शक्ति संसाधन कोयला, पेट्रोलियम एवं जल विद्युत; संसाधन संरक्षण ; प्रमुख फसलेः गेहूँ, चाँवल, गन्ना, एवं चाय ।

इकाई-3 : विश्व के कृषि प्रदेश (हिटलसी के अनुसार); कृषि अवस्थिति के सिद्धान्त (वॉन थ्यूनेन); औद्योगिक स्थानीयकरण का सिद्धान्त (वेबर); प्रमुख उद्योग : लौह एवं इस्पात, वस्त्र उद्योग, शैलरासायनिक एवं शक्कर; विश्व के औद्योगिक प्रदेश ।

इकाई-4 : विश्व परिवहन : प्रमुख ट्रांस महाद्वीपीय रेलवे, समुद्र एवं वायु मार्ग; अंतर्राष्ट्रीय व्यापार प्रतिरूप एवं प्रवृत्तियाँ; प्रमुख व्यापार संघ : लैटिन अमेरिकी स्वतंत्र व्यापार संघ (LAFTA), यूरोपीय साझा बाजार (EEC), दक्षिण-पूर्वी एशियाई राष्ट्रों का संघ (ASEAN), विकासशील देशों पर भूमण्डलीकरण का प्रभाव ।

इकाई-5 : संसाधनों का संरक्षण; संकल्पनाओं का उद्भव, सिद्धान्त, दर्शन एवं संरक्षण के उपागम, संसाधन संरक्षण एवं प्रवृत्तियाँ, अक्षय विकास एवं नीति निर्माण ।

Books Recommended:

1. Alexander, J. W. (1988): Economic Geography. Prentice-Hall, New Delhi.,
2. Bryson, J., Henry, N., Keeble, D. and Martin, R. (eds.) (1999): The Economic Geography Reader: Producing and Consuming Global Capitalism. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.
3. Clark, G. L., Gertler, M. S. and Feldman, M. P. (eds.) (2000): The Oxford Handbook of Economic Geography. Oxford University Press, USA.
4. Coe, N. (2007): Economic Geography: A Contemporary Introduction. Blackwell Publishers, Inc., Massachusetts.
5. Gautam, A. (2006): *Aarthik Bhugol Ke Mool Tattava*, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
6. Guha, J. S. and Chatterjee, P.R. (2002): A New Approach to Economic Geography: A Study of Resources. The World Press Private Limited, Kolkata.
7. Hanink, D. M. (1997): Principles and Applications of Economic Geography: Economy, Policy, Environment. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.
8. Hartshorne, T. A. and Alexander, J. W. (1988): Economic Geography (3rd revised edition) Englewood Cliff, New Jersey, Prentice Hall
9. Hudson, R. (2005): Economic Geographies: Circuits, Flows and Spaces. Sage Publications, London.
10. Knowles, R, Wareing, J. (2000): Economic and Social Geography Made Simple, Rupa and Company, New Delhi.

27.5.19
DR. S. K. DAS
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY

बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. द्वितीय वर्ष
प्रश्न पत्र- द्वितीय
भारत का भूगोल

(कोड क्रमांक 0188)

अधिकारिम अंक: 50

इकाई -1 भौगोलिक स्वरूप – संरचना, उच्चावच जलवायु, भू-आकृतिक प्रदेश, अपवाह, जलवायु-मानसून की उत्पत्ति एवं विकास प्रक्रिया तथा पादेशिक एवं मौसमी विविधता।

इकाई -2 प्राकृतिक संसाधन – मिटिट्यॉ, प्रकार, वितरण एवं विशेषताएँ, जल संसाधन, सिंचाई और बहुउद्देशीय परियोजनाएँ, वन-प्रकार, वितरण आर्थिक महत्व एवं संरक्षण। खनिज एवं शक्ति के संसाधन – लौह अयस्क, मैग्नीज, तांबा, कोयला, प्रेट्रोलियम और प्राकृतिक गैस, गैर पारंपरिक उर्जा, (सौर उर्जा, पवन उर्जा ज्वारीय उर्जा, भूतापीय उर्जा)।

इकाई -3 सांस्कृतिक तत्व, जनसंख्या वृद्धि, घनत्व और वितरण, कृषि प्रमुख खाद्य फसलें, हरित क्रांति का प्रभाव, कृषि प्रदेश।

इकाई -4 उद्योग-स्थानीकरण, औद्योगिक विकास और उत्पादन – लौहा और इस्पात उद्योग, सूती वस्त्र उद्योग, सीमेंट, चीनी, यातायात और व्यापार, औद्योगिक प्रदेश।

इकाई -5 भारत के निम्न प्रदेशों का विस्तृत अध्ययन कश्मीर घाटी, उत्तर पूर्वी प्रदेश, छोटा नागपुर का पठार, थार मरुस्थल भारत के द्वीप समूह।

Books Recommended:

1. Chauhan, P.R. and Prasad, M. (2003): *Bharat Ka Vrihad Bhugol*, Vasundhara Prakashan, Gorakhpur.
2. Farmer, B.H. (1983): *An Introduction to South Asia*. Methuen, London
3. Gautam, A. (2006): *Advanced Geography of India*, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
4. Johnson, B.L.C. (1963): *Development in South Asia*. Penguin Books, Harmondsworth
5. Krishnan, M.S. (1982): *Geology of India and Burma*, CAS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi.
6. Khullar, D.R. (2007): *India: A Comprehensive Geography*, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
7. Nag, P. and Gupta, S. S. (1992): *Geography of India*, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
8. Rao, B.P. (2007): *Bharat kee Bhaugolik Sameeksha*, Vasundhara Prakashan, Gorakhpur.
9. Sharma, T.C. and Coutinho, O. (2003): *Economic and Commercial Geography of India*, Vikas Publishing House Private Ltd. New Delhi.
10. Singh , J. (2003): *India: A Comprehensive Systematic Geography*. Gyanodaya Prakashan, Gorakhpur
11. Singh, J. (2001): *Bharat: Bhaugolik Aadhar Avam Ayam*, Gyanodaya Prakashan, Gorakhpur.
12. Singh, R.L. (ed.) (1971): *India: A Regional Geography*. National Geographical Society of India, Varanasi.
13. Spate, O.H. K., Learmonth A. T. A. and Farmer, B. H. (1996): *India, Pakistan and Sri Lanka*. Methuen, London, 7th edition.
14. Sukhwal, B.L. (1987): *India: Economic Resource Base and Contemporary Political Patterns*. Sterling Publication, New Delhi
15. Tiwari, R.C. (2007): *Geography of India*, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
16. Wadia, D. N. (1959): *Geology of India*. Mac-Millan and Company, London and student edition, Madras.

27.5.19
DR. S. K. DAS
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAUHAN
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAUHAN
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAUHAN

खण्ड-अ. मानचित्र की व्याख्या, प्रक्षेप और सांख्यिकीय विधियां ।

(25 अंक)

इकाई -1 मानचित्र – बिन्दु विधि, छाया विधि, सममान रेखा मानचित्र (मानचित्र निर्माण)

इकाई -2 प्रक्षेप – परिभाषा एवं प्रकार शंक्वाकार, खम्ब्य बेलनाकार प्रक्षेप.

इकाई -3 मौसम मानचित्र की व्याख्या एवं मौसम संबंधी उपकरणों का उपयोग.

इकाई -4 सांख्यिकीय विधियां – विचलन- चतुर्थांक माध्य विचलन, मानक विचलन, चतुर्थक विचलन, सापेक्षिक परिवर्तनशीलता, प्रसरण गुणक ।

खण्ड-ब. सर्वेक्षण

(15 अंक)

इकाई -5 प्रिज्मीय सर्वेक्षण— पूर्णवृत्त दिक्मान, समानीत दिक्मान एवं प्रिज्मीय कम्पास सर्वेक्षण की विधियाँ।

प्रायोगिक पुस्तिका और मौखिक परीक्षा (10 अंक)

Books Recommended:

1. Alvi, Z. 1995 : Statistical Geography: Methods and Applications, Rawat Pub. New Delhi: .
2. Davis, R.E. and Foote, F.S. (1953): Surveying, 4th edition, McGraw Hill Publication, New York
3. Kanetker, T.P. and Kulkarni, S.V.(1967): Surveying and Levelling, Vol I and II V.G. Prakashan, Poona.
4. Natrajan, V. (1976): Advanced Surveying, B.I. Publications., Mumbai.
5. Pal, S.K. 1999 : Statistics for Geoscientists, Concept publishing Company, New Delhi
6. Punmia, B.C.(1994): Surveying, Vol I, Laxmi Publications Private Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Raisz, E. (1962): General Cartography. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 5th edition
8. Sarkar, A. K. (1997): Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach. Orient Longman, Kolkata.
9. Sharma, J. P. (2001): *Prayogik Bhugol.*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut 3rd. edition.
10. Silk, J. 1979 : Statistical techniques in Geography, George Allen and Unwin, London
11. Singh, R.L. and Singh, Rana P.B. (1993): Elements of Practical Geography. (Hindi and English editions). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.,
12. Singh, L.R. (2006): Fundamentals of Practical Geography, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.
13. Venkatramaiah, C. (1997): A Text Book of Surveying, Universities Press, Hyderabad.

27.5.19
DR. S. K. DAS
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY
27.5.19
DR. R. CHAKRABORTY



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ईमेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in

वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in

दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. 3861 /अका./2021

दुर्ग, दिनांक 30/7/21

प्रति,

प्राचार्य,

समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,

दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषयः— स्नातक स्तर भाग—तीन के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भः— संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05. 2019।

—00—

विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर भाग—तीन के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषयों के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2021–22 से लागू किये जाते हैं:—

- बी.ए. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम — हिन्दी भाषा, हिन्दी साहित्य, राजनीतिशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, नृत्य, दर्शनशास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, इतिहास, मानवविज्ञान, संस्कृत, सांख्यिकी प्राचीन भारतीय इतिहास, भूगोल, मनोविज्ञान
- बी.एस.—सी. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, जीव विज्ञान, मानवविज्ञान, बायोटेक्नोलॉजी, कम्प्यूटर साईंस, गणित, भौतिक शास्त्र, प्राणीशास्त्र, सूक्ष्मजीव विज्ञान, वनस्पतिशास्त्र, भूविज्ञान, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स, रसायन शास्त्र, सांख्यिकी, भूगोल।
- बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. — (गृह विज्ञान) आधार पाठ्यक्रम — हिन्दी भाषा एवं गृह विज्ञान।
- बी.सी.ए. — भाग—3
- बी.कॉम. — भाग—1, भाग—2 एवं भाग—3 का परिवर्तित पाठ्यक्रम सत्र 2019–20 में जारी कर लागू किया जा चुका है।

कृ.प.उ.

उपरोक्त विषयों को शिक्षा सत्र 2021-22 से संशोधित रूप में स्नातक स्तर भाग-तीन के लिए लागू किया जाता है स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक हेतु सत्र 2019-20 एवं स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो हेतु सत्र 2020-21 में लागू पाठ्यक्रम मान्य होंगे।

टीप:- परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय की वेबसाईट पर उपलब्ध है।

✓
कुलसचिव

क्र. ३८६२ /अका./2021

दुर्ग, दिनांक २०/७/२१.

प्रतिलिपि:-

1. संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019 के परिपेक्ष्य में सूचनार्थ
2. उपकुलसचिव, परीक्षा विभाग एवं उपकुलसचिव, गोपनीय विभाग हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।
3. वेबसाईट प्रभारी, वेबसाईट पर पाठ्यक्रम प्रकाशित करने हेतु।
4. कुलपति के निज सहायक एवं कुलसचिव के निज सहायक, हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।


सहा. कुलसचिव (अका.)

**HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA,
DURG (C.G.)**

Website - www.durguniversity.ac.in, Email - durguniversity@gmail.com



**SCHEME OF EXAMINATION
&
SYLLABUS
of**

**B.A. Final Year
Session 2021-22**

**(Approved by Board of Studies)
Effective from July 2021**

REVISED ORDINANCE NO.11

(As per State U.G.C. Scheme)

BACHELOR OF ARTS

1. The three year course have been broken up in to three Parts.
Part-I Examination : at the end of the first year.
Part-II Examination : at the end of the second year and
Part-III Examination : at the end of the third year.
2. A candidate who after passing (10-2) or intermediate examination of C.G. Board of Secondary Education, Raipur or any other examination recognised by the University or C.G. Board of Secondary Education as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University for one academic year shall be eligible for appearing at the B.A. Part-I examination.
3. A candidate who after passing B.A. Part-I examination of the University or any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University shall be eligible for appearing at the B.A. Part II Examination.
4. A candidate who after passing B.A. Part II examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University shall be eligible for appearing at the B.A. Part-III examination.
5. Besides regular students, subject to their compliance with this ordinance, ex-students and non-collegiate candidates shall be eligible for admission to the examination as per provisions of Ordinance N. 6 relating to Examinations (General). Provided that non-collegiate candidates shall be permitted to offer only such subjects/papers as are taught to the regular students at any of the University Teaching Department or College.
6. Every candidate for the Bachelor of Arts examination shall be examined in : A.
Foundation Course :
 - i) Group B - Hindi Language
 - ii) Group C - English Language

B. Three Core subjects : One subject from any three groups out of the following six groups :

 1. Sociology/Ancient Indian History/Anthropology.
 2. Political Science/Home Science/Vocational Course.

3. Hindi Literature/Sanskrit Literature/Urdu Literature/Math.
4. Economics/Music/Linguistics/Defence studies.
5. Philosophy/Psychology/Geography/Education/Management.
6. History/English Literature/Statistics.
7. Practicals (if necessary) for each core subject.

7. Any candidate who has passed the B.A. examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any of additional subjects prescribed for the B.A. examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Such candidate will have to first appear and pass the B.A. Part I examination in the subject which he proposes to offer and then the B.A. Part II and Part III examination in the same subject. Successfull candidate will be given a certificate to that effect.

8. In order to pass at any part of the three year degree course examination, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total makrs in each subject/group of subjects. In subject/group of subjects, where both theory and practical examination are provided, an examinee must pass in both theory and practical parts of the examination separately.

9. Candidate will have to pass separately at the Part-I, Part II and part-III examination. No division shall be assigned on the result of the Part-I and Part-II examination. In determining the divison of the Final examination, total marks obtained by the examinees, in their Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination in the aggregate shall be taken into account. Candidate will not be allowed to change subjects after passing Part I Examination. Provided in case of candidate who has passed the examination through the supplementary examination having failed in one subject only the total aggregate marks being carried over for determining the division shall include the actual marks obtained in the subject in which he appeared at the supplementary examination.

10. Successful exminees at the Part-III examination obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in the First division, those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the Second division and other successful examinees in the third division.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject	Paper	Max.	Min.
		Marks	Marks
A. Compulsory Subject - Foundation Course :			
Hindi Language	I	75	26
English Language	I	75	26
B. Three Core Subject :			
1. Hindi Literature	I	75	
	II	75	150
2. Sanskrit Literature	I	75	
	II	75	150
3. English Literature	I	75	
	II	75	150
4. Philosophy	I	75	
	II	75	150
5. Economics	I	75	
	II	75	150
6. Political Science	I	75	
	II	75	150
7. History	I	75	
	II	75	150
8. Ancient Indian History Culture & Archaeology	I	50	
	II	50	100
		Practical	50
			17
9. Sociology	I	75	
	II	75	150
10. Geography	I	50	
	II	50	100
		Practical	50
			17
11. Mathematics	I	50	
	II	50	150
	III	50	
12. Statistics	I	50	
	II	50	100
		Practical	50
			17
			33

	Subject	Paper		Max. Marks	Min. Marks
13.	Anthropology	I	50	100	33
		II	50		
			Practical	50	17
14.	Linguistics	I	75	150	50
		II	75		
15.	Indian Music	I	50	100	33
		II	50		
			Practical	50	17
16.	Home Science	I	50	100	33
		II	50		
			Practical	50	17
17.	Education	I	75	150	50
		II	75		
18.	Psychology	I	50	100	33
		II	50		
			Practical	50	17
19.	Management	I	75	150	50
		II	75		
20.	Defence Studies	I	50	100	33
		II	50		
			Practical	50	17
21.	Urdu	I	75	150	50
		II	75		

USE OF CALCULATORS

The Students of Degree/P.G. Classes will be permitted to use of Calculators in the examination hall from annual 1986 examination on the following conditions as per decision of the standing committee of the Academic Council at its meeting held on 31-1-1986-

1. Student will bring their own Calculators.
2. Calculators will not be provided either by the university or examination centres.
3. Calculators with, memory and following variables be permitted +, -, x, , square, reciprocal, exponentials log, square root, trigonometric functions, wize, sine, cosine, tangent etc. factorial summation, xy, yx and in the light of objective approval of merits and demerits of the viva only will be allowed.

- - - - -

इकाई-एक	(क) भारत माता : सुमित्रानंदन पंत
	(ख) कथन की शैलियाँ 1. विवरणात्मक शैली 3. व्याख्यात्मक शैली
	2. मूल्यांकन शैली 4. विचारात्मक शैली
इकाई-दो	(क) सूखी डाली : उपेन्द्रनाथ अश्क (ख) विभिन्न संरचनाएँ 1. विनम्रता सूचक संरचना 3. निषेध परक संरचना 5. स्थान-बोधक संरचना 7. कार्य-कारण सम्बन्ध संरचना
	2. विधि सूचक संरचना 4. काल-बोधक संरचना 6. दिशा बोधक संरचना 8. अनुक्रम संरचना
इकाई-तीन	(क) वसीयत : मालती जोशी (ख) कार्यालयीन पत्र और आलेख 1. परिपत्र 3. अधिसूचना 5. अनुस्मारक
	2. आदेश 4. ज्ञापन 6. पृष्ठांकन
इकाई-चार	(क) योग की शक्ति : हरिवंश राय बच्चन (ख) अनुवाद : स्वरूप एवं परिभाषा, उद्देश्य स्त्रोत भाषा और लक्ष्य भाषा, अच्छे अनुवाद की विशेषताएँ, अनुवाद प्रक्रिया, अनुवादक
इकाई-पांच	(क) संस्कृति और राष्ट्रीय एकीकरण : योगेश अटल (ख) घटनाओं, समारोहों आदि का प्रतिवेदन, विभिन्न प्रकार के निमंत्रण पत्र

मूल्यांकन योजना : प्रत्येक इकाई से एक-एक प्रश्न पूछा जाएगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरित विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे। इसलिए प्रत्येक प्रश्न के दो भाग 'क' और 'ख' होंगे एवं अंक क्रमशः 8 एवं 7 अंक होंगे। प्रश्नपत्र का पूर्णांक 75 निर्धारित है।

5/7/2021

डॉ. आशा रीवान

2021-22
प्रश्नपत्र

Abhayan Me
21.07.2021

Foundation Course=III

English Language

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc./III

M.M. 75

The question paper for B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc. III Foundation course, English Language and General Answers shall comprise the following items :

Five question to be attempted, each carrying 3 marks.

UNIT-I	Essay type answer in about 200 words. 5 essay type question to be asked three to be attempted.	15
UNIT-II	Essay writing	10
UNIT-III	Precise writing	10
UNIT-IV (a)	Reading comprehension of an unseen passage	05
	(b) Vocabulary based on text	10
UNIT-V	Grammar Advanced Exercises	25

Note: Question on unit I and IV (b) shall be asked from the prescribed text. Which will comprise of popular create writing and the following items. Minimum needs housing and transport Geo-economic profile of M.P. communication Educate and culture. Women and Worm in Empowerment Development, management of change, physical quality of life. War and human survival, the question of human social value survival, the question of human social value, new Economic Philosophy Recent Diberaliation Method) Demoration decentralization (with reference to 73, 74 constitutional Amendment.

Books Prescribed:

Aspects of English Language and Development - Published by M.P. Hindi Granth Academy, Bhopal.

बी. ए. भाग— 3
हिन्दी साहित्य
प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र
जनपदीय भाषा— साहित्य (छत्तीसगढ़ी)

प्रस्तावना—

हिन्दी केवल खड़ी बोली नहीं है, बल्कि एक बहुत बड़ा भाषिक समूह है। हिन्दी जगत में अनेक विभाषाएं, बोलियाँ और उपबोलियाँ विद्यमान हैं जिनमें सकल साहित्य सम्पदा है। इनके सम्यक अध्ययन और अन्वेषण की आवश्यकता है। जनपदीय भाषा छत्तीसगढ़ी निरन्तर विकास की ओर अग्रसर हो रही है अस्तु, इस भाषा का और इसमें रचित साहित्य का इतिहास— विकास स्पष्ट करते हुए इनसे संबंधित प्रमुख रचनाकारों का आलोचनात्मक अनुशीलन करना हिन्दी के वृहत्तर हित में होगा। छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा का पाठ्यक्रम निम्न बिन्दुओं पर आधारित हैं—

- (क) छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा का इतिहास— विकास
- (ख) छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा में रचित साहित्य का इतिहास
- (ग) छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा के प्रमुख प्राचीन एवं अर्वाचीन रचनाकारों की कृतियों का अध्ययन।

पाठ्य विषय—

रचनाएँ—

- (1) प्राचीन कवि संत धर्मदास के 3 पद
 - 1. गुरु पइंया लागों नाम लखा दीजो हो।
 - 2. नैना आगे ख्याल घनेरा।
 - 3. भजन करौ भाई रे, अइसन तन पाय के।
(सन्दर्भ— धर्मदास के शब्दावली से उद्घृत)
- (2) लखनलाल गुप्त का गद्य—
 - 1. सोनपान

(गद्य— पुस्तक 'सोनपान' के उद्घृत)
- (3) अर्वाचीन रचनाकार
 - डॉ. सत्यभासा आडिल रचित गद्य
 - 1. सीख सीख के गोठ

(गद्य पुस्तक 'गोठ' के उद्घृत)
- (4) डॉ. विनय पाठक की कविताएँ—
 - 1. तँय उठथस सुरुज उथे
 - 2. एक किसिम के नियाव

('अकादसी और अनचिन्हार' पुस्तक से उद्घृत)
- (5) मुकुन्द कौशल— छत्तीसगढ़ी गजल
 - 'छै बित्ता के मनखे देखो..... से— मछरी मन लाख लेथे' तक
 - (पुस्तक 'छत्तीसगढ़ी गजल' के पृष्ठ 17 से उद्घृत)

१७/२०२१

डॉ. आशा नीवान

१७/२०२१

१७/२०२१

द्रुतपाठ के रचनाकार— (व्यक्तित्व एवं कृतित्व)

1. सुन्दर लाल शर्मा
2. कपिलनाथ कश्यप
3. रामचन्द्र देशमुख (रंगकर्मी)

अंक विभाजन— व्याख्याएं (3)	— 21 अंक
आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न (2)	— 24 अंक
लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न (5)	— 15 अंक
वस्तुनिष्ठ (15)	— 15 अंक
कुल अंक	75

इकाई विभाजन

इकाई एक	— व्याख्या
इकाई दो	— प्राचीन एवं अर्वाचीन रचनाकार
इकाई तीन	— (अ) छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा का इतिहास (ब) छत्तीसगढ़ी साहित्य का इतिहास
इकाई चार	— द्रुत पाठ के तीन रचनाकार
इकाई पाँच	— वस्तुनिष्ठ / (सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से)

५७/२०२१

डॉ आशा वीरानी

५७/२०२१

५७/२०२१

बी.ए. भाग— 3
द्वितीय प्रश्न पत्र
हिन्दी भाषा— साहित्य का इतिहास तथा काव्यांग विवेचन

प्रस्तावना—

हिन्दी भाषा का इतिहास जितना प्राचीन है, उतना ही गुढ़— गहन भी। इसमें रचित साहित्य ने लगभग डेढ़ हजार वर्षों का इतिहास पूरा कर लिया है इसलिए हिन्दी भाषा और साहित्य के ऐतिहासिक विवेचन की बड़ी आवश्यकता है। इसी के साथ— साथ हिन्दी ने अपना जो स्वतंत्र साहित्य शास्त्र निर्मित किया है, उसे भी रूपायित करने की आवश्यकता है। इसके संज्ञान द्वारा विद्यार्थी की मर्मग्राहणी प्रतिभा का विकास होगा और ऐतिहासिक परिप्रेक्ष्य में शुद्ध साहित्यिक विवेक का सन्निवेश होगा।

पाठ्य विषय—

(क) हिन्दी भाषा का स्वरूप विकास— हिन्दी की उत्पत्ति, हिन्दी की मूल आकर भाषाएँ तथा विभिन्न विभाषाओं का विकास। हिन्दी भाषा के विभिन्न रूप—

1. बोलचाल की भाषा
2. रचनात्मक भाषा
3. राष्ट्रभाषा
4. राजभाषा
5. सम्पर्क भाषा
6. संचार भाषा

हिन्दी का शब्द भण्डार— तत्सम, तद्भव, देशज, आगत शब्दावली।

(ख) हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास :— आदिकाल, पूर्व मध्यकाल, उत्तर मध्यकाल और आधुनिक काल की सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक पृष्ठभूमि, प्रमुख युग प्रवृत्तियाँ, विशिष्ट रचनाकार और उनकी प्रतिनिधि कृतियाँ, साहित्यिक विशेषताएँ।

(ग) काव्यांग

प्रमुख 5 छंद	— काव्य का स्वरूप एवं प्रयोजन। रस के विभिन्न भेद, विभिन्न अंग, विभावादि तथा उदाहरण।
शब्दालंकार	— दोहा, सोरठा, चौपाई, कुण्डलियाँ, सवैया।
अर्थालंकार	— अनुप्रास, यमक, श्लेष, वकोक्ति, पुररूक्ति प्रकाश।
	— उपमा, रूपक, उत्प्रेक्षा, अतिशयोक्ति, भ्रांतिमान।

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ—

(1) हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास संपादक— डॉ. सुशील त्रिवेदी व बाबूलाल शुक्ल (प्रकाशक— म. प्र. उ. शि. अनुदान आयोग)

१५/२०२१

डॉ. आशा नीवानी

१५/२०२१

१५/२०२१

(2) राजभाषा हिन्दी— मलिक मोहम्मद (प्रभात प्रकाशन दिल्ली)
 (3) हिन्दी भाषा— डॉ. भोलानाथ तिवारी।

अंक विभाजन—

आलोचनात्मक (4)	—44 अंक
लघुउत्तरीय प्रश्न (4)	— 16 अंक
वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न (15)	— 15 अंक
कुल अंक	— 75 अंक

इकाई विभाजन—

इकाई— 1 हिन्दी भाषा का स्वरूप— विकास— (खण्ड— 'क')
 इकाई— 2 हिन्दी का शब्द भण्डार— (खण्ड 'क' का अंतिम भाग)
 इकाई— 3 हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास— (खण्ड— ख)
 इकाई— 4 काव्यांग— रस, छंद, अंलकार (भाग— ग)
 इकाई— 5 लघुउत्तरीय एवं वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न (सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से)

५७/२०२१

डॉ. आशा वीरानी

५७/२०२१

५७/२०२१

बी. ए. भाग 3 B.A. Part III

राजनीति विज्ञान Political Science

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र : अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति एवं भारत की विदेश नीति

Paper I : International Politics and Foreign Policy of India

इकाई 1 : अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति : अर्थ, प्रकृति, क्षेत्र ।

अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति : अध्ययन उपागम – यथार्थवाद, आदर्शवाद, नवयथार्थवाद, विश्व व्यवस्था सिद्धान्त । राष्ट्रीय हित एवं राष्ट्रीय शक्ति : अर्थ, परिभाषा एवं तत्त्व ।

Unit 1 : International Politics : meaning, Nature, Scope. International Politics :

Approaches to the study : Realism, Idealism, New realism, World System theory. National interest and National power: Meaning Definition and Elements.

इकाई 2 : अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के विभिन्न सिद्धान्त : व्यवस्था, खेल, निर्णय निर्माण, सौदेबाजी का सिद्धान्त ।

शक्ति संतुलन । सामूहिक सुरक्षा । निशस्त्रीकरण । शीतयुद्ध । राजनय ।

Unit 2 : Various theories of International Politics : System, Game, Decision making,

Bargaining theory. Balance of Power, Collective Security, Disarmament, Cold war, Diplomacy.

इकाई 3 : भारत की विदेश नीति : निर्धारक तत्त्व, विशेषताएं । गुटनिरपेक्षता : अर्थ, विशेषताएं, प्रासंगिकता ।

Unit 3 : Foreign Policy of India : Determining elements, characteristics. Non-alignment : meaning, features , relevance.

इकाई 4 : भारत का पड़ोसियों से सम्बंध – चीन, पाकिस्तान, नेपाल, श्रीलंका । भारत का महाशक्तियों से सम्बंध – संयुक्त राज्य अमेरिका, रूस, ब्रिटेन एवं फ्रांस

Unit 4 : Indias' relations with neighboring countries : China , Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Relations with Super Powers - USA, Russia, Britain and France.

इकाई 5 : अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के कुछ प्रमुख मुद्दे :

पर्यावरणवाद । अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय आतंकवाद । वैश्वीकरण । मानव अधिकार । परमाणविक निशस्त्रीकरण ।

Unit 5 : Some major issues of International Politics :

Environmentalism, International Terrorism, Globalisation, Human Rights, Nuclear Disarmament.

Asani
93-6-2021
Dr. Amrita Basu

R Gurn
01/07/2021

Sunita Mishra

मुकुला
ज्योतिमोहन शुक्ला

बी.ए. अंतिम वर्ष
प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र
अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति एवं भारत की विदेश नीति

सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

क्र	प्रस्तक का नाम	लेखक का नाम
1.	अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के सैद्धान्तिक पक्ष	महेन्द्र कुमार
2.	अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के सिद्धान्त एवं व्यवहार	यू.आर.घई
3.	अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति सिद्धान्त समकालिन एवं मुद्रे	बी.ए.ल. फाडिया
4.	अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंध	पुष्पेष पन्थ
5.	अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंध	दीनानाथ बर्मा
6.	थीयरी ऑफ इन्टरनेशनल पालिटिक्स	के.वाल्टज
7.	इन्टरनेशनल रिलेशन्स	जे.गोल्ड स्टीन
8.	द इन्टरनेशनल पालिटिक्स	पी.कलवरठ
9.	इन्टरनेशनल रिलेषन्स	सी.ब्राउन
10.	समकालीन विश्व एवं भारत	अरुणोदय बाजपेयी

Reference :-

- M.S. Agwani, **Détente: Perspectives and Repercussions**, Vikas, 1975
- John Gray, **False Dawn: The Delusions of Global Capitalism**, Grant Book, U.K. , 1998
- Hans J. Morgenthau, **Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace**, Scientific Book Agency, Calcutta, 1972
- Mahendra Kumar, **Theoretical Aspects of International Politics**, Agra: Shiva Lal Agarwala & Co. Educational Publishers
- K.J. Holsti, **International Politics: A Framework for Analysis**, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1995.
- Paul Kennedy, **Preparing for the Twenty-First Century**, New York, 1993
- Hutchings, Kimbley, **International Political Theory**, Sage, New Delhi
- John Baylis and Steve Smith, **The Globalization of World Politics**, Oxford University Press, 2008
- Karen Mingst, **Essentials of International Relations**, New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 2007
- Kate Kelly S. Pease, **International Organizations**, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 2000

Robert Jackson and Georg Sørensen, **Introduction to International Relations: Theories and Approaches**, Oxford University Press, 2003

- Joshua S. Goldstein & Jon C. Pevehouse, '**International Relations**' 5th Edition, Pearson Education, 2002
- J. W. Burton, '**International Relations: A General Theory**', Cambridge University Press, New York, 1965.

Asani
 93-6-2021
 Dr. Amrita Basu

R.Gupta
 01/07/2021

Sunita Mishra

*महाला
 अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति एवं विदेश नीति*

- M.S. Agwani, **Détente: Perspectives and Repercussions**, New Delhi: Vikas, 1975
- John Gray, **False Dawn: The Delusions of Global Capitalism**, Grant Book, U.K., 1998
- Hans J. Morgenthau, **Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace**, Calcutta, Scientific Book Agency, Calcutta, 1972
- Mahendra Kumar, **Theoretical Aspects of International Politics**
- K.J. Holsti, **International Politics: A Framework for Analysis**, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1995.
- Paul Kennedy, **Preparing for the Twenty-First Century**, New York, 1993
- Hutchings, Kimbley, **International Political Theory**, Sage, New Delhi, 2002
- Karen Mingst, **Essentials of International Relations**, New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 2007
- Kate Kelly S. Pease, **International Organizations**, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 2000
- Robert Jackson and Georg Sørensen, **Introduction to International Relations: Theories and Approaches**, Oxford University Press, 2003
- Joshua S. Goldstein & Jon C. Pevehouse, '**International Relations**' 5th Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.
- J. W. Burton, '**International Relations: A General Theory**', Cambridge University Press, New York, 1965.
- John Baylis & Steve Smith, '**Globalization of World Politics**' OUP, U.S.A. & Delhi, 2008.

Asani
93-62021
Dr. Amrita Basu

R Gurn
01/07/2021

Sunita Mishra

Malakata
পঞ্জি পারিসেন্টেজ ইন্ডাস্ট্রি

इकाई 1 : लोक प्रशासन : अर्थ, परिभाषा, प्रकृति, क्षेत्र । लोक प्रशासन और निजी प्रशासन । अध्ययन पद्धतियाँ । नवीन लोक प्रशासन । तुलनात्मक लोक प्रशासन ।

Unit 1 : Public Administration : meaning and definition, nature, scope. Public Administration and Private Administration. Method of Studies. New Public Administration. Comparative Public Administration.

इकाई 2 : संगठन के सिद्धान्त : पदसोपान, नियंत्रण का क्षेत्र, आदेश की एकता, प्रत्यायोजन । मुख्य कार्यपालिका । सूत्र एवं स्टाफ अभिकरण । विभागीय संगठन, लोक निगम । कार्मिक प्रशासन : भर्ती, पदोन्नति, प्रशिक्षण ।

Unit 2 : Principles of Organisation : Hierarchy, Span of Control, Unity of Command, Delegation. Chief Executive. Line and Staff Agencies. Departmental Organisation. Public Corporation. Personnel Administration : Recruitment, Promotion, Training.

इकाई 3 : विकास प्रशासन : प्रकृति, मुद्दे और विशेषताएं । रिग्स मॉडल । प्रशासन में नागरिक सहभागिता । सुशासन और ई शासन । संघ लोक सेवा आयोग ।

Unit 3 : Development Administration : Nature, Issues, Characteristics. Riggs Model. Public participation in Administration. Good Governance and e-Governance. Union Public Service Commission.

इकाई 4 : वित्तीय प्रशासन : बजट के सिद्धान्त । भारत में बजट प्रक्रिया । भारत में प्रशासनिक सुधार । प्रशासन पर कार्यपालिका, विधायी, न्यायिक और जन नियन्त्रण ।

Unit 4 : Financial Administration: Principles of Budget. Budget procedure in India. Administrative reforms in India. Executive, Legislative, Judicial and Public Control on Administration.

इकाई 5 : प्रशासन में भ्रष्टाचार : आम्बुड्समैन, लोकपाल और लोक आयुक्त । वैश्वीकरण के युग में लोक प्रशासन । उदारीकरण । नौकरशाही । लोक सम्पर्क ।

Corruption in Administration: Ombudsman, Lokpal and Lok Ayukta.

Public Administration in the age of Globalisation. Liberalisation. Bureaucracy.

Asani
93-6-2021
Dr. Amritika Basu

R Gurn
01/07/2021

Sunita Mishra

मुकुला
ज्योतिरेवता शुभला

बी.ए. अंतिम वर्ष
 द्वितीय प्रश्न पत्र
 लोक प्रशासन

सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

क्र	प्रस्तक का नाम	लेखक का नाम
1.	लोक प्रशासन	अवस्थी और माहेश्वरी
2.	लोक प्रशासन सिद्धान्त एवं व्यवहार	सुषमा यादव और बलराम गौतम—(सम्पा)
3.	त्रिलोकनात्मक लोक प्रशासन	रमेश अरोड़ा
4.	लोक प्रशासन सिद्धान्त एवं व्यवहार	पी.डी. शर्मा और हरीशचन्द्र शर्मा
5.	वित्त प्रशासन	गौतम पद्मनाथ
6.	लोक प्रशासन के सिद्धान्त	सी.पी. भामरी
7.	लोक प्रशासन	बी.एल. फाडिया
8.	प्रशासनिक सिद्धान्त	अवस्थी और अवस्थी

Reference :-

- Avasthi & S.R. Maheshwari: **Public Administration**, (Agra: L. N. Agrawal, latest Hindi and English editions)
- R. R. Jha: **Lokayukta : The Indian Ombudsman**, Rishi Publications, Varanasi, 1991
- F.A. Nigro and G.I. Nigro, **Modern Public Administration**, New York, Harper Row, 1980
- M. P. Sharma, B. L. Sadana, 'Lok Prashasan : Siddhanth Evam Vyavahar', (Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, Latest Hindi and English editions) .
- R. K. Arora & R. Goyal: **Indian Public Administration**, (New Delhi: Vishwa Prakashan, 2008).
- S. Kataria, 'Personnel Administration', (RBSA Publishers, Jaipur, 2003

Asani
 99-6-2021
 Dr. Amika Basu

RGuru
 01/07/2021

Sunita Mishra

महाला
 उत्तराखण्ड
 उत्तराखण्ड

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

REVISED SYLLBUS

B. A. Part- III (Economics)

Subject: Development and Environmental Economics, Paper-I

UNIT 1

Economic Growth and Development: Factor affecting economic growth (Labour, capital and technology), Developed and under developed Economy, Poverty-absolute & relative, Marxian model of Economic Growth, Mahalanobis Model of Economic Growth. Balanced and unbalanced growth.

UNIT 2

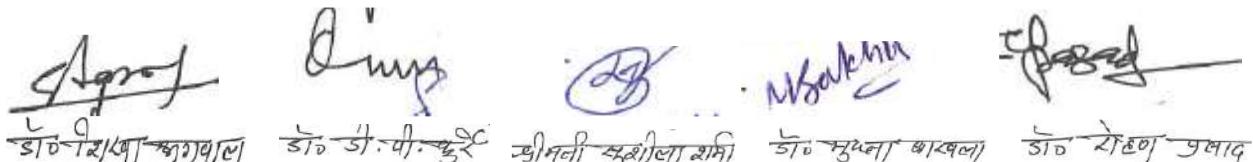
Problems of Population and growth pattern of population. Theory of demographic transition. Population, poverty and environment. Schumpeter's theory of economic growth, Theory of Big-Push, Nelson's theory of low-level income equilibrium trap , Theory of Critical minimum efforts ,

UNIT 3

Harrod and Domar growth model, Solow's model of economic growth, Meades Neo classical models, , Mrs. Joan Robinson's growth model , A. Lewis theory of unlimited supply of labour.

UNIT 4

Environment: Environmental and use, environmental disruption as an allocation, problem. valuation of environmental damages- land, water , air & forest , prevention control and abatement of pollution, choice of policy instruments in developing countries, environmental legislation, indicators of sustainable development, environmental accounting

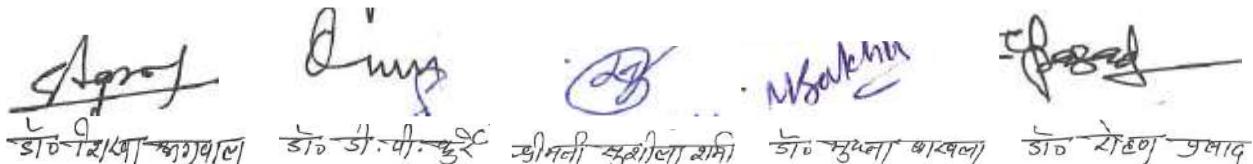
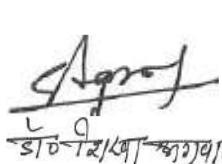
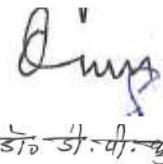
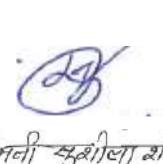
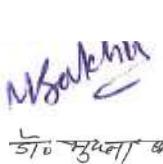
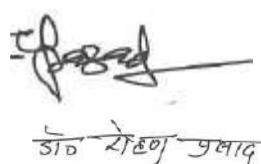


UNIT 5

Concept of Intellectual Capital : Food Security, Education, Health & Nutrition, Role of agriculture in economic development, Land reforms, Efficiency & Productivity in Agriculture, new technology & Sustainable agriculture, Globalization & agriculture growth, the choice of technique appropriate technology & employment.

Reference :-

1. Behrman, S. And T.N. Shrinivasan (1995) "Hand book of Development Economics," Vol 1, 2, & 3 Elsevier; Amsterdam.
2. Ghatak,s (1986) "An introduction to development Economics", Allen & Elnein, London.
3. Sen, A.K. (Ed.) 1990 "Growth Economics", Penguin, Harmonds worth.
4. Mehrotra, S. And J. Richard (1998), Development with a Human Face, Oxford University Press new Delhi.


The image shows five handwritten signatures in blue ink, each accompanied by a small printed name below it. The signatures are: 1.  Dr. S. N. Mehrotra 2.  Dr. S. Behrman 3.  Dr. T. N. Srinivasan 4.  Dr. A. K. Sen 5.  Dr. J. Richard

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

REVISED SYLLBUS

B.A. Part- III (Economics)

Subject: Statistical Methods, Paper-II

UNIT 1

Statistics : Definition of Statistics, Importance and Limitations of Statistics, Importance of Statistics in Economics, Statistical investigation, Census and sampling methods of statistical investigation, Statistical data, Collections of Data, Primary & Secondary Data.

UNIT 2

Measuring of Central Tendency: Mean, Median, Mode, measures of Skewness, Probability-basic concepts meaning and definitions

UNIT 3

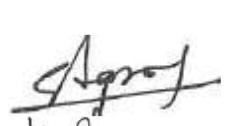
Dispersion: Meaning of Dispersion, Methods of measuring Dispersion, Range, Quartiles Deviation ,Mean Deviation, Coefficient of Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation.

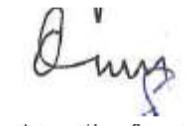
UNIT 4

Correlation Analysis: Meaning and types of correlation ,Degree of correlation, Coefficient of correlation-Karl Pearson's Method, Spearman's Rank Difference Method. Probable error and standard error.

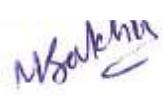
UNIT 5

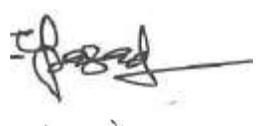
Index Number- Methods of constructing of Index Numbers, Fisher's methods, Dorbish-Bowles method, Paasches method, Laspeyres method, Consumer price index numbers, Reversal test, Circular Test, Time series analysis-Meaning, Components of time series, Measurement of long term trend by average method.


Dr. S. D. Joshi


Dr. D. S. Dange

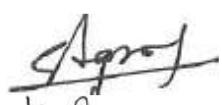
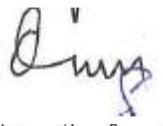
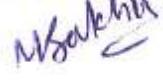
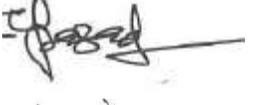

Dr. R. K. Patel


Dr. M. S. Patel


Dr. S. D. Joshi

Reference :-

1. Shukla, S.M. and S.P. Sahay - "Quantitative Methods" Sahitya Bhawan Publication, Agra.
2. Agrawal, D.R., "Quantitative Methods", Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd.
3. Sancheti, D.C., " Quantitative Methods", Sultanchand and Sons, New Delhi.
4. Gupta, S.P. and others, "Qunatitative Techniques", Sultanchad and Sons, New Delhi.
5. मेहता एवं मदनानी, अर्थशास्त्र में प्रारंभिक गणित, लक्ष्मीनारायण अग्रवाल, आगरा-3
6. Dr. Amrendra, "An Introduction to Mathematical concepts in Economics", Pragtisheel Prakashan, New Delhi.

    
डॉ. एस.पी. सहाय २०१२-१३ डॉ. एस.पी. अग्रवाल २०१२-१३ डॉ. एस.पी. संचेति २०१२-१३ डॉ. एस.पी. गुप्ता २०१२-१३ डॉ. एम.रेण्ड्रा २०१२-१३

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

बी.ए. तृतीय वर्ष
इतिहास
प्रश्न पत्र — प्रथम
भारत का इतिहास 1761 ई. से 1947 ई. तक

इकाई-1

1. भारत में यूरोपीयों का आगमन
2. आंगल-फ्रांसीसी प्रतिस्पर्धा— कर्नाटक युद्ध
3. ब्रिटिश साम्राज्य का विस्तार — प्लासी एवं बक्सर युद्ध
4. ब्रिटिश साम्राज्य का विस्तार — वेलेजली की सहायक संधि, डलहौजी की हड्प नीति

इकाई-2

1. ब्रिटिश प्रशासनिक सुधार — लार्ड विलियम बोटिंक
2. लार्ड कर्जन का प्रशासन
3. यूरोपीय वाणिज्यवाद का भारत में प्रभाव—उद्योगों व व्यापार का पतन

इकाई-3

1. विभिन्न सामाजिक वर्ग—कृषक, मजदूर, महिलाएं
2. कृषि का पतन एवं कृषक आंदोलन
3. भूराजस्व व्यवस्थाएं — स्थायी बंदोबस्त, रैयतवाड़ी, महालवाड़ी
4. भारतीय पुनर्जागरण—ब्रह्मसमाज, आर्यसमाज
5. मुस्लिम समाज सुधार आंदोलन—अलीगढ़ आंदोलन

इकाई-4

1. रेल यातायात का उद्भव एवं विकास
2. हस्तशिल्प उद्योगों का पतन
3. ईस्ट इंडिया कंपनी का रियासतों से संबंध
4. पाश्चात्य शिक्षा का विकास एवं प्रेस

इकाई-5

1. ब्रिटिश नियंत्रण काल में छत्तीसगढ़ की प्रशासनिक व्यवस्था
2. ब्रिटिश कालीन प्रशासनिक व्यवस्था
3. छत्तीसगढ़ में सामाजिक सुधार—कबीर पंथ एवं सतनाम पंथ
4. छत्तीसगढ़ की जनजातीय संस्कृति

उमा ज्योति यादव

उमा योगेन्द्र मिश्र

उमा अनुसुईया जोगी

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

(1) एल.पी. शर्मा – आधुनिक भारत
 (2) ए.आर. देसाई – आधुनिक राष्ट्रवाद की सामाजिक पृष्ठभूमि
 (3) रजनी पामदत्त – इंडिया टुडे
 (4) ग्रोवर एवं यशपाल – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास एवं नवीन मूल्यांकन (1707–1969)
 (5) एस.आर. शर्मा – मेकिंग आफ मार्डन इंडिया
 (6) प्रताप सिंह – आधुनिक भारत–1, खंड–3
 (7) एम.एस. जैन – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
 (8) एस.पी. नायर – सोशल एंड इकॉनॉमिक हिस्ट्री आफ मॉर्डन इंडिया
 (9) S.P. Nanda - Economic and Social History of Modern India
 (10) V.A. Narain - Social History of Modern India
 (11) एनेस ठाकुर – भारत का आर्थिक इतिहास (1757–1950)
 (12) पुरी, दास, चोपड़ा – भारत का सामाजिक आर्थिक एवं सांस्कृतिक इतिहास
 (13) अर्णुण भट्टाचार्य – हिस्ट्री आफ मार्डन इंडिया (1757–1947)
 (14) नीलकंठ शास्त्री – एडवांस हिस्ट्री ऑफ इंडिया
 (15) आर.सी. मजुमदार – ऐन एडवांस हिस्ट्री ऑफ इंडिया
 एवं एच.सी. राय
 (16) कौलेश्वर राय – आधुनिक भारत 1757–195
 (17) सीमा पाल – भारतीय संस्कृति एवं ब्रिटिश उपनिवेशवाद
 (18) यशपाल एवं ग्रोवर – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
 (19) शेखर बंदोपाध्याय – प्लासी से विभाजन तक
 (20) दीलीप मेनन – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
 (21) दीलीप मेनन – कल्वरल हिस्ट्री ऑफ मार्डन इंडिया
 (22) ए.पी.सिंह – भारत में उपनिवेश
 (23) घनश्याम शाह – भारत में सामाजिक आंदोलन
 (24) किशोर अग्रवाल – बीसवीं शताब्दी का छत्तीसगढ़
 (25) अशोक शुक्ला – छत्तीसगढ़ का राजनीतिक इतिहास
 (26) भगवान सिंह वर्मा – छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
 (27) सुरेश चंद्र – छत्तीसगढ़ का समग्र इतिहास
 (28) हीरालाल शुक्ल – छत्तीसगढ़ का जनजातीय इतिहास
 (29) आभा पाल एवं – बस्तर का राजनीतिक, सामाजिक एवं आर्थिक इतिहास
 डिश्वर नाथ खुटे

Chaitanya

ॐ ज्योति धरक

Yash

ॐ शोलेश मिंग

Aditya

ॐ अनुसुईया जोगी

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

बी.ए. तृतीय वर्ष

इतिहास

प्रश्न पत्र – द्वितीय

भारत के राष्ट्रीय आन्दोलन का इतिहास 1857 ई. से 1947 ई. तक

इकाई-1

1. राष्ट्रवाद का उदय
2. 1857 ई. की क्रांति : कारण एवं परिणाम
3. भारतीय राष्ट्रीय कांग्रेस की स्थापना – उद्देश्य, उदारवाद, उग्रवाद
4. बंगाल का विभाजन एवं स्वदेशी आंदोलन
5. क्रांतिकारी आंदोलन – प्रथम एवं द्वितीय चरण

इकाई-2

1. भारतीय राजनीति में साम्राज्यिकता का उदय – मुस्लिम लीग की स्थापना
2. होमरूल आंदोलन
3. लखनऊ समझौता
4. गांधीवादी आंदोलन – असहयोग आंदोलन

इकाई-3

1. सविनय अवज्ञा आंदोलन
2. आदिवासी मजदूर एवं कृषक आंदोलन
3. भारत छोड़ो आंदोलन
4. आजाद हिन्द फौज

इकाई-4

1. भारत का विभाजन एवं स्वतंत्रता
2. रियासतों का विलिनीकरण
3. भारतीय संविधान की प्रमुख विशेषताएं
4. छत्तीसगढ़ में 1857 ई. की क्रांति – नारायणसिंह एवं हनुमानसिंह

इकाई-5

1. बस्तर का मुरिया विद्रोह एवं भूमकाल आंदोलन
2. छत्तीसगढ़ में गांधीवादी आंदोलन
3. छत्तीसगढ़ में रियासतों का विलिनीकरण

उमा ज्योति यादव

उमा यादव

उमा अनुसुईया योगी

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची:-

(1) ताराचंद	— भारतीय स्वाधीनता आंदोलन का इतिहास भाग 1 व 2
(2) सुमित सरकार	— आधुनिक भारत
(3) पं.सुंदरलाल शर्मा	— भारत में अंग्रेजी राज
(4) डॉ. आभा सक्सेना	— इंडियन नेशनल मूवमेंट एंड द लिबरलस
(5) ए.आर. देसाई	— भारतीय राष्ट्रवाद की सामाजिक पृष्ठभूमि
(6) शर्मा एवं शर्मा	— भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन एवं राजनीतिक विकास
(7) कौलेश्वर राय	— फ्रीडम स्ट्रगल
(8) विपिन चन्द्र	— भारतीय स्वतंत्रता संग्राम का इतिहास
(9) बीरकेश्वर प्रसाद सिंह	— भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन एवं संवैधानिक विकास
(10) रामलखन शुक्ला	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(11) विनोद कुमार सक्सेना	— द पार्टीशन ऑफ बंगाल
(12) के.पी. बहादुर	— हिस्ट्री ऑफ फ्रीडम मूवमेंट इन इंडिया
(13) योगेन्द्र श्रीवास्तव	— हिस्ट्री ऑफ फ्रीडम मूवमेंट 1857-1947
(14) यशपाल एवं ग्रोवर	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(15) कौलेश्वर राय	— आधुनिक भारत 1757-1950
(16) दामोदर धर्मानंद कौसंबी	— भारतीय इतिहास का अध्ययन
(17) उषा ठक्कर एवं जयश्री मेहता	— गांधी बोध
(18) माधुरी बोस	— बोस बंधु और भारतीय स्वतंत्रता
(19) अजय गुडावर्थी	— भारत में राजनीतिक आंदोलनों का समकालीन इतिहास
(20) एम.आजाद	— आजादी का कहानी
(21) ए.पी. सिंह	— भारत में राष्ट्रवाद
(22) सुमीत सरकार	— मॉर्डन टाइम्स
(23) रजनी कोठारी	— पोलिटिक्स इन इंडिया
(24) एम.के. गांधी	— हिन्द स्वराज
(25) किशोर अग्रवाल	— बीसवीं शताब्दी का छत्तीसगढ़
(26) अरविंद शर्मा	— छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
(27) अशोक शुक्ला	— छत्तीसगढ़ का राजनीतिक इतिहास
(28) भगवान सिंह वर्मा	— छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
(29) सुरेश चंद्र	— छत्तीसगढ़ का समग्र इतिहास
(30) सुरेश चंद्र शुक्ला,	— छत्तीसगढ़ की रियासतों का विलीनीकरण एवं अर्चना शुक्ला
(31.) आभा पाल एवं डिश्वर नाथ खुटे	— बस्तर का राजनीतिक, सामाजिक एवं आर्थिक इतिहास

Chaitanya

उमीद विद्यालय

Yash

उमीद विद्यालय

Aditi

उमीद विद्यालय

B.A. /B. Sc. Part III
PAPER - I
REMOTE SENSING AND GIS
Max. Marks: 50

Unit I Basics of Remote Sensing: definition, history, and Scope; Electro-magnetic Radiation: Characteristics, Spectral regions and Bands; Interaction with earth surface features and atmosphere; Spectral Signature.

Unit II Types of Remote Sensing: Air borne and Space borne; Aerial photos: Types and Characteristics; Remote Sensing satellites: Platforms and sensors: active and passive, sensor characteristics: spatial resolution, spectral resolution, radiometric resolution, temporal resolution. Product.

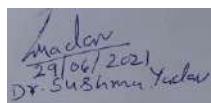
Unit III Visual and Digital image processing techniques; Remote Sensing application in resource mapping and environmental monitoring, remote sensing in India: development and Growth. Indian Satellites, Space Organizations and data products.

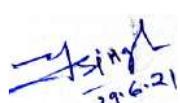
Unit IV Introduction of GIS: Definition of Geoinformatics, Scope and Importance of Geoinformatics, History of GIS, Components of GIS, Functions of GIS, GIS tasks- Input, Manipulation, Management, Query analysis, Visualization, Toposheets, Surveying, Aerial photographs, Satellite data and images, Data types-Spatial and Non spatial.

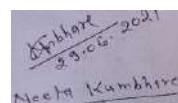
Unit V Data model and data analysis: Raster data and their characteristics, Vector data and their characteristics, Raster data analysis- grid cells or Pixels. Vector data analysis- Spatial data, Generation in Vector Format, Spatial and Non –Spatial data Management. Spatial information Technology

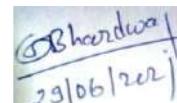
Books Recommended:

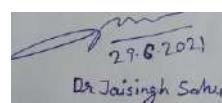
1. Bhatta, B. (2010): Remote Sensing and GIS, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Campbell, J.B. (2002): Introduction to Remote Sensing. 5th edition, Taylor and Francis, London
3. Curran, P.J. (1985): Principles of Remote Sensing, Longman, London
4. Kang-tsung Chang (2003) Geographic Information Systems, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Lillesand, T.M. and Kiefer, R.W. (2000): Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation. 4th edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York
6. Lo Albert, C.P., and Young, K.W (2003) Concepts and Techniques of Geographical Information Systems, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
7. Nag Prithvish and Kudrat M. (1998): Digital Remote Sensing, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi
8. Star J, and J. Estes, (1994), Geographic Information Systems: An Introduction, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
9. Williams J. (1995): Geographic information from space, John Wiley and Sons, England,


Dr. Subham Yelav
29/06/2021


Neeta Kumbhare
29/06/2021


Dr. Bhardwaj
29/06/2021


Dr. Jaiswal
29/06/2021


Dr. Jaiswal
29/06/2021

B.A./B.Sc Part III
PAPER - II
GEOGRAPHY OF CHHATTISGARH
Max. Marks: 50

Unit I Physical Features : Geological Structure, Relief and Physiographic Regions, Drainage, Climate.

Unit II Natural Resources : Soils – Types, characteristics and their Distribution. Water Resources (Major Irrigation and Hydel Power Projects), Forests-types, Distribution, Conservation of Forest. Mineral Resources-iron-ore, Coal, Dolomite Lime stone, Bauxite, etc. Power Resources of Chhattisgarh.

Unit III Agriculture and Populations – Agriculture: Cereals, Pulses and other crops. Population: Growth, Distribution, and Density; Tribal Populations; and Urban and Rural Population.

Unit IV Industries - Iron and Steel, Cement, Sugar, Aluminum; Industrial Regions of Chhattisgarh.

Unit V Trade and Transport, Tourism, Socio-Economic Development of Chhattisgarh.

Books Recommended:

1. Jha, Vibhash Kumar and Saumya Naiyyar (2013) Chhattisgarh Samagra, Chhattisgarh Rajya Hindi Granth Akadmi, Raipur
2. Kumar, Pramila (2003): Chhattisgarh Ek Bhugolik Addhyayan. Madhya Pradesh Hindi Granth Akadmi, Bhopal
3. Nagesh Jitendra and at all (2014): Chhattisgarh Sandarbh 2014 Jansanmpark Vibhag, C.G. Govt., Raipur
4. Tiwari, Vijay Kumar (): Geography of Chhattisgarh, Himalya Publishing House, Pvt. Ltd
5. Tripathi, Kaushlendra and Pursottam Chandrakar (2001): Geography of Chhattisgarh, Shardaprakashan, Aazad Nagar , Bilaspur.
6. Verma ,L.N. (2017): Geography of Chhattisgarh, Madhya Pradesh Hindi Granth Akadmi, Bhopal

Macdon
29/06/2021
Dr. Subham Yedav

Jaiswal
29/6/21

Babbar
29/06/2021
Neeta Kumbhare

GBhardwaj
29/06/2021

29/6/2021
Dr. Jaisingh Satav

B.A./B.Sc Part III

PAPER - III PRACTICAL GEOGRAPHY Max. Marks: 50

SECTION A

MAP READINGS AND INTERPRETATION (M.M. 20)

Unit I Graphical Representation: Band graph, Climograph, Square root, Cube-root.

Unit II Topographical Sheets: Classification and numbering system (National and International), Interpretation of Topographical Sheets with respect to cultural and physical features.

Unit III Satellite Imageries: Describing the Marginal Information, Image interpretation: Visual Methods –Landuse /Landcover Mapping. Use and Application of GPS.

SECTION B

SURVEYING AND FIELD REPORT (M.M.20)

Unit IV Surveying: Plane Table Survey, Basic Principles of plane table surveying, Plane table survey including intersection and resection.

Unit V Field work and field report: physical, social and economic survey of a micro-region.

PRACTICAL RECORD AND VIVA VOCE (M.M.10)

Books Recommended:

1. Archer, J.E. and Dalton, T.H. (1968): *Field Work in Geography*. William Clowes and Sons Ltd. London and Beccles.
2. Bolton, T. and Newbury, P.A. (1968): *Geography through Fieldwork*. Blandford Press, London.
3. Campell, J. B. (2003): Introduction to Remote Sensing. 4th edition. Taylor and Francis, London.
4. Chaunial, D. D. (2004): Remote Sensing and Geographical Information System(in Hindi), Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
5. Cracknell, A. and Ladson, H. (1990): Remote Sensing Year Book. Taylor and Francis, London.
6. Curran, P.J. (1985): Principles of Remote Sensing. Longman, London.
7. Davis, R.E. and Foote, F.S. (1953): Surveying, 4th edition, McGraw Hill Publication, New York
8. ^
9. Deekshatulu, B.L. and Rajan, Y.S. (ed.) (1984): Remote Sensing. Indian Academy of Science, Bangalore.
10. Floyd, F. and Sabins, Jr. (1986): Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation. W.H. Freeman, New York.
11. Gautam, N.C. and Raghavswamy, V. (2004). Land Use/ Land Cover and Management Practices in India. B.S. Publication., Hyderabad.

Amalcav
29/06/2021
Dr. Sushma Yelkar

Jasim
29/6/21

Bebhark
29/06/2021
Neeta Kumbhire

GBhardwaj
29/06/2021

29/6/2021
Dr. Jaisingh Satar

12. Jensen, J.R. (2004): Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. Indian reprint available.
13. Jones, P.A. (1968): Fieldwork in Geography, Longmans, Green and Company Ltd., First Publication, London
14. Kanetker, T.P. and Kulkarni, S.V. (1967): Surveying and Levelling, Vol I and II V.G. Prakashan, Poona.
15. Lillesand, T.M. and Kiefer, R.W. (2000): Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
16. Monkhouse, F. J. (1985): Maps and Diagrams. Methuen, London.
17. Nag, P. (ed.) (1992): Thematic Cartography and Remote Sensing. Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
18. Natrajan, V. (1976): Advanced Surveying, B.I. Publications., Mumbai.
19. Rampal, K.K. (1999): Handbook of Aerial Photography and Interpretation. Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
20. Raisz, E. (1962): Principles of Cartography, McGraw Hill, New York.
21. Robinson, A. H., Sale, R. D., Morrison, J. L. and Muehrcke, P. C. (1984): Elements of Cartography. 5th edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York.
22. Sarkar, A. K. (1997): Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach. Orient Longman, Kolkata
23. Sharma, J. P. (2001): *Prayogik Bhugol.*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut 3rd. edition.
24. Singh, R.L. and Singh Rana P.B. (1993): *Elements of Practical Geography*. (Hindi and English editions). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
25. Stoddard, Robert H. (1982): *Field Techniques and Research Methods in Geography*. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Dubuque IO.

MacLean
29/06/2021
Dr. Subham Yedla

Jaiswal
29/6/21

Febhark
29/06/2021
Neeta Kumbhare

GBhardwaj
29/06/2021

29/6/2021
Dr. Jaisingh Satwani

बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. तृतीय वर्ष
प्रश्न पत्र-प्रथम
सुदूर संवेदन एवं भौगोलिक सूचना प्रणाली

अधिकतम अंक: 50

इकाई -1 : सुदूर संवेदन का अर्थ तथा आधारभूत संकल्पना : परिभाषा, इतिहास, एवं विषय क्षेत्र; विद्युत चुम्बकीय विकिरण : विशेषताएँ, वर्णकमीय (SPECTRAL) प्रदेश एवं बैण्ड; पृथ्वी के धरातल एवं वायुमण्डल के साथ विकिरण अर्जा की अन्योन्यक्रिया, वर्णकमीय (SPECTRAL)लक्षण ।

इकाई -2 : सुदूर संवेदन के प्रकार : वायु जनित एवं अंतरिक्ष जनित; हवाई छायाचित्र : प्रकार एवं विशेषताएँ; सुदूर संवेदन उपग्रह : प्लेटफार्म एवं संवेदक : सक्रिय एवं निष्क्रिय, संवेदक की विशेषताएँ : स्थानिक विभेदन, वर्णकमीय (SPECTRAL) विभेदन, रेडियोमेट्रिक विभेदन, अल्पकालिक विभेदन, उत्पाद ।

इकाई -3 : चाक्षुष एवं अंकीय बिम्ब प्रक्रियान्वयन तकनीक; संसाधन मानचित्रण एवं पर्यावरण नियंत्रण में सुदूर संवेदन अनुप्रयोग, भारत में सुदूर संवेदन; उद्दभव एवं विकास ।

इकाई -4 : भौगोलिक सूचना प्रणाली का परिचय : भूसूचना की परिभाषा, भूसूचना का महत्व एवं विषय क्षेत्र, भौगोलिक सूचना प्रणाली का इतिहास, जी० आई० एस० की संकल्पना, जी० आई० एस० के कार्य – आंकड़ा प्रवेश, संचालन, परिचालन, प्रबंधन, त्रुटि संसूचन, विश्लेषण एवं प्रदर्शन, धरातलपत्रक, सर्वेक्षण, हवाई बिम्ब, उपग्रह आंकड़े एवं बिम्ब, आकड़ों के प्रकार धरातलीय एवं अधरातलीय या लाक्षणिक ।

इकाई-5 : आंकड़ा मॉडल एवं आंकड़ा विश्लेषण : रॉस्टर आंकड़ा एवं उसकी विशेषताएँ, वेक्टर आंकड़ा एवं उसकी विशेषताएँ, रास्टार आंकड़ा विश्लेषण : ग्रिड सेल अथवा पिक्सल, विक्टर आंकड़ा विश्लेषण धरातलीय आकड़ा, विक्टर प्रारूप की रचना धरातलीय एवं अधरातलीय आंकड़ा प्रबंधन, धरातलीय सूचना तकनीक ।

Books Recommended:

1. Bhatta, B. (2010): Remote Sensing and GIS, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Campbell, J.B. (2002): Introduction to Remote Sensing. 5th edition, Taylor and Francis, London
3. Curran, P.J. (1985): Principles of Remote Sensing, Longman, London
4. Kang-tsung Chang (2003) Geographic Information Systems, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Lillesand, T.M. and Kiefer, R.W. (2000): Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation. 4th edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York
6. Lo Albert, C.P., and Young, K.W (2003) Concepts and Techniques of Geographical Information Systems, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
7. Nag Prithvish and Kudrat M. (1998): Digital Remote Sensing, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi
8. Star J, and J. Estes, (1994), Geographic Information Systems: An Introduction, Prentice Hall, New Jersy.
9. Williams J. (1995): Geographic information from space, John Wiley and Sons, England,
10. चौनियाल, देवी दत्त (2004), सुदूर संवेदन एवं भौगोलिक सूचना प्रणाली, शारदा पुस्तक भवन, इलाहाबाद-2.

DR. SUKHMUNI YADAV
29/06/2021

29/6/21
Dr. Jaisingh Sahu

Neeta Kumbhire
29/06/2021

GBhardwaj
29/06/2021

29/06/2021
Dr. Jaisingh Sahu

बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. तृतीय वर्ष
प्रश्न पत्र-द्वितीय
छत्तीसगढ़ का भूगोल

अधिकतम अंक : 50

इकाई -1. भौतिक स्वरूप भौमिकीय संरचना उच्चावच, भूआकृतिक प्रदेश, अपवाह, जलवायु ।

इकाई -2. प्राकृतिक संसाधन-मिट्टी, प्रकार, विशेषताएँ, वितरण, जलसंसाधन: प्रमुख सिंचाई और बहुउद्देशीय परियोजनाएं, वन : प्रकार, वितरण, वनों का संरक्षण, खनिज संसाधन – लौह अयस्क, कोयला डोलोमाइट, चुना पत्थर और बाक्साइट छत्तीसगढ़ में शक्ति के संसाधन ।

इकाई -3. कृषि- प्रमुख खाद्यान्न फसलें, दलहन एवं अन्य फसलें, जनसंख्या- वृद्धि, वितरण और घनत्व, जनजातिय जनसंख्या | ग्रामीण और नगरीय जनसंख्या ।

इकाई -4. उद्योग, लौह इस्पात उद्योग, सिमेंट चीनी, एल्युमिनीयम, छत्तीसगढ़ के औद्योगिक प्रदेश ।

इकाई -5. व्यापार, परिवहन, पर्यटन, छत्तीगढ़ का सामाजिक आर्थिक विकास ।

Books Recommended:

1. Jha, Vibhash Kumar and Saumya Naiyyar (2013) Chhattisgarh Samagra, Chhattisgarh Rajya Hindi Granth Akadmi, Raipur
2. Kumar, Pramila (2003): Chhattisgarh Ek Bhugolik Addhyayan. Madhya Pradesh Hindi Granth Akadmi, Bhopal
3. Nagesh Jitendra and at all (2014): Chhattisgarh Sandarbh 2014 Jansanmpark Vibhag, C.G. Govt., Raipur
4. Tiwari, Vijay Kumar (): Geography of Chhattisgarh, Himalya Publishing House, Pvt. Ltd
5. Tripathi, Kaushlendra and Pursottam Chandrakar (2001): Geography of Chhattisgarh, ShardaPrakashan, Aazad Nagar , Bilaspur.
6. Verma ,L.N. (2017): Geography of Chhattisgarh, Madhya Pradesh Hindi Granth Akadmi, Bhopal

Amalcar
29/06/2021
Dr. Sushma Yelkar

Jasim
29/6/21

Febhark
29/06/2021
Neeta Kumbhare

GBhardwaj
29/06/2021

29/6/2021
Dr. Jaisingh Sahu

खण्ड (अ)

मानचित्र पठन एवं निर्वचन

20

इकाई -1. बैन्ड ग्राफ, हींदर ग्राफ, क्लाइमोग्राफ, पवनारेख ।

इकाई -2. भारतीय स्थलाकृतिक मानचित्र की व्याख्या प्रकार, वर्गीकरण धरतलीय मानचित्र के प्रकार एवं विष्लेषण, राष्ट्रीय एवं अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय, भौतिक एवं सांस्कृतिक तत्वों के आधार पर विष्लेषण ।

इकाई -3. उपग्रह बिम्ब : प्रारम्भिक सूचनाओं की व्याख्या बिम्ब निर्वाचन : चाक्षुश विधि – भूमि उपयोग भूमि आच्छादन मानचित्रण, जी0 पी0 एस0 का उपयोग एवं अनुप्रयोग ।

खण्ड (ब)

सर्वेक्षण एवं क्षेत्रीय प्रतिवेदन

20

इकाई -4. सर्वेक्षण, समपटल सर्वेक्षण, प्रतिच्छेदन एवं स्थिति निर्धारण ।

इकाई -5. भूगोल में क्षेत्रीय कार्य का महत्व किसी छोटे क्षेत्र का भौतिक सामाजिक आर्थिक सर्वेक्षण और रिपोर्ट तैयार करना ।

प्रायोगिक पुस्तिका और मौखिक परिक्षण परीक्षा

10

Books Recommended:

1. Archer, J.E. and Dalton, T.H. (1968): *Field Work in Geography*. William Clowes and Sons Ltd. London and Beccles.
2. Bolton, T. and Newbury, P.A. (1968): *Geography through Fieldwork*. Blandford Press, London.
3. Campell, J. B. (2003): *Introduction to Remote Sensing*. 4th edition. Taylor and Francis, London.
4. Chaunial, D. D. (2004): *Remote Sensing and Geographical Information System(in Hindi)*, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
5. Cracknell, A. and Ladson, H. (1990): *Remote Sensing Year Book*. Taylor and Francis, London.
6. Curran, P.J. (1985): *Principles of Remote Sensing*. Longman, London.
7. Davis, R.E. and Foote, F.S. (1953): *Surveying*, 4th edition, McGraw Hill Publication, New York
8. `
9. Deekshatulu, B.L. and Rajan, Y.S. (ed.) (1984): *Remote Sensing*. Indian Academy of Science, Bangalore.
10. Floyd, F. and Sabins, Jr. (1986): *Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation*. W.H. Freeman, New York.
11. Gautam, N.C. and Raghavswamy, V. (2004). *Land Use/ Land Cover and Management Practices in India*. B.S. Publication., Hyderabad.
12. Jensen, J.R. (2004): *Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. Indian reprint available.
13. Jones, P.A.(1968): *Fieldwork in Geography*, Longmans, Green and Company Ltd., First Publication, London

Amalcav
29/06/2021
Dr. Subham Yedav

Asit
29/6/21

Febhark
29/06/2021
Neeta Kumbhire

GBhardwaj
29/06/2021

29/6/2021
Dr. Jaisingh Satav

14. Kanetker, T.P. and Kulkarni, S.V.(1967): Surveying and Levelling, Vol I and II V.G. Prakashan, Poona.
15. Lillesand, T.M. and Kiefer, R.W. (2000): Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
16. Monkhouse, F. J. (1985): Maps and Diagrams. Methuen, London.
17. Nag, P. (ed.) (1992): Thematic Cartography and Remote Sensing. Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
18. Natrajan, V. (1976): Advanced Surveying, B.I. Publications., Mumbai.
19. Rampal, K.K. (1999): Handbook of Aerial Photography and Interpretation. Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
20. Raisz, E. (1962): Principles of Cartography, McGraw Hill, New York.
21. Robinson, A. H., Sale. R. D., Morrison, J. L. and Muehrcke, P. C. (1984): Elements of Cartography. 5th edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York.
22. Sarkar, A. K. (1997): Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach. Orient Longman, Kolkata
23. Sharma, J. P. (2001): *Prayogik Bhugol.*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut 3rd. edition.
24. Singh, R.L. and Singh Rana P.B. (1993): *Elements of Practical Geography*. (Hindi and English editions). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
25. Stoddard, Robert H. (1982): *Field Techniques and Research Methods in Geography*. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Dubuque IO.

Maclean
29/06/2021
Dr. Sushma Yedla

Jaisingh
29/6/21

Babbar
29/06/2021
Neeta Kumbhire

GBhardwaj
29/06/2021

29/6/2021
Dr. Jaisingh Sahu



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ईमेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in

वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in

फ़ोन : 0788-2359400

क्र. १५६० / अका. / २०१९
प्रति,

दुर्ग, दिनांक ०५/०७/२०१९

प्राचार्य,
समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,
हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,
दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषय:- स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भ:- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456 / 315 / आउशि / सम / 2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019।

— ०० —

विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक के निम्नलिखित कक्षा / विषयों के परिवर्तित / संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2019-20 से लागू किये जाते हैं:-

1. बी.ए.	—	आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, हिन्दी साहित्य, राजनीतिशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, नृत्य, दर्शनशास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, इतिहास, मानवविज्ञान, संस्कृत, सांख्यिकी, प्राचीन भारतीय इतिहास, भूगोल, मनोविज्ञान, लाईब्रेरी साईंस
2. बी.एस-सी.	—	आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, जीव विज्ञान, मानवविज्ञान, बायोटेक्नोलॉजी, कम्प्यूटर साईंस, गणित, भौतिक शास्त्र, प्राणीशास्त्र, सूक्ष्मजीव विज्ञान, वनस्पतिशास्त्र, भूविज्ञान, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स, रसायन शास्त्र, सांख्यिकी, भूगोल।
3. बी.एस.सी— (गृह विज्ञान)	—	आधार पाठ्यक्रम — हिन्दी भाषा एवं गृह विज्ञान।
4. विधि	—	एल.एल.बी.
5. प्रबंध	—	बी.बी.ए.

उपरोक्त विषयों को शिक्षा सत्र 2019-20 से संशोधित रूप में स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक के लिए लागू किया जाता है स्नातक स्तर भाग दो एवं तीन के पाठ्यक्रम यथावत रहेंगे।

अतः आपसे अनुरोध है कि पाठ्यक्रम परिवर्तन / संशोधन से महाविद्यालय के शिक्षकों एवं छात्र-छात्राओं को अवगत कराने का कष्ट करेंगे।

टीप :- परिवर्तित / संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय की वेबसाईट पर सुपलब्ध है।

संलग्न : उपरोक्तानुसार।

कुलसचिव

B.Sc. Part-I
विषय-सूची

1. Revised Ordinance No. 21
2. Scheme of Examination
3. Environmental Studies
4. Foundation Course :आधार पाठ्यक्रम
 - प्रथम हिन्दी
 - द्वितीय –अंग्रेजी भाषा
 - Physics (भौतिक शास्त्र)
5. Chemistry (रासायन शास्त्र)
7. Zoology (प्राणी शास्त्र)
8. Botany (वनस्पति शास्त्र)
9. Mathematics (गणित)
10. Microbiology (सूक्ष्म जीव विज्ञान)
11. Geology (भू – विज्ञान)
12. Anthropology (मानव विज्ञान)
13. Statistics (सांख्यिकी)
14. Defense Studies (रक्षा अध्ययन)
15. Industrial Chemistry (औद्योगिक रसायन)
16. Computer Science
17. Electronics Equipment Maintenance
18. Electronics
19. Information Technologies
20. Industrial Microbiology
21. Bio Chemistry
22. Biotechnology

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject	Paper	Max. Mark	Total Marks	Min. Marks
Environmental Studies		75	100	33
Field Work		25		
Foundation Course				
Hindi Language	I	75	75	26
English Language	I	75	75	26
नोट— प्रत्येक खंड में से 2 दो प्रश्न हल करने होंगे। सभी प्रश्नपत्र समान अंक के होंगे।				
Three Elective Subject:				
1. Physics	I		50	
	II		50	100
	Practical		50	17
2. Chemistry	I	33		
	II	33	100	33
	III	34		
	Practical		50	17
3. Mathematics	I	50		
	II	50	150	50
	III	50		
4. Botany	I	50		
	II	50	100	33
	Practical		50	17
5. Zoology	I	50		
	II	50	100	33
	Practical		50	17
6. Geology	I	50		

		II	50	100	33
		Practical		50	17
7. Statistics	I		50		
	II		50	100	33
	Practical			50	17
8. Anthropology	I		50		
	II		50	100	33
	Practical			50	17
<hr/>					
Subject	Paper	Max. Marks	Total Marks	Min. Marks	
9. Defense Studies	I	50			
	II	50	100	33	
	Practical		50	17	
10. Micro Biology	I	50			
	II	50	100	33	
	Practical		50	17	
11. Computer Science	I	50			
	II	50	100	33	
	Practical		50	17	
12. Information Technology	I	50			
	II	50	100	33	
	Practical		50	17	
13. Industrial Chemistry	I	34			
	I	33	100	33	
	II	33			
	Practical		50	17	
14. Bio Chemistry	I	50			
	II	50	100	33	
	Practical		50	17	
15. Bio Technology	I	50			
	II	50	100	33	
	Practical		50	17	

Part - I

SYLLABUS FORENIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND HUMAN RIGHTS
(Paper code-0828)

MM. 75

इन्वायरमेंटल साईंसेस के पाठ्यक्रम को स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक की कक्षाओं में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग के निर्देशानुसार अनिवार्य रूप से शिक्षा सत्र 2003—2004 (परीक्षा 2004) से प्रभावशील किया गया है। स्वशासी महाविद्यालयों द्वारा भी अनिवार्य रूप से अंगीकृत किया जाएगा।

भाग 1, 2 एवं 3 में से किसी भी वर्ष में पर्यावरण प्रश्न—पत्र उत्तीर्ण करना अनिवार्य है। तभी उपाधि प्रदाय योग्य होगी।

पाठ्यक्रम 100 अंकों का होगा, जिसमें से 75 अंक सैद्धांतिक प्रश्नों पर होंगे एवं 25 अंक क्षेत्रीय कार्य (Field Work) पर्यावरण पर होंगे।

सैद्धांतिक प्रश्नों पर अंक — 75 (सभी प्रश्न इकाई आधार पर रहेंगे जिसमें विकल्प रहेगा)

(अ)	लघु प्रश्नोंत्तर	—	25 अंक
(ब)	निबंधात्मक	—	50 अंक

Field Work- 25 अंकों का मूल्यांकन आंतरिक मूल्यांकन पद्धति से कर विश्वविद्यालय को प्रेषित किया जावेगा। अभिलेखों की प्रायोगिक उत्तर पुस्तिकाओं केसमान संबंधित महाविद्यालयों द्वारा सुरक्षित रखेंगे।

उपरोक्त पाठ्यक्रम से संबंधित परीक्षा का आयोजन वार्षिक परीक्षा केसाथ किया जाएगा। पर्यावरण विज्ञान विषय अनिवार्य विषय है, जिसमें अनुत्तीर्ण होने पर स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के छात्र/छात्राओं को एक अन्य विषय के साथ पूरक की पात्रता होगी। पर्यावरण विज्ञान के सैद्धांतिक एवं फील्ड वर्क के संयुक्त रूप से 33: (तीनीस प्रतिशत) अंक उत्तीर्ण होने के लिए अनिवार्य होंगे।

स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के समस्त नियमित/भूतपूर्व/अमहाविद्यालयीन छात्र/छात्राओं को अपना फील्ड वर्क सैद्धांतिक परीक्षा की समाप्ति के पश्चात् 10 (दस) दिनों के भीतर संबंधित महाविद्यालय/परीक्षा केन्द्र में जमा करेंगे एवं महाविद्यालय के प्राचार्य/केन्द्र अधिकारी, परीक्षकों की नियुक्ति के लिए अधिकृत रहेंगे तथा फील्ड वर्क जमा होने के सात दिनों के भीतर प्राप्त अंक विश्वविद्यालय को भेजेंगे।

UNIT-I THE MULTI DISCIPLINARY NATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Definition, Scope and

Importance Natural Resources:

Renewable and Nonrenewable Resources

- (a) Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people and relevant forest Act.
- (b) Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods drought, conflicts over water, dams benefits and problems and relevant Act.
- (c) Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources.
- (d) Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity.
- (e) Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources.
- (f) Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides soil erosion and desertification.

(12 Lecture)

UNIT-II ECOSYSTEM

(a) Concept, Structure and Function of an ecosystem

- Producers, consumers and decomposers.
- Energy flow in the ecosystem
- Ecological succession
- Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.
- Introduction, Types, Characteristics Features, Structure and Function of Forest, Grass, Desert and Aquatic Ecosystem.

(b) Biodiversity and its Conservation

- Introduction - Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity
- Bio-geographical classification of India.
- Value of biodiversity: Consumptive use, Productive use, social ethics, aesthetic and option values.
- Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
- India as mega-diversity nation.

- Hot spots of biodiversity.
- Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wild life conflict.
- Endangered and endemic species of India.
- Conservation of biodiversity: In situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.

(12Lecture)

UNIT- III

(a) Causes, effect and control measures of

- Air water, soil, marine, noise, nuclear pollution and Human population.
- Solid waste management: Causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes.
- Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.
- Disaster Management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides.

(12Lecture)

(b) Environmental Management

- From Unsustainable to sustainable development.
- Urban problems related to energy.
- Water conservation, rain water harvesting, water shed management.
- Resettlement and rehabilitation of people, its problems and concerns.
- Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions.
- Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust.
- Wasteland reclamation
- Environment protection Act: Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation.
- Role of Information Technology in Environment and Human Health.

UNIT- IV

General background and historical perspective- Historical development and concept of Human Rights, Meaning and definition of Human Rights, Kind and Classification of Human Rights.

Protection of Human Rights under the UNO Charter, protection of Human Rights under the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948.

Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against women. Convention on the Rights of the Child, 1989.

UNIT-V

Impact of Human Rights norms in India, Human Rights under the Constitution of India, Fundamental Rights under the Constitution of India, Directive Principles of State policy under the Constitution of India, Enforcement of Human Rights in India.

Protection of Human Rights under the Human Rights Act, 1993- National Human Rights Commission, State Human Rights Commission and Human Rights court in India.

Fundamental Duties under the Constitution of India.

Reference/ Books Recommended

1. SK Kapoor- Human rights under International Law and IndianLaw.
2. HO Agrawal- Internation Law and HumanRights
3. एस.के. कपूर —मानव अधिकार
4. जे.एन. पान्डेय — भारत का संविधान
5. एम.डी. चतुर्वेदी —भारत का संविधान
6. J.N.Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
7. Agarwal K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi pub. Ltd.Bikaner
8. Bharucha Erach, the Biodiversity of India, Mapin pub. Ltd. Ahmedabad 380013,India, Email:mapin@icenet.net(R)
9. Brunner R.C. 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration. McGraw Hill Inc.480p
10. Clark R.S. Marine pollution, Clanderson press Oxford(TB)
11. Cunningham, W.P.Cooper. T.H.Gorhani, E & Hepworth.M.T,200
12. Dr. A.K.- Environmental Chemistry. Wiley EasternLtd.
13. Down to Earth, Center for Science and Environment(R)
14. Gloick, H.P. 1993 Water in crisis. pacific institute for studies in Deve. Environment& Security. Stockholm Eng. Institute. Oxford University, Press. m473p.
15. Hawkins R.E. Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai(R)
16. Heywood, V.H. & Watson, T.T.1995 Global Biodiversity Assessment, Cambridge Univ. Press1140p
17. Jadhav H. & Bhosale, V.H. 1995 Environmental Protection and Law. Himalayapub. House, Delhi284p
18. Mckinney M.L.& School R.M.1996, environmental Science systems & solutions,web enhanced edition,639p
19. Mhadkar A.K. Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science publication(TB)
20. Miller T.G.Jr. Environment Science, Wadsworth publication co.(TB)
21. Odum E.P.1971, Fundamentals of Ecology, W.B. Saunders Co.USA,574p
22. Rao M.N. & Datta, A.K. 1987, Waste water treatment. Oxford & IBH pub.co.pvt.Ltd 345p
23. Sharma B.K. 2001, Environmental chemistry, Goel pub. House, Meerut
24. Survey of the Environment, TheHidu(M)
25. Townsend C. Harper J. And Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science(TB)
26. Trivedi R.K.Handbook of Environment Laws, Rules, Guidlines, Compliancesand Standards, Vol land II, EnvironmentMedia(R)
27. Trivedi R.K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science publication (TB)
28. Wanger K.D.1998, Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia,USA 499p

संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम
बी.ए./बी.एस-सी./बी.कॉम./बी.एच.एस.-सी.
भाग – एक (आधार पाठ्यक्रम)
प्रश्न पत्र— प्रथम (हिन्दी भाषा)
(पेपर कोड –0101)

पूर्णांक— 75

नोट :-

1. प्रश्न पत्र 75 अंक का होगा।
2. प्रश्न पत्र अनिवार्य होगा।
3. इसके अंक श्रेणी निर्धारण के लिए जोड़े जायेंगे।
4. प्रत्येक इकाई के अंक समान होंगे।

पाठ्य विषय :-

इकाई-1

क. पल्लवन, पत्राचार, अनुवाद, पारिभाषिक शब्दावली एवं हिंदी में पदनाम
ख. ईदगाह (कहानी) – मुंशी प्रेमचंद

इकाई-2

क. शब्द शुद्धि, वाक्य शुद्धि, शब्द ज्ञान—पर्यायवाची शब्द, विलोम शब्द, अनेकार्थी शब्द, समश्रुत शब्द, अनेक शब्दों के लिए एक शब्द एवं मुहावरे—लोकोक्तियाँ
ख. भारत वंदना (कविता)— सूर्यकान्त त्रिपाठी निराला

इकाई-3

क. देवनागरी लिपि – नामकरण, स्वरूप एवं देवनागरी लिपि की विशेषताएँ, हिंदी अपठित गद्यांश, संक्षेपण,
हिंदी में संक्षिप्तीकरण
ख. भोलाराम का जीव (व्यंग्य) – हरिशंकर परसाई

इकाई-4

क. कम्प्यूटर का परिचय एवं कम्प्यूटर में हिंदी का अनुप्रयोग
ख. शिकागो से स्वामी विवेकानंद का पत्र

इकाई-5

क. मानक हिन्दी भाषा का अर्थ, स्वरूप, विशेषताएँ, मानक, उपमानक, अमानक भाषा
ख. सामाजिक गतिशीलता – प्राचीन काल, मध्यकाल, आधुनिक काल

मूल्यांकन योजना :-

प्रत्येक इकाई से एक—एक प्रश्न पूछा जाएगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरिक विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के दो भाग 'क' और 'ख' होंगे एवं अंक क्रमशः 8 एवं 7 होंगे। प्रश्न—पत्र का पूर्णांक 75 निर्धारित है।

**FOUNDATION COURSE
PAPER - II
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
(Paper code - 0792)**

M.M. 75

UNIT-1

Basic Language skills : Grammar and Usage.

Grammar and Vocabulary based on the prescribed text.
To be assessed by objective / multiple choice tests.

(Grammar - 20 Marks
Vocabulary - 15 Marks)

UNIT-2

Comprehension of an unseen passage.

05

This should simply not only (a) an understanding of the passage in question, but also.

(b) a grasp of general language skills and issues with reference to words and usage within the passage and (c) the Power of short independent composition based on themes and issues raised in the passage.

To be assessed by both objective multiple choice and short answer type tests.

UNIT-3

Composition : Paragraph writing

10

UNIT-4

Letter writing (The formal and one Informal)

10

Two letters to be attempted of 5 marks each. One formal and one informal.

UNIT-5

Texts :

15

Short prose pieces (Fiction and not fiction) short poems, the pieces should cover a range of authors, subjects and contexts. With poetry if may sometimes be advisable to include pieces from earlier periods, which are often simpler than modern examples. In all cases, the language should be accessible (with a minimum of explanation and reference to standard dictionaries) to the general body of students schooled in the medium of an Indian language.

Students should be able to grasp the contents of each place ; explain specific words, phrases and allusions; and comment on general points of narrative or argument. Formal Principles of Literary criticism should not be taken up at this stage.

To be assessed by five short answers of three marks each.

BOOKS PRESCRIBED -

English Language and Indian Culture - Published by M.P. Hindi Grant Academy Bhopal.

Dr. M. Chakrabarty Dr. S. Gopal Singh DR. MERILY ROY

Session -
2019 - 20

PHYSICS

OBJECTIVES OF THE COURSE

The undergraduate training in physics is aimed at providing the necessary inputs so as to set forth the task of bringing about new and innovative ideas/concepts so that the formulated model curricula in physics becomes in tune with the changing scenario and incorporate new and rapid advancements and multi disciplinary skills, societal relevance, global interface, self sustaining and supportive learning.

It is desired that undergraduate i.e. B.Sc. level besides grasping the basic concepts of physics should in addition have broader vision. Therefore, they should be exposed to societal interface of physics and role of physics in the development of technologies.

EXAMINATION SCHEME:

1. There shall be 2 theory papers of 3 hours duration each and one practical paper of 4 hours duration. Each paper shall carry 50 marks.
2. Numerical problems of at least 30% will compulsorily be asked in each theory paper.
3. In practical paper, each student has to perform two experiments one from each groups as listed in the list of experiments.
4. Practical examination will be of 4 hours duration- one experiment to be completed in 2 hours.

The distribution practical marks as follows:

Experiment	:	15+15=30
Viva voce	:	10
Internal assessment	:	10

5. The external examiner should ensure that at least 16 experiments are in working order at the time of examination and submit a certificate to this effect.


Handwritten signatures and dates in blue ink, including:
1. A signature with the date 20/5/19
2. A signature with the date 20/5/19
3. A signature with the date 20/5/19
4. A signature with the date 20/5/19
5. A signature with the date 20/5/19

Session 2019-20

PHYSICS

B.Sc. Part-I

Paper-I

MECHANICS, OSCILLATIONS AND PROPERTIES OF MATTER

(Paper code 0793)

Unit-1 Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinate system, Inertial and non-inertial frames of reference, uniformly rotating frame, Coriolis force and its applications. Motion under a central force, Kepler's laws. Effect of Centrifugal and Coriolis forces due to earth's rotation, Center of mass (C.M.), Lab and C.M. frame of reference, motion of C.M. of system of particles subject to external forces, elastic, and inelastic collisions in one and two dimensions, Scattering angle in the laboratory frame of reference, Conservation of linear and angular momentum, Conservation of energy.

Unit-2 Rigid body motion, rotational motion, moments of inertia and their products, principal moments & axes, introductory idea of Euler's equations. Potential well and Periodic Oscillations, case of harmonic small oscillations, differential equation and its solution, kinetic and potential energy, examples of simple harmonic oscillations: spring and mass system, simple and compound pendulum, torsional pendulum.

Unit-3 Bifilar oscillations, Helmholtz resonator, LC circuit, vibrations of a magnet, oscillations of two masses connected by a spring. Superposition of two simple harmonic motions of the same frequency, Lissajous figures, damped harmonic oscillator, case of different frequencies. Power dissipation, quality factor, examples, driven (forced) harmonic oscillator, transient and steady states, power absorption, resonance.

Unit-4 E as an accelerating field, electron gun, case of discharge tube, linear accelerator, E as deflecting field- CRO sensitivity, Transverse B field, 180° deflection, mass spectrograph, curvatures of tracks for energy determination, principle of a cyclotron. Mutually perpendicular E and B fields: velocity selector, its resolution. Parallel E and B fields, positive ray parabolas, discovery of isotopes, elements of mass spectrography, principle of magnetic focusing lens.

Unit-5 Elasticity: Strain and stress, elastic limit, Hooke's law, Modulus of rigidity, Poisson's ratio, Bulk modulus, relation connecting different elastic- constants, twisting couple of a cylinder (solid and hollow), Bending moment, Cantilever, Young modulus by bending of beam.

Viscosity: Poiseulle's equation of liquid flow through a narrow tube, equations of continuity, Euler's equation, Bernoulli's theorem, viscous fluids, streamline and turbulent flow. Poiseulle's law, Coefficient of viscosity, Stoke's law, Surface tension and molecular interpretation of surface tension, Surface energy, Angle of contact, wetting.

W.L. 13/2/2020
W.L. 13/2/2020
W.L. 13/2/2020

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. E M Purcell, Ed Berkely physics course, vol. Mechanics (Mc- Gr. Hill) R. P Feynman.
2. R B Lighton and M Sands, the Feynman lectures in physics, vol I (B) publications, Bombay, Delhi, Calcutta, Madras.
3. D P Khandelwal, Oscillations and waves (Himalaya Publishing House Bombay).
4. R. K. Ghosh, The Mathematics of waves and vibrations (Macmillan 1975).
5. J.C. Upadhyaya- Mechanics (Hindi and English Edition.)
6. D.S. Mathur- Mechanics and properties of matter.
7. Brijlal and Subramanium- Oscillations and waves. Resnick and Halliday- Volume I
8. Physics Part -I: Resnick and Halliday.

W. S. B. D. S. Mathur
Resnick and Halliday

Session 2019-20

PHYSICS

Paper-II

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM AND ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY

Unit-1 Repeated integrals of a function of more than one variable, definition of a double and triple integral. Gradient of a scalar field and its geometrical interpretation, divergence and curl of a vector field, and their geometrical interpretation, line, surface and volume integrals, flux of a vector field, Gauss's divergence theorem, Green's theorem and Stoke's theorem and their physical significance. Kirchoff's law, Ideal Constant-voltage and Constant-current Sources. Thevenin theorem, Norton theorem, Superposition theorem, Reciprocity theorem and Maximum Power Transfer theorem.

Unit-2 Coulomb's law in vacuum expressed in Vector forms, calculations of E for simple distributions of charges at rest, dipole and quadrupole fields. Work done on a charge in a electrostatic field expressed as a line integral, conservative nature of the electrostatic field. Relation between Electric potential and Electric field, torque on a dipole in a uniform electric field and its energy, flux of the electric field.

Gauss's law and its application: E due to (1) an Infinite Line of Charge, (2) a Charged Cylindrical Conductor, (3) an Infinite Sheet of Charge and Two Parallel Charged Sheets, capacitors, electrostatic field energy, force per unit area of the surface of a conductor in an electric field, conducting sphere in a uniform electric field.

Unit-3 Dielectric constant, Polar and Non Polar dielectrics, Dielectrics and Gauss's Law, Dielectric Polarization, Electric Polarization vector P , Electric displacement vector D . Relation between three electric vectors, Dielectric susceptibility and permittivity, Polarizability and mechanism of Polarization, Lorentz local field, Clausius Mossotti equation, Debye equation,

Ferroelectric and Paraelectric dielectrics, Steady current, current density J , non-steady currents and continuity equation, rise and decay of current in LR, CR and LCR circuits, decay constants, AC circuits, complex numbers and their applications in solving AC circuit problems, complex impedance and reactance, series and parallel resonance, Q factor, power consumed by an AC circuit, power factor.

Unit-4 Magnetization Current and magnetization vector M , three magnetic vectors and their relationship, Magnetic permeability and susceptibility, Diamagnetic, paramagnetic and ferromagnetic substances. B.H. Curve, cycle of magnetization and hysteresis, Hysteresis loss.

Abn
6/1
Rahul
Jnu

Biot-Savart's Law and its applications; \mathbf{B} due to (1) a Straight Current Carrying Conductor and (2) Current Loop. Current Loop as a Magnetic Dipole and its Dipole Moment (Analogy with Electric Dipole). Ampere's Circuital law (Integral and Differential Forms).

Unit-5 Electromagnetic induction, Faraday's law, electromotive force, integral and differential forms of Faraday's law Mutual and self inductance, Transformers, energy in a static magnetic field. Maxwell's displacement current, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic field energy density. The wave equation satisfied by \mathbf{E} and \mathbf{B} , plane electromagnetic waves in vacuum, Poynting's vector.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Berkeley Physics Course, Electricity and Magnetism, Ed. E.M. Purcell (Mc Graw - Hill).
2. Halliday and Resnik, Physics, Vol. 2.
3. D J Griffith, Introduction to Electrodynamics (Prentice-Hall of India).
4. Raitz and Milford, Electricity and Magnetism (Addison-Wesley).
5. A S Mahajan and A A Rangwala, Electricity and Magnetism (Tata Mc Graw-hill).
6. A M Portis, Electromagnetic fields.
7. Pugh & Pugh, Principles of Electricity and Magnetism (Addison-Wesley).
8. Panofsky and Phillips, Classical Electricity and Magnetism, (India Book House).
9. S S Atwood, Electricity and Magnetism (Dover).



Handwritten signatures and initials in blue ink. At the top left, there is a signature that appears to be 'M. B. B.' followed by a diagonal line. To the right of the line is another signature that looks like 'R. D. M.'. Below these, on the left, is a signature that appears to be 'Q. K. H.' followed by a small, illegible mark. Below that is a signature that looks like 'J. M.'.

Session 2019-20

PHYSICS

PRACTICALS

Minimum 16 (Eight from each group)

Experiments out of the following or similar experiments of equal standard

GROUP-A

1. Study of laws of parallel and perpendicular axes for moment of inertia.
2. Moment of inertia of Fly wheel.
3. Moment of inertia of irregular bodies by inertia table.
4. Study of conservation of momentum in two dimensional oscillations.
5. Study of a compound pendulum.
6. Study of damping of a bar pendulum under various mechanics.
7. Study of oscillations under a bifilar suspension.
8. Study of modulus of rigidity by Maxwell's needle.
9. Determination of Y , k , η by Searl's apparatus.
10. To study the oscillation of a rubber band and hence to draw a potential energy curve from it.
11. Study of oscillation of a mass under different combinations of springs.
12. Study of torsion of wire (static and dynamic method).
13. Poisson's ratio of rubber tube.
14. Study of bending of a cantilever or a beam.
15. Study of flow of liquids through capillaries.
16. Determination of surface tension of a liquid.
17. Study of viscosity of a fluid by different methods.

GROUP-B

1. Use of a vibration magnetometer to study a field.
2. Study of magnetic field B due to a current.
3. Measurement of low resistance by Carey-Foster bridge.
4. Measurement of inductance using impedance at different frequencies.
5. Study of decay of currents in LR and RC circuits.
6. Response curve for LCR circuit and response frequency and quality factor.
7. Study of waveforms using cathode-ray oscilloscope.
8. Characteristics of a choke and Measurement of inductance.
9. Study of Lorentz force.
10. Study of discrete and continuous LC transmission line.
11. Elementary FORTRAN programs, Flowcharts and their interpretation.
12. To find the product of two matrices.
13. Numerical solution of equation of motion.
14. To find the roots of quadratic equation.

W. H. B.
S. S. M.
5/1
A. S.
J. M.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. B saraf et al Mechanical Systems(Vikas publishing House,New Delhi).
2. D.P. khandelwal, A Laboratory Manual of Physics for Undergraduate classes (Vani Publication House,New Delhi).
3. C G Lambe Elements of statistics (Longmans Green and Co London New York, Tprnto).
4. C Dixon, Numerical analysis.
5. S Lipsdutz and A Poe, schaum's outline of theory and problems of programming with Fortran (MC Graw-Hill Book Company, Singapore 1986).

hfb

Subrata

AG

ver

Subrata

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

NEW CURRICULUM OF B.Sc. PART I

Session 2019-20

CHEMISTRY

The new curriculam will comprise of three theory papers of 33, 33 and 34 marks each and practical work of 50 marks. The curriculam is to be completed in 180 working days as per the UGC norms & conforming to the directives of the Govt. of Chhattisgarh. The theory papers are of 60 hrs each duration and the practical work of 180 hrs duration.

PAPER I INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

60Hrs. M.M.33

UNIT-I

A. ATOMIC STRUCTURE

Bohr's theory, its limitation and atomic spectrum of hydrogen atom. General idea of de-Broglie matter-waves, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, Schrödinger wave equation, significance of Ψ and Ψ^2 , radial & angular wave functions and probability distribution curves, quantum numbers, Atomic orbital and shapes of s, p, d orbitals, Aufbau and Pauli exclusion principles, Hund's Multiplicity rule, electronic configuration of the elements.

B. PERIODIC PROPERTIES

Detailed discussion of the following periodic properties of the elements, with reference to s and p-block. Trends in periodic table and applications in predicting and explaining the chemical behavior.

- a) Atomic and ionic radii,
- b) Ionization enthalpy,
- c) Electron gain enthalpy,
- d) Electronegativity, Pauling's, Mulliken's, Allred Rochow's scales.
- e) Effective nuclear charge, shielding or screening effect, Slater rules, variation of effective nuclear charge in periodic table.

UNIT-II

CHEMICAL BONDING I

Ionic bond: Ionic Solids - Ionic structures, radius ratio & co-ordination number, limitation of radius ratio rule, lattice defects, semiconductors, lattice energy Born- Haber cycle, Solvation energy and solubility of ionic solids, polarising power & polarisability of ions, Fajans rule, Ionic character in covalent compounds: Bond moment and dipole moment, Percentage ionic character from dipole moment and electronegativity difference, Metallic bond-free electron, Valence bond & band theories.

B.Sc.-I



UNIT-III

CHEMICAL BONDING II

Covalent bond: Lewis structure, Valence bond theory and its limitations, Concept of hybridization, Energetics of hybridization, equivalent and non-equivalent hybrid orbitals. Valence shell electron pair repulsion theory (VSEPR), shapes of the following simple molecules and ions containing lone pairs and bond pairs of electrons: H_2O , NH_3 , PCl_3 , PCl_5 , SF_6 , H_3O^+ , SF_4 , ClF_3 , and ICl_2^- . Molecular orbital theory. Bond order and bond strength, Molecular orbital diagrams of diatomic and simple polyatomic molecules N_2 , O_2 , F_2 , CO , NO .

UNIT-IV

A. s-BLOCK ELEMENTS

General concepts on group relationships and gradation properties, Comparative study, salient features of hydrides, solvation & complexation tendencies including their function in biosystems and introduction to alkyl & aryls, Derivatives of alkali and alkaline earth metals

B. p-BLOCK ELEMENTS

General concepts on group relationships and gradation properties. Halides, hydrides, oxides and oxyacids of Boron, Aluminum, Nitrogen and Phosphorus. Boranes, borazines, fullerenes, graphene and silicates, interhalogens and pseudohalogens.

UNIT-V

A. CHEMISTRY OF NOBLE GASES

Chemical properties of the noble gases, chemistry of xenon, structure, bonding in xenon compounds

B. THEORETICAL PRINCIPLES IN QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS (H₂S SCHEME)

Basic principles involved in the analysis of cations and anions and solubility products, common ion effect. Principles involved in separation of cations into groups and choice of group reagents. Interfering anions (fluoride, borate, oxalate and phosphate) and need to remove them after Group II.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Lee, J. D. Concise Inorganic Chemistry ELBS, 1991.
2. Douglas, B.E. and McDaniel, D.H. Concepts & Models of Inorganic Chemistry Oxford, 1970
3. Atkins, P.W. & Paula, J. Physical Chemistry, 10th Ed., Oxford University Press, 2014.
4. Day, M.C. and Selbin, J. Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry, ACS Publications, 1962.
5. Rodger, G.E. Inorganic and Solid State Chemistry, Cengage Learning India Edition, 2002.
6. Puri, B. R., Sharma, L. R. and Kalia, K. C., Principles of Inorganic Chemistry, Milestone Publishers/ Vishal Publishing Co.; 33rd Edition 2016
7. Madan, R. D. Modern Inorganic Chemistry, S Chand Publishing, 1987.

PAPER: II

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

UNIT-I BASICS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Hybridization, Shapes of molecules, Influence of hybridization on bond properties. Electronic Displacements: Inductive, electromeric, resonance and mesomeric effects, hyperconjugation and their applications; Dipole moment. Electrophiles and Nucleophiles; Nucleophilicity and basicity; Homolytic and Heterolytic cleavage, Generation, shape and relative stability of Carbocations, Carbanions, Free radicals, Carbenes and Nitrenes. Introduction to types of organic reactions: Addition, Elimination and Substitution reactions.

UNIT-II INTRODUCTION TO STEREOCHEMISTRY

Optical Isomerism: Optical Activity, Specific Rotation, Chirality/Asymmetry, Enantiomers, Molecules with two or more chiral-centres, Diastereoisomers, meso compounds, Relative and absolute configuration: Fischer, Newmann and Sawhorse Projection formulae and their interconversions; Erythrose and threose, D/L, d/l system of nomenclature, Cahn-Ingold-Prelog system of nomenclature (C.I.P rules), R/S nomenclature. Geometrical isomerism: cis-trans, syn-anti and E/Z notations.

UNIT-III CONFORMATIONAL ANALYSIS OF ALKANES

Conformational analysis of alkanes, ethane, butane, cyclohexane and sugars. Relative stability and Energy diagrams. Types of cycloalkanes and their relative stability, Baeyer strain theory: Theory of strainless rings, Chair, Boat and Twist boat conformation of cyclohexane with energy diagrams; Relative stability of mono-substituted cycloalkanes and disubstituted cyclohexane.

UNIT-IV CHEMISTRY OF ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS

A. Carbon-Carbon sigma (σ) bonds

Chemistry of alkanes: Formation of alkanes, Wurtz Reaction, Wurtz-Fittig Reaction, Free radical substitutions: Halogenation-relative reactivity and selectivity.

B. Carbon-Carbon Pi (π) bonds:

Formation of alkenes and alkynes by elimination reactions, Mechanism of E1, E2, E1cb reactions. Saytzeff and Hofmann eliminations.

B.Sc.-I

Reactions of alkenes: Electrophilic additions and mechanisms (Markownikoff/Anti -Markownikoff addition), mechanism of oxymercuration-demercuration, hydroboration-oxidation, ozonolysis, reduction (catalytic and chemical), syn and anti-hydroxylation (oxidation). 1,2-and 1,4-addition reactions in conjugated dienes and, Diels-Alder reaction; Allylic and benzylic bromination and mechanism, e.g. propene, 1-butene, toluene, ethyl benzene.

Reactions of alkynes: Acidity, Electrophilic and Nucleophilic additions. Hydration to form carbonyl compounds, Alkylation of terminal alkynes.

UNIT-V AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Aromaticity: Hückel's rule, aromatic character of arenes, cyclic carbocations/ carbanions and heterocyclic compounds with suitable examples. Electrophilic aromatic substitution: halogenation, nitration, sulphonation and Friedel-Craft's alkylation/acylation with their mechanism. Directive effects of the groups.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Morrison, R. N. & Boyd, R. N. Organic Chemistry, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd.(Pearson Education).
2. Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 1), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).
3. Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 2: Stereochemistry and the Chemistry of Natural Products), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).
4. Eliel, E. L. & Wilen, S. H. Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds, Wiley: London, 1994.
5. Kalsi, P. S. Stereochemistry Conformation and Mechanism, New Age International, 2005.
6. McMurry, J.E. Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry, 7th Ed. Cengage Learning India Edition, 2013.
7. Organic Chemistry, Paula Y. Bruice, 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall, International Edition (1998).
8. A Guide Book of Reaction Mechanism by Peter Sykes.

PAPER - III
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

M.M.34

UNIT-I

MATHEMATICAL CONCEPTS FOR CHEMIST

Basic Mathematical Concepts: Logarithmic relations, curve sketching, linear graphs, Properties of straight line, slope and intercept, Functions, Differentiation of functions, maxima and minima; integrals; ordinary differential equations; vectors and matrices; determinants; Permutation and combination and probability theory, Significant figures and their applications.

UNIT-II

GASEOUS STATE CHEMISTRY

Kinetic molecular model of a gas: postulates and derivation of the kinetic gas equation; collision frequency; collision diameter; mean free path; Maxwell distribution and its use in evaluating molecular velocities (average, root mean square and most probable) and average kinetic energy, law of equipartition of energy, degrees of freedom and molecular basis of heat capacities. Joule Thomson effect, Liquification of Gases.

Behaviour of real gases: Deviations from ideal gas behaviour, compressibility factor (Z), and its variation with pressure and temperature for different gases. Causes of deviation from ideal behaviour. van der Waals equation of state, its derivation and application in explaining real gas behaviour, calculation of Boyle temperature. Isotherms of real gases and their comparison with van der Waals isotherms, continuity of states, critical state, relation between critical constants and van der Waals constants, law of corresponding states.

UNIT-III

A. LIQUID STATE CHEMISTRY

Intermolecular forces, magnitude of intermolecular force, structure of liquids, Properties of liquids, viscosity and surface tension.

B. COLLOIDS and SURFACE CHEMISTRY

Classification, Optical, Kinetic and Electrical Properties of colloids, Coagulation, Hardy Schulze law, flocculation value, Protection, Gold number, Emulsion, micelles and types, Gel, Syneresis and thixotropy, Application of colloids.

Physical adsorption, chemisorption, adsorption isotherms (Langmuir and Freundlich). Nature of adsorbed state. Qualitative discussion of BET.

B.Sc.-I

UNIT-IV

SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY

Nature of the solid state, law of constancy of interfacial angles, law of rational indices, Miller indices, elementary ideas of symmetry, symmetry elements and symmetry operations, qualitative idea of point and space groups, seven crystal systems and fourteen Bravais lattices; X-ray diffraction, Bragg's law, a simple account of rotating crystal method and powder pattern method.

Crystal defects.

UNIT-V

A. CHEMICAL KINETICS

Rate of reaction, Factors influencing rate of reaction, rate law, rate constant, Order and molecularity of reactions, rate determining step, Zero, First and Second order reactions, Rate and Rate Law, methods of determining order of reaction, Chain reactions.

Temperature dependence of reaction rate, Arrhenius theory, Physical significance of Activation energy, collision theory, demerits of collision theory, non mathematical concept of transition state theory.

B. CATALYSIS

Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Catalysis, types of catalyst, characteristic of catalyst, Enzyme catalysed reactions, Micellar catalysed reactions, Industrial applications of Catalysis.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Atkins, P. W. & Paula, J. de Atkin's Physical Chemistry 10th Ed., Oxford University Press (2014).
2. Ball, D. W. Physical Chemistry Thomson Press, India (2007).
3. Castellan, G. W. Physical Chemistry 4th Ed. Narosa (2004).
4. Mortimer, R. G. Physical Chemistry 3rd Ed. Elsevier: NOIDA, UP (2009).
5. Engel, T. & Reid, P. Physical Chemistry 3rd Ed. Pearson (2013).
6. Puri, B.R., Sharma, L. R. and Pathania, M.S., Principles of Physical Chemistry, Vishal Publishing Co., 47th Ed. (2016).
7. Bahl, A., Bahl, B.S. and Tuli, G.D. Essentials of Physical Chemistry, S Chand Publishers (2010).
8. Rakshit P.C., Physical Chemistry, Sarat Book House Ed. (2014).
9. Singh B., Mathematics for Chemist, Pragati Publications.

PAPER - IV **LABOBATORY COURSE**

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

A. Semi-micro qualitative analysis (using H_2S or other methods) of mixtures - not more than four ionic species (two anions and two cations, excluding interfering, insoluble salts) out of the following:

Cations : NH_4^+ , Pb^{2+} , Bi^{3+} , Cu^{2+} , Cd^{2+} , Fe^{3+} , Al^{3+} , Co^{2+} , Ni^{2+} , Mn^{2+} , Zn^{2+} , Ba^{2+} , Sr^{2+} , Ca^{2+} , Na^+

Anions : CO_3^{2-} , S^{2-} , SO_3^{2-} , $\text{S}_2\text{O}_3^{2-}$, NO_2^- , CH_3COO^- , Cl^- , Br^- , I^- , NO_3^- , SO_4^{2-}

(Spot tests may be carried out wherever feasible)

B. Acid-Base Titrations

- Standardization of sodium hydroxide by oxalic acid solution.
- Determination of strength of HCl solution using sodium hydroxide as intermediate.
- Estimation of carbonate and hydroxide present together in mixture.
- Estimation of carbonate and bicarbonate present together in a mixture.
- Estimation of free alkali present in different soaps/detergents

C. Redox Titrations

- Standardization of KMnO_4 by oxalic acid solution.
- Estimation of $\text{Fe}(\text{II})$ using standardized KMnO_4 solution.
- Estimation of oxalic acid and sodium oxalate in a given mixture.
- Estimation of $\text{Fe}(\text{II})$ with $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ using internal (diphenylamine, anthranilic acid) and external indicator.

D. Iodo / Iodimetric Titrations

- Estimation of $\text{Cu}(\text{II})$ and $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ using sodium thiosulphate solution iodimetrically.
- Estimation of (a) arsenite and (b) antimony iodimetrically.
- Estimation of available chlorine in bleaching powder iodometrically.
- Estimation of Copper and Iron in mixture by standard solution of $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ using sodium thiosulphate solution as titrants.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1. Demonstration of laboratory Glasswares and Equipments.
2. Calibration of the thermometer. $80^\circ\text{--}82^\circ$ (Naphthalene), $113.5^\circ\text{--}114^\circ$ (Acetanilide), $132.5^\circ\text{--}133^\circ$ (Urea), 100° (Distilled Water).)
3. Purification of organic compounds by crystallization using different solvents.
 - Phthalic acid from hot water (using fluted filter paper and stemless funnel).
 - Acetanilide from boiling water.
 - Naphthalene from ethanol.
 - Benzoic acid from water.

4. Determination of the melting points of organic compounds.

Naphthalene 80°–82°, Benzoic acid 121.5°–122°, Urea 132.5°–133° Succinic acid 184.5°–185°, Cinnamic acid 132.5°–133°, Salicylic acid 157.5°–158°, Acetanilide 113.5°–114°, m-Dinitrobenzene 90°, p-Dichlorobenzene 52°, Aspirin 135°.

5. Effect of impurities on the melting point – mixed melting point of two unknown organic compounds.

- Urea – Cinnamic acid mixture of various compositions (1:4, 1:1, 4:1).

6. Determination of boiling point of liquid compounds. (boiling point lower than and more than 100 °C by distillation and capillary method).

- Ethanol 78°, Cyclohexane 81.4°, Toluene 110.6°, Benzene 80°.

i. Distillation (Demonstration)

- Simple distillation of ethanol-water mixture using water condenser.
- Distillation of nitrobenzene and aniline using air condenser.

ii. Sublimation

- Camphor, Naphthalene, Phthalic acid and Succinic acid.

iii. Decolorisation and crystallization using charcoal.

- Decolorisation of brown sugar with animal charcoal using gravity filtrations crystallization and decolorisation of impure naphthalene (100 g of naphthalene mixed with 0.3 g of Congo red using 1 g of decolorizing carbon) from ethanol.

7. Qualitative Analysis

Detection of elements (N, S and halogens) and functional groups (Phenolic, Carboxylic, Carbonyl, Esters, Carbohydrates, Amines, Amides, Nitro and Anilide) in simple organic compounds.

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

1. Surface tension measurements.

- Determine the surface tension by (i) drop number (ii) drop weight method.
- Surface tension composition curve for a binary liquid mixture.

2. Viscosity measurement using Ostwald's viscometer.

- Determination of viscosity of aqueous solutions of (i) sugar (ii) ethanol at room temperature.

- Study of the variation of viscosity of sucrose solution with the concentration of solute.
- Viscosity Composition curve for a binary liquid mixture.

3. Chemical Kinetics

- To determine the specific rate of hydrolysis of methyl/ethyl acetate catalysed by hydrogen ions at room temperature.
- To study the effect of acid strength on the hydrolysis of an ester.
- To compare the strengths of HCl & H₂SO₄ by studying the kinetics of hydrolysis of ethyl acetate.

4. Colloids

- To prepare colloidal solution of silver nanoparticles (reduction method) and other metal nanoparticles using capping agents.

Note: Experiments may be added/ deleted subject to availability of time and facilities

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

05 Hrs. M.M. 50

Three experiments are to be performed

1. Inorganic Mixture Analysis, four radicals two basic & two acid (excluding insoluble, Interfering & combination of acid radicals) OR Two Titrations (Acid-Bases, Redox and Iodo/Iodimetry)

12 marks

2. Detection of functional group in the given organic compound and determine its MPt/BPt.

8 marks

O R

Crystallization of any one compound as given in the prospectus along with the Determination of mixed MPt.

O R

Decolorisation of brown sugar along with sublimation of camphor/ Naphthlene.

3. Any one physical experiment that can be completed in two hours including calculations.

14 marks

4. Viva

10 marks

5. Sessionals

06 marks

In case of Ex-Students two marks will be added to each of the experiments

REFERENCE TEXT:

1. Mendham, J., A. I. Vogel's Quantitative Chemical Analysis 6th Ed., Pearson, 2009.
2. Ahluwalia, V. K., Dhingra, S. and Gulati, A. College practical Chemistry, University Press.
3. Mann, F.G. & Saunders, B.C. Practical Organic Chemistry, Pearson Education (2009)
4. Furniss, B.S.; Hannaford, A.J.; Smith, P.W.G.; Tatchell, A.R. Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th Ed., Pearson (2012)
5. Khosla, B. D.; Garg, V. C. & Gulati, A. Senior Practical Physical Chemistry, R. Chand & Co.: New Delhi (2011).
6. Garland, C. W.; Nibler, J. W. & Shoemaker, D. P. Experiments in Physical Chemistry 8th Ed.; McGraw-Hill: New York (2003).
7. Halpern, A. M. & McBane, G. C. Experimental Physical Chemistry 3rd Ed.; W.H. Freeman & Co.: New York (2003).

Hemchand Yadav Vishwavidyalaya, Durg (C.G.)
Zoology
B.Sc. Part I (2019-20)
Paper I
(Cell Biology and Non-chordata)

Unit:I

1. The cell (Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic)
2. Organization of Cell: Extra-nuclear and nuclear
Plasma membrane, Mitochondria, Endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi body, Ribosome and Lysosome).
3. Nucleus, Chromosomes, DNA and RNA

Unit:II

1. Cell division (Mitosis and Meiosis).
2. An elementary idea of Cancer cells And Cell transformation.
3. An elementary idea of Immunity: Innate & Acquired Immunity, Lymphoid organs, Cells of Immune System, Antigen, antibody and their interactions

Unit:III

- General characters and classification of Phylum Protozoa, Porifera, and Coelenterata up to order.
- 2. Protozoa: Type study - Paramecium,
- 2. Porifera: Type study - Sycon.
- 3. Coelenterata: Type study - Obelia

Unit: IV

- General characters and classification of Phylum Platyhelminthes, Nemathelminthes, Annelida and Arthropoda up to order.
- 2. Platyhelminthes and Nemathelminthes: Type Study – Fasciola, Ascaris
- 3. Annelida: Type Study - Pheretima.
- 4. Arthropoda: Type Study - Palaemone.

Unit:V

- General characters and classification of Phylum Mollusca and Echinodermata up to order.
- 2. Mollusca: Type Study - Pila.
- 3. Echinodermata- Type Study- Asterias (Starfish).

14-6-19

7982
14-06-19

Jun 14-6-19

Zoology
B.Sc. Part I (2019-20)
Paper II
(Chordata and Embryology)

Unit:I

1. Classification of Hemichordata
2. Hemichordata- Type study-Balanoglossus
3. Classification of Chordates upto orders..
4. Protochordata-Type study - Amphioxus.
5. A comparative account of Petromyzon and Myxine.

Unit-II

1. Fishes-Skin & Scales, migration in fishes, Parental care in fish.
2. Amphibia-Parental care and Neoteny.
3. Reptilia- Poisonous & Non-poisonous Snakes, Poison apparatus, snake venom and Extinct Reptiles

Unit-III

1. Birds- Flight Adaptation, Migration, and Perching mechanism, Discuss-Birds are glorified reptiles.
2. Mammals-Comparative account of Prototheria, Metatheria, Eutheria and Affinities.
3. Aquatic Mammals and their adaptations.

Unit:IV

1. **Fertilization**
2. Gametogenesis, Structure of gamete and Types of eggs
3. Cleavage
4. Development of Frog up to formation of three germ layers.
5. Parthenogenesis

Unit:V

1. Embryonic induction, Differentiation and Regeneration.
2. Development of Chick (a) up to formation of three germ layers, (2) Extra-embryonic membranes.
3. Placenta in mammals.

(P)
14-6-19

7982
14-06-19

Jun 14-6-19

Zoology
B.Sc. Part I (2019-20)
Practical

The practical work will, in general be based on the syllabus prescribed in theory and the candidates will be required to show knowledge of the following:-

- Dissection of Earthworm, Cockroach, Palaemon and Pila
- Minor dissection—appendages of Prawn & hastate plate, mouth parts of insects, radulla of Pila.

(Alternative methods: By Clay/Thermacol/drawing/Model etc.)

- Adaptive characters of Aquatic, terrestrial, aerial and desert animals.
- Museum specimen invertebrate
- Slides- Invertebrates, frog embryology, Chick embryology and cytology,

Scheme of Practical Exam	Time: 3hrs
1. Major Dissection	10 Marks
2. Minor Dissection	05 Marks
3. Comments on Exercise based on Adaptation	04 Marks
4. Cytological Preparation	05 Marks
5. Spots-8 (Slides-4, Specimens-4)	16 Marks
6. Sessional	10 Marks

(P)
14-6-19

7982
14-06-19

J. M. 14-6-19.

B.Sc.- I (BOTANY) PAPER-I
BACTERIA, VIRUSES, FUNGI, LICHENS AND ALGAE

UNIT-I

VIRUSES: General characteristics, types of viruses based on structure and genetic material. Multiplication of viruses (General account), Lytic and Lysogenic cycle. Economic importance. Structure and multiplication of Bacteriophages. General account of Viroids, Virusoids, Prions, and Cyanophages. Mycorrhiza-Types and Significance.

UNIT -II

BACTERIA: General characteristics and classification (on the basis of morphology), fine structure of bacterial cell, Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria, mode of nutrition and reproduction vegetative, asexual and recombination (Conjugation, transformation and transduction), Economic importance. Microbial Biotechnology, *Rhizobium*, *Azotobacter*, *Anabena*.

UNIT-III

FUNGI: General account of habit and habitat, structure (range of thallus organization), cell wall composition, nutrition and reproduction in fungi. Heterothallism and Parasexuality. Outlines of classification of fungi. Economic importance of fungi. Life cycles of *Saprolegnia*, *Albugo*, *Aspergillus*, *Peziza*, *Agaricus*, *Ustilago*, *Puccinia*, *Alternaria* and *Cercospora*. VAM Fungi

UNIT-IV

ALGAE: Algae: General characters, range of thallus organization, Gaidukov phenomenon, reproduction, life cycle patterns and economic importance. Classification, Systematic position, occurrence, structure and life cycle of following genera : *Nostoc*, *Gloeocapsa*, *Volvox*, *Oedogonium*, *Vaucheria*, *Chara*, *Ectocarpus*, *Polysiphonia*.

UNIT -V

Lichens- General account, types, structure, nutrition, reproduction and economic importance. Mycoplasma: Structure and importance. Blue Green Algae (BGA) in nitrogen economy of soil and reclamation of Ushar land. Mushroom Biotechnology

Books Recommended:

Dubey R.C. and Maheshwari D.K. *A text book of Microbiology*, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi

Presscott, L. Harley, J. and Klein, D. *Microbiology*, 7th edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Co. New Delhi.

Sharma P.D., *Microbiology and Plant pathology*, Rastogi Publication, New Delhi.

B.Sc. 13.6.19 Amal 13.6.19 13/6/19 13.6.19

Alexopoulos, C.J. Mims, C.W. and Blackwell, MM. *Introduction to Mycology*, John Wiley & Sons.

Dubey H.C. *An Introduction to Fungi*, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

Mehrotra R.S. & Agrawal A., *Plant Pathology*, Tata McGraw, New Delhi

Sharma P.D. *Plant Pathology*, Rastogi Publishers, Meerut.

Sristava, H.N. *Fungi*, Pradeep Publications, Jalandhar

Webster, J. & Weber, R. *Introduction to Fungi*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

Kumar H.D. *Introduction to phycology*, Aff. East-west Press, New Delhi

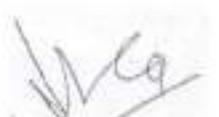
Lee RE, *Phycology*, Cambridge University Press U.K.

Srivastava, H.N., *Algae*, Pradeep Publications, Jalandhar

Pandey S.K. Quick *Concept of Botany*, Lambert Academic publishing, Germany

Pandey S.N., Mishra S.P. & Trivedi P.S. *A Text Book of Botany* (Vol.-I), Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

Singh, Pandey and Jain, *A Text book of Botany*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.



(Dr. J.N. Verma)

Proff. & Head

Govt. D.B. Girls PG College

Raipur, (C.G.)



(Dr. Rekha Pimpalgaonkar)

Proff. & Head

Govt. N PG Science College

Raipur, (C.G.)

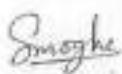


(Dr.Ranjana Sristava)

Proff. & Head

Govt. VYTPG Science College

Raipur, (C.G.)



(Mrs. Sanchal Moghe)

Govt. Bilasa Girls College, Bilaspur



(Mr. Shivakant Mishra)

(Mr Sudheer Tiwari)

Recd/15/6/17
S. 13-6-19

13-6-19
J.M.
13-6-19

B.Sc.-I (BOTANY) PAPER -II
(BRYOPHYTES, PTERIDOPHYTES, GYMNOSPERMS AND
PALAEOBOTANY)

UNIT -I

BRYOPHYTA: General characteristics, affinities, range of thallus organization, general classification and economic & ecological importance, Systematic position, occurrence, morphology anatomy and reproductive structure in *Riccia*, *Marchantia*, *Pellia*, *Anthoceros*, *Funaria*. Vegetative reproduction in Bryophytes, Evolution of sporophytes.

UNIT-II

PTERIDOPHYTES: General characteristics, affinities, economic importance and classification, Heterospory and seed habit, stellar system in Pteridophytes, Aposory and apogamy, Telome theory, *Azolla* as Biofertilizer.

UNIT-III

Systematic position, occurrence. Morphology, anatomy and reproductive structure of *Psilotum*, *Lycopodium*, *selaginella*, *Equisetum*, *Marsilea*.

UNIT-IV

Gymnosperm: General characteristics, affinities, economic importance and classification, Morphology, anatomy and reproduction in *Cycas*, *Pinus* and *Ephedra*.

UNIT-V

PALAEOBOTANY: Geological time scale, types of fossils and fossilization, Rhynia, study of some fossil gymnosperms. *Lygenopteris*

Books Recommended:

Parihar, N.S. *The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes*, Central Book Depot, Allahabad.

Parihar, N.S. *An introduction to Bryophyta Vol.I: Bryophytes* Central Book Depot, Allahabad.

Sambamurty, AVSS, *A textbook of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany*, IK International Publishers.

13.6.19
13.6.19

13.6.19
13.6.19

Pandey SN, Mishra SP and Trivedi PS *A text Book of Botany (Vol.II)*, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

Bhatanagar, SP and Moitra, A. *Gymnosperm*, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi

Biswas C. and Johri BM, *The Gymnosperms*, Springer-Verlag, Germany.

Srivastava, HN, *Palaeobotany*, Pradeep Publications Jalandhar

Srivastava, HN, *Bryophyta*, Pradeep Publications Jalandhar

Singh, Pandey and Jain, *A Text Book of Botany*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut

Sristava, HN, *Fundamentals of Pteridophytes*, Pradeep Publications, Jalandhar

Amal
13.6.19

Amal
13.6.19

Amal
13.6.19

Amal
13.6.19

B.Sc. I (BOTANY)

PRACTICAL

Study of external (Morphological) and internal (microscopic/anatomical) features of representative genera given in the theory.

1. Algae: Gloeocapsa, Scytonema, Gloeotrichia, Volvox, Oedogonium, Vaucheria, Chara, Ectocarpus, Sargassum, Batrachospermum
2. Gram staining
3. Fungi: Albugo, Aspergillus, Peziza, Agaricus, Puccinia, Alternaria and Cercospora
4. Bryophyta: Riccia, Marchantia, Pellia, Anthoceros, Sphagnum, Funaria
5. Pteridophyta: Lycopodium, Selaginella, Equisetum, Marsilea.
6. Gymnosperm: Cycas, Pinus, Ephedra.

PRACTICAL SCHEME

TIME: 4 Hrs.

M.M. : 50

1.	Algae/Fungi/Gram Staining	10
2.	Bryophyta/Pteridophyta	10
3.	Gymnosperm	10
4.	Spotting	10
5.	Viva-Voce	05
6.	Sessional	05

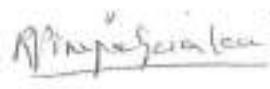


(Dr. J.N. Verma)

Proff. & Head

Govt. D.B. Girls PG College

Raipur, (C.G.)

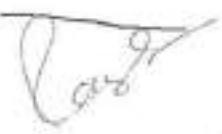


(Dr. Rekha Pimpalgaonkar)

Proff. & Head

Govt. N PG Science College

Raipur, (C.G.)

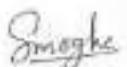


(Dr. Ranjana Shrivastava)

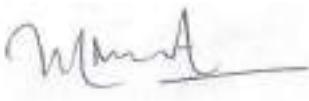
Proff. & Head

Govt. VYTPG Science College

Raipur, (C.G.)



(Mrs. Sanchal Moghe)

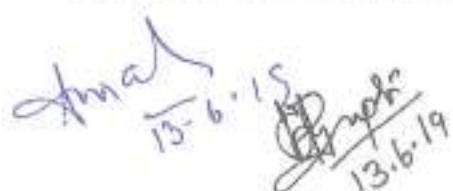


(Mr. Shivakant Mishra)

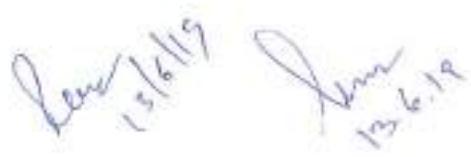


(Mr. Sudheer Tiwari)

Govt. Bilasa Girls College, Bilaspur



13.6.19
Anil Kumar
13.6.19



13/6/19
Renu
13.6.19

MATHEMATICS

There shall be three compulsory papers. Each paper of 50 marks is divided into five units and each unit carry equal marks.

B.Sc. Part-I

MATHEMATICS

PAPER - I

ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY

UNIT-I Elementary operations on matrices, Inverse of a matrix. Linear independence of row and column matrices, Row rank, column rank and rank of a matrix. Equivalence of column and row ranks. Eigenvalues, eigenvectors and the characteristic equations of a matrix. Cayley Hamilton theorem and its use in finding inverse of a matrix.

UNIT-II Application of matrices to a system of linear (both homogeneous and nonhomogeneous) equations. Theorems on consistency of a system of linear equations. Relation between the roots and coefficients of general polynomial equations in one variable. Transformation of equations. Descarte's rule of signs. Solutions of cubic equations (Cardons method), Biquadratic equation.

UNIT-III Mappings, Equivalence relations and partitions. Congruence modulo n. Definition of a group with examples and simple properties. Subgroups, generation of groups, cyclic groups, coset decomposition, Lagrange's theorem and its consequences. Fermat's and Euler's theorems. Normal subgroups. Quotient group, Permutation groups. Even and odd permutations. The alternating groups A_n . Cayley's theorem.

UNIT-IV Homomorphism and Isomorphism of groups. The fundamental theorems of homomorphism. Introduction, properties and examples of rings, Subrings, Integral domain and fields Characteristic of a ring and Field.

TRIGONOMETRY :

UNIT-V De-Moivre's theorem and its applications. Direct and inverse circular and hyperbolic functions. Logarithm of a complex quantity. Expansion of trigonometrical functions. Gregory's series. Summation of series.

TEXT BOOK :

1. I.N. Herstein, Topics in Algebra, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1975
2. K.B. Datta, Matrix and Linear Algebra, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2000.
3. Chandrika Prasad, Text-Book on Algebra and Theory of equations, Pothishala Private Ltd., Allahabad.
4. S.L. Loney, Plane Trigonometry Part II, Macmillan and Company, London.

REFERENCES :

1. P.B. Bhattacharya, S.K. Jain and S.R. Nagpaul, First Course in linear Algebra, Wiley Eastern, New Delhi, 1983.
2. P.B. Bhattacharya, S.K. Jain and S.R. Nagpaul, Basic Abstract Algebra (2 edition), Cambridge University Press, Indian Edition, 1997.
3. S.K. Jain, A. Gunawardena and P.B. Bhattacharya, Basic linear Algebra with MATLAB, Key College Publishing (Springer-Verlag), 2001.
4. H.S. Hall and S.R. Knight, Higher Algebra, H.M. Publications, 1994.
5. R.S. Verma and K.S. Shukla, Text Book on Trigonometry, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, likely a signature of the author or publisher. The signature is fluid and cursive, with the letters 'C.S.' and 'JAIN' being the most prominent. Below the main signature, there is a smaller, less distinct signature that appears to read 'POTISHALA PVT. LTD.'

B.Sc. Part-I
MATHEMATICS
PAPER - II
CALCULUS

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS :

UNIT-I $\varepsilon - \delta$ definition of the limit of a function. Basic properties of limits. Continuous functions and classification of discontinuities. Differentiability. Successive differentiation. Leibnitz theorem. Maclaurin and Taylor series expansions.

UNIT-II Asymptotes. Curvature. Tests for concavity and convexity. Points of inflexion. Multiple points. Tracing of curves in cartesian and polar coordinates.

INTEGRAL CALCULUS:

UNIT-III Integration of transcendental functions. Reduction formulae. Definite integrals. Quadrature. Rectification. Volumes and surfaces of solids of revolution.

ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS :

UNIT-IV Degree and order of a differential equation. Equations reducible to the linear form. Exact differential equations. First order higher degree equations solvable for x , y , p . Clairaut's form and singular solutions. Geometrical meaning of a differential equation. Orthogonal trajectories. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Homogeneous linear ordinary differential equations.

UNIT-V Linear differential equations of second order. Transformation of the equation by changing the dependent variable/the independent variable. Method of variation of parameters. Ordinary simultaneous differential equations.

TEXT BOOK :

1. Gorakh Prasad, Differential Calculus, Pothishala Private Ltd. Allahabad.
2. Gorakh Prasad, Integral Calculus, Pothishala Private Ltd. Allahabad.
3. D.A. Murray Introductory Course in Differential Equations, Orient Longman (India), 1976.

REFERENCES :

1. Gabriel Klambauer, Mathematical Analysis, Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York, 1975.
2. Murray R. Spiegel, Theory and Problems of Advanced Calculus, Schaum's outline series, Schaum Publishing Co. New York.
3. N. Piskunov, Differential and Integral Calculus, Peace Publishers, Moscow.
4. P.K. Jain and S.K. Kaushik, An Introduction to Real Analysis, S. Chand & Co. New Delhi, 2000.
5. G.F. Simmons, Differential Equations, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 1972.
6. E.A. Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations, Prentice Hall of India, 1961.
7. H.T.H. Piaggio, Elementary Treatise on Differential Equations and their Applications, C.B.S. Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, 1985.
8. W.E. Boyce and P.O. Diprima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, John Wiley, 1986.
12. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley and Sons, 1999.

B.Sc. Part-I
MATHEMATICS
PAPER - III
VECTOR ANALYSIS AND GEOMETRY

VECTOR ANALYSIS :

UNIT-I Scalar and vector product of three vectors. Product of four vectors. Reciprocal Vectors. Vector differentiation. Gradient, divergence and curl.

UNIT-II Vector integration. Theorems of Gauss, Green, Stokes and problems based on these.

UNIT-III General equation of second degree. Tracing of conics. System of conics. Confocal conics. Polar equation of a conic.

UNIT-IV Sphere. Cone. Cylinder.

UNIT-V Central Conicoids. Paraboloids. Plane sections of conicoids. Generating lines. Confocal Conicoids. Reduction of second degree equations.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. N. Saran and S.N. Nigam, Introduction to vector Analysis, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd. Allahabad.
2. Gorakh Prasad and H.C. Gupta, Text Book on Coordinate Geometry, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
3. R.J.T. Bell, Elementary Treatise on Coordinate Geometry of three dimensions, Macmillan India Ltd. 1994.

REFERENCES :

1. Murray R. Spiegel, Theory and Problems of Advanced Calculus, Schaum Publishing Company, New York.
2. Murray R. Spiegel, Vector Analysis, Schaum Publishing Company, New York.
3. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons, 1999.
4. Shanti Narayan, A Text Book of Vector Calculus, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
5. S.L. Loney, The Elements of Coordinate Geometry, Macmillan and Company, London.
6. P.K. Jain and Khalil Ahmad, A Text Book of Analytical Geometry of two Dimensions, Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1994.
7. P.K. Jain and Khalil Ahmad, A Text Book of Analytical Geometry of three Dimensions, Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1999.
8. N. Saran and R.S. Gupta, Analytical Geometry of three Dimensions, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd. Allahabad.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, likely belonging to the author or publisher. The signature is fluid and cursive, with the letters 'R.S.' and 'Gupta' being the most distinct. Below the name, the text 'Pothishala Pvt. Ltd.' is also handwritten in a similar style.

MICROBIOLOGY

BSc-1st

Paper- I: General Microbiology & Basic Technique

UNIT-1: Fundamental, History & Developments

Introduction to major groups of microorganisms and fields of Microbiology, Historical development, Contributions of Pioneers (Louis Pasteur, Edward Jenner, Anton Von Leewenhoek and Alexander Fleming). Beneficial and harmful microbes and its role in daily life.

UNIT-2: Basic Microbial Techniques

Methods of studying microorganism; Sterilization Techniques (Physical & Chemical Sterilization). Pure culture isolation Technique: Streaking, Waksman serial dilution and plating methods, cultivation, maintenance and preservation of pure cultures. Culture media & conditions for microbial growth. Staining technique: simple staining, Differential (gram staining), negative staining and acid fast staining.

UNIT-3: Virology & Bacteriology

Diversity of microbial world; Principle and classification of Viruses and Bacteria, Structure, Multiplication and Economic importance of viruses (TMV, Influenza virus & T₄-Phage). Structure & Functional organization of Bacteria, Cell wall of Gram Positive & Gram Negative bacteria; Economic importance of Bacteria.

UNIT-4: Mycology

General characteristics and classification of Fungi; Structure and Reproduction of fungi (*Rhizopus*, *Penicillium*, *Aspergillus*, Yeast & *Agaricus*). Common fungal disease of crops (Late & Early blight of potato, Smut of Rice, Tikka and Red rot of Sugarcane). Structure, reproduction and economic aspect of Lichens.

UNIT-5: Phycology & Protozoology

General characteristics and classification of Algae and Protozoa; General account & economic importance of Cyanobacteria (*Microcystis*, *Ocillitoria*, *Nostoc* & *Anabaena*) and Protozoa (*Amoeba*, *Paramecium*, *Euglena* and *plasmodium*).

05/11/19

Text Books Recommended:

1. General microbiology; Vol I & II, Powar C. B. and Dagnawala H. I., Himalaypub.house, Bombay.
2. A textbook of Microbiology; Dubey & Maheshwari.
3. Microbiology: An Introduction; G. Tortora, B. Funke, C. Benjamin Cummings.
4. General Microbiology; Seventh edition by Hans G Schlegel, Cambridge University Press.
5. Practical Microbiology; Dubey and Maheshwari.
6. Handbook of Microbiology; Bisen P.S., Varma K., CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi. General Microbiology by Brock.
7. General Microbiology by Pelzar et al.
8. Introduction on Microbial Techniques by Gunasekaran.



 15/6/19 15/6/19 15/6/19 15/6/19

Paper- II: Biochemistry and Physiology

UNIT-1: CARBOHYDRATES AND PROTEINS

Structure, classification and properties of Carbohydrates – Monosaccharide, Oligosaccharides (Disaccharides) and Polysaccharides. Structure, classification and properties of Protein - Amino acids, peptides and Proteins (Primary, Secondary, Tertiary and Quaternary structure).

UNIT-2: LIPIDS AND NUCLEIC ACIDS

Structure, classification and properties of Lipids; Saturated and Unsaturated fatty acids. Structure and properties of Nucleotides. Structure and forms of DNA; Replication of DNA. Types, Structure and Function of RNA.

UNIT-3: ENZYMES

Structure, Nomenclature, Classification and Properties of Enzymes. Mechanism of enzymic action, Enzyme kinetic: Michaelis-Menten, Equation & derivation, Enzyme inhibition, Lineweaver-Burk Plot (LB plot). Co-enzymes and their role; Allosteric enzymes and Isoenzyme. Extracellular enzymes and their role.

UNIT-4: MICROBIAL METABOLISM

Bacterial photosynthesis and Chemosynthesis; Glycolysis, TCA cycle and Oxidative Phosphorylation. Anaerobic catabolism of glucose; Fat Biosynthesis, alpha and beta oxidation of fatty acids. Deamination, trans-amination and Urea cycle.

UNIT-5: GROWTH PHYSIOLOGY & TRANSPORT SYSTEM

Bacterial cell division, Genome replication and Growth Phases, Conditions for growth. Plasma membrane & Transport system, types of transport (Passive and active). Diffusion (simple & facilitated), Concept of Uniport, Antiport and Symport;

Text Books Recommended:

1. General Biochemistry by A.C. Deb.
2. Biochemistry by Lehninger (Kalyani publication)
3. Biochemistry by U. Satyanarayan.
4. Microbiology by Anantnarayan and Panikar.
5. Fundamentals of Biochemistry; J L Jain, Sunjay Jain, Nitin Jain; S. Chand & Company Ltd
6. Practical Biochemistry: Principles and Techniques; 5th Edition; Keith Wilson and John Walker
7. Biophysical Biochemistry: Principles and Techniques; Avinash Upadhyay, Kakoli Upadhyay and Nirmalendu Nath; Himalaya Publishing House.

Chetan 15/6/19
Danl 15/6/19
Bantu 15/6/19
Ranu 15/6/19

PRACTICAL.**M. M. 50**

Basic information about autoclave, hot air oven, laminar air flow and other laboratory instruments
 Preparation of solid/liquid culture media.
 Isolation of single colonies on solid media.
 Enumeration of bacterial numbers by serial dilution and plating.
 Simple and differential staining.
 Measurement of microorganism (micrometry) and camera Lucida drawing of isolated organism.
 Determination of bacterial growth by optical density measurement.
 General and specific qualitative test for carbohydrates
 General and specific qualitative test for amino acids
 General and specific qualitative test for lipids
 Estimation of protein
 Estimation of blood glucose
 Assay of the activity of amylases
 Assay of the activity of Phosphates

Scheme of Practical Examination

Time - 4 hours	M.M. 50
1. Exercise on Microbiological methods	10
2. Exercise on Biochemical tests	10
3. Exercise on staining method	05
4. Spotting (1-5)	10
5. Viva-Voce	05
6. Sessional	10
	Total 50



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ई-मेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in

वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in

दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. २९६०/।। /अका. /2020

दुर्ग, दिनांक १०/९/२०२०

प्रति,

प्राचार्य,

समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,

दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषय:- स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भ:- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019।

— ०० —

विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषयों के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2020-21 से लागू किये जाते हैं—

- बी.ए. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, हिन्दी साहित्य, राजनीतिशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, नृत्य, दर्शनशास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, इतिहास, मानवविज्ञान, सरकृत, सांख्यिकी प्राचीन भारतीय इतिहास, भूगोल, मनोविज्ञान
- बी.एस-सी.— आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, जीव विज्ञान, मानवविज्ञान, बायोटेक्नोलॉजी, कम्प्यूटर साईंस, गणित, भौतिक शास्त्र, प्राणीशास्त्र, सूक्ष्मजीव विज्ञान, बनस्पतिशास्त्र, भूविज्ञान, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स, रसायन शास्त्र, सांख्यिकी, भूगोल।
- बी.ए./बी.एस.सी (गृह विज्ञान) — आधार पाठ्यक्रम — हिन्दी भाषा एवं गृह विज्ञान।

उपरोक्त विषयों को शिक्षा सत्र 2020-21 से संशोधित रूप में स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो के लिए लागू किया जाता है स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक हेतु सत्र 2019-20 में लागू पाठ्यक्रम मान्य होंगे एवं भाग - तीन के पाठ्यक्रम यथावत रहेंगे।

टीप:- परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय के परीक्षा विभाग एवं वेबसाईट पर प्रकाशित करने हेतु वेबसाईट प्रभारी को उपलब्ध करा दी गई है।

कुलसचिव

क्र. २९६१/।। /अका. /2020

दुर्ग, दिनांक १०/९/२०२०

प्रतिलिपि:-

- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019 परिषेक्य में सूचनार्थ।
- उपकुलसचिव, परीक्षा विभाग एवं उपकुलसचिव, गोपनीय विभाग हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।
- कुलपति के निज सहायक एवं कुलसचिव के निज सहायक, हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।

सं. कुलसचिव (अका.)

REVISED ORDINANCE NO. 21
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

1. The three year course has been broken up into three Parts. Part-I known as B.Sc. Part-I examination at the end of the first year, Part-II known as B.Sc. Part-II examination at the end of the second year and Part-III known as B.Sc. Part-III examination at the end of the third year.
2. A candidate who after passing (10+2) Higher Secondary or Intermediate examination of C.G. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or any other Examination recognised by the University or C.G. Board of Secondary Education as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated College or in the Teaching Department of the University for one academic year shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. Part-I examination.
3. A candidate who, after passing the B.Sc.-I examination of the University or any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. Part-II examination.
4. A candidate who, after passing the B.Sc. Part-II examination of the University, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. Part-III examination.
5. Besides regular students, subject to their compliance with this Ordinance ex-student and non-collegiate candidates shall be permitted to offer only such subjects/papers as are taught to the regular student at any of the University Teaching Department or College.
6. Every candidate appearing in B.Sc. Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination shall be examined in-
 - (i) Foundation Course:
 - (ii) Any one of the following combinations of three subjects:-
 1. Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics.
 2. Chemistry, Botany & Zoology.
 3. Chemistry, Physics & Geology.
 4. Chemistry, Botany & Geology.
 5. Chemistry, Zoology & Geology.
 6. Geology, Physics & Mathematics.
 7. Chemistry, Mathematics & Geology.
 8. Chemistry, Botany & Defence Studies.
 9. Chemistry, Zoology & Defence Studies.
 10. Physics, Mathematics & Defence Studies.
 11. Chemistry, Geology & Defence Studies

12. Physics, Mathematics &Statistics
13. Physics, Chemistry &Statistics
14. Chemistry, Mathematics &Statistics.
15. Chemistry, Zoology &Anthropology.
16. Chemistry, Botany &Anthropology.
17. Chemistry, Geology &Anthropology.
18. Chemistry, Mathematics &Statistics.
19. Chemistry, Anthropology & DefenceStudies.
20. Geology, Mathematics &Statistics.
21. Mathematics, Defence Studies &Statistics
22. Anthropology, Mathematics &Statistics
23. Chemistry, Anthropology & AppliedStatistics
24. Zoology, Botany &Anthropology
25. Physics, Mathematics &Electronics.
26. Physics, Mathematics & ComputerApplication
27. Chemistry, Mathematics & ComputerApplication
28. Chemistry, Bio-Chemistry &Pharmacy
29. Chemistry, Zoology &Fisheries.
30. Chemistry, Zoology &Agriculture
31. Chemistry, Zoology &Sericulture
32. Chemistry, Botany & EnvironmentalBiology
33. Chemistry, Botany &Microbiology
34. Chemistry, Zoology &Microbiology
35. Chemistry, Industrial Chemistry &Mathematics
36. Chemistry, Industrial Chemistry &Zoology
37. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Botany
38. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Zoology
39. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Microbiology
40. Chemistry, Biotechnology, Botany
41. Chemistry, Biotechnology, Zoology
42. Geology, Chemistry &Geography
43. Geology, Mathematics &Geography
44. Mathematics, Physics &Geography
45. Chemistry, Botany &Geography

(iii) Practical in case prescribed for coresubjects.

7. Any candidate who has passed the B.Sc. examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any of the additional subjects prescribed for the B.Sc. examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Such candidate will have to first appear and pass the B.Sc. Part-I examination in the subjects which he proposes to offer and then the B.Sc. Part-II and Part-III examination in the same subject. Successful candidates will be given a certificate to thateffect.

8. In order to pass at any part of the three year degree course examination an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each subject/ group of subjects. In subject/ group of subjects where both theory and practical examination are provided an examinee must pass in both theory and practical parts of the examination separately.
9. Candidate will have to pass separately at the Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examinations. No division shall be assigned on the result of the Part-I and Part-II examination. In determining the division of the final examination, total marks obtained by the examinees in their Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination in the aggregate shall be taken into account. Provided in case of candidate who has passed the examination through supplementary examination having failed in one subject/ group only, the total aggregate marks being carried over for determining the division shall include actual marks obtained in the subject/ group in which he appeared at the supplementary examination.
10. Successful examinee at the Part-III examination obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in the First Division, those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the Second Division and other successful examinees in the Third Division.

====

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject	Paper	Max. Marks	Total Marks	Min. Marks
C Environmental Studies		75	100	33
	Fild Work	25		
Foundation Course				
	Hindi Language	75	75	26
	English Language	75	75	26

नोट:- प्रत्येक में से 02 (दो) प्रश्न करने होंगे । सभी प्रश्न समान अंक के होंगे ।

Three Elective Subject :

1. Physics	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
2. Chemistry	Practical		50	17
	I	33		
	II	33	100	33
	III	34		
3. Mathematics	Practical		50	17
	I	50		
	II	50	150	50
	III	50		
4. Botany	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
5. Zoology	Practical		50	17
	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
6. Geology	Practical		50	17
	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
7. Statistics	Practical	50		17
	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
8. Anthropology	Practical		50	17
	I	50	100	50
	II	50		
	Practical		50	17

Subject	Paper	Max.	Total	Min.
			Marks	Marks
Compulsory Subject–Foundation Course:				
9. Defense Studies	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
	Practical		50	17
10. MicroBiology	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
	Practical		50	17
11. Computer Sciences	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
	Practical		50	17
12. Information Technology	I	50	100	33
	II	50		
	Practical		50	17
13. Industrial Chemistry	I	34		
	II	33	100	33
	III	33		
	Practical		50	17
14. BioChemistry	I	50		
	II	50	100	33
15. BioTechnology	Practical	50	50	17
	I			
	II	50	100	33
	Practical		50	17

USE OF CALCULATORS

The Students of Degree/P.G. Classes will be permitted to use of Calculators in the examination hall from annual 1986 examination on the following conditions as per decision of the standing committee of the Academic Council at its meeting held on 31-1-1986.

1. Student will bring their own Calculators.
2. Calculators will not be provided either by the University or examination centres.
3. Calculators with, memory and following variables be permitted +, -, x, , square, reciprocal, exponentials log, square root, trigonometric functions, wize, sine, cosine, tangent etc. factorial summation, xy, yx and in the light of objective approval of merits and demerits of the viva only will be allowed.

- - - - -

खण्ड – क निम्नलिखित 5 लेखकों के पाठ शामिल होंगे – अंक–35

1. महात्मा गांधी	–	चोरी और प्रायश्चित
2. आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव	–	युवकों का समाज में स्थान
3. वासुदेव शरण अग्रवाल	–	मातृभूमि
4. हरि ठाकुर	–	डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल
5. पं. माधवराव सप्रे	–	सम्भाषण—कुशलता

खण्ड–ख हिन्दी भाषा और उसके विविध रूप अंक–16

1. कार्यालयीन भाषा
2. मीडिया की भाषा
3. वित्त एवं वाणिज्य की भाषा
4. मशीनी भाषा

खण्ड–ग हिन्दी की व्याकरणिक कोटियाँ अंक–24

संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, विशेषण, किया विशेषण,
 समास, संधि एवं संक्षिप्तियाँ
 अनुवाद व्यवहार : अंग्रेजी से हिन्दी में अनुवाद

इकाई विभाजन–

इकाई– 1 चोरी और प्रायश्चित : महात्मा गांधी / कार्यालयीन भाषा, मीडिया की भाषा

इकाई– 2 युवकों का समाज में स्थान : आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव / वित्त एवं वाणिज्य की भाषा, मशीनी भाषा

इकाई– 3 मातृभूमि: वासुदेवशरण अग्रवाल / संज्ञा सर्वनाम, विशेषण, किया विशेषण

इकाई– 4 डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल : हरि ठाकुर/समास, संधि,

इकाई– 5 सम्भाषण—कुशलता : पं. माधवराव सप्रे, / अनुवाद – अंग्रेजी से हिन्दी में अनुवाद, संक्षिप्तियाँ

मूल्यांकन योजना –

प्रत्येक इकाई से एक–एक प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरिक विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे । प्रत्येक इकाई को दो–दो खण्डों (क्रमशः 'क' और 'ख' में) विभक्त करते हुए निर्धारित पाठ से 8 एवं शेष पाठ्य सामग्री से 7 अंक के प्रश्न होंगे। इस प्रकार पूरे प्रश्न–पत्र के पूर्णांक 75 होंगे।

पाठ्यक्रम संशोधन का औचित्य : विद्यार्थी चर्चित एवं सुप्रसिद्ध व्यक्तियों के लेख के माध्यम से समाज एवं राष्ट्रहित के साथ—साथ व्यक्तित्व विकास विषयक मुद्राओं से परिचित हो सके तथा व्याकरणिक एवं भाषा विषयक प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम के माध्यम से हिन्दी भाषा संबंधित प्रयोग पक्ष से परिचित होते हुए प्रतियोगी परीक्षाओं की दृष्टि से ज्ञानार्जन कर सके।

ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Paper Code-1132)

B.A. / B.Sc. /B.COM. /B.H. Sc. - II

M.M.75

The question paper for B.A. /B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc., English Language and cultural valuers shall comprise the following units:

UNIT-I Short answer questions to be passed by (Five short answer questions of three marks each) 15 Marks

UNIT-II (a) Reading comprehension of an unseen passage 05 Marks
(b) Vocabulary

UNIT-III Report-Writing 10 Marks

UNIT-IV Expansion of an idea 10 Marks

UNIT-V Grammar and Vocabulary based on the prescribed text book. 20+15Marks

Note: Question on all the units shall asked from the prescribed text which will Comprise Specimens of popular creative/writing and the following it any

a Matter & technology

- i. State of matter and its structure
- ii. Technology (Electronics Communication, Space Science)

b Our Scientists & Institutions

- I. Life & work of our eminent scientist Arya Bhatt, Kaurd Charak Shusruta, Nagarjuna, J.C. Bose and C.V. Raman, S. Rmanujam, Homi J. Babha Birbal Sahani.
- II. Indian Scientific Institutions (Ancient & Modern)

Books Prescribed:

Foundation English for U.G. Second Year - Published by M.P. Hindi Granth Academy, Bhopal.



HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

NEW CURRICULUM OF B.Sc. PART II

SESSION 2019-20

CHEMISTRY

The new curriculum will comprise of three papers of 33, 33 and 34 marks each and practical work of 50 marks. The Curriculum is to be completed in 180 working days as per UGC norms and conforming to the directives of Govt. of Chhattisgarh. The theory papers are of 60 hrs. each duration and practical work of 180 hrs duration.

Paper – I INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

60 Hrs., Max Marks 33

UNIT-I

CHEMISTRY OF TRANSITION SERIES ELEMENTS

Transition Elements: Position in periodic table, electronic configuration, General Characteristics, *viz.*, atomic and ionic radii, variable oxidation states, ability to form complexes, formation of coloured ions, magnetic moment μ_{so} (spin only) and μ_{eff} and catalytic behaviour. General comparative treatment of 4d and 5d elements with their 3d analogues with respect to ionic radii, oxidation states and magnetic properties.

UNIT-II

A. OXIDATION AND REDUCTION: Redox potential, electrochemical series and its applications, Principles involved in extraction of the elements.

B. COORDINATION COMPOUNDS: Werner's theory and its experimental verification, IUPAC nomenclature of coordination compounds, isomerism in coordination compounds. Stereochemistry of complexes with 4 and 6 coordination numbers. Chelates, polynuclear complexes.

UNIT-III

COORDINATION CHEMISTRY

Valence bond theory (inner and outer orbital complexes), electroneutrality principle and back bonding. Crystal field theory, Crystal field splitting and stabilization energy, measurement of 10 Dq (Δ_0), CFSE in weak and strong fields, pairing energies, factors affecting the magnitude of 10 Dq (Δ_0, Δ_t). Octahedral vs. tetrahedral coordination.

B.Sc.-II

Omni 20-6-2019 *Omni* 24-6-19 *Natalya* *Natalya*

UNIT-IV

A. CHEMISTRY OF LANTHANIDE ELEMENTS

Electronic structure, oxidation states and ionic radii and lanthanide contraction, complex formation, occurrence and isolation, lanthanide compounds.

B. CHEMISTRY OF ACTINIDES

General features and chemistry of actinides, chemistry of separation of Np, Pu and Am from uranium, similarities between the latter actinides and the latter lanthanides

UNIT-V

A. ACIDS BASES : Arrhenius, Bronsted-Lowry, conjugate acids and bases, relative strengths of acids and bases, the Lux-flood, Solvent system and Lewis concepts of acids and bases.

B. NON-AQUEOUS SOLVENTS

Physical properties of a solvent, types of solvents and their general characteristics, reaction in non-aqueous solvents with reference to liquid ammonia and liquid sulphur dioxide, HF, H_2SO_4 , Ionic liquids.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Basic Inorganic Chemistry, F. A. Cotton, G. Wilkinson and P. L. Gaus, Wiley
2. Concise Inorganic Chemistry, J. D. Lee, ELBS
3. Concepts of Models of Inorganic Chemistry, B. Douglas, D. Mc Daniel and J. Alexander, John Wiley.
4. Inorganic Chemistry, D. E. Shriver, P. W. Atkins and C. H. Langford, Oxford.
5. Inorganic Chemistry, W. W. Porterfield, Addison – Wiley.
6. Inorganic Chemistry, A. G. Sharp, ELBS.
7. Inorganic Chemistry, G. L. Miessler and D. A. Tarr, Prentice Hall.
8. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Satya Prakash.
9. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Agarwal and Agarwal
10. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Puri, Sharma, S. Naginchand
11. Inorganic Chemistry, Madan, S. Chand
12. Aadhunik Akaranic Rasayan, A. K. Shrivastav & P. C. Jain, Goel Pub
13. Uchchattar Akaranic Rasayan, satya Prakash & G. D. Tuli, Shyamal Prakashan
14. Uchchattar Akaranic Rasayan, Puri & Sharma
15. Selected topic in Inorganic Chemistry by Madan Malik & Tuli, S. Chand.

UNIT-I

CHEMISTRY OF ORGANIC HALIDES

Alkyl halides: Methods of preparation, nucleophilic substitution reactions – S_N1 , S_N2 and S_Ni mechanisms with stereochemical aspects and effect of solvent etc.; nucleophilic substitution, elimination reactions.

Aryl halides: Preparation, including preparation from diazonium salts, Nucleophilic Aromatic Substitution; S_NAr , Benzyne mechanism. Relative reactivity of alkyl, allyl/benzyl, vinyl and aryl halides towards nucleophilic substitution reactions.

UNIT-II

ALCOHOLS

A. Alcohols: Nomenclature, preparation, properties and relative reactivity of 1° , 2° , 3° alcohols, Bouvaelt-Blanc Reduction for the preparation of alcohols, Dihydric alcohols – methods of formation, chemical reactions of vicinal glycols, oxidative cleavage $[Pb(OAc)_4$ and HIO_4] and pinacol-pinacolone rearrangement.

B. Trihydric alcohols - Nomenclature, methods of formation, chemical reactions of glycerol.

PHENOLS

A. Structure and bonding in phenols, physical properties and acidic character, Comparative acidic strength of alcohols and phenols, acylation and carboxylation.

B. Mechanism of Fries rearrangement, Claisen rearrangement, Gatterman synthesis, Hauben-Hoesh reaction, Lederer-Manasse reaction and Reimer-Tiemann reaction.

UNIT-III

ALDEHYDES AND KETONES

A. Nomenclature, structure and reactivity of carbonyl group. General methods of preparation of aldehydes and ketones.

Mechanism of nucleophilic addition to carbonyl groups: Benzoin, Aldol, Perkin and Knoevenagel condensation. Condensation with ammonia and its derivatives, Wittig reaction, Mannich reaction, Beckmann and Benzil- Benzilic rearrangement.

B. Use of acetate as protecting group, Oxidation of aldehydes, Baeyer-Villiger oxidation of ketones, Cannizzaro reaction, MPV, Clemmensen reduction, Wolf-Kishner reaction, $LiAlH_4$ and $NaBH_4$ reduction. Halogenation of enolizable ketones, An introduction to α,β -unsaturated aldehydes and ketones.

UNIT-IV

A. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

Preparation, Structure and bonding, Physical and chemical properties including, acidity of carboxylic acids, effects of substituents on acid strength, Hell-Volhard Zeilinsky reaction. Reduction of carboxylic groups, Mechanism of decarboxylation.

Di carboxylic acids: Methods of formation and effect of heat and dehydrating agents, Hydroxyacids.

B. CARBOXYLIC ACID DERIVATIVES

Structure of acid chlorides, esters, amides and acid anhydrides, Relative stability of acyl derivatives.

Physical properties, inter-conversion of acid derivatives by nucleophilic acyl substitution.

Mechanism of acid and base catalyzed esterification and hydrolysis.

UNIT-V

ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF NITROGEN

A. Preparation of nitroalkanes and nitroarenes. Chemical reactions of nitroalkanes. Mechanism of nucleophilic substitution in nitroarenes and their reduction in acidic, neutral and alkaline medium.

B. Reactivity, structure and nomenclature of amines, physical properties. Stereochemistry of amines. Separation of mixture of primary, secondary and tertiary amines. Structural features affecting basicity of amines. Preparation of alkyl and aryl amines (reduction of nitro compounds and nitriles), reductive amination of aldehydic and ketonic compounds. Gabriel-Phthalimide reaction, Hofmann-Bromamide reaction, Reactions of amines, electrophilic aromatic substitution of aryl amines, Reaction of amines with nitrous acid. Synthetic transformations of aryl diazonium salts, Azo coupling.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Organic Chemistry, Morrison and Boyd, Prentice-Hall.
2. Organic Chemistry, L. G. Wade Jr. Prentice Hall.
3. Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry, Solomons, John Wiley.
4. Organic Chemistry, Vol I, II, III S. M. Mukherjee, S. P. Singh and R. P. Kapoor, Wiley Easterns (New Age).
5. Organic Chemistry, F. A. Carey, McGraw Hill.
6. Introduction to Organic Chemistry, Struiweisser, Heathcock and Kosover, Macmillan.
7. Organic Chemistry, P. L. Soni.
8. Organic Chemistry, Bahl and Bahl.
9. Organic Chemistry, Joginder Singh.
10. Carbanic Rasayan, Bahl and Bahl.
11. Carbanic Rasayan, R. N. Singh, S. M. I. Gupta, M. M. Bakidia & S. K. Wadhwa.
12. Carbanic Rasayan, Joginder Singh.

UNIT-I

A. THERMODYNAMICS-I

Intensive and extensive variables; state and path functions; isolated, closed and open systems; Zeroth law of thermodynamics. First law: Concept of heat, work, internal energy and statement of first law; enthalpy, Relation between heat capacities, calculations of q , w , U and H for reversible, irreversible and free expansion of gases under isothermal and adiabatic conditions. Joule-Thomson expansion, inversion temperature of gases, expansion of ideal gases under isothermal and adiabatic condition

B. THERMO CHEMISTRY

Thermochemistry, Laws of Thermochemistry, Heats of reactions, standard states; enthalpy of formation of molecules and ions and enthalpy of combustion and its applications; calculation of bond energy, bond dissociation energy and resonance energy from thermochemical data, effect of temperature (Kirchhoff's equations) and pressure on enthalpy of reactions, Adiabatic flame temperature, explosion temperature.

UNIT-II

A. THERMODYNAMICS-II

Second Law of Thermodynamics: Spontaneous process, Second law, Statement of Carnot cycle and efficiency of heat engine, Carnot's theorem, thermodynamic state of temperature. Concept of entropy: Entropy change in a reversible and irreversible process, entropy change in isothermal reversible expansion of an ideal gas, entropy change in isothermal mixing of ideal gases, physical signification of entropy, Molecular and statistical interpretation of entropy.

B. Gibbs and Helmholtz free energy, variation of G and A with pressure, volume, temperature, Gibbs-Helmholtz equation, Maxwell relations, Elementary idea of Third law of Thermodynamics, concept of residual entropy, calculation of absolute entropy of molecule.

UNIT III

A CHEMICAL EQUILIBRIUM

Criteria of thermodynamic equilibrium, degree of advancement of reaction, chemical equilibria in ideal gases. Concept of Fugacity, Thermodynamic derivation of relation between Gibbs free energy of reaction and reaction quotient. Coupling of exergonic and endergonic reactions. Equilibrium constants and their quantitative dependence on temperature, pressure and concentration. Thermodynamic derivation of relations between the various equilibrium constants K_p , K_c and K_x . Le Chatelier principle (quantitative treatment). Equilibrium between ideal gas and a pure condensed phase.

B IONIC EQUILIBRIA

Ionization of weak acids and bases, pH scale, common ion effect; dissociation constants of mono protic acids (exact treatment). Salt hydrolysis-calculation of hydrolysis constant, degree of hydrolysis and pH for different salts. Buffer solutions; derivation of Henderson equation and its applications. Solubility and solubility product of sparingly soluble salts – applications of solubility product principle.

UNIT-IV

PHASE EQUILIBRIUM

A. Phase rule, Phase, component and degree of freedom, derivation of Gibbs phase rule, Clausius-Claperon equation and its applications to Solid-Liquid, Liquid-Vapor and Solid-Vapor, limitation of phase rule, applications of phase rule to one component system: Water system and sulphur system.

Application of phase rule to two component system: Pb-Ag system, desilverization of lead, Zn-Mg system, Ferric chloride-water system, congruent and incongruent melting point and eutectic point.

Three component system: Solid solution liquid pairs.

B. Nernst distribution law, Henry's law, application, solvent extraction

B.Sc.-II

Bawali 20-6-2015 *Davastu 24-6-15* *Natali G. Patel* *V. M. Naik*

UNIT V

PHOTOCHEMISTRY

Characteristics of electromagnetic radiation, Interaction of radiation with matter, difference between thermal and photochemical processes, Lambert-Beer's law and its limitations, physical significance of absorption coefficients. Laws of photochemistry: Grothus-Drapper law, Stark-Einstein law, quantum yield, actinometry, examples of low and high quantum yields, Photochemical equilibrium and the differential rate of photochemical reactions, Quenching, Role of photochemical reaction in biochemical process.

Jablonski diagram depicting various process occurring in the excited state, qualitative description of fluorescence, phosphorescence, non-radiative processes (internal conversion, intersystem crossing), photosensitized reactions, energy transfer processes {simple examples}, photostationary states, Chemiluminescence.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Physical Chemistry, G. M. Barrow, International student edition, McGraw Hill.
2. University General Chemistry, C. N. R. Rao, Macmillan.
3. Physical Chemistry, R. A. Alberty, Wiley Eastern.
4. The elements of physical chemistry, Wiley Eastern.
5. Physical Chemistry through problems, S. K. Dogra & S. Dogra, Wiley Eastern.
6. Physical Chemistry, B. D. Khosla.,
7. Physical Chemistry, Puri & Sharma.
8. Bhautik Rasayan, Puri, Sharma and Pathania, Vishal Publishing Company.
9. Bhautik Rasayan, P. L. Soni.
10. Bhautik Rasayan, Bahl and Tuli.
11. Physical Chemistry, R. L. Kapoor, Vol I-IV .
12. Chemical kinetics, K. J. Laidler, Pearson Educations, New Delhi (2004).

Paper –IV

LABORATORY COURSE

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Qualitative semimicro analysis of mixtures containing 5 radicals. Emphasis should be given to the understanding of the chemistry of different reactions. The following radicals are suggested:

CO_3^{2-} , NO_2^- , S^{2-} , SO_3^{2-} , $\text{S}_2\text{O}_3^{2-}$, CH_3COO^- , F^- , Cl^- , Br^- , I^- , NO_3^- , BO_3^{3-} , $\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2-}$, PO_4^{3-} , NH_4^+ , K^+ , Pb^{2+} , Cu^{2+} , Cd^{2+} , Bi^{3+} , Sn^{2+} , Sb^{3+} , Fe^{3+} , Al^{3+} , Cr^{3+} , Zn^{2+} , Mn^{2+} , Co^{2+} , Ni^{2+} , Ba^{2+} , Sr^{2+} , Ca^{2+} , Mg^{2+} .

Mixtures should preferably contain one interfering anion, or insoluble component (BaSO_4 , SrSO_4 , PbSO_4 , CaF_2 or Al_2O_3) or combination of anions e.g. CO_3^{2-} and SO_3^{2-} , NO_2^- and NO_3^- , Cl^- , Br^- , and I^- .

Volumetric analysis

- (a) Determination of acetic acid in commercial vinegar using NaOH .
- (b) Determination of alkali content-antacid tablet using HCl .
- (c) Estimation of calcium content in chalk as calcium oxalate by permanganometry.
- (d) Estimation of hardness of water by EDTA.
- (e) Estimation of ferrous & ferric by dichromate method.
- (f) Estimation of copper using thiosulphate.
- Principles involved in chromatographic separations. Paper chromatographic separation of following metal ions: i. Ni (II) and Co (II) ii. Fe (III) and Al (III)

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

- Detection of elements (X, N, S).
- Qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds containing simple functional groups (alcohols, carboxylic acids, phenols, nitro, amine, amide, and carbonyl compounds, carbohydrates)
- Preparation of Organic Compounds:
 - (i) m-dinitrobenzene, (ii) Acetanilide, (iii) Bromo/Nitro-acetanilide, (iv) Oxidation of primary alcohols-Benzoic acid from benzyl alcohol, (v) azo dye.

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Transition Temperature

- Determination of the transition temperature of the given substance by thermometric/ dialometric method (e.g. $\text{MnCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{SrBr}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$).

Thermochemistry

- Determination of heat capacity of a calorimeter for different volumes using change of enthalpy data of a known system (method of back calculation of heat capacity of calorimeter from known enthalpy of solution or enthalpy of neutralization).
- Determination of heat capacity of the calorimeter and enthalpy of neutralization of hydrochloric acid with sodium hydroxide.
- To determine the solubility of benzoic acid at different temperature and to determine ΔH of the dissolution process.
- To determine the enthalpy of neutralization of a weak acid/ weak base versus strong base/ strong acid and determine the enthalpy of ionization of the weak acid/ weak base.
- To determine the enthalpy of solution of solid calcium chloride and calculate the lattice energy of calcium chloride from its enthalpy data using Born Haber cycle.

Phase Equilibrium

- To study the effect of a solute (e.g. NaCl , Succinic acid) on the critical solution temperature of two partially miscible liquids (e.g. phenol-water system) and to determine the concentration of that solute in the given phenol-water system.
- To construct the phase diagram of two component system (e.g. diphenylamine–benzophenone) by cooling curve method.
- Distribution of acetic/ benzoic acid between water and cyclohexane.
- Study the equilibrium of at least one of the following reactions by the distribution method:
 - (i) $\text{I}_2(\text{aq}) + \text{I} \rightarrow \text{I}_3(\text{aq})^{2+}$
 - (ii) $\text{Cu}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + \text{nNH}_3 \rightarrow \text{Cu}(\text{NH}_3)_n$

Molecular Weight Determination

Determination of molecular weight by Rast Camphor and Landsburger method.

Note: Experiments may be added/ deleted subject to availability of time and facilities.

Reference Books

1. Mann, F.G. & Saunders, B.C. Practical Organic Chemistry, Pearson Education (2009)
2. Furniss, B.S., Hannaford, A.J., Smith, P.W.G. & Tatchell, A.R. Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th Ed. Pearson (2012)
3. Ahluwalia, V.K. & Aggarwal, R. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Preparation and Quantitative Analysis, University Press (2000). 22
4. Ahluwalia, V.K. & Dhingra, S. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Qualitative Analysis, University Press (2000).
5. Khosla, B. D.; Garg, V. C. & Gulati, A. Senior Practical Physical Chemistry, R. Chand & Co.: New Delhi (2011). Garland, C. W.; Nibler, J. W. & Shoemaker, D. P. Experiments in Physical Chemistry 8th Ed.; McGraw-Hill: New York (2003).
6. Halpern, A. M. & McBane, G. C. Experimental Physical Chemistry 3rd Ed.; W.H. Freeman & Co.: New York

BBW 20-6-2015 *D. B. Watson* 24-6-15 *Natalie G. P. Watson* *V. J. Watson*

Three Experiments are to be performed.

1. Inorganic – Qualitative semimicro analysis of mixtures. **12 marks**

OR

One experiment from synthesis and analysis by preparing the standard solution.

2. (a) Identification of the given organic compound & determine its M.Pt./B.Pt. **6 marks**

(b) Determination of Rf value and identification of organic compounds by paper chromatography. **6 marks**

3. Any one physical experiment that can be completed in two hours including calculations. **12 marks**

4. Viva **10 marks**

5. Sessional **04 marks**

In case of Ex-Students one marks will be added to each of the experiment.

OBHNS
20-6-2015 *Dinesh* 24-6-15 *Natali G. Patawala* *V. M. Mehta*

(8)

Session 2019-20

PHYSICS

B.Sc. Part-II

Paper-I

THERMODYNAMICS, KINETIC THEORY AND STATISTICAL PHYSICS

Unit-1 The laws of thermodynamics : The Zeroth law, first law of thermodynamics, internal energy as a state function, reversible and irreversible change, Carnot's cycle, carnot theorem, second law of thermodynamics. Claussius theorem inequality. Entropy, Change of entropy in simple cases (i) Isothermal expansion of an ideal gas (ii) Reversible isochoric process (iii) Free adiabatic expansion of an ideal gas. Concept of entropy, Entropy of the universe. Entropy change in reversible and irreversible processes, Entropy of Ideal gas, Entropy as a thermodynamic variable, S-T diagram, Principle of increase of entropy. The thermodynamic scale of temperature, Third law of thermodynamics, Concept of negative temperature.

Unit-2 Thermodynamic functions, Internal energy, Enthalpy, Helmholtz function and Gibb's free energy, Maxwell's thermodynamical equations and their applications, TdS equations, Energy and heat capacity equations Application of Maxwell's equation in Joule-Thomson cooling, adiabatic cooling of a system, Van der Waals gas, Clausius-Clapeyron heat equation. Blackbody spectrum, Stefan-Boltzmann law, Wien's displacement law, Rayleigh-Jean's law, Planck's quantum theory of radiation.

Unit-3 Maxwellian distribution of speeds in an ideal gas: Distribution of speeds and velocities, experimental verification, distinction between mean, rms and most probable speed values. Doppler broadening of spectral lines. Transport phenomena in gases: Molecular collisions mean free path and collision cross sections. Estimates of molecular diameter and mean free path. Transport of mass, momentum and energy and interrelationship, dependence on temperature and pressure.

Behaviour of Real Gases: Deviations from the Ideal Gas Equation. The Virial Equation, Andrew's Experiments on CO_2 Gas. Critical Constants.

Unit-4 The statistical basis of thermodynamics: Probability and thermodynamic probability, principle of equal a priori probabilities, statistical postulates. Concept of Gibb's ensemble, accessible and inaccessible states. Concept of phase space, γ phase space and μ phase space. Equilibrium before two systems in thermal contact, probability and entropy, Boltzmann entropy relation. Boltzmann canonical distribution law and its applications, law of equipartition of energy.

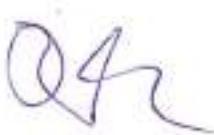
W.H. Brattain
2019-20
A.G.
June

Transition to quantum statistics: 'h' as a natural constant and its implications, cases of particle in a one-dimensional box and one-dimensional harmonic oscillator.

Unit-5 Indistinguishability of particles and its consequences, Bose-Einstein & Fermi-Dirac conditions, Concept of partition function, Derivation of Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac Statistics, Limits of B-E and F-D statistics to M-B statistics. Application of B-E statistics to black body radiation, Application of F-D statistics to free electrons in a metal.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. B.B. Laud, "Introduction to Statistical Mechanics" (McMillan 1981)
2. F. Reif : "Statistical Physics" (McGraw-Hill, 1998).
3. K. Haung : "Statistical Physics" (Wiley Eastern, 1988).
4. Thermal and statistical Physics: R.K. Singh, Y.M. Gupta and S. Srivaman.
5. Statistical Physics: Berkeley Physics Course, Vol. 5
6. Physics (Part-2): Editor, Prof. B.P. Chandra, M.P. Hindi Granth Academy.
7. Heat and Thermodynamics: K.W. Zeemansky.
8. Thermal Physics: B.K. Agarwal.
9. Heat and Thermodynamics: Brij Lal and N. Subramanyam.
10. Heat and Thermodynamics: Dayal, Verma and Pandey.
11. A Treatise on Heat: M.N. Saha and B.N. Srivastava.


 20/12/19 
 

Unit-1 Waves in media: Speed of transverse waves on uniform string, speed of longitudinal waves in a fluid, energy density and energy transmission in waves. Waves over liquid surface: gravity waves and ripples. Group velocity and phase velocity and relationship between them. Production and detection of ultrasonic and infrasonic waves and applications.

Reflection, refraction and diffraction of sound : Acoustic impedance of a medium, percentage reflection & refraction at a boundary, impedance matching for transducers, diffraction of sound, principle of a sonar system, sound ranging.

Unit-2 Fermat's Principle of extremum path, the aplanatic points of a sphere and other applications. Cardinal points of an optical system, thick lens and lens combinations. Lagrange equation of magnification, telescopic combinations, telephoto lenses. Monochromatic aberrations and their reductions; aspherical mirrors and Schmidt corrector plates, aplanatic points, oil immersion objectives, meniscus lens. Optical instruments: Entrance and exit pupils, need for a multiple lens eyepiece, common types of eyepieces. (Ramsdon and Hygen's eyepieces).

Unit-3 Interference of light: The principle of superpositions, two slit interference, coherence requirement for the sources, optical path retardations, Conditions for sustained interference, Theory of interference, Thin films. Newton's rings and Michelson interferometer and their applications, its application for precision determinations of wavelength, wavelength difference and the width of spectral lines. Multiple beam interference in parallel film and Fabry-Perot interferometer. Rayleigh refractometer, Twyman-Green interferometer and its uses.

Unit-4 Diffraction, Types of Diffraction, Fresnel's diffraction, half-period zones, phasor diagram and integral calculus methods, the intensity distribution, Zone plates, diffraction due to straight edge, Fraunhofer diffraction due to a single slit and double slit, Diffraction at N-Parallel slit, Plane Diffraction grating, Rayleigh criterion, resolving power of grating, Prism, telescope.



Polarized light and its mathematical representation, Production of polarized light by reflection, refraction and scattering. Polarization by double refraction and Huygen's theory, Nicol prism, Retardation plates, Production and analysis of circularly and elliptically polarized light. Optical activity and Fresnel's theory, Biquartz polarimeter.

Unit-5 Laser system: Basic properties of Lasers, coherence length and coherence time, spatial coherence of a source, Einstein's A and B coefficients, Spontaneous and induced emissions, conditions for laser action, population inversion, Types of Laser : Ruby and, He-Ne laser, Applications of laser : Application in communication, Holography and Basics of non linear optics and Generation of Harmonic.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. A.K. Ghatak, 'Physical Optics'
2. D.P. Khandelwal, 'Optical and Atomic Physics' (Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay, 1988)
3. K.D. Moltov; 'Optics' (Oxford University Press)
4. Sears: 'Optics'
5. Jenkins and White: 'Fundamental of Optics' (McGraw-Hill)
6. B.B. Laud: 'Lasers and Non-linear Optics' (Wiley Eastern 1985)
7. Smith and Thomson: 'Optics' (John Wiley and Sons)
8. Berkely Physics Courses: Vol.-III, 'Waves and Oscillations'
9. I.G. Main, 'Vibrations and Waves' (Cambridge University Press)
10. H.J. Pain: 'The Physics of Vibrations and Waves' (MacMillan 1975)
11. Text Book of Optics: B.K. Mathur
12. B.Sc. (Part III) Physics: Editor: B.P. Chandra, M.P. Hindi Granth Academy.
13. F. Smith and J.H. Thomson, Manchester Physics series: optics (John Wiley, 1971)
14. Born and Wolf : 'Optics'.
15. Physical Optics: B. K. Mathur and T. P. Pandya.
16. A textbook of Optics: N. Subrahmanyam, Brijlal and M. N. Avadhanulu.
17. Geometrical and Physical Optics: Longhurst.
18. Introduction to Modern Optics: G. R. Fowles.
19. Optics; P. K. Srivastav.



 J.M.B. 
 20/10/19
 A.D. 

PRACTICALS

Minimum 16 (Eight from each group)

Experiments out of the following or similar experiments of equal standard

1. Study of Brownian motion.
2. Study of adiabatic expansion of a gas.
3. Study of conversion of mechanical energy into heat.
4. Heating efficiency of electrical kettle with varying voltage.
5. Study of temperature dependence of total radiation.
6. Study of temperature dependence of spectral density of radiation.
7. Resistance thermometry.
8. Thermo emf thermometry.
9. Conduction of heat through poor conductors of different geometries.
10. Experimental study of probability distribution for a two-option system using a coloured dice.
11. Study of statistical distribution on nuclear disintegration data (GM counter used as a black box).
12. Speed of waves on a stretched strings.
13. Studies on torsional waves in a lumped system.
14. Study of interference with two coherent source of sound.
15. Chlandi's figures with varying excitation and loading points.
16. Measurements of sound intensities with different situations.
17. Characteristics of a microphone-loudspeakers system
18. Designing an optical viewing system.
19. Study of monochromatic defects of images.
20. Determining the principle point of a combination of lenses.
21. Study of interference of light (biprism or wedge film).
22. Study of diffraction at a straight edge or a single slit.
23. Study of F-P etalon fringes.
24. Study of diffraction grating and its resolving power.
25. Resolving power of telescope system.
26. Polarization of light by reflection; also cos-squared law.
27. Study of optical rotation for any system.
28. Study of laser as a monochromatic coherent source.
29. Study of a divergence of laser beam.
30. Calculation of days between two dates of a year.
31. To check if triangle exists and the type of a triangles.
32. To find the sum of the sine and cosines series and print out the curve.








33. To solve simultaneous equation by elimination method.
34. To prepare a mark-list of polynomials.
35. Fitting a straight line or a simple curve
36. Convert a given integer into binary and octal systems and vice versa .
37. Inverse of a matrix.
38. Spiral array.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS

1. D.P. Khandelwal, Optics and Atomic physics (Himalaya Publishing house, Bombay 1988).
2. D.P. Khandelwal, A Laboratory Manual for Undergraduate Classes (Vani Publishing House, New Delhi).
3. S. Lipschutz and a Poe, Schaum's outline of theory and Problems of Programming with Fortran(McGraw-hill Book Company 1986).
4. C Dixon, Numerical Analysis .



Handwritten signatures and initials in blue ink, including 'M. P. B.', 'A. G.', 'S. S. D.', and 'J. K.'.

MATHEMATICS

There shall be three compulsory papers. Each paper of 50 marks is divided into five units and each unit carry equal marks.

B.Sc. Part-II

Paper-I

ADVANCED CALCULUS

UNIT-I Definition of a sequence. Theorems on limits of sequences. Bounded and monotonic sequences. Cauchy's convergence criterion. Series of non-negative terms. Comparison tests, Cauchy's integral test, Ratio tests, Raabe's, Logarithmic, De Morgan and Bertrand's tests. Alternating series, Leibnitz's theorem. Absolute and conditional convergence.

UNIT-II Continuity, Sequential continuity, Properties of continuous functions, Uniform continuity, Chain rule of differentiability, Mean value theorems and their geometrical interpretations. Darboux's intermediate value theorem for derivatives, Taylor's theorem with various forms of remainders.

UNIT-III Limit and continuity of functions of two variables. Partial differentiation. Change of variables. Euler's theorem on homogeneous functions. Taylor's theorem for functions of two variables. Jacobians.

UNIT-IV Envelopes, evolutes. Maxima, minima and saddle points of functions of two variables. Lagrange's multiplier method.

UNIT-V Beta and Gamma functions, Double and triple integrals, Dirichlet's integrals, Change of order of integration in double integrals.

REFERENCES :

1. Gabriel Klaumber, Mathematical Analysis, Marcel Dekkar, Inc. New York, 1975.
2. T.M. Apostol, Mathematical Analysis, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 1985.
3. R.R. Goldberg, Real Analysis, Oxford & I.B.H. Publishing Co., New Delhi, 1970.
4. D. Soma Sundaram and B. Choudhary, A First Course in Mathematical Analysis, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 1997.
5. P.K. Jain and S.K. Kaushik, An introduction to Real Analysis, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi, 2000.
6. Gorakh Prasad, Differential Calculus, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
7. Murray R. Spiegel, Theory and Problems of Advanced Calculus, Schaum Publishing Co., New York.
8. Gorakh Prasad, Integral Calculus, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
9. S.C. Malik, Mathematical Analysis, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.
10. O.E. Stanaitis, An Introduction to Sequences, Series and Improper Integrals, Holden-Dey, Inc., San Francisco, California.
11. Earl D. Rainville, Infinite Series, The Macmillan Company, New York.
12. Chandrika Prasad, Text Book on Algebra and Theory of Equations, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
13. N. Piskunov, Differential and Integral Calculus, Peace Publishers, Moscow.
14. Shanti Narayan, A Course of Mathematical Analysis, S.Chand and Company, New Delhi.



B.Sc. Part-II
Paper-II
DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

UNIT-I Series solutions of differential equations- Power series method, Bessel and Legendre functions and their properties-convergence, recurrence and generating relations, Orthogonality of functions, Sturm-Liouville problem, Orthogonality of eigen-functions, Reality of eigen values, Orthogonality of Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials.

UNIT-II Laplace Transformation- Linearity of the Laplace transformation, Existence theorem for Laplace transforms, Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals, Shifting theorems. Differentiation and integration of transforms. Convolution theorem. Solution of integral equations and systems of differential equations using the Laplace transformation.

UNIT-III Partial differential equations of the first order. Lagrange's solution, Some special types of equations which can be solved easily by methods other than the general method, Charpit's general method of solution.

UNIT-IV Partial differential equations of second and higher orders, Classification of linear partial differential equations of second order, Homogeneous and non-homogeneous equations with constant coefficients, Partial differential equations reducible to equations with constant coefficients, Monge's methods.

UNIT-V Calculus of Variations- Variational problems with fixed boundaries- Euler's equation for functionals containing first order derivative and one independent variable, Extremals, Functionals dependent on higher order derivatives, Functionals dependent on more than one independent variable, Variational problems in parametric form, invariance of Euler's equation under coordinates transformation.

Variational Problems with Moving Boundaries- Functionals dependent on one and two functions, One sided variations.

Sufficient conditions for an Extremum- Jacobi and Legendre conditions, Second Variation. Variational principle of least action.

REFERENCES :

1. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1999.
2. D.A. Murray, Introductory Course on Differential Equations, Orient Longman, (India), 1967.
3. A.R. Forsyth, A Treatise on Differential Equations, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., London.
4. Ian N. Sneddon, Elements of Partial Differential Equations, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1988.
5. Francis B. Hilderbrand, Advanced Calculus for Applications, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1977.
6. Jane Cronin, Differential equations, Marcel Dekker, 1994.
7. Frank Ayres, Theory and Problems of Differential Equations, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1972.
8. Richard Bronson, Theory and Problems of Differential Equations, McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1973.
9. A.S. Gupta, Calculus of variations with-Applications, Prentice-Hall of India, 1997.
10. R. Courant and D. Hilbert, Methods of Mathematical Physics, Vols. I & II, Wiley-Interscience, 1953.
11. I.M. Gelfand and S.V. Fomin, Calculus of Variations, Prentice-Hill, Englewood Cliffs (New Jersey), 1963.
12. A.M. Arthurs, Complementary Variational Principles, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1970.
13. V. Kornkov, Variational Principles of Continuum Mechanics with Engineering Applications, Vol. I, Reidel Publ. : Dordrecht, Holland, 1985.
14. T. Oden and J.N. Reddy, Variational Methods in Theoretical Mechanics, Springer-Verlag, 1976.



B.Sc. Part-II
Paper-III
MECHANICS

STATICS

UNIT-I Analytical conditions of Equilibrium, Stable and unstable equilibrium. Virtual work, Catenary.

UNIT-II Forces in three dimensions, Poinsot's central axis, Null lines and planes.

DYNAMICS

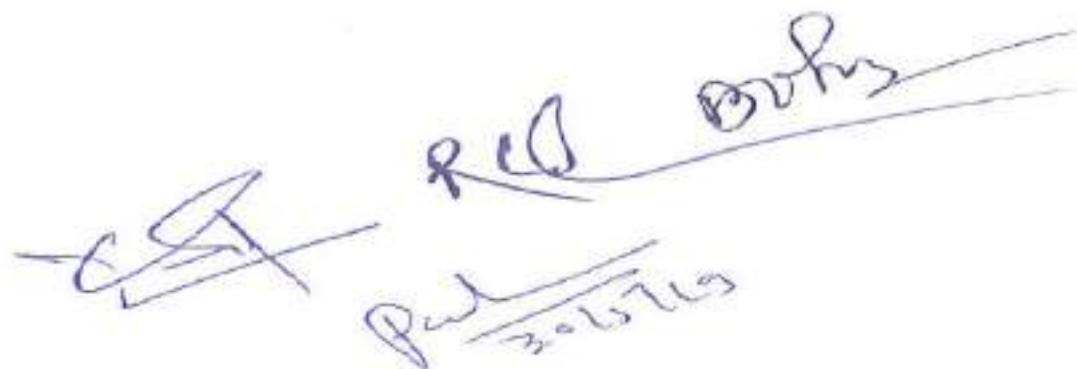
UNIT-III Simple harmonic motion. Elastic strings. Velocities and accelerations along radial and transverse directions, Projectile, Central orbits.

UNIT-IV Kepler's laws of motion, velocities and acceleration in tangential and normal directions, motion on smooth and rough plane curves.

UNIT-V Motion in a resisting medium, motion of particles of varying mass, motion of a particle in three dimensions, acceleration in terms of different co-ordinate systems.

REFERENCES :

1. S.L. Loney, Statics, Macmillan and Company, London.
2. R.S. Verma, A Text Book on Statics, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
3. S.L. Loney, An Elementary Treatise on the Dynamics of a particle and of rigid bodies, Cambridge University Press, 1956.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "B. Sc. Part-II Paper-III MECHANICS". The signature is fluid and cursive, with some loops and variations in line thickness.

B.Sc.-II (BOTANY) PAPER-I
**(PLANT TAXONOMY, ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND
EMBRYOLOGY)**

UNIT-I

Bentham and Hooker system of classification. Binomial Nomenclature, International Code of Nomenclature for Algae, Fungi, and plants (IUCN), Typification, numerical Taxonomy and chemotaxonomy. Preservation of Plant material and Herbarium techniques. Important botanical gardens and herbaria of India, Kew Botanical garden, England.

UNIT-II

Systematic position, distinguishing characters and economic importance of the following families, Ranunculaceae, Magnoliaceae, Brassicaceae, Rosaceae, Papaveraceae, Caryophyllaceae, Rutaceae, Cucurbitaceae, Apiaceae, Rubiaceae, Apocynaceae, Asclepiadaceae, Solanaceae, Malvaceae, Convolvulaceae, Orchidaceae, Acanthaceae, verbenaceae, Lamiaceae, Asteraceae, Fabaceae, Euphorbiaceae, Poaceae and Liliaceae.

UNIT-III

Economic Botany: Botanical name, family, part used and uses of the following economically important plants, fiber yielding plants; Cotton, jute, sun, hemp, coir. Timber yielding plants: Sal, Teak, Shisham and Pine. Medicinal plants: Kalmegh, Ashwangandha, Ghritkumari, Giloy, Brahmi, sarpagandha, ---of medicinal plants of C.G. Food plants: Pearl millet, Buck of wheat, Sorghum, Soyabean, gram, Ground nut, Sugarcane and Potato. Fruit plants: Pear, Peach, Litchi. Spices: Cinnamon, Turmeric, Ginger, Asafoetida and Cumin. Beverages : Tea, Coffee. Rubber Cultivation of important flowers: Chrysanthemum, Dahlia, Biodiesel plants Jatropha, Pongamia Ethnobotany in context of Chhattisgarh.

UNIT-IV

Plant Anatomy: Root and shoot apical meristems theories of root and shoot apex organization, permanent tissues, anatomy of root, stem and leaf of dicot and monocot, secondary growth in root and stem, Anatomical anomalies in the primary structure of stems (Nyctanthes, Boerhaavia, Casuarina), Anamolous secondary growth in Dracaena, Bignonia, Laptadenia.

UNIT-V

Embryology: Flower as a reproductive organ, anther, microsporogenesis, types of ovules, megasporogenesis, development of male and female gametophyte, pollination, mechanisms, self incompatibility, fertilization, endosperm, embryo, polyembryony, apomixes and parthenocarpy.

Books Recommended:

Amal
13-6-19

Varshney
13-6-19

Shyam
13-6-19

Dev
13-6-19

Singh, Pandey, Jain. *Diversity and Systematics of Seed Plants*, Rastogi Publications Meerut

Sharma OP, *Plant Taxonomy*, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi

Pandey BP, *Taxonomy of Angiosperms*, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi

Pandey, BP, *Plant Anatomy*, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi

Pandey, BP, *Economic Botany*, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi

Bhojwani, SS and Bhatanagar SP, *Embryology of Angiosperm*, Vikas Publication House, New Delhi

Singh, Pandey, Jain, *Embryology of Angiosperms*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut

Sharma, V, Alum, A. *Ethnobotany*, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

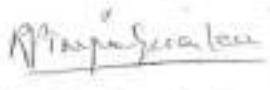
Tayal, MS *Plant Anatomy*, Rastogi Publication, Meerut


(Dr. J.N. Verma)

Proff. & Head

Govt. D.B. Girls PG College

Raipur, (C.G.)


(Dr. Rekha Pimpalgaonkar)

Proff. & Head

Govt. N PG Science College

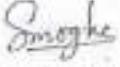
Raipur, (C.G.)


(Dr. Ranjana Shrivastava)

Proff. & Head

Govt. VYTPG Science College

Raipur, (C.G.)

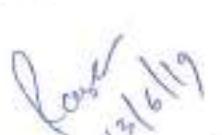

(Mrs. Sanchal Moghe)

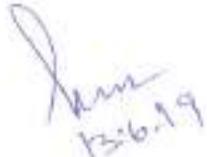
Govt. Bilasa Girls College, Bilaspur

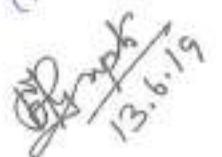

(Mr. Shivakant Mishra)


(Mr. Sudheer Tiwari)


Anil
13.6.19


Rakesh
13.6.19


Deepak
13.6.19


Sudheer
13.6.19

B.Sc.-II (BOTANY) PAPER-II (ECOLOGY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY)

UNIT-I

Introduction and scope of ecology, environmental and ecological factors, Soil formation and soil profile, Liebig's law of minimum, Shelford's law of tolerance, morphological and anatomical adaptations in hydrophytes, xerophytes and epiphytes.

UNIT-II

Population and community characteristics, Raunkiaer's life forms, population interactions (e.g. Symbiosis, Amensalism etc.), succession, ecotone and edge effect, ecological niches, ecotypes, ecads, keystone species

Concept of ecosystem, trophic levels, flow of energy in ecosystem, food chain and food web, concept of ecological pyramids

Biogeochemical cycles: carbon cycle, nitrogen cycle and phosphorus cycle

UNIT-III

Plant water relations: Diffusion, permeability, osmosis, imbibitions, plasmolysis, osmotic potential and water potential, Types of soil water, water holding capacity, wilting, Absorption of water, theories of Ascent of sap, Mineral nutrition and absorption, Deficiency symptoms, Transpiration, stomatal movement, significance of transpiration, Factors affecting transpiration, guttation.

UNIT-IV

Photosynthesis: Photosynthetic apparatus and pigments, light reaction mechanism of ATP synthesis. C₃, C₄ CAM pathway of carbon reduction, photorespiration, factors affecting photosynthesis.

Respiration: Aerobic and anaerobic respiration, Glycolysis, Kreb's cycle, factors affecting respiration, R.Q.

UNIT-V

Plant growth hormones: Auxin, Gibberellin, Cytokinin, Ethylene and Abscissic acid. Physiology of flowering, Florigen concept, Photoperiodism and Vernalization. Seed dormancy and germination, plant movement.

Books Recommended:

Koromondy, E.J. *Concepts of Ecology*, Prentice Hall, USA

Amal 13.6.19 *Amal 13.6.19* *Amal 13.6.19* *Amal 13.6.19*

Singh, JS Singh SP and Gupta SR. *Ecology and Environmental Science and Conservation*, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi

Sharma, PD. *Ecology and Environment*, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

Hopkins, WG and Huner, PA. *Introduction to Plant Physiology*, John Wiley and Sons.

Pandey SN and Sinha BK, *Plant Physiology*, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

Taiz, L and Zeiger. E. *Plant Physiology*, 5th edition, Sinauer Associates Inc. M.A, USA

Srivastava, HS *Plant Physiology and Biotechnology*, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

B.Sc. II (BOTANY)

Practical

1. Taxonomy: Detailed description and identification of locally available plants of the families as prescribed in the theory paper.
2. Economic Botany: Identification and comment on the plants and plant products belonging to different economic use categories
3. Preparation of Herbarium of local wild plants.
4. Quantitative vegetation analysis of a grassland ecosystem.
5. Anatomical characteristics of hydrophytes and xerophytes.
6. Demonstration of root pressure.
7. Demonstration of transpiration.
8. Demonstration of evolution of O₂ in photosynthesis, factors affecting of photosynthesis.
9. Comparison of R.Q. of different respiratory substrates.
10. Demonstration of fermentation.
11. Determination of BOD of a water body.
12. Demonstration of mitosis.

Amal
13.6.19

Renu
13/6/19

Shivam
13.6.19
Renu
13.6.19

PRACTICAL SCHEME

TIME: 4 Hrs.

M.M. : 50

1. Anatomy	08
2. Economic Botany	04
3. Physiology	08
4. Ecology	10
5. Spotting	10
6. Viva-Voce	05
7. Project Work/ Field Study	10

(Dr. J.N. Verma)

Proff. & Head

Govt. D.B. Girls PG College

Raipur, (C.G.)

(Dr. Rekha Pimpalgaonkar)

Proff. & Head

Govt. N PG Science College

Raipur, (C.G.)

(Dr. Ranjana Shristava)

Proff. & Head

Govt. VYTPG Science College

Raipur, (C.G.)

(Mrs. Sanchal Moghe)

Govt. Bilasa Girls College, Bilaspur

(Mr. Shivakant Mishra)

(Mr Sudheer Tiwari)

13-6-19

13-6-19

13-6-19

13-6-19

Hemchand Yadav Vishwavidyalaya, Durg (C.G.)
Zoology
B.Sc. Part – II (2019-20)
Paper – I
(Anatomy and Physiology)

Comparative Anatomy of various organ systems of vertebrates:

Unit: I

- Integument and its derivatives: structure of scales, hair and feathers
- Alimentary canal and digestive glands in vertebrates
- Respiratory organs : Gills and lung , air-sac in birds

Unit: II

- Endoskeleton: (a) Axial Skeleton- Skull and Vertebrae, (b) Appendicular Skeleton Limbs and girdles
- Circulatory System: Evolution of heart and aortic arches
- Urinogenital System: Kidney and excretory ducts

Unit: III

- Nervous System: General plan of brain and spinal cord
- Ear and Eye: structure and function
- Gonads and genital ducts

Unit: IV

- Digestion and absorption of dietary components
- Physiology of heart, cardiac cycle and ECG
- Blood Coagulation
- Respiration: mechanism and control of breathing

Unit: V

- Excretion: Physiology of excretion, osmoregulation
- Physiology of muscle contraction
- Physiology of nerve impulse, Synaptic transmission

14-6-19

7982
14-06-19

Jun 14-6-19

Zoology
B.Sc. Part – II (2019-20)

Paper-II

**VERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY, REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY
BEHAVIOUR, EVOLUTION AND APPLIED ZOOLOGY**

Unit: I

- Structure and function of Endocrine glands
- Hormone receptor
- Biosynthesis and secretion of thyroid, adrenal, ovarian and testicular hormones
- Endocrine disorder of pituitary, thyroid, adrenal and pancreas

Unit: II

- Reproductive cycle in vertebrates
- Menstruation, lactation and pregnancy
- Mechanism of parturition
- Hormonal regulation of gametogenesis

Unit: III

- Evidences of organic evolution.
- Theories of organic evolution.
- Variation, Mutation, Isolation and Natural selection.
- Evolution of Horse

Unit: IV

- Introduction to Ethology: Branches and concept of ethology.
- Patterns of Behaviour, Taxes, Reflexes, Drives and Stereotyped behaviour.
- Reproductive behavioural patterns.
- Drugs and behavior, Hormones and behaviour

Unit: V

- Prawn Culture
- Sericulture
- Apiculture
- Pisciculture
- Poultry keeping
- Elements of Pest Control: Chemical & Biological Control

(P)
14-6-19

7982
14-06-19

JW
14-6-19

Zoology
B.Sc. Part II (2019-20)
Practical

The practical work in general shall be based on the syllabus prescribed and the students will be required to show the knowledge of the following:

- Study of the representative examples of the different chordates (Classified characters).
- Dissection of various systems of scoliodon-Afferent and Efferent branchial cranial nerves, internal ear.

Alternative methods: By Clay/Thermacol/ Drawing/ Model etc.)

- Simple microscopic technique through unstained or stained permanent mount.
- Study of prepared slides histological, as per theory papers.
- Study of limb girdles and vertebrae of Frog, Varanus, Fowl and Rabbit.
- Identification of species and individual of honey bee.
- Life cycle of honey bee and silkworm.
- Exercise based on Evolution and Animal behavior.

Scheme of Practical Exam

Time: 3:30hrs

• Major dissection (Cranial nerves/efferent branchial vessel)	10
• Exercise based on evolution	05
• Exercise based on applied zoology	05
• Exercise based on animal behavior	04
• Spotting-8 (slides-4,bones-2,specimen-2)	16
• Viva	05
• Sessional marks.	05

(P)
14-6-19

7982
14-06-19

Jnu
14-6-19

MICROBIOLOGY

BSc-2nd

Paper- I: Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering

UNIT-1: FUNDAMENTALS OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

History and scope of molecular biology, concept and mechanism of heredity. DNA as genetic material- experimental evidences. DNA replication- mechanism, process and enzymes/proteins involved in replication.

UNIT-2: CENTRAL DOGMA OF PROTEIN SYNTHESIS

Transcription- initiation, elongation, termination, RNA polymerases and sigma factor. Transcription inhibitors (antibiotics, drugs). Translation- initiation, elongation and termination. Factors involved in translation. Genetic code.

UNIT-3: MUTATION AND DNA REPAIR MECHANISM

Introduction and Types of Gene mutations- Base substitution, frame shift mutation (insertion, deletion, miss-sense, nonsense mutation.) mutagens – physical and chemical. Reverse mutation in bacteria. DNA repair mechanism (mismatch repair, photo-reactivation, excision and SOS repair). Beneficial and harmful effect of mutation.

UNIT-4: GENE REGULATION

Concept of gene- Cistron, Recon, Muton. Operon Concept- lac Operon, tryptophan Operon, His Operon. Activator, Co-activator and Repressor. Introduction to Bioinformatics- Elementary genome Database.

UNIT-5: GENETIC ENGINEERING

Basic concept of Genetic Engineering, DNA modifying enzymes Restriction endonuclease, DNA ligase, terminal transferase. Vectors- pBR322, pUC19, BAC and YAC. Phage based vectors, expression of vector. Transformation – physical and chemical method. Bacterial Host. Screening of recombinant vector Blue white Screening, Colony Hybridization.

Text Books Recommended:

1. Gene Cloning by T.A. Brown.
2. General Microbiology by Power and Daganiwala.
3. Zinsser's Microbiology by KJ Wolfgang, McGraw- Hill Company.
4. Microbial Genetics by RM Stanley, F David and EC John.
5. Bacteriological Techniques by FJ Baker.
6. Molecular Biology of the Cell; 3rd Edition; Bruce Alberts ,et.al; Garland Publishing.
7. Cell biology; C.B. Powar; Himalaya Publishing House; Fifth edition
8. Cell & Molecular Biology; Gerald Karp; Fourth edition
9. A Textbook of Microbiology; Dubey&Maheshwari; S.chand& Sons.
10. Cell biology & Genetics; P. K. Gupta
11. Introduction to Bioinformatics; T K Atwood and D J Parry-Smith; Pearson Education Ltd



 Chah 15/6/19 Dant 15/6/19 Dant 15/6/19 Dab 15/6/19

Paper- II: Bioinstrumentation and Biostatistics

UNIT-1: MICROSCOPY AND CENTRIFUGATION

Simple and compound light microscope, Bright field, Dark field, Phase contrast and Electron microscope. Centrifugation- principle and types of centrifuges (analytical and preparatory), types of centrifugation- differential and rate zonal centrifugation.

UNIT-2: pH metry and chromatography

Principle of pH meter, types of electrodes, factors affecting pH measurements, and application of pH meter. Chromatography- principle, types- paper, TLC and column chromatography, HPLC.

UNIT-3: SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

Electromagnetic spectrum, Beers-Lambers law, Types (Principles, working and application)- colorimeter, UV - Vis Spectrophotometry and IR- Spectrophotometry, Turbidometry.

UNIT-4: Electrophoresis and X-Ray Diffraction

Principle of electrophoresis, instrumentation and Application, types of Paper, Gel electrophoresis and Immunoelectrophoresis. X-ray diffraction- principle and application.

UNIT-5: Biostatistics

Data- Types, characteristics, presentation and distribution. Data analysis- central tendency (Mean, Median and Mode), Deviation (variance SD and SE). Concept of probability.

Text Books Recommended:

1. Introduction to Instrumental analysis by Robert Braun.
2. Instrumental Techniques by Upadhyay and Upadhyay.
3. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by BK Sharma.
4. Bio statistics; Sunder Rao
5. Statistical Methods; S. P. Gupta; Sultan Chand & Sons

Chand 15/6/19 *Chand 15/6/19* *Chand 15/6/19* *Chand 15/6/19*

PRACTICAL

M. M. 50

Determination of antibiotic resistance by plating method.
 Assaying of microbial enzymes; Catalase, Proteases, Peroxidases, Cellulase, Cellbioases, Amylase, Diastase.
 Exercise on paper, thin layer, column chromatography.
 Exercise on paper and gel electrophoresis.
 determination of pH of various water and soil sample.
 testing of lambert beer's law.
 Determination of lambda max of dye by spectrophotometer
 Isolation of resistant bacteria from soil and water sample

Scheme of Practical Examination

Time - 4 hours

M.M. 50

1. Exercise on spectrophotometer/ pH meter	10
2. Exercise on chromatography	10
3. Exercise on genetics	05
4. Spotting (1-5)	10
5. Viva-Voce	05
6. Sessional	10

Total 50

Chd 15/6/19 *Qant 18/6/19* *Dinesh 15/6/19* *20 15/6/19*



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ईमेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in

वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in

दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. 3861 / अका. / 2021

दुर्ग, दिनांक 30/7/21

प्रति,

प्राचार्य,

समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,

दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषय:- स्नातक स्तर भाग-तीन के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भ:- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05. 2019।

—00—

विषयात्तर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर भाग-तीन के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषयों के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2021-22 से लागू किये जाते हैं:-

- बी.ए. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम – हिन्दी भाषा, हिन्दी साहित्य, राजनीतिशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, नृत्य, दर्शनशास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, इतिहास, मानवविज्ञान, संस्कृत, सांख्यिकी प्राथीन भारतीय इतिहास, भूगोल, मनोविज्ञान
- बी.एस-सी. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, जीव विज्ञान, मानवविज्ञान, वायोटेक्नोलॉजी, कम्प्यूटर साईंस, गणित, भौतिक शास्त्र, प्राणीशास्त्र, सूक्ष्मजीव विज्ञान, वनस्पतिशास्त्र, भूविज्ञान, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स, रसायन शास्त्र, सांख्यिकी, भूगोल।
- बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम – हिन्दी भाषा एवं गृह विज्ञान। (गृह विज्ञान)
- बी.सी.ए. — भाग-3
- बी.कॉम. — भाग-1, भाग-2 एवं भाग-3 का परिवर्तित पाठ्यक्रम सत्र 2019-20 में जारी कर लागू किया जा चुका है।

कृ.प.उ.

उपरोक्त विषयों को शिक्षा सत्र 2021-22 से संशोधित रूप में स्नातक स्तर भाग-तीन के लिए लागू किया जाता है स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक हेतु सत्र 2019-20 एवं स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो हेतु सत्र 2020-21 में लागू पाठ्यक्रम मान्य होंगे।

टीप:- परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय की वेबसाईट पर उपलब्ध है।

कुलसचिव

क्र. ३८६२ /अका./2021

दुर्ग, दिनांक ३०/७/२१

प्रतिलिपि:-

1. संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019 के परिपेक्ष्य में सूचनार्थ
2. उपकुलसचिव, परीक्षा विभाग एवं उपकुलसचिव, गोपनीय विभाग हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।
3. वेबसाईट प्रभारी, वेबसाईट पर पाठ्यक्रम प्रकाशित करने हेतु।
4. कुलपति के निज सहायक एवं कुलसचिव के निज सहायक, हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।


सहा. कुलसचिव (अका.)

19. Chemistry, Anthropology & Defence Studies.
20. Geology, Mathematics & Statistics.
21. Mathematics, Defence Studies & Statistics
22. Anthropology, Mathematics & Statistics
23. Chemistry, Anthropology & Applied Statistics
24. Zoology, Botany & Anthropology
25. Physics, Mathematics & Electronics.
26. Physics, Mathematics & Computer Application
27. Chemistry, Mathematics & Computer Application
28. Chemistry, Bio-Chemistry & Pharmacy
29. Chemistry, Zoology & Fisheries.
30. Chemistry, Zoology & Agriculture
31. Chemistry, Zoology & Sericulture
32. Chemistry, Botany & Environmental Biology
33. Chemistry, Botany & Microbiology
34. Chemistry, Zoology & Microbiology
35. Chemistry, Industrial Chemistry & Mathematics
36. Chemistry, Industrial Chemistry & Zoology
37. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Botany
38. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Zoology
39. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Microbiology
40. Chemistry, Biotechnology, Botany
41. Chemistry, Biotechnology, Zoology
42. Geology, Chemistry & Geography
43. Geology, Mathematics & Geography
44. Mathematics, Physics & Geography
45. Chemistry, Botany & Geography

(iii) Practical in case prescribed for coresubjects.

7. Any candidate who has passed the B.Sc. examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any of the additional subjects prescribed for the B.Sc. examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Such candidate will have to first appear and pass the B.Sc. Part-I examination in the subjects which he proposes to offer and then the B.Sc. Part-II and Part-III examination in the same subject. Successful candidates will be given a certificate to that effect.
8. In order to pass at any part of the three year degree course examination an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each subject/ group of subjects. In subject/ group of subjects where both theory and practical examination are provided an examinee must pass in both theory and practical parts of the examination separately.
9. Candidate will have to pass separately at the Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examinations. No division shall be assigned on the result of the Part-I and Part-II examination. In determining the division of the final examination, total marks obtained by the examinees in their Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination in the aggregate shall be taken into account. Provided in case of candidate who has passed the examination through supplementary examination having failed in one subject/ group only, the total aggregate marks being carried over for determining the division shall include actual marks obtained in the subject/ group in which he appeared at the supplementary examination.
10. Successful examinee at the Part-III examination obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in the First Division, those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the Second Division and other successful examinees in the Third Division.

इकाई-एक	(क) भारत माता : सुमित्रानंदन पंत
	(ख) कथन की शैलियाँ 1. विवरणात्मक शैली 3. व्याख्यात्मक शैली
	2. मूल्यांकन शैली 4. विचारात्मक शैली
इकाई-दो	(क) सूखी डाली : उपेन्द्रनाथ अश्क
	(ख) विभिन्न संरचनाएँ 1. विनम्रता सूचक संरचना 3. निषेध परक संरचना 5. स्थान-बोधक संरचना 7. कार्य-कारण सम्बन्ध संरचना
	2. विधि सूचक संरचना 4. काल-बोधक संरचना 6. दिशा बोधक संरचना 8. अनुक्रम संरचना
इकाई-तीन	(क) वसीयत : मालती जोशी
	(ख) कार्यालयीन पत्र और आलेख 1. परिपत्र 3. अधिसूचना 5. अनुस्मारक
	2. आदेश 4. ज्ञापन 6. पृष्ठांकन
इकाई-चार	(क) योग की शक्ति : हरिवंश राय बच्चन
	(ख) अनुवाद : स्वरूप एवं परिभाषा, उद्देश्य स्त्रोत भाषा और लक्ष्य भाषा, अच्छे अनुवाद की विशेषताएँ, अनुवाद प्रक्रिया, अनुवादक
इकाई-पांच	(क) संस्कृति और राष्ट्रीय एकीकरण : योगेश अटल
	(ख) घटनाओं, समारोहों आदि का प्रतिवेदन, विभिन्न प्रकार के निमंत्रण पत्र

मूल्यांकन योजना : प्रत्येक इकाई से एक-एक प्रश्न पूछा जाएगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरित विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे। इसलिए प्रत्येक प्रश्न के दो भाग 'क' और 'ख' होंगे एवं अंक क्रमशः 8 एवं 7 अंक होंगे। प्रश्नपत्र का पूर्णांक 75 निर्धारित है।

5/7/2021

कौ आदा नीना

प्रश्नपत्र

विभिन्न प्रकार के निमंत्रण पत्र

Foundation Course=III

English Language

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc./III

M.M. 75

The question paper for B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc. III Foundation course, English Language and General Answers shall comprise the following items :

Five question to be attempted, each carrying 3 marks.

UNIT-I	Essay type answer in about 200 words. 5 essay type question to be asked three to be attempted.	15
UNIT-II	Essay writing	10
UNIT-III	Precise writing	10
UNIT-IV (a)	Reading comprehension of an unseen passage	05
	(b) Vocabulary based on text	10
UNIT-V	Grammar Advanced Exercises	25

Note: Question on unit I and IV (b) shall be asked from the prescribed text. Which will comprise of popular create writing and the following items. Minimum needs housing and transport Geo-economic profile of M.P. communication Educate and culture. Women and Worm in Empowerment Development, management of change, physical quality of life. War and human survival, the question of human social value survival, the question of human social value, new Economic Philosophy Recent Diberaliation Method) Demoration decentralization (with reference to 73, 74 constitutional Amendment.

Books Prescribed:

Aspects of English Language and Development - Published by M.P. Hindi Granth Academy, Bhopal.

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWA VIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

NEW CURRICULUM OF B.Sc. PART III

SESSION 2021-22

CHEMISTRY

The new curriculum will comprise of three papers of 33, 33 and 34 marks each and practical work of 50 marks. The Curriculum is to be completed in 180 working days as per UGC norms and conforming to the directives of Govt. of Chhattisgarh. The theory papers are of 60 hrs. Each duration and practical work of 180 hrs duration.

Paper – I INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

60 Hrs., Max Marks 33

UNIT-I

METAL-LIGAND BONDING IN TRANSITION METAL COMPLEXES

(A) Limitations of valence bond theory, Limitation of Crystal Field Theory, Application of CFSE, tetragonal distortions from octahedral geometry, Jahn-Teller distortion, square planar geometry. Qualitative aspect of Ligand field and MO Theory.

(B) Thermodynamic and kinetic aspects of metal complexes. A brief outline of thermodynamic stability of metal complexes and factors affecting the stability, substitution reactions of square planar complexes, Trans- effect, theories of trans effect. Mechanism of substitution reactions of square planar complexes.

UNIT-II

MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF TRANSITION METAL COMPLEXES

Types of magnetic behavior, methods of determining magnetic susceptibility, spin only formula, L-S coupling, correlation of μ_{so} (spin only) and μ_{eff} values, orbital contribution to magnetic moments, application of magnetic moment data for 3d metal complexes.

Electronic spectra of Transition Metal Complexes.

Types of electronic transitions, selection rules for d-d transitions, spectroscopic ground states, spectro-chemical series. Orgel-energy level diagram for d^1 and d^2 states, discussion of the electronic spectrum of $[\text{Ti}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6]^{3+}$ complex ion.

UNIT-III

ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY

Definition and classification of organometallic compounds on the basis of bond type. Concept of hapticity of organic ligands. Metal carbonyls: 18-electron rule, electron count of mononuclear, polynuclear and substituted metal carbonyls of 3d series. General methods of preparation (direct combination, reductive carbonylation, thermal and photochemical decomposition) of mono and binuclear carbonyls of 3d series.

Structures of mononuclear and binuclear carbonyls of Cr, Mn, Fe, Co and Ni using VBT. π -acceptor behavior of CO (MO diagram of CO to be discussed), Zeise's salt: Preparation and structure.

28.06.21
(Dr. Alka Tiwari)

28.06.2021
(Dr. C. Rose)

28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmani Patel)

28.06.2021
A.S.

28.06.2021
(Raj Kumar)

Catalysis by Organometallic Compounds –

Study of the following industrial processes and their mechanism :

1. Alkene hydrogenation (Wilkinson's Catalyst)
2. Polymerization of ethane using Ziegler – Natta Catalyst

UNIT-IV

BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Essential and trace elements in biological processes, Excess and deficiency of some trace metals, Toxicity of some metal ions (Hg, Pb, Cd and As), metalloporphyrins with special reference to hemoglobin and myoglobin. Biological role of alkali and alkaline earth metals with special reference to Ca^{2+} and Mg^{2+} , nitrogen fixation.

UNIT-V

HARD AND SOFT ACIDS AND BASES (HSAB) Classification of acids and bases as hard and soft. Pearson's HSAB concept, acid-base strength and hardness and softness. Symbiosis, Applications of HSAB principle.

INORGANIC POLYMERS

Types of inorganic polymers, comparison with organic polymers, synthesis, structural aspects and applications of silicones. Silicates, phosphazenes and polyphosphate.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Basic Inorganic Chemistry, F. A. Cotton, G. Wilkinson and P. L. Gaus, Wiley.
2. Concise Inorganic Chemistry, J. D. Lee, ELBS.
3. Concepts of Models of Inorganic Chemistry, B. Douglas, D. Mc Daniel and J. Alexander, John Wiley.
4. Inorganic Chemistry, D. E. Shriver, P. W. Atkins and C. H. Langford, Oxford.
5. Inorganic Chemistry, W. W. Porterfield, Addison – Wiley.
6. Inorganic Chemistry, A. G. Sharp, ELBS.
7. Inorganic Chemistry, G. L. Miessler and D. A. Tarr, Prentice Hall.
8. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Satya Prakash.
9. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Agarwal and Agarwal.
10. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Puri, Sharma, S. Naginchan.
11. Inorganic Chemistry, Madan, S. Chand.
12. Aadhunik Akarbanic Rasayan, A. K. Shrivastav & P. C. Jain, Goel Pub.
13. Uchchattar Akarbanic Rasayan, satya Prakash & G. D. Tuli, Shyamal Prakashan.
14. Uchchattar Akarbanic Rasayan, Puri & Sharma.
15. Selected topic in Inorganic Chemistry by Madan Malik & Tuli, S. Chand.

28.06.21
(Dr. Alka Tiwari)

28.06.2021
(Dr. C. Rose)

28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmani Patel)

28.06.2021
A. S.

28.06.2021
Rajput Kumar

UNIT-I

HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS

Classification and nomenclature, Structure, aromaticity in 5-membered and 6-membered rings containing one heteroatom; Synthesis, reactions and mechanism of substitution reactions of: Furan, Pyrrole (Paal-Knorr synthesis, Knorr pyrrole synthesis, Hantzsch synthesis), Thiophene, Pyridine (Hantzsch synthesis), Indole (Fischer indole synthesis and Madelung synthesis), Quinoline and isoquinoline, (Skraup synthesis, Friedlander's synthesis, Knorr quinoline synthesis, Doebner- Miller synthesis, Bischler-Napieralski reaction, Pictet- Spengler reaction, Pomeranz-Fritsch reaction).

UNIT II

A. ORGANOMETALLIC REAGENT

Organomagnesium compounds: Grignard reagents formation, structure and chemical reactions.

Organozinc compounds: formation and chemical reactions.

Organolithium compounds: formation and chemical reactions.

B. ORGANIC SYNTHESIS VIA ENOLATES

Active methylene group, alkylation of diethylmalonate and ethyl acetoacetate, Synthesis of ethyl acetoacetate: The Claisen condensation. Keto-enol tautomerism of ethyl acetoacetate. Robinson annulations reaction.

UNIT-III

BIOMOLECULES

A. CARBOHYDRATES

Occurrence, classification and their biological importance. Monosaccharides: relative and absolute configuration of glucose and fructose, epimers and anomers, mutarotation, determination of ring size of glucose and fructose, Haworth projections and conformational structures; Interconversions of aldoses and ketoses; Kiliani Fischer synthesis and Ruff degradation; Disaccharides – Structural comparison of maltose, lactose and sucrose. Polysaccharides – Elementary treatment of starch and cellulose.

B. AMINO ACIDS, PROTEINS AND NUCLEIC ACIDS

Classification and Nomenclature of amino acids, Configuration and acid base properties of amino acids, Isoelectric Point, Peptide bonds, Protein structure, denaturation/renaturation, Constituents of nucleic acid, DNA, RNA nucleoside, nucleotides, double helical structure of DNA.

Amrit
28.06.21
(An. Alka Tiwari)

Roole
28.06.2021
(Dr. C. Roole)

Rajmuni
28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmuni Patel)

Amit
28.6.2021

Rajmuni
28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmuni Patel)

UNIT-IV

SYNTHETIC POLYMERS

A. Addition or chain growth polymerization, Free radical vinyl polymerization, Ziegler-Natta polymerization, Condensation or Step growth polymerization, polyesters, polyamides, phenols- formaldehyde resins, urea-formaldehyde resins, epoxy resins and polyurethanes, natural and synthetic rubbers.

B. **SYNTHETIC DYES**
Colour and constitution (Electronic Concept). Classification of Dyes. Chemistry of dyes. Chemistry and synthesis of Methyl Orange, Congo Red, Malachite Green, Crystal Violet, phenolphthalein, fluorescein, Alizarine and Indigo.

UNIT-V

A. INFRA-RED SPECTROSCOPY

Basic principle, IR absorption Band their position and intensity, IR spectra of organic compounds.

B. UV-VISIBLE SPECTROSCOPY

Beer Lambert's law, effect of Conjugation, Types of electronic transitions λ_{\max} , Chromophores and Auxochromes, Bathochromic and Hypsochromic shifts, Intensity of absorption Visible spectrum and colour.

C. NMR SPECTROSCOPY

Basic principles of Proton Magnetic Resonance, Tetramethyl silane (TMS) as internal standard, chemical shift and factors influencing it; Spin – Spin coupling and coupling constant (J); Anisotropic effects in alkene, alkyne, aldehydes and aromatics, Interpretation of NMR spectra of simple organic compounds. ^{13}C MR spectroscopy: Principle and applications.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Organic Chemistry, Morrison and Boyd, Prentice-Hall.
2. Organic Chemistry, L. G. Wade Jr. Prentice Hall.
3. Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry, Solomons, John Wiley.
4. Organic Chemistry, Vol I, II, III S. M. Mukherjee, S. P. Singh and R. P. Kapoor, Wiley Eastern (New Age).
5. Organic Chemistry, F. A. Carey, McGraw Hill.
6. Introduction to Organic Chemistry, Struweisser, Heathcock and Kosover, Macmillan.
7. Acheson, R.M. Introduction to the Chemistry of Heterocyclic compounds, John Wiley & Sons (1976).
8. Graham Solomons, T.W. Organic Chemistry, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
9. McMurry, J.E. Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry, 7th Ed. Cengage Learning India Edition, 2013.
10. Kalsi, P. S. Textbook of Organic Chemistry 1st Ed., New Age International (P) Ltd. Pub.
11. Clayden, J.; Greeves, N.; Warren, S.; Wothers, P.; Organic Chemistry, Oxford University Press.

*(Anita Tiwari)
28.06.2021* *(Dr. C. Rose)
28.06.2021* *(Dr. Rajmani Patel)
28.06.2021* *(Amit)
28.06.2021* *(Rajat Kumar)
28.06.2021*

UNIT-I

QUANTUM MECHANICS-I

Black-body radiation, Planck's radiation law, photoelectric effect, Compton effect. Operator: Hamiltonian operator, angular momentum operator, Laplacian operator, postulate of quantum mechanics, eigen values, eigen function, Schrodinger time independent wave equation, physical significance of ψ & ψ^2 , application of Schrodinger wave equation to particle in a one dimensional box, hydrogen atom (separation into three equations) radial and angular wave functions.

UNIT-II

A. QUANTUM MECHANICS-II

Quantum Mechanical approach of Molecular orbital theory, basic ideas-criteria for forming M.O. and A.O., LCAO approximation, formation of H_2^+ ion, calculation of energy levels from wave functions, bonding and antibonding wave functions, Concept of σ , σ^* , π , π^* orbitals and their characteristics, Hybrid orbitals-sp, sp^2 , sp^3 Calculation of coefficients of A.O.'s used in these hybrid orbitals.

Introduction to valence bond model of H_2 , comparison of M.O. and V.B. models. Huckel theory, application of Huckel theory to ethene, propene, etc.

UNIT III

SPECTROSCOPY

Introduction: Characterization of Electromagnetic radiation, regions of the spectrum, representation of spectra, width and intensity of spectral transition, Rotational Spectrum of Diatomic molecules. Energy levels of a rigid rotor, selection rules, determination of bond length, qualitative description of non-rigid rotator, isotopic effect.

Vibrational Spectroscopy: Fundamental vibration and their symmetry in vibrating diatomic molecules, Energy levels of simple harmonic oscillator, selection rules, pure vibrational spectrum, determination of force constant, anharmonic oscillator

Raman spectrum: Concept of polarizability, quantum theory of Raman spectra, stokes and antistokes lines, pure rotational and pure vibrational Raman spectra. Applications of Raman Spectra.

Electronic Spectroscopy: Basic principles, Electronic Spectra of diatomic molecule, Franck-Condon principle, types of electronic transition, application of electronic spectra.

*(Anita Tiwari)
28.06.2021*

*(Dr. C. Rose)
28.06.2021*

*(Dr. Rajmani Patel)
28.06.2021*

*(Amit)
28.6.2021*

*(Rajat Kumar)
28.06.2021*

UNIT-IV

ELECTROCHEMISTRY-I

- A. Electrolytic conductance: Specific and equivalent conductance, measurement of equivalent conductance, effect of dilution on conductance, Kohlrausch law, application of Kohlrausch law in determination of dissociation constant of weak electrolyte, solubility of sparingly soluble electrolyte, absolute velocity of ions, ionic product of water, conductometric titrations.
- B. Theories of strong electrolyte: limitations of Ostwald's dilution law, weak and strong electrolytes, Elementary ideas of Debye – Huckel - Onsager's equation for strong electrolytes , relaxation and electrophoretic effects.
- C. Migration of ions: Transport number, Determination by Hittorf method and moving boundary method, ionic strength.

UNIT-V

ELECTROCHEMISTRY-II

- A. Electrochemical cell and Galvanic cells – reversible and irreversible cells, conventional representation of electrochemical cells, EMF of the cell and effect of temperature on EMF of the cell, Nernst equation Calculation of ΔG , ΔH and ΔS for cell reactions.
- B. Single electrode potential : standard hydrogen electrode, calomel electrode, quinhydrone electrode, redox electrodes, electrochemical series
- C. Concentration cell with and without transport, liquid - junction potential, application of concentration cells in determining of valency of ions , solubility product and activity coefficient
- D. Corrosion-types , theories and prevention

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Physical chemistry, G.M.Barrow. International Student Edition McGraw Hill.
2. University General Chemistry, CNR Rao, Macmillan.
3. Physical Chemistry R.A.Alberty, Wiley Eastrn.
4. The elements of Physical Chemistry P.W.Alkin,Oxford.
5. Physical Chemistry through problems, S.K.Dogra, Wiley Eastern.
6. Physical Chemistry B.D.Khosla.
7. Physical Chemistry, Puri & Sharma.
8. Bhoutic Rasayan, Puri & Sharma.
9. Bhoutic Rasayan, P.L.Soni.
10. Bhoutic Rasayan, Bahl & Tuli.
11. Physical Chemistry, R.L.Kapoor, Vol- I-IV.
12. Introduction to quantum chemistry,A.K.Chandra,Tata McGraw Hill.
13. Quantum Chemistry,Ira N.Levine, Prentice Hall.

(Dr. Alka Tiwari) 28.06.2021 (Dr. C. Rose) 28.06.2021 (Dr. Rajmani Patel) 28.06.2021 (Anup Kumar) 28.06.2021

B.Sc. Part- III

PRACTICAL

Max. Marks-50

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Gravimetric analysis:

- Estimation of nickel (II) using Dimethylglyoxime (DMG).
- Estimation of copper as CuSCN
- Estimation of iron as Fe₂O₃ by precipitating iron as Fe(OH)₃.
- Estimation of Al (III) by precipitating with oxine and weighing as Al(oxine)₃ (aluminium oxinate).
- Estimation of Barium as BaSO₄

Inorganic Preparations:

- Tetraamminecopper (II) sulphate, [Cu(NH₃)₄]SO₄.H₂O
- Cis and trans K[Cr(C₂O₄)₂. (H₂O)₂] Potassium dioxalatodiaquachromate(III)
- Tetraamminecarbonatocobalt (III) ion
- Potassium tris(oxalate)ferrate(III)/ Sodium tris(oxalate)ferrate(III)
- Cu(I) thiourea complex, Bis (2,4-pentanedionate) zinc hydrate; Double salts (Chrome alum/ Mohr's salt)

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1. Preparation of organic Compounds

- Acetylation of one of the following compounds: amines (aniline, o-, m-, p- toluidines and o-,m-, p-anisidine) and phenols (β -naphthol, vanillin, salicylic acid)
- Benzoylation of one of the following amines (aniline, o-, m-, p- toluidines and o-, m-, p-anisidine) and one of the following phenols (β -naphthol, resorcinol, p cresol) by Schotten-Baumann reaction.
- Bromination of any one of the following: a. Acetanilide by conventional methods b. Acetanilide using green approach (Bromate-bromide method)
- Nitration of any one of the following: a. Acetanilide/nitrobenzene by conventional method b. Salicylic acid by green approach (using ceric ammonium nitrate).
- Reduction of p-nitrobenzaldehyde by sodium borohydride.
- Hydrolysis of amides and esters.
- Semicarbazone of any one of the following compounds: acetone, ethyl methyl ketone, cyclohexanone, benzaldehyde.
- Benzylisothiuronium salt of one each of water soluble and water insoluble acids (benzoic acid, oxalic acid, phenyl acetic acid and phthalic acid).
- Aldol condensation using either conventional or green method.

28.06.21
(Dr. Alka Tiwari)

28.06.2021
(Dr. C. Rose)

28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmani Patel)

28.6.2021
A. S.

28.06.2021
Rajput Kumar

- Benzil-Benzilic acid rearrangement.
- Preparation of sodium polyacrylate.
- Preparation of urea formaldehyde.
- Preparation of methyl orange.

The above derivatives should be prepared using 0.5-1g of the organic compound. The solid samples must be collected and may be used for recrystallization, melting point and TLC.

2. Qualitative Analysis Analysis of an organic mixture containing two solid components using water, NaHCO_3 , NaOH for separation and preparation of suitable derivatives.
3. Extraction of caffeine from tea leaves.
4. Analysis of Carbohydrate: aldoses and ketoses, reducing and non-reducing sugars.
5. Identification of simple organic compounds by IR spectroscopy and NMR spectroscopy. (Spectra to be provided).
6. Estimation of glycine by Sorenson's formalin method.
7. Study of the titration curve of glycine.
8. Estimation of proteins by Lowry's method.
9. Study of the action of salivary amylase on starch at optimum conditions.
10. Effect of temperature on the action of salivary amylase.

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Conductometry

- Determination of cell constant
- Determination of equivalent conductance, degree of dissociation and dissociation constant of a weak acid.
- Perform the following conductometric titrations:
 - Strong acid vs. strong base
 - Weak acid vs. strong base
 - Mixture of strong acid and weak acid vs. strong base
 - Strong acid vs. weak base
- To determine the strength of the given acid conductometrically using standard alkali solution.
- To determine the solubility and solubility product of a sparingly soluble electrolyte conductometrically
- To study the saponification of ethyl acetate conductometrically.

Potentiometry/pH metry

Perform the following potentio/pH metric titrations:

- Strong acid vs. strong base
- Weak acid vs. strong base
- Dibasic acid vs. strong base
- Potassium dichromate vs. Mohr's salt
- Determination of pK_a of monobasic acid

(Anu)
28.06.21
(An. Alka Tiwari)

(R.C.)
28.06.2021
(Dr. C. Rane)

(Rajni)
28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmani Patel)

(A)
28.6.2021

(Rajni)
28.06.2021
(Rajni Kumar)

UV/ Visible spectroscopy

- Verify Lambert-Beer's law and determine the concentration of CuSO₄/KMnO₄/K₂Cr₂O₇ in a solution of unknown concentration
- Determine the concentrations of KMnO₄ and K₂Cr₂O₇ in a mixture.
- Study the kinetics of iodination of propanone in acidic medium.
- Determine the amount of iron present in a sample using 1,10-phenanthroline.
- Determine the dissociation constant of an indicator (phenolphthalein).
- Study the kinetics of interaction of crystal violet/ phenolphthalein with sodium hydroxide.
- Study of pH-dependence of the UV-Vis spectrum (200-500 nm) of potassium dichromate.
- Spectral characteristics study (UV) of given compounds (acetone, acetaldehyde, acetic acid, etc.) in water.
- Absorption spectra of KMnO₄ and K₂Cr₂O₇ (in 0.1 M H₂SO₄) and determine λ_{max} values.

Note: Experiments may be added/deleted subject to availability of time and facilities

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Vogel, A.I. Quantitative Organic Analysis, Part 3, Pearson (2012).31
2. Mann, F.G. & Saunders, B.C. Practical Organic Chemistry, Pearson Education (2009)
3. Furniss, B.S.; Hannaford, A.J.; Smith, P.W.G.; Tatchell, A.R. Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th Ed., Pearson (2012)
4. Ahluwalia, V.K. & Aggarwal, R. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Preparation and Quantitative Analysis, University Press (2000).
5. Ahluwalia, V.K. & Dhingra, S. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Qualitative Analysis, University Press (2000)
6. Manual of Biochemistry Workshop, 2012, Department of Chemistry, University of Delhi.

Amrit
28.06.21
(Dr. Alka Tripathi)

Roole
28.06.2021
(Dr. C. Roole)

Rajmuni
28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmuni Patel)

Arif
28.6.2021

Rajiv
28.06.2021
(Rajiv Kumar)

Five experiments are to be performed.

1. **Inorganic** - Two experiments to be performed.

- Gravimetric estimation compulsory **08 marks.** (Manipulation 3 marks)
- Anyone experiment from synthesis and analysis **04 marks.**

2. **Organic** - Two experiments to be performed.

- Qualitative analysis of organic mixture containing two solid components. Compulsory carrying **08 marks** (03 marks for each compound and two marks for Separation).
- One experiment from synthesis of organic compound (Single step) **04 marks.**

3. Physical-One physical experiment **12 marks.**

4. Sessional **04 marks.**

5. Viva Voce **10 marks.**

In case of Ex-Students one mark each will be added to Gravimetric analysis and Qualitative analysis of organic mixture and two marks in Physical experiment.

Amrit
28.06.21
(Dr. Alka Tripathi)

Roee
28.06.2021
(Dr. C. Roee)

Rajni
28.06.2021
(Dr. Rajmani Patel)

Art
28.6.2021

Varun
28.06.2021
(Varun Kumar)

Session 2021-22

PHYSICS

OBJECTIVES OF THE COURSE

The undergraduate training in physics is aimed at providing the necessary inputs so as to set forth the task of bringing about new and innovative ideas/concepts so that the formulated model curricula in physics becomes in tune with the changing scenario and incorporate new and rapid advancements and multi-disciplinary skills, societal relevance, global interface, self-sustaining and supportive learning.

It is desired that undergraduate i.e. B.Sc. level besides grasping the basic concepts of physics should in addition have broader vision. Therefore, they should be exposed to societal interface of physics and role of physics in the development of technologies.

EXAMINATION SCHEME:

1. There shall be 2 theory papers of 3 hours duration each and one practical paper of 4 hours duration. Each paper shall carry 50 marks.
2. Numerical problems of at least 30% will compulsorily be asked in each theory paper.
3. In practical paper, each student has to perform two experiments one from each groups as listed in the list of experiments.
4. Practical examination will be of 4 hours duration- one experiment to be completed in 2 hours

The distribution practical marks as follows:

Experiment : $15+15=30$

Viva voce : 10

Internal assessment : 10

5. The external examiner should ensure that at least 16 experiments are in working order at the time of examination and submit a certificate to this effect.

Scammon

John P. B.

GT

604

also

B.Sc. Part-III

Paper-I

RELATIVITY, QUANTUM MECHANICS, ATOMIC MOLECULAR AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Unit-1 Reference systems, inertial frames, Galilean invariance propagation of light, Michelson-Morley experiment, search for ether. Postulates for the special theory of relativity, Lorentz transformations, length contraction, time dilation, velocity addition, variation of mass with velocity, mass-energy equivalence, particle with zero rest mass.

Unit-2 Origin of the quantum theory : Failure of classical physics to explain the phenomena such as black-body spectrum, photoelectric effect, Compton effect, Wave-particle duality, uncertainty principle, de Broglie's hypothesis for matter waves, the concept of Phase and group velocities, experimental demonstration of matter waves. Davisson and Germer's experiment. Consequence of de Broglie's concepts, Bohr's complementary Principle, Bohr's correspondence principle, Bohr's atomic model, energies of a particle in a box, wave packets. Consequence of the uncertainty relation, gamma ray microscope, diffraction at a slit.

Unit-3 Quantum Mechanics: Schrodinger's equation, Statistical interpretation of wave function, Orthogonality and normalization of wave function, Probability current density, Postulatory basis of quantum mechanics, operators, expectation values, Ehrenfest's theorem, transition probabilities, applications to particle in a one and three dimensional boxes, harmonic oscillator in one dimension, reflection at a step potential, transmission across a potential barrier.

Unit-4 Spectra of hydrogen, deuteron and alkali atoms spectral terms, doublet fine structure, screening constants for alkali spectra for s, p, d and f states, selection rules. Discrete set of electronic energies of molecules, quantisation of vibrational and rotational energies, determination of inter-nuclear distance, pure rotational and rotation vibration spectra. Dissociation limit for the ground and other electronic states, transition rules for pure vibration and electronic vibration spectra. Raman effect, Stokes and anti-Stokes lines, complimentary character of Raman and infrared spectra, experimental arrangements for Raman spectroscopy.

Scammon

int^{ts}

DRAFT 6.000 100

1960

60-1

Chals

Unit-5 Structure of nuclei:- Basic Properties of Nuclei: (1) Mass, (2) Radii, (3) Charge, (4) Angular Momentum, (5) Spin, (6) Magnetic Moment (μ), (7) Stability and (8) Binding Energy, Nuclear Models:- Liquid Drop Model, Mass formula, Shell Model, Types of Nuclear reactions, laws of conservation, Q-value of reactions, Interaction of Energetic particles with matter, Ionization chamber, GM Counter, Cloud Chambers, Fundamental Interactions, Classification of Elementary Particles, Particles and Antiparticles, Baryons, Hyperons, Leptons, and Mesons, Elementary Particle Quantum Numbers: Baryon Number, Lepton Number, Strangeness, Electric Charge, Hypercharge and Isospin, introductory idea of discovery of Higg's Boson.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. H.S. Mani and G.K. Metha: "Introduction to Modern Physics"" (Affiliated East-West Press, 1989).
2. A Beiser, "Prospective of Modern Physics".
3. H.E. White, Introduction to Atomic Physics".
4. Barrow, "Introduction to Molecular Physics".
5. R.P. Feynman, R.B. Leighton and M Sands, "The Feynman Lectures on Physics", Vol.III (B.I. Publications, Bombay, Delhi, Calcutta, Madras).
6. T.A. Littlefield and N Thorley, "Atomic and Nuclear Physics" (Engineering Language Book Society)
7. H.A. Enge, "Introduction to Nuclear Physics", (Addision-Wesly)
8. Eisenberg and Resnick, "Quantum Physics of Atoms, Molecules, Solids, Nuclei and Particles" (John Wiley)
9. D.P. Khandelwal, "Optics and Atomic Physics", (Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay, 1988).
10. Quarks and Leptons, F. Halzen and A.D. Martin, Wiley India, New Delhi, 1984.
11. Radiation detection and measurement, G.F. Knoll (John Wiley & Sons, 2000).
12. Theoretical Nuclear Physics, J.M. Blatt & V.F. Weisskopf (Dover Pub.Inc., 1991).
13. Electronic Devices & Circuits By Milliman Helkiyan.



Paper-II

SOLID STATE PHYSICS, SOLID STATE DEVICES AND ELECTRONICS

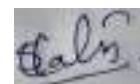
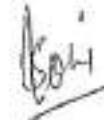
Unit-1 Amorphous and crystalline solids, Elements of symmetry, seven crystal system, Cubic lattices, Crystal planes, Miller indices, Laue's equation for X-ray diffraction, Bragg's Law, Bonding in solids, classification. Cohesive energy of solid, Madelung constant, evaluation of Parameters, Specific heat of solids, classical theory (Dulong-Petit's law), Einstein and Debye theories, Vibrational modes of one dimensional monoatomic lattice, Dispersion relation, Brillouin Zone.

Unit-2 Free electron model of a metal, Solution of one dimensional Schrödinger equation in a constant potential, Density of states, Fermi Energy, Energy bands in a solid (Kronig-Penny model without mathematical details), Difference between Metals, Insulator and Semiconductors, Hall effect, Dia, Para and Ferromagnetism, Langevin's theory of dia and para-magnetism, Curie- Weiss's Law, Qualitative description of Ferromagnetism (Magnetic domains), B-H curve and Hysteresis loss.

Unit-3 Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Concept of Fermi level, Generation and recombination of electron hole pairs in semiconductors, Mobility of electrons and holes, drift and diffusion currents, p-n junction diode, depletion width and potential barrier, junction capacitance, I-V characteristics, Tunnel diode, Zener diode, Light emitting diode, solar cell, Bipolar transistors, pnp and npn transistors, characteristics of transistors, different configurations, current amplification factor, FET and MOSFET Characteristics.

Unit-4 Half and full wave rectifier, rectifier efficiency ripple factor, Bridge rectifier, Filters, Inductor filter, L and π section filters, Zener diode, regulated power supply using zener diode, Applications of transistors, Bipolar Transistor as amplifier, h-parameter, h-parameter equivalent circuit, Transistor as power amplifier, Transistor as oscillator, principle of an oscillator and Bark Hausen's condition, requirements of an oscillator, Wein-Bridge oscillator and Hartley oscillator.

Unit-5 Digital Circuits: Difference between Analog and Digital Circuits, Binary Numbers, Decimal to Binary and Binary to Decimal Conversion, AND, OR and NOT Gates (Realization using Diodes and Transistor), NAND and NOR Gates as Universal Gates, XOR and XNOR Gate, De Morgan's Theorems, Boolean Laws, Simplification of Logic Circuit using Boolean Algebra, Digital to Analog Converter, Analog to Digital Converter.

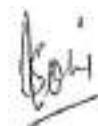


TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Introduction to solid state physics: C. Kittel.
2. Solid State Physics: A.J. Dekkar.
3. Electronic Circuits: Mottershead.
4. Electronic Circuits: Millman and Halkias.
5. Semiconductor Devices: S.M. Sze.
6. Electronic devices: T.L. Floyd.
7. Device and Circuits: J. Millman and C. Halkias.
8. Electronic Fundamental and Applications: D. Chatopadhyay and P.C. Rakshit.
9. Electricity and Magnetism: K.K. Tiwari.

PRACTICALS**Minimum 16 (Eight from each group)****Experiments out of the following or similar experiments of equal standard**

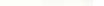
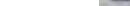
1. Determination of Planck's constant.
2. Determination of e/m by using Thomson tube.
3. Determination of e by Millikan's methods.
4. Study of spectra of hydrogen and deuterium (Rydberg constant and ratio of masses of electron proton).
5. Absorption spectrum of iodine vapour.
6. Study of alkali or alkaline earth spectra using a concave grating.
7. Study of Zeeman effect for determination of a Lande g-factor.
8. Analysis of a given band spectrum.
9. Study of Raman spectrum using laser as an excitation source.
10. Study of absorption of alpha and beta rays.
11. Study of statistics in radioactive measurement.
12. Coniometric study of crystal faces.
13. Determination of dielectric constant.
14. Hysteresis curve of transformer core.
15. Hall-probe method for measurement of magnetic field.
16. Specific resistance and energy gap of semiconductor.
17. Characteristics of transistor.
18. Characteristics of tunnel diode.
19. Study of voltage regulation system.
20. Study of regulated power supply.
21. Study of lissajous figures using CRO.
22. Study of VTVM.
23. Study of RC and TC coupled amplifiers.
24. Study of AF and RF oscillators.
25. Find roots of $f(x) = 0$ by using Newton-Raphson Method.



26. Find root of $f(x) = 0$ by using secant method.
27. Integration by Simpson rule.
28. To find the value of V at
29. String manipulations.
30. Towers of Hanoi (Non-recursive).
31. Finding first four perfect numbers.
32. Quadratic interpolation using Newton's forward-difference formula of degree two.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. B.G. Strehman, Solid state electronics devices II edition (Prentice-Hall of India New Delhi 1986)
2. W.D. Stanley, Electronics devices, circuits and applications (Prentice-Hall new jersey, USA 1988).
3. S. Lipschutz and A Poe; Schaum's outline of theory and problems of programming with Fortran (Mc Graw-Hill Book Co. Singapore, 1986).
4. C Dixon, Numerical Analysis.

MATHEMATICS

There shall be three theory papers. Two compulsory and one optional. Each paper carrying 50 marks is divided into five units and each unit carry equal marks.

B.A./B.S.C. Part-III

PAPER - I **ANALYSIS**

METRIC SPACES

UNIT-I Definition and examples of metric spaces. Neighbourhoods, Limit points, Interior points, Open and Closed sets, Closure and interior. Boundary points, Sub-space of a metric space. Cauchy sequences, Completeness, Cantor's intersection theorem. Contraction principle, construction of real numbers as the completion of the incomplete metric space of rationals. Real numbers as a complete ordered field.

UNIT-II Dense subsets. Baire Category theorem. Separable, second countable and first countable spaces. Continuous functions. Extension theorem. Uniform continuity, isometry and homeomorphism. Equivalent metrics. Compactness, sequential compactness. Totally bounded spaces. Finite intersection property. Continuous functions and Compact sets, Connectedness, Components, Continuous functions and Connected sets.

COMPLEX ANALYSIS

UNIT-III Complex numbers as ordered pairs. Geometrical representation of complex numbers. Stereographic projection. Continuity and differentiability of complex functions. Analytic functions. Cauchy-Riemann equations. Harmonic functions. Elementary functions. Mapping by elementary functions. Möbius transformations. Fixed points, Cross ratio. Inverse points and critical mappings. Conformal mappings.

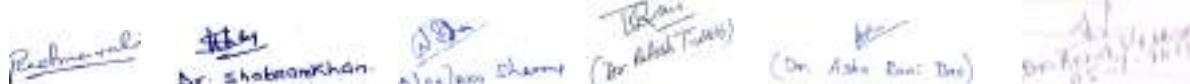
REAL ANALYSIS

UNIT-IV Series of arbitrary terms. Convergence, divergence and oscillation. Abel's and Dirichlet's test. Multiplication of series. Double series. Partial derivation and differentiability of real-valued functions of two variables. Schwarz and Young's theorem. Implicit function theorem. Fourier series. Fourier expansion of piecewise monotonic functions.

UNIT-V Riemann integral. Integrability of continuous and monotonic functions. The fundamental theorem of integral calculus. Mean value theorems of integral calculus. Improper integrals and their convergence. Comparison tests. Abel's and Dirichlet's tests. Frullani's integral. Integral as a function of a parameter. Continuity, derivability and integrability of an integral of a function of a parameter.

REFERENCES :

1. T.M. Apostol, Mathematical Analysis, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 1985.
2. R.R. Goldberg, Real Analysis, Oxford & IBH publishing Co., New Delhi, 1970.
3. S. Lang, Undergraduate Analysis, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1983.
4. D. Somasundaram and B. Choudhary, A First Course in Mathematical Analysis, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 1997.
5. Shanti Narayan, A Course of Mathematical Analysis, S. Chand & Co. New Delhi.
6. P.K. Jain and S.K. Kaushik, An introduction to Real Analysis, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi, 2000.
7. R.V. Churchill and J.W. Brown, Complex Variables and Applications, 5th Edition, McGraw- Hill, New York, 1990.
8. Mark J. Ablowitz and A.S. Fokas, Complex Variables : Introduction and Applications, Cambridge University Press, South Asian Edition, 1998.
9. Shanti Narayan, Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
10. E.T. Copson, Metric Spaces, Cambridge University Press, 1968.
11. P.K. Jain and K. Ahmad, Metric Spaces, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 1996.
12. G.F. Simmons, Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw-Hill, 1963.



B.A./B.SC. Part-III

PART - II ABSTRACT ALGEBRA

UNIT-I Group- Automorphisms, inner automorphism. Automorphism of groups and their computations, Conjugacy relation, Normaliser, Counting principle and the class equation of a finite group. Center for Group of prime-order, Abelianizing of a group and its universal property. Sylow's theorems, Sylow subgroup, Structure theorem for finite Abelian groups.

UNIT-II Ring theory-Ring homomorphism. Ideals and quotient rings. Field of quotients of an integral domain, Euclidean rings, polynomial rings, Polynomials over the rational field. The Eisenstein criterion, polynomial rings over commutative rings, Unique factorization domain. R unique factorisation domain implies so is $R[x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n]$. Modules, Submodules, Quotient modules, Homomorphism and Isomorphism theorems.

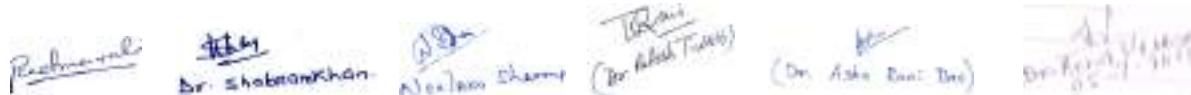
UNIT-III Definition and examples of vector spaces. Subspaces. Sum and direct sum of subspaces. Linear span, Linear dependence, independence and their basic properties. Basis. Finite dimensional vector spaces. Existence theorem for bases. Invariance of the number of elements of a basis set. Dimension. Existence of complementary subspace of a finite dimensional vector space. Dimension of sums of subspaces. Quotient space and its dimension.

UNIT-IV Linear transformations and their representation as matrices. The Algebra of linear transformations. The rank nullity theorem. Change of basis. Dual space. Bidual space and natural isomorphism. Adjoint of a linear transformation. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a linear transformation. Diagonalisation. Annihilator of a subspace. Bilinear, Quadratic and Hermitian forms.

UNIT-V Inner Product Spaces-Cauchy-Schwarz inequality. Orthogonal vectors. Orthogonal Complements. Orthonormal sets and bases. Bessel's inequality for finite dimensional spaces. Gram-Schmidt Orthogonalization process.

REFERENCES :

1. I.N. Herstein, Topics in Algebra, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1975.
2. N. Jacobson, Basic Algebra, Vols. I & II. W.H. Freeman, 1980 (also published by Hindustan Publishing Company).
3. Shanti Narayan, A Text Book of Modern Abstract Algebra, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
4. K.B. Datta, Matrix and Linear Algebra, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.
5. P.B. Bhattacharya, S.K. Jain and S.R. Nagpal, Basic Abstract Algebra (2nd Edition) Cambridge University Press, Indian Edition, 1997.
6. K. Hoffman and R. Kunze, Linear Algebra, (2nd Edition), Prentice Hall. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1971.
7. S.K. Jain, A. Gunawardena and P.B. Bhattacharya, Basic Linear Algebra with MATLAB. Key College Publishing (Springer-Verlag) 2001.
8. S. Kumaresan, Linear Algebra, A Geometric Approach, Prentice-Hall of India, 2000.
9. Vivek Sahai and Vikas Bist, Algebra, Norosa Publishing House, 1997.
10. I.S. Luther and I.B.S. Passi, Algebra, Vol. I-Groups, Vol. II-Rings. Narosa Publishing House (Vol. I-1996, Vol. II-1999)
11. D.S. Malik, J.N. Mordeson, and M.K. Sen, Fundamentals of Abstract Algebra, McGraw- Hill International Edition, 1997.



B.A./B.S.C. Part-III
PAPER - III - (OPTIONAL)
(I) PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

UNIT-I **Data Storage** - Storage of bits. Main Memory. Mass Storage. Coding Information of Storage. The Binary System. Storing integers, storing fractions, communication errors.
Data Manipulation - The Central Processing Unit. The Stored-Program Concept. Programme Execution. Other Architectures. Arithmetic/Logic Instructions. Computer- Peripheral Communication.

UNIT-II **Operating System and Networks** - The Evolution of Operating System. Operating System Architecture. Coordinating the Machine's Activities. Handling Competition Among Process. Networks. Networks Protocol.
Software Engineering - The Software Engineering Discipline. The Software Life Cycle. Modularity. Development Tools and Techniques. Documentation. Software Ownership and Liability.

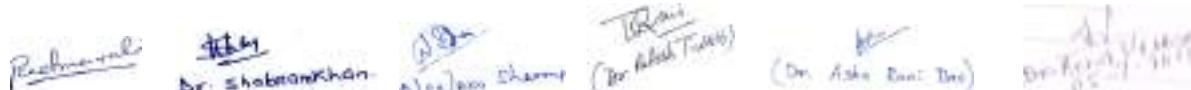
UNIT-III **Algorithms** - The Concept of an Algorithm, Algorithm Representation. Algorithm Discovery. Iterative Structures. Recursive Structures. Efficiency and Correctness. (Algorithms to be implemented in C++).
Programming Languages - Historical Perspective. Traditional Programming Concepts, Program Units. Language Implementation. Parallel Computing. Declarative Computing.

UNIT-IV **Data Structures** - Arrays. Lists. Stacks. Queues. Trees. Customised Data Types. Object Oriented Programming.
File Structure - Sequential Files. Text Files. Indexed Files. Hashed Files. The Role of the Operating System.
Database Structure - General Issues. The Layered Approach to Database Implementation. The Relational Model. Object-Oriented Database. Maintaining Database Integrity. E-R models

UNIT-V **Artifical Intelligence** - Some Philosophical Issues. Image Analysis. Reasoning, Control System Activities. Using Heuristics. Artificial Neural Networks. Application of Artificial Intelligence.
Theory of Computation - Turning Machines. Computable functions. A Non computable Function. Complexity and its Measures. Problem Classification.

REFERENCES :

1. J. Glen Brookshear, Computer Science : An Overview, Addison -Wesley.
2. Stanley B. Lippman, Josee Lojoie, C++ Primer (3rd Edition), Addison-Wesley.



B.A./B.S.C. Part-III
PAPER - III - (OPTIONAL)
(II) DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

UNIT-I **Sets and Propositions** - Cardinality. Mathematical Induction, Principle of inclusion and exclusion.
Computability and Formal Languages - Ordered Sets. Languages. Phrase Structure Grammars. Types of Grammars and Languages. Permutations. Combinations and Discrete Probability.

UNIT-II **Relations and Functions** - Binary Relations, Equivalence Relations and Partitions. Partial Order Relations and Lattices. Chains and Antichains. Pigeon Hole Principle.

Graphs and Planar Graphs - Basic Terminology. Multigraphs. Weighted Graphs. Paths and Circuits. Shortest Paths. Eulerian Paths and Circuits. Travelling Salesman Problem. Planner Graphs. Trees.

UNIT-III **Finite State Machines** - Equivalent Machines. Finite State Machines as Language Recognizers.
Analysis of Algorithms - Time Complexity. Complexity of Problems. Discrete Numeric Functions and Generating Functions.

UNIT-IV **Recurrence Relations and Recursive Algorithms** - Linear Recurrence Relations with constant coefficients. Homogeneous Solutions. Particular Solution. Total Solution. Solution by the Method of Generating Functions. Brief review of Groups and Rings.

UNIT-V **Boolean Algebras** - Lattices and Algebraic Structures. Duality, Distributive and Complemented Lattices. Boolean Lattices and Boolean Algebras. Boolean Functions and Expressions. Prepositional Calculus. Design and Implementation of Digital Networks. Switching Circuits.

REFERENCES :

1. C.L. Liu, Elements of Discrete Mathematics, (Second Edition), McGraw Hill, International Edition, Computer Science Series, 1986

Prashant *Dr. shobankhan* *Nutan Sharma* *Dr. Ashutosh* *Dr. Ashu Ranjana* *Dr. Ashu Ranjana*

B.A./B.SC. Part-III
PAPER - III - (OPTIONAL)
(III) PROGRAMMING IN C AND NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
(Theory & Practical)
Theory component will have maximum marks 30.
Practical component will have maximum marks 20.

UNIT-I Programmer's model of a computer. Algorithms. Flow Charts. Data Types. Arithmetic and input/output instructions. Decisions control structures. Decision statements. Logical and Conditional operators. Loop. Case control structures. Functions. Recursions. Preprocessors. Arrays. Puppetting of strings. Structures. Pointers. File formatting.

Numerical Analysis

UNIT-II **Solution of Equations:** Bisection, Secant, Regula Falsi, Newton's Method, Roots of Polynomials. **Interpolation:** Lagrange and Hermite Interpolation, Divided Differences, Difference Schemes, Interpolation Formulas using Differences. Numerical Differentiation. Numerical Quadrature: Newton-Cote's Formulas. Gauss Quadrature Formulas, Chebychev's Formulas.

UNIT-III **Linear Equations:** Direct Methods for Solving Systems of Linear Equations (Guass Elimination, LU Decomposition, Cholesky Decomposition), Iterative Methods (Jacobi, GaussSeidel, Relaxation Methods).

The Algebraic Eigenvalue problem: Jacobi's Method, Givens' Method, Householder's Method, Power Method, QR Method, Lanczos' Method.

UNIT-IV **Ordinary Differential Equations:** Euler Method, Single-step Methods, Runge-Kutta's Method, Multi-step Methods, Milne-Simpson Method, Methods Based on Numerical Integration, Methods Based on Numerical Differentiation, Boundary Value Problems, Eigenvalue Problems.

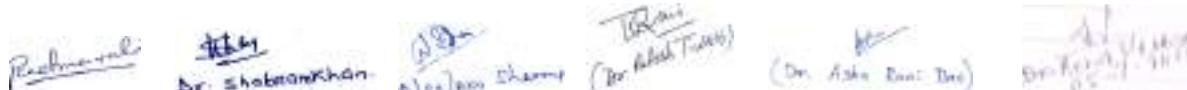
Approximation: Different Types of Approximation, Least Square Polynomial Approximation, Polynomial Approximation using Orthogonal Polynomials, Approximation with Trigonometric Functions, Exponential Functions, Chebychev Polynomials, Rational Functions.

Monte Carlo Methods

Unit-V Random number generation, congruential generators, statistical tests of pseudo-random numbers. Random variate generation, inverse transform method, composition method, acceptance rejection method, generation of exponential, normal variates, binomial and Poisson variates. Monte Carlo integration, hit or miss Monte Carlo integration, Monte Carlo integration for improper integrals, error analysis for Monte Carlo integration.

REFERENCES :

1. Henry Mullish and Herbert L. Cooper, Spirit of C: An Introduction to Modern Programming, Jaico Publishers, Bombay.
2. B.W. Kernighan and D.M. Ritchie. The C Programming Language 2nd Edition, (ANSI features) Prentice Hall, 1989.
3. Peter A Darnel and Philip E. Margolis, C : A Software Engineering Approach, Narosa Publishing House, 1993.
4. Robert C. Hutehison and Steven B. Just, Programming using C Language, McGraw Hill, 1988.
5. Les Hancock and Morris Krieger, The C Primer, McGraw Hill, 1988.
6. V. Rajaraman, Programming in C, Prentice Hall of India, 1994.
7. Byron S. Gottfried, Theory and Problems of Programming with C, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 1998.
8. C.E. Froberg, Introduction to Numerical Analysis, (Second Edition), Addison-Wesley, 1979.
9. James B. Scarborough, Numerical Mathematical Analysis, Oxford and IBHPublishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. 1966.
10. Melvin J. Maron, Numerical Analysis A Practical Approach, Macmillan publishing Co., Inc. New York, 1982.
11. M.K. Jain, S.R.K. Iyengar, R.K. Jain, Numerical Methods Problems and Solutions, New Age International (P) Ltd., 1996.



12. M.K. Jain, S.R.K. Iyengar, R.K. Jain, Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation, New Age International (P) Ltd., 1999.
13. R.Y. Rubinstein, Simulation and the Monte Carlo Methods, John Wiley, 1981.
14. D.J. Yakowitz, Computational Probability and Simulation, Addison-Wesley, 1977.

PAPER - III - (OPTIONAL)
(IV) PRACTICAL
PROGRAMMING IN C AND NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

LIST OF PRACTICAL TO BE CONDUCTED...

1. Write a program in C to find out the largest number of three integer numbers.
2. Write a program in C to accept monthly salary from the user, find and display income tax with the help of following rules :

Monthly Salary	Income Tax
9000 or more	40% of monthly salary
7500 or more	30% of monthly salary
7499 or less	20% of monthly salary

3. Write a program in C that reads a year and determine whether it is a leap year or not.
4. Write a program in C to calculate and print the first n terms of fibonacci series using looping statement.
5. Write a program in C that reads in a number and single digit. It determines whether the first number contains the digit or not.
6. Write a program in C to computes the roots of a quadratic equation using case statement.
7. Write a program in C to find out the largest number of four numbers using function.
8. Write a program in C to find the sum of all the digits of a given number using recursion.
9. Write a program in C to calculate the factorial of a given number using recursion.
10. Write a program in C to calculate and print the multiplication of given 2D matrices.
11. Write a program in C to check that whether given string palindrome or not.
12. Write a Program in C to calculate the sum of series:

$$1 + x + \frac{1}{2!}x^2 + \frac{1}{3!}x^3 + \dots \dots + \frac{1}{n!}x^n$$

13. Write a program in C to determine the grade of all students in the class using Structure. Where structure having following members - name, age, roll, sub1, sub2, sub3, sub4 and total.
14. Write a program in C to copy one string to another using pointer. (Without using standard library functions).
15. Write a program in C to store the data of five students permanently in a data file using file handling.

Prashant *Dr. Shabnam Khan* *Nutan Sharma* *Dr. Ashutosh* *Dr. Asha Rani* *Dr. Asha Rani*

B.SC.-III

PAPER- I (BOTANY)

(ANALYTICAL TECHNOLOGY PLANT PATHOLOGY, EXPERIMENTAL EMBRYOLOGY, ELEMENTARY BIOSTATISTICS, ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION AND CONSERVATION)

UNIT-I

Structure, Principle and applications of analytical instrumentation.

Chromatography technique, Oven, Incubator, Autoclave, Centrifuge, Spectrophotometer

UNIT-II

Plant Tissue culture techniques, growth media, totipotency, protoplast culture, somatic hybrids and cybrids, micropropagation, somaclonal variations, haploid culture.

Analytical techniques: Microscopy-Light microscope, Electron microscope

UNIT-III

General principles of plant pathology, general symptoms of fungal, bacterial and viral diseases, mode of infection] diseases resistance and control measures, plant quarantine. A study of epidemiology and etiology of following plant diseases.

Rust diseases of wheat, Tikka diseases of ground nut, Red rot of sugar can, Bacterial blight of rice, yellow vein mosaic of b hindu, Little Leaf of brinjal.

UNIT-IV

Introduction to pollution, green house gases, Ozone depletion, Dissolve oxygen, B.O.D., C.O.D.

Bio magnification, Eutrophication, Acid precipitation, Pytoremediation. Plant indicators, Biogeographical Zones of India, Concept of Biodiversity, CBD, MAB, National parks and biodiversity Hot spots, Conservation strategies, Red Data Book, IUCN threat categories, invasive species, endemic species. concept of sustainable development.

UNIT-V

ELEMENTARY BIOSTATISTICS:

Introduction and application of Biostatics, measure of central tendency-Mean, Median, Mode, measures of dispersal-Standard deviation, standard error.



Books Recommended:

Singh, RS, **Plant Diseases**, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.

Pandey, BP, **Plant Pathology**, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi

Sharma, PD, **Microbiology and Plant pathology**, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

Sharma PD, **Mycology and Phytopathology**, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

Singh JS, Singh SP and Gupta, SR, **Ecology Environmental Science and Conservation**, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi

Sharma, PD. **Ecology and Environment**, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

Bhojwani, SS and Razdan, MK, **Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practices**, Elsevier

Sharma AK, **Text book of Biostatistics**, Discovery Publishing House Pvt.Ltd.

The image shows two handwritten signatures in blue ink. The signature on the left is 'Vinay' and the signature on the right is 'Lata'.

B.SC.-III
PAPER- II (BOTANY)
(GENETICS, MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, BIOTECHNOLOGY AND
BIOCHEMISTRY)

UNIT-I

Cell and cell organelles, organization and morphology of chromosomes, giant chromosomes, cell division, Mendel's laws, gene interactions, linkage and crossing over, chromosomal aberration, polyploidy, sex linked inheritance, sex determination, cytoplasmic inheritance, gene concept: cistron muton, recon.

UNIT- II

Nucleic acids, Structure and forms of DNA and RNA, DNA/RNA as genetic material, replication of DNA, biochemical and molecular basis of mutation, genetic code and its properties, mechanism of transcription and translation in prokaryotes, regulation of gene expression, Operon model.

UNIT- III

Recombinant DNA, Enzymes in recombinant DNA technology, cloning vectors (Plasmid, Bacteriophages, Cosmids, Phagemids), gene cloning, PCR, Application of Biotechnology; G.M.Plants, Monoclonal antibodies, DNA finger printing

UNIT- IV

Protein: Chemical composition, primary, secondary and tertiary structure of Proteins.

Carbohydrate: general account of monosaccharides, disaccharids and Polysaccharides

Fat: Structure and properties of fats and fatty acids, synthesis and breakdown.

UNIT- V

ENZYMES: Nomenclature and classification, components of enzymes, theories of enzyme action, enzyme kinetics (Michaelis-Menten constant), allosteric enzymes, isozymes, Abzymes. Ribozymes, factors affecting enzyme activity.

Two handwritten signatures are present at the bottom left of the page. The first signature, 'Vinay', is written in blue ink and is positioned above the second. The second signature, 'Lata', is also in blue ink and is written below the first, slightly to the right.

Books Recommended:

Nelson, DL, Cox, MM, Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, W.H. freeman and Company, New York, USA.

Cooper, GM, The Cell: A Molecular Approach, ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C. Sinauer Associates, MA.

Singh BD, Fundamental of Genetics, Kalyani Publication

Singh BD, Genetics, Kalyani Publication

Gupta, PK, Cell and Molecular Biology, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

Singh, BD, Biotechnology: Expanding Horizons, Kalyani Publications

Gupta, PK, Elements of Plant Biotechnology, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

Gupta, SN, concepts of Biochemistry, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

Jain, JL, Jain S, Jain, N, Fundamentals of Biochemistry, S Chand Publishing, New Delhi

B.Sc.- III (Botany)

Practical

1. Study of host parasite relationship pf plant diseases listed above.
2. Demonstration of preparation of Czapek's Dox medium and potato dextrose agar medium, sterilization of culture medium and pouring.
3. Inoculation in culture tubes and petriplates.
4. Gram Staining.
5. Microscopic examination of Curd.
6. Study of plant diseases as listed in the theory paper.
7. Biochemical test of carbohydrate and protein.
8. Instrumentation techniques

PRACTICAL SCHEME

TIME: 4 Hrs.

M.M.: 50

1. Plant Disease/Symptoms	10
2. Instrumentation techniques	05
3. Staining of Microbes	05
4. Tissue Culture techniques	05
5. Spotting	10
6. Project Work/ Field Study	05
7. Viva-Voce	05
8. Sessional	05



Hemchand Yadav Vishwavidyalaya, Durg (C.G.)

Zoology

B.Sc. Part III (2021-22)

Paper-I

ECOLOGY, ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY: TOXICOLOGY, MICROBIOLOGY AND MEDICAL ZOOLOGY

Unit: I (Ecology)

- Aims and scopes of ecology
- Major ecosystems of the world-Brief introduction
- Population- Characteristics and regulation of densities
- Communities and ecosystem
- Bio-geo chemical cycles
- Air & water pollution
- Ecological succession

Unit: II (Environmental Biology)

- Laws of limiting factor
- Food chain in fresh water ecosystem
- Energy flow in ecosystem- Trophic levels
- Conservation of natural resources
- Environmental impact assessment

Unit: III (Toxicology)

- Definition and classification of Toxicants
- Basic Concept of toxicology
- Principal of systematic toxicology
- Heavy metal Toxicity (Arsenic, Murcury, Lead, Cadmium)
- Animal poisons- snake venom, scorpion & bee poisoning
- Food poisoning

Unit: IV (Microbiology)

- General and applied microbiology
- Microbiology of domestic water and sewage
- Microbiology of milk & milk products
- Industrial microbiology: fermentation process, production of penicillin, alcoholic beverages, bioleaching.

Unit: V (Medical Zoology)

- Brief introduction to pathogenic microorganisms, Ricketssia, Spirochaetes, AIDS and Typhoid
- Brief account of life history & pathogenicity of the following pathogens with reference to man: prophylaxis & treatment
- Pathogenic protozoan's- Entamoeba, Trypanosome & Plasmodium
- Pathogenic helminthes- Schistosoma
- Nematode pathogenic parasites of man
- Vector insects

(Mr. Amit Kumar)

(Mr. Nitin Kumar)

(Mr. Abhisek)

(Mr. Nitin Kumar)

(Mr. Nitin Kumar)

(Mr. Nitin Kumar)

(Mr. Nitin Kumar)

Zoology
B.Sc. Part III (2021-22)
Paper II

GENETICS, CELL PHYSIOLOGY, BIOCHEMISTRY, BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOTECHNIQUES

Unit: I (Genetics)

- Linkage & linkage maps, Sex Determination and Sex Linkage
- Gene interaction- Incomplete dominance & Codominance, Supplementary gene, Complementary gene, Epistasis Lethal gene, Pleiotropic gene and multiple alleles.
- Mutation: Gene and chromosomal mutation
- Human genetics: chromosomal alteration: Down, Edward, Patau, Turner and Klinefelter Syndrome Single gene disorders: Alkaptonuria, Phenylketonuria, Sickle cell anemia, albinism and colour blindness

Unit: II (Cell Physiology)

- General idea about pH & buffer
- Transport across membrane: Diffusion and Osmosis
- Active transport in mitochondria & endoplasmic reticulum
- Enzymes-classification and Action

Unit: III (Biochemistry)

- Amino acids & peptides- Basic structure & biological function
- Carbohydrates & its metabolism- Glycogenesis; Gluconeogenesis; Glycolysis; Glycogenolysis; Cosi-cycle
- Lipid metabolism- Oxidation of glycerol; Oxidation of fatty acids
- Protein Catabolism- Deamination, transamination, transmethylation

Unit: IV (Biotechnology)

- Application of Biotechnology
- Recombinant DNA & Gene cloning
- Cloned genes & other tools of biotechnology (Tissue culture, Hybridoma, Transgenic Animals and Gene library)

Unit: V (Biotechniques)

1. Principles & techniques about the following:
 - (i) pH meter
 - (ii) Colorimeter
 - (iii) Microscopy- Light microscopes: Compound, Phase contrast & Electron microscopes
 - (iv) Centrifuge
 - (v) Separation of biomolecules by chromatography & electrophoresis



B. Sc. Part III (2021-22)

Zoology

Practical

The practical work in general shall be based on syllabus prescribed in theory.

The candidates will be required to show knowledge of the following:

- Estimation of population density, percentage frequency, relative density.
- Analysis of producers and consumers in grassland.
- Detection of gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria.
- Blood group detection (A,B,AB,O)
- R. B. C. and W.B.C count
- Blood coagulation time
- Preparation of hematin crystals from blood of rat
- Observation of Drosophila, wild and mutant.
- Chromatography-Paper or gel.
- Colorimetric estimation of Protein.
- Mitosis in onion root tip.
- Biochemical detection of Carbohydrate, Protein and Lipid.
- Study of permanent slides of parasites, based on theory paper.
- Working principles of pH meter, colorimeter, centrifuge and microscope.

Scheme of marks distribution

Time: 3:30hrs

- Hematological Experiment 08
- Ecological Experiment: Grassland Ecosystem/ 06
Population Density/Frequency/relative density
- Bacterial staining 05
- Biochemical experiment 06
- Practical based on Instrumentation (Chromatography/ 05
pH meter/microscope/centrifuge.
- Spotting (5 spots) 10
- 7 Viva 05
- 8. Sessional 05

~~Mr. John Weller~~

✓ 100% 100% 100%

Uthabur

100

Fig. 3
(*Archaeopteryx* *longipennis*)

195

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

MICROBIOLOGY

BSc-3rd

Paper- I: Medical Microbiology and Immunology

UNIT-1: AIR BORNE DISEASES

Air borne diseases: Types- Tuberculosis, Pertussis, Diphtheria, Influenza, Small & Chicken pox, Mumps, Measles. Symptoms, treatment and prevention.

UNIT-2: WATER BORNE DISEASES

Concept and cause of water borne diseases; Types, Hepatitis, Dysentery, Diarrhea, Cholera, typhoid. Symptoms, treatment and prevention.

UNIT-3: CLINICAL DISEASE AND DIAGNOSIS

Clinical diseases: Diabetes, Asthma, multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, cancer. Symptoms, Treatment and prevention.

UNIT-4: BASIC CONCEPT OF IMMUNITY

Immune system: Structure and function of the cells, tissues and organs of immune system. Types of immunity- humoral and cell-mediated, innate, acquired immunity. **Antigen- Antibody:** types, properties. Hapten, adjuvants, Immuno-globulins: Structure types, Properties and their function - Theory of antibody production.

UNIT-5: IMMUNO DISEASE DIAGNOSIS

Methods based on Ag-Ab interaction- precipitation, agglutination, ELISA, RIA, Immuno-electrophoresis, PCR based diagnosis method for infectious diseases.

Text Books Recommended:

1. Immunology: Kuby.
2. General Microbiology by Power and Daganiwala.
3. Zinssers Microbiology by K. J Wolfgang, McGraw- Hill Company.
4. Medical Microbiology; N. C. Dey and T.K. Dey, Allied agency, Calcutta.
5. Bacteriological Techniques by FJ Baker.
6. A Textbook of Microbiology; Dubey & Maheshwari; S. chand & Sons.
7. Scott's Diagnostic Microbiology by EJ Baron.



DR. K. K. K. 2021
20/05/2021



Paper- II: Environmental, industrial and Agricultural Microbiology

UNIT-1: AIR MICROBIOLOGY

Basics of Aerobiology, Microbes in atmosphere, source of microorganism in air, droplet nuclei, infectious dust, and bio-aerosol. Factors affecting microbial survival in the air. Sampling, collection and Isolation of microbes from air.

UNIT-2: WATER MICROBIOLOGY

Basic concept, water zonation, eutrophication, microbial community in natural water. Determining the quality of water- bacteriological evidence for fecal pollution, indicator of fecal pollution. Water purification methods. Disinfection of potable water supply.

UNIT-3: SOIL MICROBIOLOGY.

Soil as an environmental culture medium, microbes of soil. Brief account of microbial interactions-symbiosis, mutualism, commensalism, competition, predation, parasitism. Microbiological examination of soil. Rhizosphere- concept and role of microbes, rhizosphere and non-rhizosphere micro-flora. Mycorrhiza.

UNIT-4: INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY.

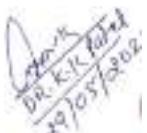
Introduction and brief history and scope, important microbes in various industries. Fermentation- definition, types-Aerobic and anaerobic, Batch and SSF. Important products bread, cheese, vinegar, fermented dairy products and oriented fermented food involving microbes. Microbial cells as food. SCP -mushroom cultivation, production of alcohol and fermented beverages, beer and Wine

UNIT-5: AGRICULTURAL MICROBIOLOGY

History of Agricultural Microbiology; Microbes and their importance in maintenance of soil, Biogeochemical cycles, role of microbes in maintaining the fertility of soil. Bio fertilizers -Bacterial, azotobacter and vermicompost. Soil microorganism -association with vascular plants- phyllosphere, Rhizobium, Rhizoplane associative nitrogen fixation. Bio-fertilizers - Cyanobacterial and Azolla

Text Books Recommended:

1. Hugo, W.B., Russell, A.D, pharmaceutical Microbiology 4th edition. Blackwell scientific publications / Oxford.
2. Russell and Ayliffe, G. A. J (1982) Principles and practice of Disinfection, preservation and sterilization Oxford:
3. Gregory P.H. Microbiology of the atmosphere.2nd edition. Leonard Hill.
4. Food Microbiology by WC Frazier and D Westhoff.
5. Agricultural Microbiology by Bhagyraj and Rangaswamy.
6. Bioremediation by KH Baker and DS Herson



DR. K. T. RAJU
29/05/2021



PRACTICAL

M. M. 50

Isolation of bacteria from air and soil (crop fields)
Isolation of fungi from air and soil
Relationship between OD and CFU measurements.
Measurement of fungal growth by dry weight and wet weight
Study of rhizospheric and phyllospheric microbes from economically important plants.
Biodegradation study of some organic molecules
Microbial assessment of potable water.
Determination of BOD, COD and dissolved oxygen.
Determination of blood group by slide agglutination test./TLC/DLC
Determination of haemoglobin.
Determination of quality of milk by MBRT
Isolation of Rhizobium from root nodules.

Scheme of practical examination

Time 4 hour

MM- 50

1. Exercise on immunological test	10
2. Exercise on water analysis	10
3. Exercise on isolation and characterization of micro organism	05
4. Spotting (1 to 5)	10
5. Viva voce	05
6. Sessional	10
	Total- 50



DR. K. K. RAJU
29/05/2021





हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ईमेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. १५८ /अका. /2019

दुर्ग, दिनांक ०५/०७/२०१९

प्रति,

प्राचार्य,
समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,
हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,
दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषयः— स्नातक स्तर के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भः— संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019।

—00—

विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषय के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2019-20 से स्नातक के तीनों वर्ष के लिए लागू किया जाता है।

1. बी.कॉम. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा एवं वाणिज्य।

अतः आपसे अनुरोध है कि पाठ्यक्रम परिवर्तन/संशोधन से महाविद्यालय के शिक्षकों एवं छात्र-छात्राओं को अवगत कराने का कष्ट करेंगे।

टीप :— परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय की वेबसाइट पर उपलब्ध है।

संलग्न : उपरोक्तानुसार


कुलसचिव

क्र. १५९ /अका. /2019

दुर्ग, दिनांक ०५/०७/२०१९

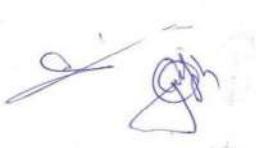
प्रतिलिपि:-

- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019 के परिपेक्ष्य में सूचनार्थ।
- कुलपति के निज सहायक एवं कुलसचिव के निज सहायक, हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।
- उपकुलसचिव, परीक्षा विभाग एवं उपकुलसचिव, गोपनीय विभाग हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।


सहाय कुलसचिव (अका.)

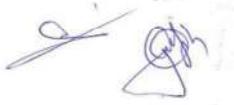
INDEX

1. Revised Ordinance No. 23
2. Scheme of Examination
3. Environmental Studies
3. Foundation Course
4. Financial Accounting
5. Business Communication
6. Business Maths
7. Business Reg. Framework
8. Business Environment
9. Business Economics
10. Computer Application

also  M

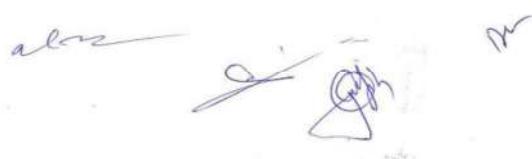
REVISED ORDINANCE NO.-23
(As per State U.G.C. Scheme)
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

1. The three year course has been broken up into three Parts.
Part-I known as B. Com. Part-I Examination at the end of first year. Part-II Examination at the end of the second year, and, Part-III Examination at the end of the third year.
2. A candidate who after passing (10+2) Higher Secondary or Intermediate examination of Chhattisgarh Board of Secondary Education, Raipur or any other examination recognized by the University or Chhattisgarh Board of Secondary Education as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University for one academic year, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-I examination.
3. A candidate who after passing B.Com. Part-I examination of the University or any other examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated College or in the Teaching Department of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-II Examination.
4. A candidate who after passing B.Com. Part-II examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated College or in the Teaching Department of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-III examination.
5. Besides regular students, subject to their compliance with this ordinance, ex-students and non-collegiate students shall be eligible for admission to the examination as per provision of Ordinance No. 6 relating to examinations (General).
6. Provided that non-collegiate candidates shall be permitted to offer only such subject/ papers as are taught to the regular students at any of the University Teaching Department or College.
7. Every candidate for B.Com. Examination shall be examined in subjects as mentioned in the marking scheme and course or studies.
8. A candidate who has passed the B.Com. Part-III examination of the University shall be

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be a stylized 'S' or a similar character, is placed below the eighth point of the list.

allowed to present him of examination in any of the additional subjects prescribed for the B.Com. Examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Such candidate will have to first appear and pass the B. Com. Part-I examination in the subject which he proposes to offer then the B.Com. Part-II and Part-III examination in the same subject. Successful candidates will be given a certificate to that effect.

- 9. In order to pass at any part of the three year degree course examination, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each paper/group of subjects. In group where both theory and practical examinations are provided an examinee must pass in both theory and practical parts of examination separately.
- 10. Candidate will have to pass separately at the Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination. No division shall be assigned on the result of the Part-I and Part-II examinations In determining the division of the Final examination, total marks obtained by the examinees in their Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination in the aggregate shall be taken into account. Candidate will not be allowed to change subjects after passing Part-I examination.
- 11. Provided in case of candidate who has passed the examination through the supplementary examination having failed in one subject/group only, the total aggregate mark being carried over for determining the division, shall include actual marks obtained in the subject/group in which he appeared at the supplementary examination.
- 12. Successful examinees at the Part - III examination obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in the First Division, those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the Second Division and other successful examinees in the Third Division.



Handwritten signatures and initials, including 'also', 'J', 'Q', and 'W'.

Hemchand Yadav Vishwavidyalaya, Durg (C.G.)

SYLLABUS

B.COM. PART-I

GROUPING OF SUBJECTS AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject		Max.	Min.
i) Environmental Studies Field Work	75 25	100	33
A. Foundation Course I. Hindi Language II. English Language		75 75	26 26
B. Three Compulsory Groups			
Group-I I. Financial Accounting II. Business Communication	75 75	150	50
Group-II I. Business Mathematics II. Business Reg. Framework	75 75	150	50
Group-III I. Business Environment II. Business Economics	75 75	150	50


2016/19 Dr 2016/19 2016/19
SKA

Part - I
SYLLABUS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND HUMAN RIGHTS
(Paper code-0828)

MM. 75

इन्वारमेंटल साईंसेस के पाठ्यक्रम को स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक की कक्षाओं में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग के निर्देशानुसार अनिवार्य रूप से शिक्षा सत्र 2003—2004 (परीक्षा 2004) से प्रभावशील किया गया है। स्वशासी महाविद्यालयों द्वारा भी अनिवार्य रूप से अंगीकृत किया जाएगा।

भाग 1, 2 एवं 3 में से किसी भी वर्ष में पर्यावरण प्रश्न—पत्र उत्तीर्ण करना अनिवार्य है। तभी उपाधि प्रदाय योग्य होगी।

पाठ्यक्रम 100 अंकों का होगा, जिसमें से 75 अंक सैद्धांतिक प्रश्नों पर होंगे एवं 25 अंक क्षेत्रीय कार्य (Field Work) पर्यावरण पर होंगे।

सैद्धांतिक प्रश्नों पर अंक — 75 (सभी प्रश्न इकाई आधार पर रहेंगे जिसमें विकल्प रहेगा)

(अ)	लघु प्रश्नोत्तर	— 25 अंक
(ब)	निबंधात्मक	— 50 अंक

Field Work — 25 अंकों का मूल्यांकन आंतरिक मूल्यांकन पद्धति से कर विश्वविद्यालय को प्रेषित किया जावेगा। अभिलेखों की प्रायोगिक उत्तर पुस्तिकाओं के समान संबंधित महाविद्यालयों द्वारा सुरक्षित रखेंगे।

उपरोक्त पाठ्यक्रम से संबंधित परीक्षा का आयोजन वार्षिक परीक्षा के साथ किया जाएगा।

पर्यावरण विज्ञान विषय अनिवार्य विषय है, जिसमें अनुत्तीर्ण होने पर स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के छात्र/छात्राओं को एक अन्य विषय के साथ पूरक की पात्रता होगी। पर्यावरण विज्ञान के सैद्धांतिक एवं फील्ड वर्क के संयुक्त रूप से 33: (तीस प्रतिशत) अंक उत्तीर्ण होने के लिए अनिवार्य होंगे।

स्नातक स्तर भाग—एक के समस्त नियमित/भूतपूर्व/अमहाविद्यालयीन छात्र/छात्राओं को अपना फील्ड वर्क सैद्धांतिक परीक्षा की समाप्ति के पश्चात् 10 (दस) दिनों के भीतर संबंधित महाविद्यालय/परीक्षा केन्द्र में जमा करेंगे एवं महाविद्यालय के प्राचार्य/केन्द्र अधिक्षक, परीक्षकों की नियुक्ति के लिए अधिकृत रहेंगे तथा फील्ड वर्क जमा होने के सात दिनों के भीतर प्राप्त अंक विश्वविद्यालय को भेजेंगे।

UNIT-I THE MULTI DISCIPLINARY NATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Definition, Scope and

Importance Natural Resources:

Renewable and Nonrenewable Resources

- (a) Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people and relevant forest Act.
- (b) Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods drought, conflicts over water, dam's benefits and problems and relevant Act.
- (c) Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources.
- (d) Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity.
- (e) Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources.
- (f) Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides soil erosion and desertification.

(12 Lecture)

UNIT-II ECOSYSTEM

(a) Concept, Structure and Function of and ecosystem

- Producers, consumers and decomposers.
- Energy flow in the ecosystem
- Ecological succession
- Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.
- Introduction, Types, Characteristics Features, Structure and Function of Forest, Grass, Desert and Aquatic Ecosystem.

(b) Biodiversity and its Conservation

- Introduction - Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity
- Bio-geographical classification of India.
- Value of biodiversity: Consumptive use, Productive use, social ethics, aesthetic and option values.
- Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
- India as mega-diversity nation.

- Hot spots of biodiversity.
- Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wild life conflict.
- Endangered and endemic species of India.
- Conservation of biodiversity: In situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.

(12 Lecture)

UNIT- III

(a) Causes, effect and control measures of

- Air water, soil, marine, noise, nuclear pollution and Human population.
- Solid waste management: Causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes.
- Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.
- Disaster Management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides.

(12 Lecture)

(b) Environmental Management

- From Unsustainable to sustainable development.
- Urban problems related to energy.
- Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management.
- Resettlement and rehabilitation of people, its problems and concerns.
- Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions.
- Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust.
- Wasteland reclamation
- Environment protection Act: Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation.
- Role of Information Technology in Environment and Human Health.

UNIT- IV

General background and historical perspective- Historical development and concept of Human Rights, Meaning and definition of Human Rights, Kind and Classification of Human Rights. Protection of Human Rights under the UNO Charter, protection of Human Rights under the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against women. Convention on the Rights of the Child, 1989.

UNIT- V

Impact of Human Rights norms in India, Human Rights under the Constitution of India, Fundamental Rights under the Constitution of India, Directive Principles of State policy under the Constitution of India, Enforcement of Human Rights in India. Protection of Human Rights under the Human Rights Act, 1993- National Human Rights Commission, State Human Rights Commission and Human Rights court in India. Fundamental Duties under the Constitution of India.

Reference/ Books Recommended

1. SK Kapoor- Human rights under International Law and Indian Law.
2. HO Agrawal- Internation Law and Human Rights
3. एस.के. कपूर – मानव अधिकार
4. जे.एन. पान्डेय – भारत का संविधान
5. एम.डी. चतुर्वेदी –भारत का संविधान
6. J.N.Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
7. Agarwal K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi pub. Ltd. Bikaner
8. Bharucha Erach, the Biodiversity of India, Mapin pub. Ltd. Ahmedabad 380013, India,
Email: [mapin@icenet.net\(R\)](mailto:mapin@icenet.net(R))
9. Brunner R.C. 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration. McGraw Hill Inc.480p
10. Clark R.S. Marine pollution, Clanderson press Oxford (TB)
11. Cunningham, W.P.Cooper. T.H.Gorhani, E & Hepworth. M.T,200
12. Dr. A.K.- Environmental Chemistry. Wiley Eastern Ltd.
13. Down to Earth, Center for Science and Environment (R)
14. Gloick, H.P. 1993 Water in crisis. pacific institute for studies in Deve. Environment & Security. Stockholm Eng. Institute. Oxford University, Press. m 473p.
15. Hawkins R.E. Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai (R)

16. Heywood, V.H. & Watson, T.T.1995 Global Biodiversity Assessment, Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p
17. Jadhav H. & Bhosale, V.H. 1995 Environmental Protection and Law. Himalaya pub. House, Delhi 284p
18. Mckinney M.L.& School R.M.1996, environmental Science systems & solutions, web enhanced edition, 639p
19. Mhadkar A.K. Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science publication(TB)
20. Miller T.G.Jr. Environment Science, Wadsworth publication co. (TB)
21. Odum E.P.1971, Fundamentals of Ecology, W.B. Saunders Co. USA,574p
22. Rao M.N. & Datta, A.K. 1987, Waste water treatment. Oxford & IBH pub.co.pvt. Ltd 345p
23. Sharma B.K. 2001, Environmental chemistry, Goel pub. House, Meerut
24. Survey of the Environment, The Hidu(M)
25. Townsend C. Harper J. And Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science(TB)
26. Trivedi R.K.Handbook of Environment Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards, Vol land II, Environment Media(R)
27. Trivedi R.K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science publication (TB)
28. Wanger K.D.1998, Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA 499

संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम
बी.ए./बी.एस-सी./बी.कॉम./बी.एच.एस.-सी.
भाग – एक (आधार पाठ्यक्रम)
प्रश्न पत्र— प्रथम (हिन्दी भाषा)
(पेपर कोड –0101)

पूर्णांक— 75

नोट :-

1. प्रश्न पत्र 75 अंक का होगा।
2. प्रश्न पत्र अनिवार्य होगा।
3. इसके अंक श्रेणी निर्धारण के लिए जोड़े जायेंगे।
4. प्रत्येक इकाई के अंक समान होंगे।

पाठ्य विषय :-

इकाई-1

क. पल्लवन, पत्राचार, अनुवाद, पारिभाषिक शब्दावली एवं हिंदी में पदनाम
ख. ईदगाह (कहानी) – मुंशी प्रेमचंद

इकाई-2

क. शब्द शुद्धि, वाक्य शुद्धि, शब्द ज्ञान—पर्यायवाची शब्द, विलोम शब्द, अनेकार्थी शब्द, समश्रुत शब्द, अनेक शब्दों के लिए एक शब्द एवं मुहावरे—लोकोक्तियाँ
ख. भारत वंदना (कविता)— सूर्यकान्त त्रिपाठी निराला

इकाई-3

क. देवनागरी लिपि – नामकरण, स्वरूप एवं देवनागरी लिपि की विशेषताएँ, हिंदी अपठित गद्यांश, संक्षेपण,
हिंदी में संक्षिप्तीकरण
ख. भोलाराम का जीव (व्यंग्य) – हरिशंकर परसाई

इकाई-4

क. कम्प्यूटर का परिचय एवं कम्प्यूटर में हिंदी का अनुप्रयोग
ख. शिकागो से स्वामी विवेकानंद का पत्र

इकाई-5

क. मानक हिन्दी भाषा का अर्थ, स्वरूप, विशेषताएँ, मानक, उपमानक, अमानक भाषा
ख. सामाजिक गतिशीलता – प्राचीन काल, मध्यकाल, आधुनिक काल

मूल्यांकन योजना :-

प्रत्येक इकाई से एक—एक प्रश्न पूछा जाएगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरिक विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के दो भाग 'क' और 'ख' होंगे एवं अंक क्रमशः 8 एवं 7 होंगे। प्रश्न—पत्र का पूर्णांक 75 निर्धारित है।

पाठ्यक्रम संशोधन का औचित्य :-

व्याकरण के बुनियादी ज्ञान, सप्रेषण, कौशल, सामाजिक संदेश एवं भाषायी दक्षता को ध्यान में रखते हुए यह पाठ्यक्रम प्रस्तावित है।

FOUNDATION COURSE

PAPER - II

ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Paper Code-0102)

M.M. 75

UNIT-1 Basic Language skills : Grammar and Usage.

Grammar and Vocabulary based on the prescribed text. To be assessed by objective / multiple choice tests.

(Grammar - 20 Marks
Vocabulary - 15 Marks)

UNIT-2 Comprehension of an unseen passage.

05

This should simply not only (a) an understanding of the passage in question, but also
(b) a grasp of general language skills and issues with reference to words and usage
within the passage and (c) the Power of short independent composition based on themes and issues raised in the passage.
To be assessed by both objective multiple choice and short answer type tests.

UNIT-3 Composition : Paragraph writing 10

UNIT-4 Letter writing (The formal and one Informal) 10

Two letters to be attempted of 5 marks each. One formal and one informal.

UNIT-5 Texts : 15

Short prose pieces (Fiction and not fiction) short poems, the pieces should cover a range of authors, subjects and contexts. With poetry if may sometimes be advisable to include pieces from earlier periods, which are often simpler than modern examples. In all cases, the language should be accessible (with a minimum of explanation and reference to standard dictionaries) to the general body of students schooled in the medium of an Indian language.

Students should be able to grasp the contents of each place; explain specific words, phrases and allusions; and comment on general points of narrative or argument. Formal Principles of Literary criticism should not be taken up at this stage.

To be assessed by five short answers of three marks each.

BOOKS PRESCRIBED -

English Language and Indian Culture - Published by M.P. Hindi Grant Academy Bhopal.

B. Com Part- I

Compulsory

Group – I Paper – I - Financial Accounting

OBJECTIVE – To Impart basic accounting knowledge as applicable to business.

UNIT -I

Accounting: An Introduction: Development, Definition, Needs, objectives; Branches of accounting; Basic Accounting Principles, Concepts & Conventions.

Accounting Standard: International Accounting Standard only outlines, Accounting Standard in India.

Accounting Transaction: Concept of Double Entry System, Concept of Capital & Revenue, Book of original records: Journal; Ledger; Sub-Division of Journal: Cashbook.

UNIT -II

Final Accounts; Trial balance; Manufacturing account; Trading account; Profit & loss account; Balance sheet; Adjustment entries.

Rectification of errors; Classification of errors; Location of errors; Rectification of errors; Suspense account; Effect on profit.

UNIT -III

Depreciation, Provisions, and Reserves; Concept of depreciation; Causes of depreciation; Depreciation, depletion amortization, Depreciation accounting; Methods of recording depreciation; Methods for providing depreciation; Depreciation of different assets; Depreciation of Replacement cost; Depreciation policy; as per Indian accounting Standard : provisions and Reserves. Accounts of Non-Trading Institutions.

UNIT -IV

Special Accounting Areas :

Hire-purchase and installment purchase system: Meaning of hire-purchase contract, Legal provision regarding hire-purchase contract; Accounting for goods of substantial sale values, and accounting records for goods for small values ; Installment purchase system ; After sales Service.

UNIT -V

Partnership Account: Dissolution of a Partnership Firm, Amalgamation of Partnership Firms, Conversion of Partnership Firm into Joint Stock Company.

Suggested Readings:

1. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy. M; Financial Accounting; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi. (Both Hindi and English medium)
2. Monga J.R. Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Back, Noida.
3. Shukla. M.C., Grewal T.S. and Gupta, S.C.: Advanced Accounts; S. Chand & Co. New delhi.
4. Singh B.K.; Financial Accounting; Wisdom Publishing House, Varanasi.
5. S.M. Shukla; Financial Accounting; Sahitya Bhawan Publication; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
6. Karim & Khanuja; Financial Accounting; SBPD Publishing House; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
7. Agrawal & Mangal; Financial Accounting; Universal Publication. (Both Hindi and English medium)

बी.कॉम. भाग – एक
अनिवार्य
समूह-1 प्रश्नपत्र – 1 – वित्तीय लेखांकन

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
<p>इकाई – 1</p> <p>लेखांकन का अर्थ एवं क्षेत्र : आवश्यकता, विकास एवं परिभाषा, लेखांकन के उद्देश्य, पुस्तपालन एवं लेखांकन में अन्तर, लेखांकन की शाखाएं।</p> <p>लेखांकन सिद्धांत, लेखांकन मानक : अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लेखांकन मानक (सिर्फ रूपरेखा) : भारत में लेखांकन मानक।</p> <p>लेखांकन व्यवहार : लेखांकन चक्र : पंजी (जर्नल) : डेबिट (विकलन) एवं क्रेडिट (समाकलन) के नियम, संयुक्त पंजी (जर्नल) प्रविष्टि, प्रारम्भिक प्रविष्टि : जर्नल एवं खाताबाही में सम्बन्ध, पूँजी एवं आगम : आय, व्यय एवं प्राप्तियों का वर्गीकरण।</p>	<p>इकाई – 1</p> <p>लेखांकन का परिचय : विकास, परिभाषा, आवश्यकता, उद्देश्य, लेखांकन की शाखाएं; लेखांकन के सिद्धांत, अवधारणा एवं परंपराएं।</p> <p>लेखांकन मानक : अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लेखांकन मानक (सिर्फ रूपरेखा) : भारत में लेखांकन मानक।</p> <p>लेखांकन व्यवहार; दोहरी प्रविष्टि प्रणाली की अवधारणा। पूँजी एवं आगम की अवधारणा, मूल प्रविष्टि की पुस्तकें: जर्नल, खाताबाही, जर्नल का विभाजन : रोकड़ पुस्तक।</p>
<p>इकाई – 2</p> <p>तलपट, अन्तिम खाते : निर्माणी खाता, व्यापार खाता, लाभ-हानि खाता, चिट्ठा एवं समायोजन प्रविष्टियाँ। अशुद्धियों का सुधार या संशोधन, अशुद्धियों का वर्गीकरण, अशुद्धियों की स्थिति, अशुद्धियों का सुधार, उचंत खाता लाभ पर प्रभाव।</p>	<p>इकाई – 2</p> <p>तलपट, अन्तिम खाते : निर्माणी खाता, व्यापार खाता, लाभ-हानि खाता, चिट्ठा एवं समायोजन प्रविष्टियाँ। अशुद्धियों का सुधार या संशोधन, अशुद्धियों का वर्गीकरण, अशुद्धियों की स्थिति, अशुद्धियों का सुधार, उचंत खाता लाभ पर प्रभाव।</p>
<p>इकाई – 3</p> <p>मूल्य हास (अवक्षयण), आयोजन एवं संचय; हास की अवधारणा, हास के कारण, हास रिक्तता, अपलेखन हास लेखांकन, हास अभिलेखन की विधियाँ; विभिन्न सम्पत्तियों पर हास आयोजन की विधियाँ; प्रतिस्थापन लागत पर हास, भारतीय लेखांकन मानक के अनुसार लेखांकन नीतियाँ, आयोजन एवं संचय; गैर-व्यापारिक संस्थाओं के खाते।</p>	<p>इकाई – 3</p> <p>मूल्य हास (अवक्षयण), आयोजन एवं संचय; हास की अवधारणा, हास के कारण, हास रिक्तता, अपलेखन हास लेखांकन, हास अभिलेखन की विधियाँ; विभिन्न सम्पत्तियों पर हास आयोजन की विधियाँ; प्रतिस्थापन लागत पर हास, भारतीय लेखांकन मानक के अनुसार लेखांकन नीतियाँ, आयोजन एवं संचय; गैर-व्यापारिक संस्थाओं के खाते।</p>
<p>इकाई – 4</p> <p>विशेष लेखांकन क्षेत्रः</p> <p>(क) शाखा खाते : आश्रित शाखा, देनदार पद्धति, स्कन्ध एवं देनदार पद्धति।</p> <p>(ख) किराया क्रय एवं किस्त क्रय पद्धति : किराया क्रय अनुबन्ध का अर्थ, किराया क्रय अनुबन्ध संबंधित प्रॉवधान, अधिक मूल्य की वस्तुओं के लिए लेखांकन अभिलेख, किस्त क्रय पद्धति एवं क्रय पश्चात् सेवा।</p>	<p>इकाई – 4</p> <p>विशेष लेखांकन क्षेत्रः</p> <p>किराया क्रय एवं किस्त क्रय पद्धति : किराया क्रय अनुबन्ध का अर्थ, किराया क्रय अनुबन्ध संबंधित प्रॉवधान, अधिक मूल्य की वस्तुओं के लिए लेखांकन अभिलेख, किस्त क्रय पद्धति एवं क्रय पश्चात्</p>


 20/6/19 20/6/19 20/6/19
 SRA

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
<p>इकाई – 5</p> <p>(क) साझेदारी खाते : साझेदारी की सारभूत विशेषताएँ, साझेदारी संलेख ; अन्तिम खाते, खाते बंद होने के पश्चात् समायोजन; स्थिर एवं परिवर्तनशील पूँजी, ख्याति-लेखांकन मानक 10 संयुक्त जीवन बीमा पॉलिसी, लाभ विभाजन अनुपात में परिवर्तन, (ख) साझेदारी फर्म का पुनर्निर्माण; फर्म में साझेदार का प्रवेश; साझेदार का अवकाश ग्रहण; साझेदार की मृत्यु, फर्म का विघटन, लेखांकन प्रविष्टियाँ, साझेदारी फर्म का दिवालिया होना, फर्म के विघटन की विधियाँ, लेखांकन प्रविष्टियाँ, साझेदार का दिवलिया होना, वितरण ।</p>	<p>इकाई – 5</p> <p>साझेदारी खाते : साझेदारी फर्म का विघटन, साझेदारी फर्मों का एकीकरण, साझेदारी फर्म की संयुक्त स्कन्ध प्रमण्डल में परिवर्तन।</p>

Suggested Readings:

1. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy. M; Financial Accounting; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi. (Both Hindi and English medium)
2. Monga J.R. Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Back, Noida.
3. Shukla. M.C., Grewal T.S. and Gupta, S.C. : Advanced Accounts; S. Chand & Co.. New delhi.
4. Singh B.K.; Financial Accounting; Wisdom Publishing House, Varanasi.
5. S.M. Shukla; Financial Accounting; Sahitya Bhawan Publication; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
6. Karim & Khanuja; Financial Accounting; SBPD Publishing House; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
7. Agrawal & Mangal; Financial Accounting; Universal Publication. (Both Hindi and English medium)

20/6/19
SGA
20/6/19
GPT
20/6/19

B.Com Part- I

Compulsory

Group – I Paper – II - BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE – To develop effective business communication skills among the students.

UNIT -I

Introducing Business Communication: Definitions, concept and Significance of communication, Basic forms of communicating; Communication models and process; principles of effective communication; Theories of communication; Self-Development and Communication; Development of positive personal attitudes, SWOT analysis.

UNIT -II

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal communication networks; Grapevine; Miscommunication (Barriers); improving communication. Practices in business communication; Group discussions; Seminars; Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening; Factor affective listening exercises; Oral, Written, and video session, Audience analysis and feedback.

UNIT -III

Writing skill: Business letters – Defination, concepts, structure, advantages disadvantage, need and kinds of business letter, Essentials of effective business letter. Good news and bad new letters; Office memorandum. Writing Resume and Letter of Job Application.

UNIT -IV

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, Short report and formal report, report preparation.

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentation, factor affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, presentation skill.

UNIT -V

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communicating. Body Language: Kinesics, Proxemics, Para Language.

Interviewing skills: Appearing in interviews; conducting interviews; mock interview.

Modern Forms of Communicating: Fax; E-Mail; video conferencing; etc.

International Communication for global business.

Suggested Readings:

1. Dr. P. K. Agrawal, Dr. A.K. Mishra ; Business Communication ; Sahitya Bhawan Publication; Agra (Hindi medium)
2. Balasubramanyam: Business Communication; Vikas Publishing House, Delhi. (English medium)
3. Dr. Vinod Mishra: Business Communication; Sahitya Bhawan Publication; Agra. (Hindi medium)
4. Kaul: Effective Business Communication; Prentice Hall, New Delhi. (English medium).
5. Patri VR: Essentials of Communication; Greenspan Publications, New Delhi. (English medium)
6. Senguin J: Business Communication; The Real World and Your Career, Allied Publishers, New Delhi. (English medium)
7. Dr. Mishra, Shukla & Patel; Business Communication; SBPD Publishing House, Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)

बी.कॉम. भाग – एक
अनिवार्य
समूह-1 प्रश्नपत्र – 2 – व्यावसायिक संचार

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
<p>इकाई – 1 व्यावसायिक संचार परिचय: परिभाषा , अवधारणाएं एवं संचार का महत्व, संचार के आधारभूत प्रकार एवं मॉडल एवं प्रभावी संचार के सिद्धांत, प्रक्रिया , श्रोता विश्लेषण। आत्म विकास एवं संचार, सकारात्मक व्यवितरण दृष्टिकोण का विकास, स्वॉट विश्लेषण, मतों की परस्पर निर्भरता का प्रतिरूप।</p>	<p>इकाई – 1 व्यावसायिक संचार परिचय : परिभाषा , अवधारणाएं एवं संचार का महत्व, संचार के आधारभूत प्रकार एवं मॉडल, प्रक्रिया एवं प्रभावी संचार के सिद्धांत । आत्म विकास एवं संचार , सकारात्मक व्यवितरण दृष्टिकोण का विकास , स्वॉट विश्लेषण ।</p>
<p>इकाई – 2 व्यावसायिक संस्था का संचार तंत्रः— औपचारिक एवं अनौपचारिक संचार तंत्र, अंगूरी लता संचार, संचार की बाधाएं एवं सुधार। व्यवहार में व्यावसायिक संचारः— सामूहिक परिचर्चा, साक्षात्कार, संगोष्ठी, प्रभावपूर्ण सूनना, व्यवितरण एवं सामुहिक प्रस्तुतीकरण एवं रिपोर्ट लेखन।</p>	<p>इकाई – 2 व्यावसायिक संस्था का संचार तंत्रः— औपचारिक एवं अनौपचारिक संचार तंत्र, अंगूरी लता संचार, संचार की बाधाएं एवं सुधार। व्यवहार में व्यावसायिक संचारः— सामूहिक परिचर्चा, संगोष्ठी, प्रभावपूर्ण सूनना : प्रभावपूर्ण सूनने के सिद्धांत, प्रभावपूर्ण सूनने के कारक, मौखिक , लिखित एवं विडियो सत्र का व्यवहारिक अध्ययन, श्रोता विश्लेषण एवं प्रतिपुष्टी।</p>
<p>इकाई – 3 लेखन कुशलता : व्यावसायिक संदेश की योजना एवं उसे संशोधित करना, प्रथम मसौदा, अंतिम मसौदा का पुनर्निर्माण, व्यावसायिक पत्र एवं ज्ञापन, प्रारूपः निवेदन पत्र , अनुकूल एवं प्रतिकूल संवाद पत्र, प्रेरक पत्र, विक्रय संबंधी पत्र, तकादे का पत्र या संग्रहण पत्र, कार्यालयीन ज्ञापन व पत्र।</p>	<p>इकाई – 3 लेखन कुशलता : व्यावसायिक पत्र – परिभाषा, अवधारणा, संरचना, गुण दोष , आवश्यकता एवं विभिन्न प्रकार के व्यावसायिक पत्र , प्रभावी व्यापारिक पत्र व्यवहार के मूल तत्व। अनुकूल एवं प्रतिकूल संवाद पत्र, कार्यालयीन ज्ञापन व पत्र । जीवनवृत्त लेखन एवं नौकरी के लिए आवेदन पत्र।</p>
<p>इकाई – 4 रिपोर्ट लेखन – एक प्रस्ताव का परिचय, लघु रिपोर्ट एवं औपचारिक रिपोर्ट ,रिपोर्ट लेखन की तैयारी । मौखिक प्रस्तुतीः मौखिक प्रस्तुती के सिद्धांत , प्रस्तुतीकरण को प्रभावित करने वाले कारक, विक्रय प्रस्तुतीकरण , प्रशिक्षण प्रस्तुतीकरण, सर्वेक्षण आयोजित करना, प्रेरक भाषण, प्रभावी प्रस्तुती कौशल ।</p>	<p>इकाई – 4 रिपोर्ट लेखन – एक प्रस्ताव का परिचय , लघु रिपोर्ट एवं औपचारिक रिपोर्ट ,रिपोर्ट लेखन की तैयारी । मौखिक प्रस्तुती : मौखिक प्रस्तुती के सिद्धांत , प्रस्तुतीकरण को प्रभावित करने वाले कारक, विक्रय प्रस्तुतीकरण , प्रशिक्षण प्रस्तुतीकरण, सर्वेक्षण आयोजित करना, प्रेरक भाषण, प्रभावी प्रस्तुती कौशल ।</p>
<p>इकाई – 5 अशाब्दिक संचार के पहलू – दैहिक भाषा : समय एवं पार्श्व भाषा , प्रभावपूर्ण सूनना : प्रभावपूर्ण सूनने के सिद्धांत,</p>	<p>इकाई – 5 अशाब्दिक संचार के पहलू – दैहिक भाषा , समय एवं पार्श्व भाषा ,</p>

20/6/19
SMA

20/6/19

प्रभावपूर्ण सूनने के कारक, मौखिक, लिखित एवं विडियो सत्र का व्यवहारिक अध्ययन। साक्षात्कार कुशलता : साक्षात्कार में शामिल होना, साक्षात्कार का आयोजन, जीवनवृत्त – सारांश लेखन एवं आवेदन पत्र। संचार के आधुनिक रूप – फैक्स, ई मेल, वीडियो कॉन्फ्रेसिंग आदि। अंतराष्ट्रीय संचार: सांस्कृतिक संवेदनशीलता एवं सांस्कृतिक संदर्भ, अंतराष्ट्रीय स्थितियों में लेखन और प्रस्तुतीकरण करना: अंतराष्ट्रीय क्रियाओं में अंतराष्ट्रीय सांस्कृतिक कारक, वैश्विक व्यापार के संदर्भ में।

साक्षात्कार कुशलता : साक्षात्कार में शामिल होना, साक्षात्कार का आयोजन, मॉक साक्षात्कार। संचार के आधुनिक रूप – फैक्स, ई मेल, वीडियो कॉन्फ्रेसिंग आदि। अंतराष्ट्रीय संचार : सांस्कृतिक संवेदनशीलता एवं सांस्कृतिक संदर्भ, भूमण्डलीय व्यावसाय के लिए अंतराष्ट्रीय संप्रेषण।

Suggested Readings:

1. Dr. P. K. Agrawal, Dr. A.K. Mishra ; Business Communication ; Sahitya Bhawan Publication; Agra (Hindi medium)
2. Balasubramanyam: Business Communication; Vikas Publishing House, Delhi. (English medium)
3. Dr. Vinod Mishra: Business Communication; Sahitya Bhawan Publication; Agra. (Hindi medium)
4. Kaul: Effective Business Communication; Prentice Hall, New Delhi. (English medium).
5. Patri VR: Essentials of Communication; Greenspan Publications, New Delhi. (English medium)
6. Senguin J: Business Communication; The Real World and Your Career, Allied Publishers, New Delhi. (English medium)
7. Dr. Mishra, Shukla & Patel; Business Communication; SBPD Publishing House, Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)

20/6/19
Dr 20/6/19
SGA
20/6/19

B.Com Part- I
Compulsory
Group – II
Paper – I - Business Mathematics
Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE – To enable the students to have such minimum knowledge of mathematics as is applicable to business and economic situations.

UNIT -I

Simultaneous Equations- Meaning, Characteristics, Methods of Solving Equations in Two Variables- Graphical, Substitution, Elimination and Cross Multiplication.

Linear Programming –Formulation of LLP : Graphical method of solution ; Problems relating to two variables including the case of mixed constraints .

UNIT -II

Matrices and Determinants : Definition of a matrix ; Type of a matrices ; Algebra of matrices ; Properties of determinants ; Calculation of values of determinants upto third order ; Logarithm's & Antilogarithm's.

UNIT -III

Simple interest and Compound Interest .

Annunities : Types of annuities ; Present value and amount of an annuity, including the case of continuous compounding ; Valuation of simple loans and debentures; Problems relating to sinking funds.

UNIT -IV

Ratio & Proportion.

Average, Percentage.

UNIT -V

Commission, Brokerage, Discount, Profit and loss.

Transportation Problems.

Suggested Readings:

1. Dr. Amarnath Dikshit, Dr. Jinendra Kumar Jain; Business Mathematics ;Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai. (Both Hindi and English medium)
2. N.K. Nag : Business Mathematics; Kalyani publication, New Delhi. .
3. Dr. V.K. Shukla. : Business Mathematics; Madhya Pradesh Hindi Granth Academy: Bhopal.
4. S.M. Shukla; Business Mathematics; Sahitya Bhawan Publication ; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
5. Dr. Karim & Agrawal ; Business Mathematics; SBPD Publishing House ; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
6. Dr. Ramesh Mangal; Business Mathematics; Satish Printer and Publishers, Indore.

2016119 *Dr 2016119* *SGA 2016119* *GPA 2016119*

बी.कॉम. भाग – एक
अनिवार्य
समूह-2 प्रश्नपत्र – 1 – व्यावसायिक गणित

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
<p>इकाई – 1 कलन : अवकलन : आंशिक अवकलज— द्वितीय क्रम तक, फलनों की समघातीयता एवं यूलर प्रमेय, उच्चिठ एवं निम्निष्ठ – एक चर के द्वितीय या उच्च क्रम से जुड़े सवाल लघुगणक </p>	<p>इकाई – 1 युगपद समीकरण – अर्थ, विशेषताएँ, दो चर वाले समीकरण को हल करने की विधियाँ – रेखीय विधि, प्रतिस्थापन विधि, विलोपन विधि, वज्रगुणन विधि। रेखीय प्रक्रमन : रेखीय प्रक्रमन समस्या को गणितीय रूप में लिखना : ग्राफीक विधि से हल, द्विचर से संबंधित मिश्रित निबाध समस्याएँ।</p>
<p>इकाई – 2 आव्यूह एवं सारणिक : आव्यूह की परिभाषा, आव्यूह के प्रकार, आव्यूह बीजगणित, सारणिक के गुण, तृतीयक्रम के सारणिकों के मान की गणना, आव्यूह का सहखण्डज, पंवित या स्तम्भ मूल क्रियाएं, मूल पंवित या स्तम्भ क्रियाओं द्वारा आव्यूह का व्युत्क्रम ज्ञात करना, अद्वितीय हल रखने वाली तथा तीन से अधिक चर न रखने वाली युगपत समीकरणों का हल।</p>	<p>इकाई – 2 आव्यूह एवं सारणिक : आव्यूह की परिभाषा, आव्यूह के प्रकार, आव्यूह बीजगणित, सारणिक के गुण, तृतीयक्रम के सारणिकों के मान की गणना। लघुगणक एवं प्रतिलिघुगणक।</p>
<p>इकाई – 3 रेखीय प्रक्रमन : रेखीय प्रक्रमन समस्या को गणितीय रूप में लिखना : ग्राफीक विधि से हल, समस्या का कोई सम्भव हल नहीं, अनेक हल, असीम समस्या का हल, वर्थ निबाध। परिवहन समस्या , अनुपात एवं समानुपात।</p>	<p>इकाई – 3 साधारण ब्याज एवं चक्रवृद्धि ब्याज। वार्षिकी : वार्षिकी के प्रकार, वार्षिकी का वर्तमान मूल्य एवं मिश्रधन, ब्याज का सतत संयोजन, साधारण ऋण एवं ऋणपत्र का मूल्यांकन, शोधन निधि के प्रश्न।</p>
<p>इकाई – 4 चक्रवृद्धि ब्याज एवं वार्षिकी : विभिन्न प्रकार की ब्याज दरें, वर्तमान मूल्य एवं मिश्रधन की गणना, वार्षिकी के प्रकार, वार्षिकी का वर्तमान मूल्य एवं मिश्रधन, ब्याज का सतत संयोजन, साधारण ऋण एवं ऋणपत्र का मूल्यांकन, शोधन निधि के प्रश्न।</p>	<p>इकाई – 4 अनुपात एवं समानुपात। औसत : साधारण, भारित एवं सांख्यकीय औसत (समान्तर माध्य)। प्रतिशतता।</p>
<p>इकाई – 5 औसत, प्रतिशतता, कमीशन एवं दलाली, लाभ एवं हानि।</p>	<p>इकाई – 5 कमीशन, दलाली, बट्टा, लाभ एवं हानि। परिवहन समस्या।</p>

20/6/19 20/6/19 20/6/19
 SRA

Suggested Readings:

1. Dr. Amarnath Dikshit, Dr. Jinendra Kumar Jain; Business Mathematics ;Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai. (Both Hindi and English medium)
2. N.K. Nag : Business Mathematics; Kalyani publication, New Delhi. .
3. Dr. V.K. Shukla. : Business Mathematics; Madhya Pradesh hindi Granth Academy: Bhopal.
4. S.M. Shukla; Business Mathematics; Sahitya Bhawan Publication ; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
5. Dr. Karim & Agrawal ; Business Mathematics; SBPD Publishing House ; Agra. (Both Hindi and English medium)
6. Dr. Ramesh Mangal; Business Mathematics; Satish Printer and Publishers, Indore.

B.Com Part- I
Compulsory
Group - II
Paper – II – BUSINESS REGULATORY FRAMEWORK
Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE – To provide a brief idea about the framework of Indian business laws.

UNIT –I

Law of Contract (1872) –I : Nature of contract ; Classification ; Offer and acceptance; Capacity of parties to contract, free consent, Considerations, Legality of object; Agreement declared void.

UNIT –II

Law of Contract (1872) - II : Performance of contract, Discharge of contract; Remedies for breach of contract.
Special contracts; Indemnity ; Guarantee; Bailment and pledge; Agency.

UNIT –III

Sale of Goods Act (1930) ;Formation of contracts of sale ;Goods and their classification, price, Conditions and warranties; Transfer of property in goods; Performance of the contract of sales; Unpaid seller and his rights; sale by auction; Hire purchase agreement.

UNIT –IV

Negotiable Instrument Act (1881) : Definition of negotiable instrument; Feature; Promissory note; Bill of exchange & cheque; Holder and holder in the due course; Crossing of a cheque, types of crossing; Negotiation; Dishonor and discharge of negotiable instrument.

UNIT –V

The Consumer Protection Act 1986 : Main Provision, Definition of consumer ,Consumer Disputes , Grievance redressal machinery ; Indian Partnership Act 1932.

Limited Liabilities Partnership Act 2008.

Introduction of Intellectual Property Right Act – Copyright, Patent & Trademark.

Suggested Readings:

1. Kuchal M.C. ; Business Law ; Vikas Publishing House, Delhi. (English medium)
2. Kapoor N.D. : Business Law ; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi. (English medium)
3. Chandha P.R. : Business Law; Galgotia ,New Delhi. (English medium)
4. Dr. J.K. Vaishnav : Business Law; Sahitya Bhawan publication, Agra. (English medium)
5. Prof. R. C. Agrawal; Business Regulatory Framework; SBPD Publishing House, Agra. (Hindi medium)
6. K.R. Bulchandani; Business Law; Himalaya Publishing House , Mumbai. (Both Hindi and English medium)
7. R.L. Navlakha; Business Law; Ramesh Book depot, Jaipur. (Both Hindi and English medium)
8. Arun Kumar Gangele; Business Regulatory Framework; Ram Prasad & Sons, Agra. (Hindi medium)

बी.कॉम. भाग – एक

अनिवार्य

समूह-2 प्रश्नपत्र – 2 – व्यावसायिक नियमन रूपरेखा

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
इकाई – 1 भारतीय अनुबंध अधिनियम (1872) : अनुबंध की प्रकृति : वर्गीकरण, प्रस्ताव तथा स्वीकृति, अनुबंध के योग्य पक्षकार, पक्षकारों की स्वतंत्र सहमति, प्रतिफल, उद्देश्य की वैधता, व्यर्थ घोषित ठहराव : अनुबंध का निष्पादन, अनुबंधों की समाप्ति, अनुबंध भंग के उपाय एवं परिणाम।	इकाई – 1 भारतीय अनुबंध अधिनियम (1872) : अनुबंध की प्रकृति : वर्गीकरण, प्रस्ताव तथा स्वीकृति, अनुबंध के योग्य पक्षकार, पक्षकारों की स्वतंत्र सहमति, प्रतिफल, उद्देश्य की वैधता, व्यर्थ घोषित ठहराव।
इकाई – 2 विशिष्ट अनुबंध : क्षतिपूर्ति, प्रतिभूति, निक्षेप, गिरवी अनुबंध, एजेंसी।	इकाई – 2 अनुबंध का निष्पादन, अनुबंधों की समाप्ति, अनुबंध भंग के उपाय एवं परिणाम। विशिष्ट अनुबंध : क्षतिपूर्ति, प्रतिभूति, निक्षेप, गिरवी अनुबंध, एजेंसी।
इकाई – 3 वस्तु विक्रय अधिनियम (1930) : वस्तु विक्रय अनुबंध का निर्माण, माल का वर्गीकरण, कीमत, शर्तें और आश्वासन, माल के स्वामित्व का हस्तांतरण, विक्रय अनुबंध का निष्पादन, अदत्त विक्रेता के अधिकार, नीलाम द्वारा विक्रय, किराया क्रय ठहराव।	इकाई – 3 वस्तु विक्रय अधिनियम (1930) : वस्तु विक्रय अनुबंध का निर्माण, माल का वर्गीकरण, कीमत, शर्तें और आश्वासन, माल के स्वामित्व का हस्तांतरण, विक्रय अनुबंध का निष्पादन, अदत्त विक्रेता के अधिकार, नीलाम द्वारा विक्रय, किराया क्रय ठहराव।
इकाई – 4 विनिमय साध्य विलेख अधिनियम (1881) : परिभाषाएं, विशेषताएं, प्रतिज्ञा पत्र, विनिमय विपत्र और धनादेश (चैक) : धारक तथा यथाविधिधारी, रेखांकित चैक, रेखांकन के प्रकार, परक्रामण, विनिमय साध्य विलेख का अनदारण व मुक्ति।	इकाई – 4 विनिमय साध्य विलेख अधिनियम (1881) : परिभाषाएं, विशेषताएं, प्रतिज्ञा पत्र, विनिमय विपत्र और धनादेश (चैक) : धारक तथा यथाविधिधारी, रेखांकित चैक, रेखांकन के प्रकार, परक्रामण, विनिमय साध्य विलेख का अनदारण व मुक्ति।
इकाई – 5 उपभोक्ता संरक्षण अधिनियम (1986) : मुख्य विशेषताएं, उपभोक्ता की परिभाषा, उपभोक्ता विवाद निवारण अभिकरण। मुख्य प्रावधान, सूचना का अधिकार अधिनियम (2005) – मुख्य प्रावधान।	इकाई – 5 उपभोक्ता संरक्षण अधिनियम (1986) : मुख्य विशेषताएं, उपभोक्ता की परिभाषा, उपभोक्ता विवाद निवारण अभिकरण। भारतीय साझेदारी अधिनियम 1932। सीमित दायित्व वाली साझेदारी अधिनियम 2008। बौद्धिक संपदा अधिकार अधिनियम का परिचय – कॉपीराइट, पेटेन्ट एवं ट्रेडमार्क।

Suggested Readings:

1. Kuchal M.C. ; Business Law ; Vikas Publishing House, Delhi. (English medium)
2. Kapoor N.D. : Business Law ; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi. (English medium)
3. Chandha P.R. : Business Law; Galgotia ,New Delhi. (English medium)
4. Dr. J.K. Vaishnav : Business Law; Sahitya Bhawan publication, Agra. (English medium)
5. Prof. R. C. Agrawal; Business Regulatory Framework; SBPD Publishing House, Agra. (Hindi medium)
6. K.R. Bulchandani; Business Law; Himalaya Publishing House , Mumbai. (Both Hindi and English medium)
7. R.L. Navlakha; Business Law; Ramesh Book depot, Jaipur. (Both Hindi and English medium)
8. Arun Kumar Gangele; Business Regulatory Framework; Ram Prasad & Sons, Agra. (Hindi medium)



Handwritten signatures and dates are present at the bottom of the page. From left to right, there are three sets of markings. The first set includes a wavy line, the date '20/6/19', and the initials 'SRA'. The second set includes a stylized 'D' and the date '20/6/19'. The third set includes a stylized 'G' and the date '20/6/19'.

B.Com Part- I

Compulsory

Group – III

Paper – I – BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE – To acquainting the students with the emerging issues in business at the national and international level in the light of the policies of liberalization and globalization.

UNIT –I

Business Environment : Concept, Components and Importance ,Economic Trends (overview) : Income : Saving and investment ; Trade and balance of payment, Money and Finance .

UNIT –II

Problems of Growth : Unemployment ; Poverty ; Regional imbalances ; Social Injustice; Inflation ; Parallel economy ; Industrial sickness.

UNIT –III

Role of Government ; Monetary and fiscal policy ; Industrial policy ; Industrial licensing. Privatization ; Liberalisation, Globalisation Devaluation; Demonitisation; Export-Import policy.

UNIT –IV

Economic Planning in India : Need, objectives, Strategy; Review of Previous Plans, Planning Commission.

Foreign Exchange Management Act 2000 : Basic Concept and Main Provisions.

UNIT –V

International Environment ; Trends in World trade and the problems of developing countries; Foreign trade and economic growth; International economic groupings – GATT. ,WTO ,UNCTAD, World Bank, IMF; FDI.

Suggested Readings:

1. Agarwal A. N. : Indian Economy, Vikas Publishing House Delhi. (English medium)
2. Khan Faroog A : Business and Society; S. Chand , Delhi. (English medium)
3. Dutt R. and Sundharam K. Pm. ; Indian Economy; S. Chand , Delhi. (English medium)
4. Misra S.K. and Puri V.K. : Indian Economy; Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi. (English medium)
5. Dr. V.C. Sinha; Business Environment; SBPD Publishing House, Agra . (Both Hindi and English medium)
6. Dr. J. K. Jain; Business Environment; Madhya Pradesh hindi Granth Academy: Bhopal. (Hindi medium)
7. Gupta & Pathak; Business Environment; Ram Prasad & Sons, Raipur. (Hindi medium)
8. S.K. Singh; Business Environment; SBPD Publishing House, Agra . (Both Hindi and English medium)

बी,कॉम. भाग – एक
अनिवार्य
समूह-3 प्रश्नपत्र – 1 – व्यावसायिक पर्यावरण

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
इकाई – 1 भारतीय व्यावसायिक पर्यावरण : अवधारणा, संघटक व महत्व। आर्थिक प्रवृत्तियाँ : आय, बचत एवं विनियोग, औद्योगिक प्रवृत्तियाँ, व्यापार एवं भुगतान सन्तुलन, मुद्रा, वित्त तथा कीमत।	इकाई – 1 व्यावसायिक पर्यावरण : अवधारणा, संघटक व महत्व, आर्थिक प्रवृत्तियाँ : आय, बचत एवं विनियोग, व्यापार एवं भुगतान सन्तुलन, मुद्रा एवं वित्त।
इकाई – 2 विकास की समस्याएँ : बेरोजगारी, निर्धनता एवं क्षेत्रीय असन्तुलन, सामाजिक अन्याय, मुद्रास्फीति, समान्तर अर्थव्यवस्था, औद्योगिक रूगणता।	इकाई – 2 विकास की समस्याएँ : बेरोजगारी, निर्धनता एवं क्षेत्रीय असन्तुलन, सामाजिक अन्याय, मुद्रास्फीति, समान्तर अर्थव्यवस्था, औद्योगिक रूगणता।
इकाई – 3 शासन की भूमिका : मौद्रिक एवं राजकोषीय नीति, औद्योगिक नीति, औद्योगिक लाइसेंसिंग नीति, निजीकरण, अवमूल्यन, निर्यात-आयात नीति, विदेशी विनियोग का नियमन।	इकाई – 3 शासन की भूमिका (वर्तमान परिदृश्य में) : मौद्रिक एवं राजकोषीय नीति, औद्योगिक नीति, औद्योगिक लाइसेंसिंग नीति, निजीकरण, उदारीकरण, भूमण्डलीकरण, अवमूल्यन, विमुद्रिकरण निर्यात-आयात नीति, विदेशी विनियोग का नियमन।
इकाई – 4 पुर्व योजनाओं की समीक्षा, चालू पंचवर्षीय योजना : मुख्य रणनीति, संसाधनों आबंटन।	इकाई – 4 भारत में आर्थिक नियोजन : आवश्यकता, उद्देश्य एवं व्यूहरचना, पुर्व पंचवर्षीय योजनाओं की समीक्षा, चालू पंचवर्षीय योजना। विदेशी विनिमय प्रबंध अधिनियम 2000 : अवधारणा एवं मुख्य प्रवधान।
इकाई – 5 अंतराष्ट्रीय पर्यावरण : अंतराष्ट्रीय व्यापारिक पर्यावरण, विश्व व्यापार की प्रवृत्ति एवं विकासशील देशों की समस्याएँ, विदेशी व्यापार एवं आर्थिक विकास, अंतराष्ट्रीय आर्थिक समूह-अंतराष्ट्रीय अर्थव्यवस्था की संस्थाये, विश्व व्यापार संगठन, व्यापार एवं प्रशुल्क एवं व्यापार संबंधि सामान्य समझौता (गैट), विश्व बैंक, अंतराष्ट्रीय मुद्रा कोष, अंतराष्ट्रीय पुनर्निर्माण एवं विकास बैंक, प्रति व्यापार, एफ. डी. आई।	इकाई – 5 अंतराष्ट्रीय पर्यावरण : विश्व व्यापार की प्रवृत्ति एवं विकासशील देशों की समस्याएँ, विदेशी व्यापार एवं आर्थिक विकास, अंतराष्ट्रीय आर्थिक समूह-प्रशुल्क एवं व्यापार संबंधि सामान्य समझौता (गैट), विश्व व्यापार संगठन, विश्व बैंक, अंतराष्ट्रीय मुद्रा कोष, प्रत्यक्ष विदेशी निवेश, संयुक्त राष्ट्र व्यापार एवं विकास संगठन (अंकटाड़)।

Suggested Readings:

1. Agarwal A. N. : Indian Economy, Vikas Publishing House Delhi. (English medium)
2. Khan Faroog A : Business and Society; S. Chand , Delhi. (English medium)
3. Dutt R. and Sundharam K. Pm. ; Indian Economy; S. Chand , Delhi. (English medium)
4. Misra S.K. and Puri V.K. : Indian Economy; Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi. (English medium)
5. Dr. V.C. Sinha; Business Environment; SBPD Publishing House, Agra . (Both Hindi and English medium)
6. Dr. J. K. Jain; Business Environment; Madhya Pradesh hindi Granth Academy: Bhopal. (Hindi medium)
7. Gupta & Pathak; Business Environment; Ram Prasad & Sons, Raipur. (Hindi medium)
8. S.K. Singh; Business Environment; SBPD Publishing House, Agra . (Both Hindi and English medium)

2016/19
Dr 2016/19
S.K. 2016/19
Gupta 2016/19

B.Com Part- I
Compulsory
Group - III - Business Economics
Paper - II- BUSINESS ECONOMICS

Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE – To acquaint the students with the principles of Business Economics as are applicable in business.

UNIT -I

Introduction : Definition ,Nature and Scope of Economics, Difference Between Micro and Macro Economics, Method of Economic Study : Inductive and Deductive Methods.
Basic problem of Economy, Working of Price Mechanism.
Utility Analysis: Measurements of Utility, Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility, Law of Equi-Marginal Utility.

UNIT-II

Law of demand: Meaning and Definitions, Effecting Factors, Types ; Exception of Law of demand.
Elasticity of Demand : Concept, Definitions, Importance, Types and Measurement of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting the Elasticity of Demand.

UNIT -III

Production : Factors of Production ,their characteristics and importance.
Production Functions : Law of Variable Proportions, Return to scale and Equal Product Curve Analysis. Internal and external economies and diseconomies.

UNIT -IV

Market Structure – Concept , Characteristics, Classification. Determination of Price under condition of Perfect Competition, Imperfect Competition and Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition, Oligopoly and Duopoly.

UNIT -V

Theories of distribution, Marginal Productivity theory of distribution, Concept and theories of Wages, Rent, Interest & Profit.

Suggested Readings:

1. John P. Gould, Jr. and Edward P. Lazear: Micro economic theory; All India Traveller, Delhi. (English medium)
2. Koutsoyianni A. : Modern Microeconomics: Macmillan, New Delhi. (English medium)
3. Khan Faroog A : Business and Society; S. Chand , Delhi. (English medium)
4. Misra S.K. and Puri V.K. : Indian Economy; Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi. (English medium)
5. M. L. Jhingan : Micro Economics, Vrinda publication, Delhi. (Both English and Hindi medium)
6. Dr. J. K. Jain; Business Economics; Madhya Pradesh hindi Granth Academy: Bhopal. (Hindi medium)
7. Dr. V.C. Sinha; Business Economics; SBPD Publishing House, Agra. (Both English and Hindi medium)
8. Dr. Jai Prakash Misra; Business Economics; Sahitya Bhawan Publication, Agra. (Hindi medium)

2016119
Dr 2016119
SRA
GPT 2016119

बी.कॉम. भाग – एक
अनिवार्य
समूह-3 प्रश्नपत्र – 2 – व्यावसायिक अर्थशास्त्र

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
<p>इकाई – 1</p> <p>परिचय : अर्थशास्त्र की मुख्य समस्याएं, कीमत संयंत्र के कार्य, मांग की लोच, मांग की लोच मापने की विधियां एवं अवधारणाएं : कीमत, आय तथा आड़ी लोच, औसत आगम, सीमान्त आगम एवं मांग की लोच, मांग की लोच का निर्धारण तथा मांग की लोच का महत्व।</p>	<p>इकाई – 1</p> <p>परिचय: अर्थशास्त्र की परिभाषा, प्रकृति एवं क्षेत्र, व्यष्टि एवं समस्ति अर्थशास्त्र में भेद, आर्थिक अध्ययन की प्रणालियां : निगमन एवं आगमन। अर्थव्यवस्था की मूल समस्याएं, कीमत संयंत्र का कार्यकरण। उपयोगिता विश्लेषण – उपयोगिता की माप, सीमांत उपयोगिता छास नियम, समसीमांत उपयोगिता नियम।</p>
<p>इकाई – 2</p> <p>उत्पादन फलन, परिवर्तन अनुपात का नियम, समोत्पाद, विस्तार पथ, पैमाने के प्रतिफल, आंतरिक एवं बाह्य मितव्ययिता एवं अपमितव्ययिता।</p>	<p>इकाई – 2</p> <p>मांग का नियम : अर्थ, परिभाषा, प्रभावित करने वाले धटक, मांग के रूप, मांग के नियम के अपवाद। मांग की लोच : अवधारणा, परिभाषा, महत्व, प्रकार एवं मापन की विधियां, मांग की लोच को प्रभावित करने वाले धटक।</p>
<p>इकाई – 3</p> <p>लागत अवधारणाएं, अल्पकालीन एवं दीर्घकालीन लागत वक्र, परम्परागत एवं आधुनिक विचारधारा। बाजार संरचना तथा व्यावसायिक निर्णयन, व्यावसायिक फर्म के उद्देश्य।</p> <p>(अ) पूर्ण प्रतियोगिता, लाभ अधिकतमीकरण तथा फर्म का साम्य, औद्योगिक अल्पकालीन एवं दीर्घकालीन पूर्ति वक्र, कीमत एवं उत्पाद निर्धारण।</p> <p>(ब) एकाधिकार : एकाधिकार में मूल्य निर्धारण, फर्म का साम्य, पूर्ण प्रतियोगिता एवं एकाधिकार में अन्तर, एकाधिकार के अंतर्गत कीमत विभेद।</p>	<p>इकाई – 3</p> <p>उत्पादन : उत्पादन के कारक, उनकी विशेषताएं एवं महत्व। उत्पादन फलन : परिवर्तनशील अनुपातों का नियम, पैमाने का प्रतिफल, समोत्पाद वक्र विश्लेषण। आंतरिक एवं बाह्य मितव्ययिता एवं अपमितव्ययिता।</p>
<p>इकाई – 4</p> <p>बाजार संरचना:</p> <p>(अ)एकाधिकृत प्रतियोगिता : आशय एवं विशेषताएं, कीमत एवं उत्पाद निर्धारण, उत्पाद विभेद, विक्रय लागत, पूर्ण प्रतिस्पर्धा से तुलना, अतिरिक्त क्षमता सिद्धांत।</p> <p>(ब) अल्पाधिकार : विशेषताएं, कीमत एवं उत्पाद निर्धारण, परंपरागत मॉडल, कीमत नेतृत्व, कपटपूर्ण अल्पाधिकार।</p>	<p>इकाई – 4</p> <p>बाजार संरचना: अवधारणा, परिभाषाएं, विशेषताएं एवं वर्गीकरण। पूर्ण प्रतियोगिता, अपूर्ण प्रतियोगिता, एकाधिकारी प्रतियोगिता, एकाधिकृत प्रतियोगिता, अल्पाधिकार एवं द्व्याधिकार में कीमत निर्धारण।</p>
<p>इकाई – 5</p> <p>कीमत कारक- I सीमान्त उत्पादकता सिद्धांत तथा मांग कारक, पूर्ति की प्रकृति, पूर्ण प्रतियोगिता एवं एकाधिकार में मजदूरी दर का निर्धारण, श्रम का शोषण।</p> <p>कीमत कारक – II – लगान अवधारणा, रिकार्ड का</p>	<p>इकाई – 5</p> <p>वितरण का सिद्धांत : सीमान्त उत्पादकता का सिद्धांत, मजदूरी, लगान, व्याज एवं लाभ की अवधारणा एवं सिद्धांत।</p>

20/6/19
SMA

20/6/19

वर्तमान पाठ्यक्रम	प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम
लगान सिद्धांत तथा लगान का आधुनिक सिद्धांत , ब्याज अवधारणा तथा ब्याज का सिद्धांत लाभ की प्रकृति , अवधारणा तथा लाभ के सिद्धांत।	

Suggested Readings:

1. John P. Gould, Jr. and Edward P. Lazear: Micro economic theory; All India Traveller, Delhi. (English medium)
2. Koutsoyianni A. : Modern Microeconomics: Macmillan, New Delhi. (English medium)
3. Khan Faroog A : Business and Society; S. Chand , Delhi. (English medium)
4. Misra S.K. and Puri V.K. : Indian Economy; Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi. (English medium)
5. M. L. Jhingan : Micro Economics, Vrinda publication, Delhi. (Both English and Hindi medium)
6. Dr. J. K. Jain; Business Economics; Madhya Pradesh hindi Granth Academy: Bhopal. (Hindi medium)
7. Dr. V.C. Sinha; Business Economics; SBPD Publishing House, Agra. (Both English and Hindi medium)
8. Dr. Jai Prakash Misra; Business Economics; Sahitya Bhawan Publication, Agra. (Hindi medium)

---0---

2016119
Dr 2016119
SGA
GPT 2016119

B. COM - I (COMPUTER APPLICATION)

PAPER - I

COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

MAX MARKS : 50

Note :- The Question Paper setter is advised to prepare unit-wise question with the provision of internal choice.

UNIT-I INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS

Computer System: Characteristics and capabilities. Computer Hardware and Software: Block Diagram of Computer, Different Data Processing: Data, Data Processing System, Storing Data, Processing Data. Types of Computers: Analog, Digital, Hybrid General and Special Purpose Computers. Generation of Computers. Computer Systems: Micro, Minis & Main-Frames. Limitations of Micro Computer. **Number systems:** Decimal number system. Binary number system. Octal and Hexadecimal number system. 1's and 2's complement. **Codes:** ASCII, EBCDI codes, Gray code and BCD. **Logic Gates:** AND, OR, NOT GATES and their Truth tables, NOR NAND and XOR gates.

UNIT-II COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Introduction to Input Devices: Categorizing Input Hardware, Keyboard, Direct Entry- Card Readers Scanning Devices - O.M.R. Character Readers, Thumb Scanner, MICR Smart Cards, Voice Input Devices Pointing Devices - Mouse Light Pen, Touch Screen. **Computer Output :** Output Fundamentals, Hardcopy Output Devices, Impact Printers, Non-Impact Printers, Plotters, Computer output Microfilm/Microfiche (COM) System, Softcopy Output Devices, Cathode Ray Tube, Flat Screen Technologies, Projectors, Speakers.

UNIT-III BASIC COMPONENTS AND STORAGE

Central Processing Unit : The Microprocessor, control unit, A.L.U., Registers, Buses, Main Memory, Main Memory(RAM) for microcomputers, Read Only Memory(ROM). **Storage Devices:** Storage Fundamentals, Primary and Secondary Storage, Data Storage and Retrieval Methods – Sequential, Direct & Indexed Sequential, Tape Storage and Retrieval Methods Tape storage Devices, characteristics and limitations, Direct access Storage and Microcomputers - Hard Disks, Disk Cartridges, Direct Access Storage Devices for large Computer systems, Mass storage systems and Optical Disks, CD ROM.

UNIT-IV COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND LANGUAGES

System Software: System software Vs. Application Software, Types of System Software, Introduction and Types of Operating Systems, Boot Loader, Diagnostic programs, BIOS, Utility Programs, **Application Software :** Microcomputer Software, Interacting with the System, Trends in PC software, Types of Application Software, Difference between Program and Packages. **Computer Language:** Definition, Generations of Computer languages, Types of Languages, **Language Processors:** Assembler, Interpreter, Compiler, Linker and Loader, Programming constructs, Algorithm and flowchart.

UNIT-V INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS AND WINDOWS

Introduction to DOS: History and Versions of DOS **Fundamentals of DOS:** Physical Structure of the Disk, Compatibility of drives, Disks & DOS versions, Preparing Disks for use, Device Names. Getting Started with DOS: Booting Process (DOS, Windows ,UNIX), System Files and Command.com, Internal DOS files & Directories, Elementary External DOS Commands, Creating a Batch Files, Additional Commands. **Microsoft Windows:** **Operating** system, Definition and functions, basics of Windows. Basic components of windows, icons, types of icons, taskbar, activating windows, using desktop, title bar, running applications, exploring computer, managing files and folders, copying and moving files and folders. Control panel-display properties, adding and removing software and hardware setting date and time, screen saver and appearance. Using windows accessories.

TEXT BOOK

1. Introduction to Information Technology, V. Rajaraman, PHI Sixth Edition.
2. Computer Fundamentals, P.K. Sinha, BPB Publication, Sixth Edition.
3. Fundamentals of Information Technology, Chetan Shrivastava, Kalyan Publishers.
4. Computers Today, Suresh K. Basandra, Galgotia Publications.

*Abhaya 19/10/19
P.L. 19/10/19
R.M. 19/10/19
H.C. 19/10/19
Pavel 19/10/19*

B. COM - I (COMPUTER APPLICATION)

PAPER - II

PC S/W & MM

MAX MARKS: 50

Note :- The Question Paper setter is advised to prepare unit-wise question with the provision of internal choice.

UNIT-I USING OFFICE MS-WORD

Introduction to word processing software and its features, Creating new document, Saving documents, Opening and printing documents. **Home Tab:** Setting fonts, Paragraph settings, various styles (Normal, No spacing, Heading1, Heading2, Title Strong), Find & replace, Format Painter, Copy paste and past special. **Insert Tab:** Pages, Tables, pictures, clipart, shapes, header & footer, word art, equation and symbols. **Page Layout Tab:** Page setup, page Background, Paragraph (indent and spacing). **Mailing Tab:** Create envelopes and Labels, Mail merge. **Review Tab:** Spelling and grammar check, new comment, Protect document. **View Tab:** Document views, zoom, Window (New window, Split, Switch window).

UNIT-II WORKING WITH MS-EXCEL

Introducing Excel, Use of Excel sheet, Creating new sheet, Saving, Opening & Printing workbook. **Home Tab:** Font, Alignment, Number, Styles and cells and editing, Conditional Formatting. **Insert Tab:** Table, Charts (Column Chart, Pie chart, Bar chart, Line chart) and Texts (heading & Footer, word art, signature line). **Page Layout Tab:** Page setup options, Scale to fit (width, height, scale) **Formulas Tab :** Autosum (sum, average, min, max). Logical (IF, and, or, not, true, false), Math & trig (sin, cos, tan, ceiling, floor, fact, mod, log), watch window. **Data Tab:** Get external data from MS Access, Sort and filter options, Data validation, Group and ungroup. **Review Tab:** Protect sheet, Protect workbook and Share workbook. **View Tab:** Page break, Page layout, Freezing panes, Split and hide.

UNIT-III WORKING WITH MS-POWERPOINT

Introducing power point, Use of power point presentation, Creating new slides saving, Opening and printing. **Home Tab:** New slide, Layout, Reset, Delete, Setting text direction, Align text, Convert to smart art, drawing options. **Insert Tab:** Table picture, clipart, photo album, smart art, shapes and chart, movie and sound, hyperlink and action, text box, word art, object **Design Tab:** Page setup option, slide orientation, applying various themes, selecting background style and formatting it. **Animation Tab:** Custom animation for entrance, exit and emphasis, applying slide transition, setting transition speed and sound, animation on rehearse timing. **Slide show & View Tab:** Start slide show options, setup option. **View Tab:** Presentation views, colours and window option.

UNIT-IV WORKING WITH MS-ACCESS

Front end and back end of application, Introduction to DMBS, features of dbms, Creating blank databases, Saving it in accdb format. Defining data type in MS Access. **Home Tab:** Datasheet view, design view, pivot chart view, pivot table view, sort and filter options. **Create Tab:** Creating tables, creating reports, query wizard. **External Data Tab:** Importing data from access and excel sheet, exporting data to excel and MS word. **Datasheet Tab:** Relationships, fields and columns options, Data type and formatting options.

UNIT-V ANIMATION AND GRAPHICS

Basic concept of 2D/3D Animation, Principle of animation, application of Multimedia, hardware and Software resources requirement for animation, introduction of various file formats (.mpeg, .gif, .jpeg, .mp4, .tif, .flv) **Creating a new movie in flash :** Get set Up, Input Text, Animate Text, Drawing and painting with tools, brush, create basic shapes like oval, Rectangle & Polystar Tools, Tools working with object & filing the object. Transformation object properties dialog box, creating layers motion tweeing, shape tweeing, Mask layers, basic action scripts, importing sound through Flash.

*Pathan
19/6/19* *Pathan
19/6/19* *Pathan
19/6/19* *Pathan
19/6/19*

TEXT BOOK

1. Microsoft Office 2007 Fundamentals, L. Story, D. Walls.
2. MS Office, S.S. Shrivastava, Firewall Media.
3. Office 2000 made easy, Alan Neibauer, Tata McGraw Hill.
4. FLASHMX Bible, Robert Reinhart.
5. Sams Teach Yourself Macromedia Flash 8 in 24 Hours, Phillip Kerman
6. How to do everything with Macromedia, Bonnic Blake, Doug Sahlin
7. Multimedia Making it works, Tay Vaughan Tata McGraw Hill.

✓ Pathan 19/10/19 Plz 19/10/19 Redacted 19/10/19 Paul 19/10/19



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ईमेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. १५८ /अका. /2019

दुर्ग, दिनांक ०५/०७/२०१९

प्रति,

प्राचार्य,
समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,
हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,
दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषय:- स्नातक स्तर के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भ:- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019।

—00—

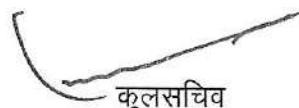
विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषय के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2019-20 से स्नातक के तीनों वर्ष के लिए लागू किया जाता है।

1. बी.कॉम. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा एवं वाणिज्य।

अतः आपसे अनुरोध है कि पाठ्यक्रम परिवर्तन/संशोधन से महाविद्यालय के शिक्षकों एवं छात्र-छात्राओं को अवगत कराने का कष्ट करेंगे।

टीप :- परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय की वेबसाइट पर उपलब्ध है।

संलग्न : उपरोक्तानुसार


कुलसचिव

क्र. १५९ /अका. /2019

दुर्ग, दिनांक ०५/०७/२०१९

प्रतिलिपि:-

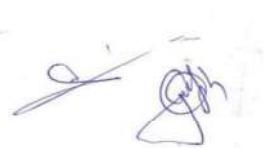
- संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019 के परिपेक्ष्य में सूचनार्थ।
- कुलपति के निज सहायक एवं कुलसचिव के निज सहायक, हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।
- उपकुलसचिव, परीक्षा विभाग एवं उपकुलसचिव, गोपनीय विभाग हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।


सहाय कुलसचिव (अका.)

B. Com. - II

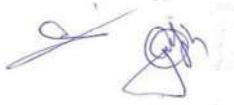
INDEX

1. Revised Ordinance No.-23
2. Scheme of Examination
3. Hindi Language
4. English Language
5. G-I
 1. Corporate Accounting
 2. Company Law
6. G-II
 1. Cost Accounting
 2. Principle of Business Management
7. G-III
 1. Business Statistics
 2. Fundamental of Entrepreneurship
8. Computer Application

also  m

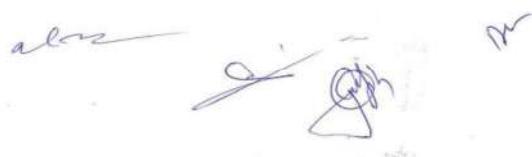
REVISED ORDINANCE NO.-23
(As per State U.G.C. Scheme)
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

1. The three year course has been broken up into three Parts.
Part-I known as B. Com. Part-I Examination at the end of first year. Part-II Examination at the end of the second year, and, Part-III Examination at the end of the third year.
2. A candidate who after passing (10+2) Higher Secondary or Intermediate examination of Chhattisgarh Board of Secondary Education, Raipur or any other examination recognized by the University or Chhattisgarh Board of Secondary Education as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University for one academic year, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-I examination.
3. A candidate who after passing B.Com. Part-I examination of the University or any other examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated College or in the Teaching Department of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-II Examination.
4. A candidate who after passing B.Com. Part-II examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated College or in the Teaching Department of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-III examination.
5. Besides regular students, subject to their compliance with this ordinance, ex-students and non-collegiate students shall be eligible for admission to the examination as per provision of Ordinance No. 6 relating to examinations (General).
6. Provided that non-collegiate candidates shall be permitted to offer only such subject/ papers as are taught to the regular students at any of the University Teaching Department or College.
7. Every candidate for B.Com. Examination shall be examined in subjects as mentioned in the marking scheme and course or studies.
8. A candidate who has passed the B.Com. Part-III examination of the University shall be

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be a stylized 'S' or a similar character, is placed below the eighth point of the list.

allowed to present him of examination in any of the additional subjects prescribed for the B.Com. Examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Such candidate will have to first appear and pass the B. Com. Part-I examination in the subject which he proposes to offer then the B.Com. Part-II and Part-III examination in the same subject. Successful candidates will be given a certificate to that effect.

- 9. In order to pass at any part of the three year degree course examination, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each paper/group of subjects. In group where both theory and practical examinations are provided an examinee must pass in both theory and practical parts of examination separately.
- 10. Candidate will have to pass separately at the Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination. No division shall be assigned on the result of the Part-I and Part-II examinations In determining the division of the Final examination, total marks obtained by the examinees in their Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination in the aggregate shall be taken into account. Candidate will not be allowed to change subjects after passing Part-I examination.
- 11. Provided in case of candidate who has passed the examination through the supplementary examination having failed in one subject/group only, the total aggregate mark being carried over for determining the division, shall include actual marks obtained in the subject/group in which he appeared at the supplementary examination.
- 12. Successful examinees at the Part - III examination obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in the First Division, those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the Second Division and other successful examinees in the Third Division.

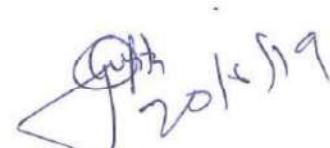
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "also", is followed by a stylized blue ink logo or initial, and a small blue "W" at the top right.

Hemchand Yadav Vishwavidyalaya, Durg (C.G.)
SYLLABUS
B.COM. PART-II
GROUPING OF SUBJECTS AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject		Max.	Min.
A. Foundation Course			
I. Hindi Language		75	26
II. English Language		75	26
B. Three Compulsory Groups			
Group-I			
I. Corporate Accounting	75	150	50
II. Company Law	75		
Group-II			
I. Cost Accounting	75	150	50
II. Principles of Bus. Management	75		
Group-III			
I. Business Statistics	75	150	50
II. Fundamental of Entrepreneurship	75		


 20/6/19
 SVA


 Dr. —
 20/6/19


 GPT
 20/6/19

खण्ड – क निम्नलिखित 5 लेखकों के पाठ शामिल होंगे – अंक–35

1. महात्मा गांधी	–	चोरी और प्रायश्चित
2. आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव	–	युवकों का समाज में स्थान
3. वासुदेव शरण अग्रवाल	–	मातृभूमि
4. हरि ठाकुर	–	डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल
5. पं. माधवराव सप्रे	–	सम्भाषण—कुशलता

खण्ड–ख हिन्दी भाषा और उसके विविध रूप अंक–16

1. कार्यालयीन भाषा
2. मीडिया की भाषा
3. वित्त एवं वाणिज्य की भाषा
4. मशीनी भाषा

खण्ड–ग हिन्दी की व्याकरणिक कोटियाँ अंक–24

संज्ञा, सर्वनाम, विशेषण, किया विशेषण,
 समास, संधि एवं संक्षिप्तियाँ
 अनुवाद व्यवहार : अंग्रेजी से हिन्दी में अनुवाद

इकाई विभाजन–

इकाई– 1 चोरी और प्रायश्चित : महात्मा गांधी / कार्यालयीन भाषा, मीडिया की भाषा

इकाई– 2 युवकों का समाज में स्थान : आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव / वित्त एवं वाणिज्य की भाषा, मशीनी भाषा

इकाई– 3 मातृभूमि: वासुदेवशरण अग्रवाल / संज्ञा सर्वनाम, विशेषण, किया विशेषण

इकाई– 4 डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल : हरि ठाकुर/समास, संधि,

इकाई– 5 सम्भाषण—कुशलता : पं. माधवराव सप्रे, / अनुवाद – अंग्रेजी से हिन्दी में अनुवाद, संक्षिप्तियाँ

मूल्यांकन योजना –

प्रत्येक इकाई से एक–एक प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरिक विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे । प्रत्येक इकाई को दो–दो खण्डों (क्रमशः 'क' और 'ख' में) विभक्त करते हुए निर्धारित पाठ से 8 एवं शेष पाठ्य सामग्री से 7 अंक के प्रश्न होंगे। इस प्रकार पूरे प्रश्न–पत्र के पूर्णांक 75 होंगे।

पाठ्यक्रम संशोधन का औचित्य : विद्यार्थी चर्चित एवं सुप्रसिद्ध व्यक्तियों के लेख के माध्यम से समाज एवं राष्ट्रहित के साथ—साथ व्यक्तित्व विकास विषयक मुद्राओं से परिचित हो सके तथा व्याकरणिक एवं भाषा विषयक प्रस्तावित पाठ्यक्रम के माध्यम से हिन्दी भाषा संबंधित प्रयोग पक्ष से परिचित होते हुए प्रतियोगी परीक्षाओं की दृष्टि से ज्ञानार्जन कर सके।

ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Paper Code-1132)

B.A. / B.Sc. /B.COM. /B.H. Sc. - II

M.M.75

The question paper for B.A. /B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc., English Language and cultural valuers shall comprise the following units:

UNIT-I Short answer questions to be passed by (Five short answer questions of three marks each) 15 Marks

UNIT-II (a) Reading comprehension of an unseen passage 05 Marks
(b) Vocabulary

UNIT-III Report-Writing 10 Marks

UNIT-IV Expansion of an idea 10 Marks

UNIT-V Grammar and Vocabulary based on the prescribed text book. 20+15Marks

Note: Question on all the units shall asked from the prescribed text which will Comprise Specimens of popular creative/writing and the following it any

a Matter & technology

- i. State of matter and its structure
- ii. Technology (Electronics Communication, Space Science)

b Our Scientists & Institutions

- I. Life & work of our eminent scientist Arya Bhatt, Kaurd Charak Shusruta, Nagarjuna, J.C. Bose and C.V. Raman, S. Rmanujam, Homi J. Babha Birbal Sahani.
- II. Indian Scientific Institutions (Ancient & Modern)

Books Prescribed:

Foundation English for U.G. Second Year - Published by M.P. Hindi Granth Academy, Bhopal.

also
S
m

B.Com. II year
C O M P U L S O R Y
Group - I PAPER - I (CORPORATE ACCOUNTING)
(As per company act 2013)
Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE

This course enable the students to develop awareness about corporate accounting in conformity with the provisions of companies Act.

UNIT-I Issue, Forfeiture, and Re-issue of Shares : Redemption of preference shares; Issue and redemption of debentures.

UNIT-II Final Accounts (as per company act 2013)
Liquidation of Company.

UNIT-III Valuation of Goodwill and Shares.

UNIT-IV Accounting for Amalgamation of Companies as per Indian Accounting Standard 14; Accounting for internal reconstruction - excluding intercompany holdings and re-construction schemes.

UNIT-V Consolidated Balance Sheet of holding companies with one subsidiary only.

SUGGESTED READINGS :

1. Dr. S.M. Shukla, Sahitya Bhawan Agra.
2. Dr. Mangal Mehta & Agrawal Published - Indore.
3. Dr. Karim Khanuja - Published - Agra.
4. Gupta R.L., Radhaswamy M; Company Accounts; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

2016/19 *Dr 2016/19* *2016/19*
SAF *Gupta 2016/19*

Group - I - PAPER - II
COMPANY LAW
Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE

This objective of this course is to provide basic knowledge of the provisions Companies Act. 2013, along with relevant case law.

UNIT-I Corporate personalities; Kinds of Companies, Nature & Scope, promotion on and incorporation of companies.

UNIT-II Memorandum of Association; Articles of Association; Prospectus, Shares; share capital - transfer and transmission.

UNIT-III Capital management - borrowing powers, mortgages and charges, debentures.
Directors - Managing Director, whole time director, Appointment, Remuneration, and duties.

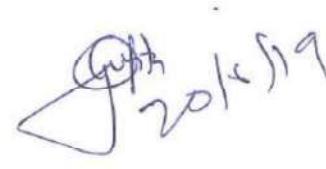
UNIT-IV Company meetings - kinds, Notice, quorum, voting, proxy, resolutions, minutes.

UNIT-V Majority powers and minority rights; Prevention of oppression and mismanagement. Winding up - kinds and conduct.

2016/19
Dr 2016/19
SMA
Gupta 2016/19

SUGGESTED READINGS :

1. Singh Avtar : Company Law; Eastern Book Co., Lucknow.
2. Dr. S.M. Shukla, Shahitya Bhawan Agra.
3. Dr. R.C. Agrawal, Shahitya Bhawan Agra.
4. Kapoor N.D. : Company Law - Incorporating the Provisions of the Companies Amendment Act, 2013 Chand & Sons, New Delhi

20/11/19 Dr 20/11/19 
20/11/19 

Group - II PAPER - I

(COST ACCOUNT)

Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE

This course exposes the students to the basic concepts and the tools used in cost accounting.

UNIT-I Introduction : Nature and scope of cost accounting ; Cost concepts and classification; Methods and techniques; Installation of costing system; Concept of cost audit. Accounting for Material : Material Control; Concept and techniques; Pricing of material issues; Treatment of material losses.

UNIT-II Accounting for Labour : Labour cost control procedure; Labour turnover; Idle time and overtime; Methods of wage payment - time and piece rates; Incentive schemes. Accounting for overheads; Classification and departmentalization; Absorption of overheads; Determination of overhead rates; Under and over absorption, and its treatment.

UNIT-III Cost Ascertainment : Unit costing; Job, batch and contract costing.

UNIT-IV Operating costing; Process Costing - excluding inter - process profits, and joint and by - products.

UNIT-V Cost Records : Intergal and non - integral system; Reconciliation of cost and financial accounts; Break Even Point.

2016/19
2016/19
SMA
2016/19
Gupta 2016/19

SUGGESTED READINGS :

1. M.L. Agrawal : Sahitya Bhawan Agra.
2. Maheshwari S.N. : Advanced Problems and Solutions in Cost Accounting; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
3. Arora M.N. : Cost Accounting - Principles and Practice; Vikas, New Delhi.
4. Jain S.P. and Narang K.L. : Cost Accounting; Kalyani New Delhi.

20/6/19
SMA

20/6/19

Gupta 20/6/19

Group - II - PAPER - II
PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE

This Course familiarizes the students with the basics basics of principles of management.

UNIT-I Introduction : Concept, nature, process, and significance of management; management roles (Mintzberg); An overview of functional areas of management; Development management thought; Classical and neo-classical systems; Concept approaches.

UNIT-II Planning : Concept, process and types.
Decision making - concept and Bounded rationality; Management by objectives; Corporate planning; Environment analysis and diagnosis; Strategy formulation.

UNIT-III Organizing : Concept, nature, process and significance; Authority and resident relationships; Centralization and decentralization; Departmentation; Organization structure - forms and contingency factors.

UNIT-IV Motivating and Leading People at work : Motivation - concept; Theories Herzberg, McGregor, and Ouchi; Financial and non- financial incentives.
Leadership - concept and leadership styles; Leadership theories (Tannenb Schmidt.); Likert's System Management;
Communication - nature, process, networks, and barriers, Effective Communication.

UNIT-V Managerial Control : Concept and process; Effective control system; Technical control - traditional and modern. Management of Change : Concept, nature, and process of planned Resistance to change; Emerging horizons of management in a environment.

2016/19
Dr. 2016/19
Gupta 2016/19
SMA

SUGGESTED READINGS :

1. Dr. R.C. Agrawal, Agra.
2. Dr. S.C. Saxena, Agra.
3. Weihrich and Koontz, et al : Essentials of Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

20/6/19 Dr. 20/6/19 G. 20/6/19
SRA

Group - III - PAPER - I

BUSINESS STATISTICS

Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE

It enable the students to gain understanding of statistical techniques as are applicable to business.

UNIT-I Introduction : Statistics as a subject; Descriptive Statistics - compared to Inferential Statistics; Types of data; Summation operation; Rules of Sigma E operations, Analysis of University Data; Construction of a frequency distribution; Concept of central tendency.

UNIT-II Dispersion - and their measures; Partition values; Skewness and measures;

UNIT-III Analysis of Bivariate Data : Linear regression two variables and correlation.

UNIT-IV Index Number; Meaning, types, and uses; Methods of Constructing price and quantity indices (simple and aggregate); Tests of adequacy; Chain - base index numbers; Base shifting, splicing and deflating; Problems in constructing index numbers; Consumer price index. Analysis of Time Series : Cause of Variation in time series data; Components of a time series; Decomposition - Additive and Multiplicative models; Determination of trend - Moving Averages Method and method of least squares (including linear, second degree, parabolic, and exponential trend); Computation of seasonal indices by simple averages, ratio - to - trend, ratio - to - moving average, and link relative methods.

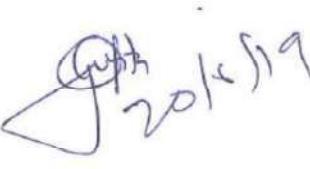
UNIT-V Forecasting and Methods : Forcasting - concept, types and importance; General approach to forecasting; Methods of forecasting; demand; Industry Vs Company sales forecast; Factors affecting company sales. Theory of Probability : as a concept; The three approaches to defining probability; Addition and multiplication laws of probability; Conditional Probability; Bayes' Theorem; Expectation and Variance of a random variable.



Handwritten signatures and a wavy line are visible at the bottom of the page. The signatures include '2016/19', 'Dr. 2016/19', 'SAF', and 'Gupta 2016/19'.

SUGGESTED READINGS :

1. S.M.Shukla, Shahitya Bhawan,Agara.
2. Statistical Analysis, Dr. Rajesh Shukla and J.B. Agrawal

20/6/19 Dr 20/6/19 
Gupta 20/6/19 
SMA 

Group - III PAPER - II
FUNDAMENTALS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Proposed Syllabus

OBJECTIVE

It Provides exposure to the students to the entrepreneurial culture and industrial growth so as to preparing them to set up and manage their own small units.

UNIT-I Introduction : The entrepreneur; Definition; Emergence of entrepreneurial class; Theories of entrepreneurship; Role of socio - economic environment; Characteristics.

UNIT-II Promotion of a Venture; Opportunities analysis; External environmental analysis economic, social and technological; Competitive factors; Legal requirements for establishment of a new unit, and raising of funds; Venture capital sources and documentation required.

UNIT-III Entrepreneurial Behavior : Innovation and entrepreneur; Entrepreneurial behavior and Psycho - Theories, Social responsibility.

UNIT-IV Entrepreneurial Development Programs (EDP) : EDP, their role, relevance, and achievements; Role of Government in organizing EDPs; Critical evaluation.

UNIT-V Role of Entrepreneur : Role of an entrepreneur in economic growth as an innovator, generation of employment opportunities, complementing and supplementing economic growth, bringing about social stability and balanced regional development of industries; Role in export promotion and import substitution, forex earnings, and augmenting and meeting local demand.

20/6/19
Dr. 20/6/19
SMA
Gupta 20/6/19

SUGGESTED READINGS :

1. Srivastava S.B. : A Practical Guide to industrial Entrepreneurs; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
2. Tandon B.C. : Environment and Entrepreneur; Chugh Publications, Allahabad.
3. Prasanna Chandra : Project Preparation, Appraisal, Implementation; Tata McGrow Hill, New Delhi.

20/6/19
20/6/19
Gupta
20/6/19

COMPUTER APPLICATION

MARKSDISTRIBUTION PAPER - I

INTERNET APPLICATION & E-COMMERCE

Proposed Syllabus

UNIT - I Introduction to HTML

Introduction to Internet & World Wide Web

Internet- Indian and the Internet, Profile of Indian Surfer, History of the Internet, Indian Internet History, Technological Foundation of Internet, Application in Internet Environment, Movement of files/data between two computers, TCP/IP, IP Addresses, Domain Name System, Domain Name Services, allocation of second level domains in India, Internet & India.

World Wide Web (WWW) - WWW consortium browsing and Information retrieval, exploring the WWW, address : URL.

UNIT - II Introduction to HTML & Designing Web Page

Concept to Website, Web standards, What is HTML, HTML documents / file, HTML Editor, Explanation of the structure of Homepage, Elements in HTML Documents, HTML Elements, HTML Tags & Basic HTML Tags, viewing the source of web page & downloading the web page source, Extensible HTML, CSS, XML, XSL.

HTML Document Structure - Head Section

Illustration of Document Structure, Mark-up elements within the Head : BASE, INDEX, LINK, META, TITLE, SCRIPT.

UNIT - III HTML Document Structure & HTML Forms

Body Section - Illustration, Body

elements, Background, TEXT BODY element, ADDRESS, BLOCKQUOTE, TABLE, COMMENTS, CHARACTER Emphasis modes, Logical styles, Physical Styles, FONT, BASEFONT and CENTER.

Image, Internal and External Linking

Between Web Pages - IMG Elements,

2016/19
Dr. 2016/19
SMA
Gupta 2016/19

HEIGHT, WIDTH, ALT, ALIGN, Illustration of IMG elements, Hypertext Anchors, NAME attribute in Anchor.

HTML Forms - Forms, Form tag, Form

Structure, Input types, Drop down menu or select menu tags, image buttons.

UNIT - IV Introduction to E-Commerce & Business Strategy in Electronic Age

E-Commerce - Scope & definition of language, E-commerce & Trade cycle, E-markets, E-Data Interchange, Internet Commerce, E-commerce in Perspective.

Business Strategy - The value chain, competitive advantage, business strategy, Case-Study : e-commerce in Passenger Air Transport.

UNIT - V B to B e-Commerce & B to C e-Commerce Business to Business e-Commerce

Business to Business e-Commerce - Inter- organisational Transactions, Electronic markets, Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) - the nuts and bolts, EDI and business, Inter organizational e- Commerce.

Business to Consumer e-Commerce - Consumer trade transactions.

The elements of e-Commerce - elements, e-visibility, e-shop online payments, delivering the goods, after sales service, Internet e-Commerce Security A web site evaluation model.

e-Business - Introduction, Internet

Bookshops, Software Supplies & support, e-newspapers, internet banking, virtual auctions, online share dealing, gambling on net, e-diversity.

2016/19
2016/19
SMA
2016/19
Gupta 2016/19

COMPUTER APPLICATION
PAPER - II
RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Proposed Syllabus

UNIT - I DATABASE SYSTEM CONCEPT & ENTITY RELATIONSHIP MODEL :

Operational data, why database, data independence, an Architecture for a Data base system, DDL & DML, Data Dictionary, Data Structures and Corresponding Operators, Data Models, The Relational approach, The Network approach, DBMS storage structure and access method. Entity-Relationship model as a tool for conceptual design-entities attributes and relationships. ER diagrams; strong and weak entities Generatization; Specialization and aggregation. Converting and ER-model into relational.

UNIT - II Relational Database Management System Relational Model :

Structure to Relational Database, Relational Algebra, The Domain Relational, Calculus, Extended Relational- Algebra Operation, Modification of database, Views. **Relational Database Design :-** Pitfalls in Relational Database Design, Decomposition, Functional Dependencies, Normalization : INF, 2NF, BCNF, 3NF, 4NF, 5NF operations not involving cursors, Operations involving cursors, dynamic statements, security & intergrity security specification in SQL.

UNIT - III RELATIONAL DATAWAWE DESIGN :

Relational Algebra, Traditional Set Operations, Attributes Names for Derived Relations, special relational operations, further normalization, functional dependence. First, second and third normal forms, BCNF Forms, relations with more than one candidate key, Good and bad decompositions, fourth normal form, fifth normal form, De-normalization.

2016/19 *Dr. 2016/19* *SAF* *Gupta 2016/19*

UNIT - IV Introduction to RDBMS Software - Oracle

(a) Introduction : Introduction to personnel and Enterprises Oracle, Data Types, Commercial Query Language, SQL, SQL * PLUS.

(b) DDL and DML : Creating Table, Specify Integrity Constraint, Modifying Existing Table, Dropping Table, Inserting, Deleting and Updating Rows in as Table, Where Clause, Operators, ORDER BY, GROUP Function, SQL Function, JOIN, Set Operation, SQL Sub Queries. Views : What is Views, Create, Drop and Retrieving data from views.

UNIT - V (a) Security : Management of Roles, Changing Password, Granting Roles & Privilege, with drawing privileges.

(b) PL/SQL : Block Structure in PL/SQL, Variable and constants, Running PL/SQL in the SQL*PLUS, Data base Access with PL/SQL, Exception Handling, Record Data type in PL/S!L, Triggers in PL/SQL.

---0---

2016/19
2016/19
SMA
2016/19
Gupta 2016/19



हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

(पूर्व नाम- दुर्ग विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग)

रायपुर नाका दुर्ग (छ.ग.)-491001

ईमेल : academic@durguniversity.ac.in

वेब साइट : www.durguniversity.ac.in

दूरभाष : 0788-2359400

क्र. 3861 /अका./2021

दुर्ग, दिनांक 30/7/21

प्रति,

प्राचार्य,

समस्त संबद्ध महाविद्यालय,

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय,

दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

विषयः— स्नातक स्तर भाग—तीन के पाठ्यक्रम विषयक।

संदर्भः— संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05. 2019।

—00—

विषयांतर्गत लेख है कि संदर्भित पत्र के माध्यम से प्राप्त स्नातक स्तर भाग—तीन के निम्नलिखित कक्षा/विषयों के परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षा सत्र 2021–22 से लागू किये जाते हैं:—

- बी.ए. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम — हिन्दी भाषा, हिन्दी साहित्य, राजनीतिशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, नृत्य, दर्शनशास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, इतिहास, मानवविज्ञान, संस्कृत, सांख्यिकी प्राचीन भारतीय इतिहास, भूगोल, मनोविज्ञान
- बी.एस.—सी. — आधार पाठ्यक्रम—हिन्दी भाषा, जीव विज्ञान, मानवविज्ञान, बायोटेक्नोलॉजी, कम्प्यूटर साईंस, गणित, भौतिक शास्त्र, प्राणीशास्त्र, सूक्ष्मजीव विज्ञान, वनस्पतिशास्त्र, भूविज्ञान, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक्स, रसायन शास्त्र, सांख्यिकी, भूगोल।
- बी.ए./बी.एस.सी. — (गृह विज्ञान) आधार पाठ्यक्रम — हिन्दी भाषा एवं गृह विज्ञान।
- बी.सी.ए. — भाग—3
- बी.कॉम. — भाग—1, भाग—2 एवं भाग—3 का परिवर्तित पाठ्यक्रम सत्र 2019–20 में जारी कर लागू किया जा चुका है।

कृ.प.उ.

उपरोक्त विषयों को शिक्षा सत्र 2021-22 से संशोधित रूप में स्नातक स्तर भाग-तीन के लिए लागू किया जाता है स्नातक स्तर भाग-एक हेतु सत्र 2019-20 एवं स्नातक स्तर भाग-दो हेतु सत्र 2020-21 में लागू पाठ्यक्रम मान्य होंगे।

टीप:- परिवर्तित/संशोधित पाठ्यक्रम विश्वविद्यालय की वेबसाईट पर उपलब्ध है।

✓
कुलसचिव

क्र. ३८६२ /अका./2021

दुर्ग, दिनांक २०/७/२१.

प्रतिलिपि:-

1. संयुक्त संचालक, उच्च शिक्षा विभाग के पत्र क्र. 2456/315/आउशि/सम/2019, दिनांक 16.05.2019 के परिपेक्ष्य में सूचनार्थ
2. उपकुलसचिव, परीक्षा विभाग एवं उपकुलसचिव, गोपनीय विभाग हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।
3. वेबसाईट प्रभारी, वेबसाईट पर पाठ्यक्रम प्रकाशित करने हेतु।
4. कुलपति के निज सहायक एवं कुलसचिव के निज सहायक, हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग।


सहा. कुलसचिव (अका.)

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

Website - www.durguniversity.ac.in, Email - durguniversity@gmail.com



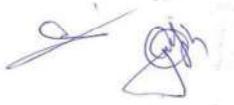
SCHEME OF EXAMINATION & SYLLABUS Of

**B.Com. Final Year
Session 2021-22**

**(Approved by Board of Studies)
Effective from July 2021**

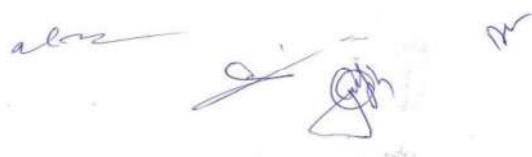
REVISED ORDINANCE NO.-23
(As per State U.G.C. Scheme)
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

1. The three year course has been broken up into three Parts.
Part-I known as B. Com. Part-I Examination at the end of first year. Part-II Examination at the end of the second year, and, Part-III Examination at the end of the third year.
2. A candidate who after passing (10+2) Higher Secondary or Intermediate examination of Chhattisgarh Board of Secondary Education, Raipur or any other examination recognized by the University or Chhattisgarh Board of Secondary Education as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college or in the Teaching Department of the University for one academic year, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-I examination.
3. A candidate who after passing B.Com. Part-I examination of the University or any other examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated College or in the Teaching Department of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-II Examination.
4. A candidate who after passing B.Com. Part-II examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated College or in the Teaching Department of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Com. Part-III examination.
5. Besides regular students, subject to their compliance with this ordinance, ex-students and non-collegiate students shall be eligible for admission to the examination as per provision of Ordinance No. 6 relating to examinations (General).
6. Provided that non-collegiate candidates shall be permitted to offer only such subject/ papers as are taught to the regular students at any of the University Teaching Department or College.
7. Every candidate for B.Com. Examination shall be examined in subjects as mentioned in the marking scheme and course or studies.
8. A candidate who has passed the B.Com. Part-III examination of the University shall be

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be a stylized 'S' or a similar character, is placed below the eighth point of the list.

allowed to present him of examination in any of the additional subjects prescribed for the B.Com. Examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Such candidate will have to first appear and pass the B. Com. Part-I examination in the subject which he proposes to offer then the B.Com. Part-II and Part-III examination in the same subject. Successful candidates will be given a certificate to that effect.

- 9. In order to pass at any part of the three year degree course examination, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each paper/group of subjects. In group where both theory and practical examinations are provided an examinee must pass in both theory and practical parts of examination separately.
- 10. Candidate will have to pass separately at the Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination. No division shall be assigned on the result of the Part-I and Part-II examinations In determining the division of the Final examination, total marks obtained by the examinees in their Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examination in the aggregate shall be taken into account. Candidate will not be allowed to change subjects after passing Part-I examination.
- 11. Provided in case of candidate who has passed the examination through the supplementary examination having failed in one subject/group only, the total aggregate mark being carried over for determining the division, shall include actual marks obtained in the subject/group in which he appeared at the supplementary examination.
- 12. Successful examinees at the Part - III examination obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in the First Division, those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the Second Division and other successful examinees in the Third Division.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "also", is followed by a stylized blue ink logo or initial, and a small blue "W" at the top right.

इकाई-एक	(क) भारत माता : सुमित्रानंदन पंत
	(ख) कथन की शैलियाँ 1. विवरणात्मक शैली 3. व्याख्यात्मक शैली
	2. मूल्यांकन शैली 4. विचारात्मक शैली
इकाई-दो	(क) सूखी डाली : उपेन्द्रनाथ अश्क (ख) विभिन्न संरचनाएँ 1. विनम्रता सूचक संरचना 3. निषेध परक संरचना 5. स्थान-बोधक संरचना 7. कार्य-कारण सम्बन्ध संरचना
	2. विधि सूचक संरचना 4. काल-बोधक संरचना 6. दिशा बोधक संरचना 8. अनुक्रम संरचना
इकाई-तीन	(क) वसीयत : मालती जोशी (ख) कार्यालयीन पत्र और आलेख 1. परिपत्र 3. अधिसूचना 5. अनुस्मारक
	2. आदेश 4. ज्ञापन 6. पृष्ठांकन
इकाई-चार	(क) योग की शक्ति : हरिवंश राय बच्चन (ख) अनुवाद : स्वरूप एवं परिभाषा, उद्देश्य स्त्रोत भाषा और लक्ष्य भाषा, अच्छे अनुवाद की विशेषताएँ, अनुवाद प्रक्रिया, अनुवादक
इकाई-पांच	(क) संस्कृति और राष्ट्रीय एकीकरण : योगेश अटल (ख) घटनाओं, समारोहों आदि का प्रतिवेदन, विभिन्न प्रकार के निमंत्रण पत्र

मूल्यांकन योजना : प्रत्येक इकाई से एक-एक प्रश्न पूछा जाएगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न में आंतरित विकल्प होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न के 15 अंक होंगे। इसलिए प्रत्येक प्रश्न के दो भाग 'क' और 'ख' होंगे एवं अंक क्रमशः 8 एवं 7 अंक होंगे। प्रश्नपत्र का पूर्णांक 75 निर्धारित है।

5/7/2021

डॉ. आशा रीवान

2021-22
प्रश्नपत्र

निर्धारित
पूर्णांक
75

Foundation Course=III

English Language

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc./III

M.M. 75

The question paper for B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./B.H.Sc. III Foundation course, English Language and General Answers shall comprise the following items :

Five question to be attempted, each carrying 3 marks.

UNIT-I	Essay type answer in about 200 words. 5 essay type question to be asked three to be attempted.	15
UNIT-II	Essay writing	10
UNIT-III	Precise writing	10
UNIT-IV (a)	Reading comprehension of an unseen passage	05
	(b) Vocabulary based on text	10
UNIT-V	Grammar Advanced Exercises	25

Note: Question on unit I and IV (b) shall be asked from the prescribed text. Which will comprise of popular create writing and the following items. Minimum needs housing and transport Geo-economic profile of M.P. communication Educate and culture. Women and Worm in Empowerment Development, management of change, physical quality of life. War and human survival, the question of human social value survival, the question of human social value, new Economic Philosophy Recent Diberaliation Method) Demoration decentralization (with reference to 73, 74 constitutional Amendment.

Books Prescribed:

Aspects of English Language and Development - Published by M.P. Hindi Granth Academy, Bhopal.

Hemchand Yadav Vishwavidyalaya, Durg (C.G.)

SYLLABUS

B.COM. PART-III

GROUPING OF SUBJECTS AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Subject		Max.	Min.
Foundation Course			
I. Hindi Language		75	26
II. English Language		75	26
Compulsory Groups			
Group-I			
I. Income Tax	75		
II. Auditing	75	150	50
Group-II			
I. Indirect Taxes with GST	75		
II. Management Accounting	75	150	50
Group-III Optional			
Option Group A (Finance Area)			
I. Financial Management	75		
II. Financial Market Operations	75	150	50
Option Group B (Marketing Area)			
I. Principles of Marketing	75		
II. International Marketing	75	150	50
Option Group C (Commercial Area)			
I. Information Technology and its Applications in Business	75		
II. Essential of e-Commerce	75	150	50
Option Group D (Money Banking & Insurance Area)			
I. Fundamental of Insurance	75		
II. Money & Banking System	75	150	50

20/6/19
Dr 20/6/19
SKA
Gpt 20/6/19

B.COM PART III
COMPULSORY CORE COURSE
TITLE OF PAPER - Group-I
PAPER – I - INCOME TAX

OBJECTIVE

It enables the students to know the basics of Income Tax Act and its implications.

M.M. 75

UNIT- I Basic Concepts: Income, agricultural Income, casual income, assessment year, previous year, gross total income, total income, person.
Basis of charge: Scope of total income, residence and tax liability, income which does not form part of total income.

UNIT- II Heads of Income: Salaries; Income from house property.

UNIT- III Profit and gains of business or profession, including provisions relating to specific business; Capital gains, Income from other sources.

UNIT-IV Computation of Tax Liability: Set-off and carry forward of losses; Deduction from gross total income. Aggregation of income; Computation of total income and tax liability of individual and HUF.

UNIT-V Tax Management: Tax deduction at source; Advance payment of tax; Assessment procedures; Tax planning for individuals.
Tax evasion, Tax Avoidance and Tax planning. Tax Administration: Authorities, appeals, penalties.
Preparation of return of income
-Manually and on line

Suggested Reading:

1. Singhania V.K.: Students Guide to Income Tax; Taxmann, Delhi.
2. Prasad, Bhagwati: Income Tax Law & Practice; Wiley Publication, New Delhi.
3. Mehrotra H.C.: Income Tax Law & Accounts: SahityaBhawan, Agra.
4. Girish Ahuja and Ravi Gupta: Systematic approach to income tax: Sahitya Bhawan Publications, New Delhi.
5. Chandra Mahesh and Shukla D.C.: Income Tax Law and Practice; Pragati Publications, New Delhi.
6. R.K. Jain: Income Tax & Law (Hindi & English) ShahityaBhavan, Publication, Agra.

20/6/19 *20/6/19* *20/6/19* *20/6/19*

B.COM PART III
COMPULSORY CORE COURSE
TITLE OF PAPER - Group-I
PAPER - II- AUDITING

M.M. 75

OBJECTIVE

This course aims at imparting knowledge about the principles and methods of auditing and their applications.

UNIT-I Introduction: Meaning and objectives of auditing; Types of audit; Internal audit. Audit Process: Audit programme; Audit note books; Working papers and evidences.

UNIT-II Internal Check System: Internal control.
Audit Procedure: Vouching: Verification of assets and liabilities.

UNIT-III Audit of Limited Companies:
a. Company auditor – Qualification, Appointment, powers, duties, Resignation and liabilities.
b. Divisible profits and dividend.
c. Auditor's report - standard report and qualified report.
d. Special audit of banking companies.
e. Audit of educational institutions.
f. Audit of Insurance companies.

UNIT-IV Investigation: Investigation; Audit of non profit companies,
a. Where fraud is suspected, and
b. When a running a business is proposed.
c. Verifications & Valuation of assets.

UNIT-V Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature and significance of cost audit; Tax audit;
Management audit.

Suggested Reading:

1. Gupta KaPal: Contemporary Auditing: Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing: S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
3. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practice of Auditing: Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
4. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems, SahityaBhawan, Agra.
5. Shukla S.M.: Auditing - ShahityaBhavan, Agra, (Hindi)
6. Batliboy: Auditing.

20/6/19 *20/6/19* *20/6/19* *20/6/19*

B.COM PART III
COMPULSORY CORE COURSE
PAPER - II
Group-II -PAPER - I - INDIRECT TAXES WITH GST

OBJECTIVE

This course aims at imparting basic knowlege about GST and apply the provisions of GST law to various situations.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Customs : Role of customs in international trade; Important terms and definitionsgoods; Duty; Exporter; Foreign going vessel; Aircraft goods; Import; Import Manifest; Importer; Prohibited goods; Shipping bill; Store; Bill of lading; Export manifest; Letter of credit; Kinds of duties - basic, auxillary, additional or coutervailing; Basics of levyadvalorem,specific duties; Prohibition of export and import of goods, and provisions regarding notified & specified goods; Import of goods - Free import and restrictedimport; Type of import - import of cargo, import of personal baggage, import ofstores.Clearance Procedure - For home consumption, for warehousing for re-export; Clearance procedure for import by post; Prohibited exports; Canalised exports; Export against licensing; Type of exports export of cargo, export of baggage; Export of cargo by land, sea, and air routes.

UNIT-II State Excise, CENVAT. Detail study of State Excise during calculation of Tax.

UNIT-III INTRODUCTION TO GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST) -Objectives and basic scheme of GST, Meaning – Salient features of GST – Subsuming of taxes –Benefits of implementing GST , Structure of GST (Dual Model) – Central GST – State / Union Territory GST – Integrated GST GST Council: Structures Power and Functions. Provisions fro amendments.

UNIT-IV Registration under GST: Procedure for registration, Persons liable for registration, Persons not liable for registration, Compulsory registration. Exempted goods and services - Rates of GST. Procedure relating to Levy: (CGST & SGST): Scope of supply, Tax liability on Mixed and Composite supply, Time of supply of goods and services, Value of taxable supply.

Eway-Billing

20/6/19
EPA

20/6/19
S.

20/6/19
GPT

UNIT-V ASSESSMENT AND RETURNS -

Input tax Credit: Eligibility, Apportionment, Inputs on capital goods, Distribution of credit by Input Service Distributor (ISD)

Furnishing details of outward supplies and inward supplies, First return, Annual return and Final return.

Suggested Reading:

1. Deloitte: GST Era Beckons, Wolters Kluwer.
2. Madhukar N Hiregange: Goods and Services Tax, Wolters Kluwer.
3. All About GST: V.S Datey - Taxman's.
4. Guide to GST: CA. Rajat Mohan,
5. Goods & Services Tax – Indian Journey: N.K. Gupta & Sunnania Batia, Barat's Publication
6. Goods & Services Tax – CA. Rajat Mohan,
7. Goods & Services Tax: Dr. Sanjiv Agrawal & CA. Sanjeev Malhotra.
8. GST - Law & Practice: Dr. B.G. Bhaskara, Manjunath. N & Naveen Kumar IM,
9. Understanding GST: Kamal Garg, Barat's Publication.

20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19

B.COM PART III
COMPULSORY CORE COURSE
TITLE OF PAPER -Group-II
PAPER – II -MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

OBJECTIVE

This course provides the students an understanding of the application of accounting techniques for management.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Management Accounting : Meaning, nature, scope, and functions of management Accounting; Role of management accounting in decision making; Management accounting vs financial accounting; Tools and techniques of management accounting; Financial statement; Objectives and methods of financial statements analysis; Ratio analysis; Classification of ratios - Profitability ratios, turnover ratios, liquidity ratios, turnover ratios; Advantages of ratio analysis; Limitations of accounting ratios.

UNIT-II Funds Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard 3, cash flow statement.

UNIT-III Absorption and Marginal Costing: Marginal and differential costing as a tool for decision making - make or buy; Change of product mix; Pricing, Break-even analysis; Exploring new markets; Shutdown decisions.

UNIT-IV Budgeting for profit Planning and control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control; Objectives; Merits and limitations; Types of budgets; Fixed and flexible budgeting; Control ratios; Zero base budgeting; Responsibility accounting; Performance Budgeting.

UNIT-V Standard Costing and Variance Analysis: Meaning of standard cost and standard costing; Advantages and application; Variance analysis - material; Labour and overhead (Two-way analysis); Variances.

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

Suggested Reading:

1. Arora M.N.: Cost Accounting - Principles and Practice, Vikas, New Delhi.
2. Jain S.P. & Narang K.L.: Cost Accounting; Kalyani, New Delhi.
3. Anthony, Rogert & Reece, at al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
4. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting - A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
5. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K.: Management Accounting: Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
6. Kaplan R.S. and Atkonson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Printice Hall India, New Delhi.
7. J.K. Agrawal & R.K. Agrawal: Jaipur (English & Hindi).
8. Dr. M.R. Agrawal: Minakshi Prakashan Meruth.
9. Dr. S.P. Gupta - Agra (Hindi & English).

20/6/19
SRA
20/6/19
20/6/19
GPT 20/6/19

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP A (Finance Area)
TITLE OF PAPER - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
PAPER - I

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this course is to help students understand the conceptual framework of financial management.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Financial Management: Financial goals; Profit vs wealth maximization; Financial functions-investment, financing, and dividend decisions; Financial planning.

UNIT-II Capital Budgeting : Nature of investment decisions, Investment evaluation criteria, payback period, accounting rate of return, net present value, internal rate of return, profitability index; NPV and IRR comparison.

UNIT-III Cost of Capital: Significance of cost of capital; Calculating cost of debt; Preference shares, equity capital, and retained earnings; Combined (weighted) cost of capital. Operating and financial Leverage : Their measure; Effects on profit, analyzing alternate financial plans, combined financial and operating leverage.

UNIT-IV Capital Structure: Theories and determinants. Dividend Policies: Issues in dividend policies; Walter's model; Gordon's model; M.M. Hypothesis, forms of dividends and stability in dividends, determinants.

UNIT-V Management of Working Capital: Nature of working capital, significance of working capital, operating cycle and factors determining of working capital requirements,
Management of working capital - cash, receivables, and inventories.

20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19

Suggested Reading:

1. Van Home J.C. : Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
2. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K. : Financial Management, Text and Problems; Tata McGrow Hill, New Delhi.
3. Prasanna Chandra L Financial Management Theory and practice; Tata McGrow Hill, New Delhi.
4. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management Vikas Publishing Hous, New Delhi.
5. Brigham E.F. Gapenski L.C., and Ehrhardt M.C.: Financial Management - Theory and Practice; Harcourt College Publishers, Singapore.
6. Bhalla V.K.: Modern Working Capital Management, Anmol Pub. Delhi.

20/6/19
SRA
20/6/19
20/6/19
GPT 20/6/19

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP A (Finance Area)
TITLE OF PAPER - FINANCIAL MARKET OPERATIONS
PAPER – II

OBJECTIVE

This course aims at acquainting the students with the working of financial markets in India.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Money Market: Indian money market's composition and structure; (a) Acceptance houses, (b) Discount houses and (c) Call money market; Recent trends in Indian money market.

UNIT-II Capital Market: Security market - (a) New issue market, (b) Secondary market; Functions and role of stock exchange; listing procedure and legal requirements; Public issue - pricing and marketing; Stock exchanges - National Stock Exchange, Bombay stock exchange

UNIT-III Securities contract and Regulations Act: Main provisions. Investors Protection: Grievances concerning stock exchange dealings and their removal; Grievance cells in stock exchanges; SEBI; Company Law Board; Press; Remedy through courts.

UNIT-IV Functionaries on Stock Exchanges: Brokers, sub brokers, market makers, jobbers, portfolio consultants, institutional investors, and NRIs.

UNIT-V Financial Services: Merchant banking - Functions and roles; SEBI guidelines; Creditrating - concept, functions, and types.

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

Suggested Reading:

1. Chandler M.V. and Goldfeld S.M.: Economics of money and Banking, Harper and Row, New Delhi.
2. Gupta Suraj B. Monetary Economics; s. chand and Co. New Delhi.
3. Gupta Suraj B. Monetary Planning in India; Oxford, Delhi.
4. Bhole L.M.: Financial Markets and Institutions: Tata McGrow Hill, New Delhi.
5. Hooda R.P.: Indian Securities Market - Investors view point; Excell Books, New Delhi.
6. R.B.I.: Functions and Working.
7. R.B.I.: Report in Currency and Finance.
8. R.B.I.: Report of the Committee to Review the working of the monetary system Chakravarty committee.
9. R.B.I.: Report of the Committee on the Financial System, Narsimham Committee.

20/6/19
SRA
20/6/19
20/6/19

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP B (Marketing Area)
TITLE OF PAPER -PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING
PAPER - I

OBJECTIVE

The Objective of this course is to help students to understand the concept of marketing and its applications.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Introduction: Nature and scope of marketing; Importance of marketing as a business function, and in the economy; Marketing concepts - traditional and modern; Selling vs. Marketing; Marketing mix; Marketing environment.

UNIT-II Consumer Behaviour and Market Segmentation: Nature, scope, and significance of consumer behaviour; Market segmentation - concept and importance; Bases for market segmentation.

UNIT-III Product: Concept of product, consumer, and industrial goods; Product planning and development; Packaging role and functions; Brand name and trade mark; after sales service; Product life cycle concept. Price: Importance of price in the marketing mix; Factors affecting price of a product/service; Discounts and rebates.

UNIT-IV Distribution Channels and Physical Distribution; Distribution channels - Concept and role; Types of distribution channels. Factors affecting choice of a distribution channel; Retailer and wholesaler; Physical distribution of goods; Transportation, Warehousing, Inventory control; Order processing.

UNIT-V Promotion: Methods of promotion; Optimum promotion mix; Advertising media - the irrelative merits and limitations; Characteristics of an effective advertisement; Personal selling; Selling as a career; Classification of successful sales person; Functions of sales man.
Recent development in marketing - social marketing, online marketing, direct marketing, Services marketing, Green marketing.

20/6/19
SKA
20/6/19
20/6/19
GPT 20/6/19

Suggested Reading:

1. Philip Kotler: Marketing Management Englewood Cliffs; Prentice Hall, N.J.
2. William M. Pride and O.C. Ferrell: Marketing: Houghton - Mifflin Boston.
3. Stanton W.J. Etzel Michael J., and Walker Bruce J. Fundamentals of Marketing; McGrawHill, New York.
4. Lamb Charles W., Hair Joseph F. and McDaniel Carl : Principles of Marketing; South-Western-Publishing, Cincinnati, Ohio.
5. Cravens David W. Hills Gerald E., Woodruff Robert B : Marketing management : RichardD. Inwin, Home wood Illinois.
6. Kotler Philip and Armstrong Gary : Principles of Marketing; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
7. Dr. R.C. Agrawal, Agra.
8. Dr. S.C. Saxena Agra.
9. Dr. S.K. Jain, Hindi GranthAcademi. M.P.
10. Dr. N.C. Jain

20/6/19
SRA
20/6/19
SRA
20/6/19

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP B (Marketing Area)
TITLE OF PAPER -INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
PAPER - II

OBJECTIVE

This course aims at acquainting student with the operations of marketing in internation alenvironment.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I International Marketing: Nature, definiton, and scope of international marketing; Domestic marketing vs. International marketing; International environment externaland internal.

UNIT-II dentifying and Selecting Foreign Market: Foreign market entry mode decisions. Product Planning for international Market: Product designing; Standardization vs. adaptation; Branding and packaging; Labeling and quality issues; after sales service. International pricing: Factors Influenceing International price; Pricing process-processand methods; International price quotation and payment terms.

UNIT-III Promotion of Product/Services Abroad: Methods of international promotion; Direct mail and sales literature; Advertising; Personal selling; Trade fairs and exhibitions.

UNIT-IV International Distribution: Distribution channels and logistics decisions; Selection and appointment of foreign sales agents.

UNIT-V Export Policy and Practices in India: Exim policy - an overview; Trends in India's foreign trade; Steps in starting an export business; Product selection; Market Selection; Export pricing; Export finance; Documentation; Export procedures; Export Assistance and incentives. Marketing Control Process

20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19

Suggested Reading:

1. Bhattacharya R.L. and Varshney B.: International Mrketing Management; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
2. Bhattacharya B. : Export Marketing Strategies for Success; Global Press, New Delhi.
3. Keegan W.J.: Multinational Marketing Management; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Kriplani V.: International marketing; Prentice Hall New Delhi.
5. Taggart J.H. and Moder Mott. M.C.: The Essence of International Business; Prentice Hall New Delhi.
6. Kotler Phillip: Principles of Marketing; Prentice Hall New Delhi.
7. Fayer Weather John: International Marketing; Prentice Hall N.J.
8. Caterora P.M. and Keavenay S.M.: Marketing an international Perspective; Erwin Homewood, Illinois.
9. Paliwala, Stanely J. The Essence of International marketing; Prentice Hall, NewDelhi.

20/6/19
SRA
20/6/19
20/6/19

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP C (Commercial Area)
TITLE OF PAPER - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ITS
APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS
PAPER - I

OBJECTIVE

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with the innovation information technology and how it affects business. An understanding of the group rules of these technologies will enable the students to appreciate the nitty-gritty Commerce.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Information Revolution and information Technology (IT) : Deployment of Business; Basic features of IT; Impact of IT on business environment and social fabric; Invention of writing; Written books; Printing Press and movable type Gutenberg's invention; Radio; telephone, wireless and satellite communication computing and dissemination of information and knowledge and convergence technologies (Internet with Wireless-WAP).

UNIT-II Fundamentals of Computer: Data, information and EDP: Data, information and concept of data and information; Levels of information from data; processing; Electronic data processing; Electronic machines;

- a. Number Systems and Codes: Different number systems - binary, octal decimal, hexagonal, and their conversion codes used in computers; Bed, EBCDIC, ASCII; Gray and conversions.
- b. Computer Arithmetic and Gates: Binary arithmetic, complements, addition subtraction; Conversion from one system to another; Logic Gates, truthtable and applicationsminimisation, and K-maps.
- c. Computer Processing System: Definition of computer; Hardware/Software concepts; Generation of computers; Types of computers; Elements of computer; CPU and its functions, various computer systems.
- d. I/O devices: Basic concepts of I/O devices; various input devices Keyboard, mouse; MICR, OCR, microphones.
- e. Various output devices: VDU, printer, plotter, spooling, L.S.
- f. Storage Devices: Primary and secondary memory; Types of memory capacityand its enhancement; Memory devices and comparisons; Auxiliary storage, tapes, disks (magnetic and potical); various devices and their comparison.

2016119
SRA

2016119
SRA

2016119
SRA

- g. System Software - Roale of Software, Different System Software: O.S., utilization element of O.S. - Its types and variations; DOS and windows.
- h. Computer and Networks: Need of communication; Data transmission; Baud; Bandwidth; Communication Channel; Multiplexing; Basic network concepts; O.S.I. model; Types of topologies; LAN, WAN, Client server concept.

UNIT-III Computer-based Business Applications

- a. Word Processing : Meaning and role of word processing in creating of documents, editing, formatting, and printing documents, using tools such as spelling check, thesaurus, etc. in word processors (MS-Word).
- b. Electronic Spreadsheet : Structure of spreadsheet and its applications to accounting, finance, and marketing functions of business; Crating a dynamic/sensitive worksheet; Concept of absolute and relative cell reference; Using builtinfuctions; Goal seeking and solver tool; Using graphics and formatting of Worksheet; sharing data with other desktop applications; Strategies of cratingerror-free worksheet (MS-Excel, Lotus 123). Practical knowledge on WingsAccounting (Software).
- c. Programming under a DBMS environment: The concept of data base management system; Data field, records, and files, Sorting and indexing data;Searching records, designing queries, and reports; Linking of data files; Understanding programming environment in DBMS; Developing menu drivenapplications in query language (MS-Access).

UNIT-IV Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), Introduction to EDI; Basics of EDI; EDI standards; Financial EDI (FEDI); FEDI for international trade transaction; Applications of EDI; Advantages of EDI; Future of EDI.

UNIT-V The Internet and its Basic Concepts

Internet-concept, history development in India; Technological foundation of internet; Distributed computing; Client-server computing; Internet protocol suite; Application of distributed computing; Client-server computing; Internet protocol suite in the internet environment; Domain Name System (DNS); Domain Name Service (DNS); Generic top-lelveldomain (gTLD); Country code top-level domain (ccTLD); - India; Llocation of second-level doomains; IP addresses; Internet protocol; Applications of Internet in business, education, governance, etc. Information System Audit Basic idea of information audit; Difference with the traditional concepts of audit; Conduct and applications of IS audit in internet environment.

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

Suggested Reading:

1. Agrawala Kamlesh N. and Agarwala Deeksha: Business on the Net - Introduction to Ecommerce, Macmillan India, New Delhi.
2. Agarwala Kamlesh, N. and Agarwala Deeksha: Bulls, Bears and The mouse; and introduction to On-line Service Market Trading; Macmillan India, New Delhi.
2. Agarwala Kamlesh, N. and Agarwala Prateek Amar; WAP the Net; an Introduction on Wireless Application Protocol; Macmillan India, New Delhi.
3. Bajaj Kamlesh K. and Nag Debnanl: E-Commerce; The cutting Edge of Business; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
4. Edwards, Ward and Bytheway : The Essence of Information Systems; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
5. Garg & Srinivasan: Work Book on Systems Analysis & Design; Prentice Hall New Delhi.
7. Kanter: Managing with Information; Prentice Hall New Delhi.
8. Minoli Daniel, Minoli Emma: Web Commerce Technology Handbook; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
9. Minoli Daniel: Internet & Internet Engineering; Tata McGrow Hill, New Delhi.
10. Yeats: Systems Analysis & Design; Macmillan India, New Delhi.
11. Goyal: Management information System; Macmillan India, New Delhi.
12. Timothi J O'Leary: Microsoft Office 2000; Tata McGrow Hill, New Delhi.

20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP C (E-Commerce Area)
TITLE OF PAPER -ESSENTIAL OF E-COMMERCE
PAPER - II

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this course is to familiarize the students with the basics of e-commerce and to comprehend its potential.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Internet and Commerce: Business operations; E-Commerce practices; Concepts b2b, b2c, b2g, g2h; Benefits of e commerce to organization, consumers, and society; Limitation of e-commerce; Management issues relating to e-commerce.

Operations of E-Commerce: Credit card transaction; Secure Hypertext Transfer Protocol (SHTTP); Electronic payment systems; secure electronic transaction (SET); Set's encryption; Process; Cybergash; Smart cards; Indian payment models.

UNIT-II Applications in B2C: Consumer's shopping procedure on the internet; Impact on disintermediation and re-intermediation; Global market; Strategy of traditional department stores; Products in b2c model; Success factors of e-brokers; Broker based services on-line; Online travel tourism services; Benefits and impact of e-commerce on travel industry; Real estate market; Online stock trading and its benefits; Online banking and its benefits; Online financial services and their future; Education benefits, implementation, and impact.

UNIT-III Applications in B2B; Applications of b2b, Key technologies for b2b; Architectural models of b2b; Characteristics of the supplier-oriented marketplace, buyer-oriented market place, and intermediary-oriented marketplace; Benefits of b2b on procurement re-engineering; Just in Time delivery in b2b; Internet-based EDI from traditional EDI; Integrating EC with back-end information systems; Marketing issues in b2b.

UNIT-IV Applications in Governance: EDI in governance; E-government; E-governance applications of the internet; Concept of government to business, business to government and citizen-to-government; E-governance models; Private sector interface in e-governance.

20/6/19 *20/6/19* *20/6/19* *20/6/19*

UNIT-V Emerging Business Models: Retail model; Media model; Advisory model, Mode-toordermanufacturing model; Do-it yourself model; Information service model; Emergin hybrid models; Emerging models in India. Security and Legal aspects of E-commerce.

Suggested Reading:

1. AgarwalaKamlesh. N. and AgarwalaDeekhsa: Bridge to Online Storefornt; MacmillanIndia, New Delhi.
2. AgarwalaKamlesh. N. and AgarwalaDeeksha: Business on the Net Introduction to theE-commerce; Macmillan India New Delhi.
3. AgarwalaKamlesh N. and AgarwalaDeeksha: Bulls, Bears and TheMouse: AnIntroduction to Online Stock Market Trading; Macmillan India New Delhi.
4. Tiwari Dr. Murli D.: Eductaion and E-Governance; Macmillan India, New Delhi.
5. Minoli Daniel, MinoliEmma: Web Commerce Technology Handbook; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
6. MinoliDeniel, Internet & Internet Engineering: Tata McGrow Hill, 1999.
7. BhatnagarSubhash and Schware Robert (Eds): Information and CommunicationTechnology in Development; Sage Publications India, New Delhi.
7. Amor, Daniel: E-business R evealuation, The : Living and Working in an InterconnectedWorld; Prentice Hall, U.S.
8. Afuah, A., and Tuccu, C.: Internet usiness models and Strategies; McGraw Hill, New York.

20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19
20/6/19

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP D (Money Banking & Insurance Area)
TITLE OF PAPER FUNDAMENTAL OF INSURANCE
PAPER – I

OBJECTIVE

This course enables the students to know the fundamentals of insurance.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Introduction to Insurance: Purpose and need of insurance; Insurance as a social security tool; Insurance and economic development.

UNIT-II Fundamentals of Agency Law: Definition of an agent; Agents regulations; Insurance intermediaries; Agents compensation.

UNIT-III Procedure for Becoming an Agent : Prerequisite for obtaining a license; Duration of license; Cancellation of license; Revocation or suspension/termination of agent appointment; Code of conduct; Unfair practices. Functions of the Agent: Proposal form and other forms for grant of cover; Financial and medical underwriting; Material information; Nomination and assignment; Procedure regarding settlement of policy claims.

UNIT-IV Company Profile : organizational set-up of the company; Promotion strategy; Market share; Important activities; Structure; Product; Actuarial profession; Product pricing actuarial aspects; Distribution channels.

UNIT-V Fundamentals/Principles of Life insurance/ Marine /Fire /Medical/General Insurance; Contracts of various kinds; Insurable Interest. Online insurance procedure

Suggested Reading:

1. Mishra M.N.: Insurance Principle and Practice; S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.
2. Insurance Regulatory Development Act. 1999.
3. Life Insurance Corporation Act. 1956.
4. Gupta OS: Life Insurance; Frank brothers, New Delhi.
5. Vinayakam N., Radhaswamy and Vasudevan SV: Insurance - Principles and Practice,
S. Chand and Co. New Delhi.
6. Mishra MN: Life Insurance Corporation of India, Vols I, II & III; Raj Books, Jaipur.
7. BalchandShriwastava, Agra.
8. Dr. M.L. Singhai, RAmesh Book Depot, Jaipur.

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

20/6/19
SKA

B.COM PART III
OPTIONAL GROUP D (Money Banking & Insurance Area)
TITLE OF PAPER - MONEY & BANKING SYSTEM
PAPER -II

OBJECTIVE

This course enables the students to know the working of the Indian Money & banking system.

M.M. 75

UNIT-I Money: Function, Alternative Measures to money supply in India - their different components. Meaning and changing relative importance of each.

UNIT-II Indian Banking System : Structure and organization of banks; Reserve Bank of India; Apex banking Institutions; Commercial banks; Regional rural banks; Cooperative banks; Development banks.

UNIT-III Banking Regulation Act, 1947 : History; Social control; Banking Regulation Act as applicable to banking companies and public sector banks; Banking Regulation Act as applicable to Cooperative banks.

UNIT-IV Regional Rural and Cooperative Banks in India: Functions; Role of regional rural and cooperative banks in rural India; Progress and performance.

UNIT-V Reserve Bank of India: Objectives; Organization; Functions and working; Monetary policy; Credit control measures and their effectiveness.
State Bank of India, Project History, Objectives, Functions & Organization working & progress.
Internet banking system

Suggested Reading:

1. Basu A.K.: Fundamentals of Banking-Theory and Practice; a Mukherjee and Co., Calcutta.
2. Sayers R.S.: Modern Banking; Oxford University Press.
3. Panandikar S.G. And Mithani D.M.: Banking in India; orient Longman.
4. Reserve Bank of India: Functions and Working.
5. Dekock: Central Banking; Crosby lock wood Staples, London.
6. Tannan M.L.: Banking - Law and Practice in India; India Law House, New Delhi.
7. Knubchandani B.S.: Practice and Law of Banking; Macmillan, New Delhi.
8. Shekhar and Shekhar: Banking Theory and Practice; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
9. Harishchandra Sharma.
10. M.L. Singhai.

20/6/19 *20/6/19* *20/6/19* *20/6/19*

B.Com-III
PAPER - I
PROGRAMMING IN VISUAL BASIC
(Paper Code-1165)

UNIT-I Introduction to Visual Basic, Programs, Variables

Editions of Visual Basic, Event Driven Programming, Terminology, Working environment, project and executable files, Understanding modules, Using the code editor window, Other code navigation features, Code documentation and formatting, environment options, code formatting option automatic code completion features. Introduction to objects, Controlling objects, Properties, methods and events, Working with forms, interacting with the user: MsgBox function, InputBox function, Code statements, Managing forms, Creating a program in Visual Basic, Printing, Overview of variables, User-defined data types, constants working with procedures, Working with dates and times, Using the Format Function, Manipulating text string.

UNIT-II Controlling Program Execution, Working with Control

Comparison and logical operators, If....Then statements, Select Case Statements looping structures, Using Do....Loop structures, For....Next statement, Exiting a loop. Types of controls, Overview of standard controls, ComboBox and ListBox, OptionButton and Frame controls Menu, Status bars, Toolbars, Advanced standard controls, ActiveX controls, Insertable objects, Arrays, Dynamic Arrays.

UNIT-III Procedure, Function Error Trapping & Debugging

Procedure, Function, call by value, call by reference, Type definition, with object, Validation, Overview of run-time errors, error handling process, The Error object, Errors and calling chain, Errors in an error-handling routine, Inline error handling, Error handling styles, General error-trapping options Type of errors, Break mode Debug toolbar, Watch window, Immediate window, Local window, Tracing Program flow with the Call Stack.

UNIT-IV Sequential and Random Files :

Saving data to file, basic filling, data analysis and file, the extended text editor, File organization Random access file, The design and coding, File Dialog Box, Picture Box, Image box, Dialog Box, using clipboard, Copy, Cut, Paste of Text & Picture in Clipboard, Use of Grid Control Multiple document interface, Single document interface.

UNIT-V Data Access Unsing the ADO Data Control & Report Generation

Overview of ActiveX data Objects, Visual Basic data access features, Relational database concepts Using the ADO Data control to access data, Overview of DAO, RDO, Data Control, structured query language (SQL), Manipulating data Using Data Form Wizard. Overview of Report, Data Report, Add groups, Data Environment, Connection to database Introduction to Crystal Report Generator.

BOOK REFERENCE :

1. Visual Basic Programming – Reeta Sahu, B.P.B. Publication.
2. Mastering in Visual Basic - By BPB Publications.
3. Visual Basic Programming - Mark Brit.

*abnam
19/6/17
PLT
19/6/17* *M
19/6/17* *reduces
19/6/17* *ff
19/6/17* *paper
19/6/17*

B.Com-III
PAPER - II
SYSTEM ANALYSIS, DESING & MIS
(Paper Code-1166)

UNIT-I Introduction -

Systems Concepts and the information systems environment : Definition of system, Characteristics of system, elements of system, types of system, The system Development life cycle : consideration of candidates system. The Role of system Analyst : Introduction, the multiphase role of the analyst, the analyst / user interface, the place of the analyst in the MIS Organization

UNIT-II System Analysis, Tools of Structured Analysis, Feasibility Study-

System Planning and initial investigation : Basis for planning in systems analysis, initial investigation, fact finding, fact analysis, determination of feasibility.

Information Gathering : Kind of information, Information gathering tools.

Structured Analysis, Flow chart, DFD, Data Dictionary, Decision Tree, Structured English, Decision Table. System Performance, Feasibility Study. Data Analysis.

UNIT-III System Design & System Implementation -

The process of Design Methodologies. Input Design, Output Design, Form Design, File Structure, File organization, data base design, System Testing, the test plan, quality assurance, data processing auditor. Conversion, Post implementation review, Software Maintenance.

UNIT-IV Introduction to MIS & Other Subsystem-

Evolution of MIS, Need of MIS, Definition & Benefits of MIS, Characteristic, Role component of Information system, data base as a future of MIS, Decision making, logic of Management Information system, Structure of MIS.

UNIT-V Information System Concept -

Difference between Transaction Processing System (TPS) and Management Information System, How MIS works, MIS and Information Resource Management, Quality information Building Blocks for the information system, information system concept, Other system characteristic (Open & Closed System), difference between MIS & Strategic System, Adaptive system, Business function information system.

BOOK REFERENCE :

1. System Analysis and Design - Elias M. Awad.
2. System Analysis and Design - Alan Dennis & Barbara Haley Wix.
3. Management Information systems - C.S.V. Murthy, Himalaya Publication House.

*abnam
19/6/17* *2
19/6/17* *reduces
19/6/17* *ppav
19/6/17*

B.Com-III

PAPER – III

PRACTICAL EXERCISES BASED ON PAPER I & II

Practicals to be done –

1. At least 20 practical - exercises covering the contents of paper - I (e.g. Designing calculator, sorting of elements, Generating Fibonacci series)
2. Design the Project on one of the following - Application Software / Website Design/Accounting software / Inventory control System / System Software & other (e.g. Library Management System, Medical management, Stock Management, Hotel Management, Website for your institute / Website of any Organization)
3. The Project Report cover the following topic - Objective, Hardware & Software Requirements, Analysis, Design, Coding, input forms, testing, Reports, Future enhancement of s/w.
4. Practical exam is based on the Project Demonstration & report.

*→ abhams
19/6/19
Pls
19/6/19*

*23/6/19
readiness
19/6/19*

*ffm
19/6/19*

*paper
19/6/19*

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

Website - www.durguniversity.ac.in, Email - durguniversity@gmail.com



SCHEME OF EXAMINATION & SYLLABUS of M.A. (Political Science) Semester Exam UNDER FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE Session 2019-21

**(Approved by Board of Studies)
Effective from June 2019**

M.A. Political Science

Semester-I and semester-II

PAPER	SEMESTER-I	MARKS		SEMESTER-II	MARKS	
		Theory	Internal		Theory	Internal
I	भारतीय राजनीतिक चिंतन (Indian Political Thought)	80	20	पाश्चात्य राजनीतिक चिंतन (Western Political Thought)	80	20
II	भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति (Indian Government and Politics)	80	20	भारत के राज्यों की राजनीति (State Politics in India)	80	20
III	तुलनात्मक राजनीति (Comparative Politics)	80	20	विकासशील देशों की तुलनात्मक राजनीति (Comparative Politics of Development Countries)	80	20
IV	अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संगठन (International Organization)	80	20	भारत की विदेशनीति (Indian Foreign Policy)	80	20
Total=400				Total=400		

M.A. Political Science

Semester III and Semester IV

PAPER	SEMESTER-III	MARKS		SEMESTER-IV	MARKS	
		Theory	Internal		Theory	Internal
I	अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के सिद्धांत (Principal of International Politics)	80	20	अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के समकालीन मुद्दे (Contemporary issues of International Politics)	80	20
II	लोकप्रशासन भाग-1 (Public Administration Part-I)	80	20	लोकप्रशासन भाग-2 (Public Administration Part-II)	80	20
III	शोध प्रविधि भाग-1 (Research Methodology Part-I)	80	20	शोध प्रविधि भाग-2 (Research Methodology Part-II)	80	20
IV	छत्तीसगढ़ का शासन एवं राजनीति (Government and Politics of Chhattisgarh)	80	20	राजनीतिक विचारधाराएं एवं आधुनिक राजनीतिक चिंतन (Political Ideologies and Modern Political Thought.)	80	20
	Total=400			Project work VIVA-VOCE		
				Total=500		



 P
 4-7-19

400
 04/7/19

400
 04/7/19

400
 04/7/19

400
 04/7/19

नियमावली-

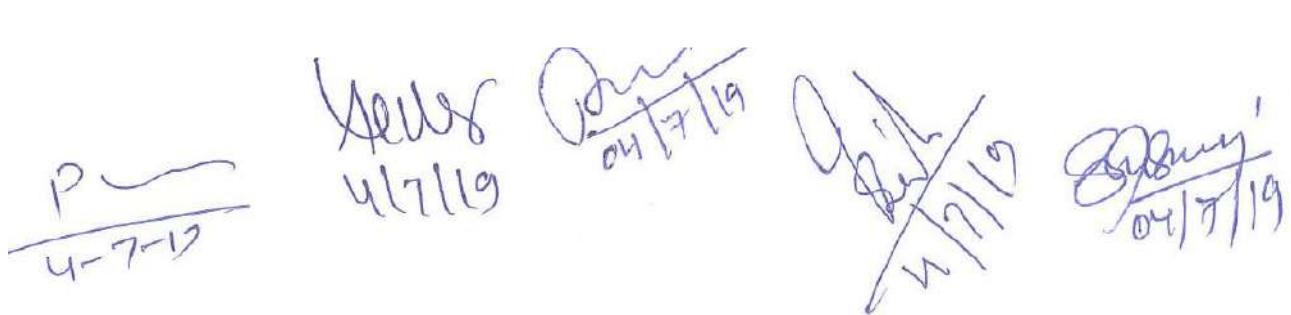
1. उपर्युक्त समस्त प्रश्न पत्र अनिवार्य होंगे।
2. प्रत्येक प्रश्न पत्र में (सभी सेमेस्टर में) सैद्धान्तिक परीक्षा में 80 पूर्णांक होगा और 20 अंको का आन्तरिक मूल्यांकन होगा। इस प्रकार सभी प्रश्न पत्र में पूर्णांक 100 होगा।
3. प्रत्येक प्रश्न पत्र में आन्तरिक मूल्यांकन होगा की दो परीक्षाएं होगी जिसके सर्वोच्च अंक विश्वविद्यालय के प्रेषित किए जाएंगे।
4. प्रथम, द्वितीय और तृतीय सेमेस्टर में पूर्णांक 400 होगा। चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर में पूर्णांक 500 होगा।
5. एम. ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर में 100 अंको की मौखिक परीक्षा होगी जिसमें 50 अंक परियोजना कार्य पर होंगे और 50 अंको की मौखिक परीक्षा होगी।
6. परियोजना कार्य – कौशल विकास, रोजगार मुख्य, ग्रामीण विकास, देश के महापुरुष, प्रमुख राजनीतिज्ञ, राष्ट्रपति, प्रधानमंत्री, छत्तीसगढ़ की राजनीति और शासन व्यवस्था पर आधारित होगा।
7. इस प्रकार एम.ए. राजनीति विज्ञान में कुल पूर्णांक 1700 होगा।
8. प्रत्येक प्रश्न पत्र 4 इकाइयों में विभाजित होगा।

P
4-7-19

Yewas 04/7/19 ~~Om~~ 04/7/19 ~~Om~~ 04/7/19 ~~Om~~ 04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—प्रथम सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-First Semester)
प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र
भारतीय राजनीतिक चिंतन
(Indian Political Thought)

इकाई-1	कौटिल्य, स्वामी विवेकानंद, बालगंगाधर तिलक के विचार (KAUTILYA, SWAMI VIVEKANAND AND BAL GANGADHAR TILAK)
इकाई-2	डॉ. भीमराव अम्बेडकर, महात्मा गांधी, गोपाल कृष्ण गोखले के विचार (THOUGHT OF DR. BHIMRAO AMBEDKAR, MAHATMA GANDHI AND GOPAL KRISHNA GOKHLE)
इकाई-3	राजाराम मोहन राय, राममनोहर लोहिया, मानवेन्द्र नाथ राय, जयप्रकाश नारायण के विचार (THOUGHT OF RAJA RAM MOHAN ROY, RAM MANOHAR LOHIA, MANVENDRA NATH ROY, JAIPRSKASH NARAYAN)
इकाई-4	जवाहर लाल नेहरू, दीनदयाल उपाध्याय एवं मौलाना अबुल कलाम आजाद के विचार (THOUGHT OF JAWAR LAL NEHRU, DINDYAL UPADHYAY, MOULANA ABUL KALAM AZAD.)

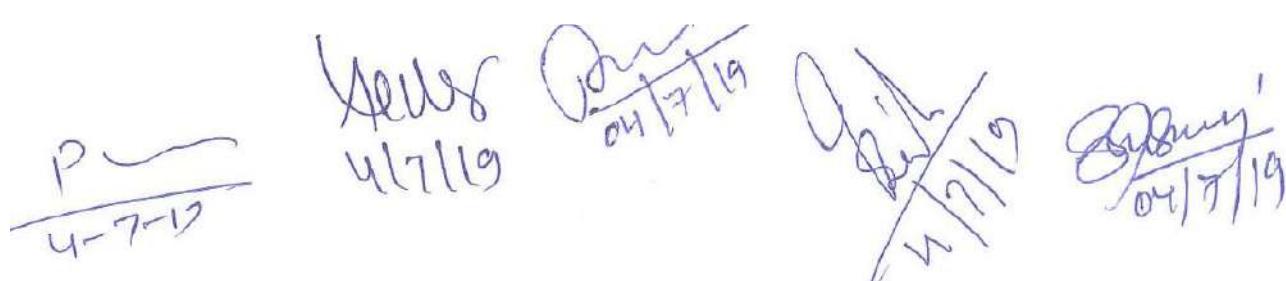

 P
 4-7-19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—प्रथम सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-First Semester)

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति

(Indian Government and Politics)

इकाई-1	भारतीय संविधान की पृष्ठभूमि, संगठन, कार्यप्रणाली वैचारिक आधार, स्त्रोत प्रस्तावना, भारतीय संविधान की विशेषताएँ (BACKGROUND OF INDIAN CONSTITUTION, ORGANIZATION IDEOLOGICAL BASIS SOURCE, PREAMBLE, FEATURES OF INDIAN CONSTITUTION)
इकाई-2	मौलिक अधिकार, कर्तव्य, नीति निर्देशक सिद्धांत, संविधान संशोधन प्रक्रिया, केन्द्र –राज्य सम्बन्ध, जम्मू कश्मीर एवं धारा 370 तथा 35-A] छठवीं अनुसूची (FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS AND DUTIES, DIRECTIVE PRINCIPLES, STATE POLICY, CONSTITUTION AMENDMENT PROCESS, CENTRE- STATE RELATION, JAMMU-KASHMIR AND ARTICLE 370 AND 35 A, 6 th SCHEDULE OF THE CONSTITUTION.)
इकाई-3	संघीय व्यवस्थापिका – लोक सभा, राज्य सभा, संघीय कार्यपालिका – राष्ट्रपति, प्रधानमंत्री एवं मंत्री परिषद (UNION LEGISLATURE – LOK SABHA, RAJYA SABHA, UNION EXECUTIVE PRESIDENT, PRIME MINISTER AND COUNCIL OF MINISTERS)
इकाई-4	संघीय न्यायपालिका – सर्वोच्च न्यायलय एवं न्यायिक पुनरावलोकन भारतीय राजनीति – जातिवाद, क्षेत्रवाद, धर्म एवं सम्प्रदायवाद, राजनीति का अपराधीकरण एवं भ्रष्टाचार (UNION JUDICIARY- SUPREME COURT AND JUDICIAL REVIEW. INDIAN POLITICS-CASTISM, REGIONALISM, RELIGION AND COMMUNALISM, CRIMINALISATION OF POLITICS AND CORRUPTION.)



 P
 4-7-19
 News 4/7/19
 04/7/19
 04/7/19
 04/7/19
 04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—प्रथम सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-First Semester)

तृतीय प्रश्न पत्र
तुलनात्मक राजनीति
(Comparative Politics)

ईकाइ-1	तुलनात्मक राजनीति अर्थ, प्रकृति क्षेत्र एवं समस्याएं। राजनीतिक व्यवस्था का अर्थ, विशेषताएँ एवं महत्व। (Comparative Politics Meaning, Nature, Scope and Problems, Political System Concept, Features and Importance.)
ईकाइ-2	राजनीति व्यवस्था के अध्ययन के उपागम—डेविड ईस्टन का आगत निर्गत सिद्धांत, आमण्ड एवं पावेल का संरचनात्मक प्रकार्यात्मक सिद्धांत, संविधान एवं संविधानवाद (Approaches to the Study of Political System, Input-Output Theory of David Easton, Amond and Powell's Structural Functional Theory, Constitution and constitutionalism.)
ईकाइ-3	परम्परागत एवं आधुनिक राजनीतिक अध्ययन की विशेषताएँ, व्यवहारवाद एवं उत्तर व्यवहारवाद, राजनीतिक सिद्धांत— अवधारणा, राजनीतिक सिद्धांत का पतन एवं पुनर्जीवन। (Characteristics of Traditional and Modern Political Studies Behaviouralism and Post Behaviouralism. Political Theory- Concept Decline of Political Theory and reestablishment of Political Theory)
ईकाइ-4	राजनीतिक संस्कृति, राजनीतिक समाजीकरण, राजनीतिक संचार, (Political culture, Political Socialisation, Political Communication)

P
4-7-19
Mewa 04/7/19
4/7/19
4/7/19
4/7/19
Biju 04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—प्रथम सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-First Semester)

चतुर्थ प्रश्न पत्र

अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संगठन

(International Organization)

ईकाइ-1	अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संगठन की प्रकृति एवं विकास अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संगठन राष्ट्र—राज्य, अंतर्राष्ट्रीय व्यवस्था, राज्यों के बीच समन्वय । (Nature and Evolution of International Organization Coordination among Nations, Nation State, and International System)
ईकाइ-2	राष्ट्र संघ—निर्माण, संरचना, कार्य, सफलता एवं असफलता एवं मूल्यांकन (League of Nation-Formation, Function, Achievements, Merits and Demerit and evaluation.)
ईकाइ-3	संयुक्त राष्ट्र संघ निर्माण, संरचना, विवादों के समाधान के शान्तिपूर्ण एवं बाध्यकारी उपाय, आर्थिक एवं सामाजिक विकास में संयुक्त राष्ट्र संघ की भूमिका । (United Nation-Formation Structure, Peace and Coercive Measures to Settle the Disputes in United Nations The role of UN to Social and Economic Development)
ईकाइ-4	क्षेत्रीय संगठन—सार्क, आसियान, युरोपियन यूनियन, ब्रिक्स (Regional Organization-SAARC, ASEAN, EUROPEAN UNION, BRICS)

P
4-7-19

Yours
4/7/19

Om 4/7/19

Asit
4/7/19

Barun
4/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान-द्वितीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Second Semester)

प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र

पाश्चात्य राजनीतिक चिंतन
(Western Political Thought)

ईकाइ-1	प्लेटो, अरस्तु, मैकियावेली (Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli)
ईकाइ-2	जीन बोंदा, थामस हॉब्स, जान लॉक, जीन जैक्स रूसो, (Jean Bodin, Thomas Hobbes, John Luck, Jaen Jacous rousseau)
ईकाइ-3	बैथम, जे. एस. मिल, टी.एच. ग्रीन (Bentham, J.S. Mill ,T.H. Green)
ईकाइ-4	हिगेल, मार्क्स, लेनिन, माओ, (Hegel, Marx, Lenin, Mao)

P
4-7-19

Yours
4/7/19

Om 4/7/19

~~Om 4/7/19~~

~~Om 4/7/19~~

Om 4/7/19

Om 4/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान-द्वितीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Second Semester)

द्वितीय प्रश्न पत्र

भारत में राज्यों की राजनीति
(State Politics in India)

ईकाइ-1	राज्य की कार्यपालिका: राज्यपाल, मुख्यमंत्री एवं मंत्री परिषद। (State Executive: GOVERNOR, CHIEF MINISTER and Council of Ministers)
ईकाइ-2	राज्य की व्यवस्थापिका: विधानसभा एवं विधान परिषद। राज्य की न्यायपालिका: उच्च न्यायालय एवं अधिनस्थ न्यायालय। (State Legislature: Vidhan Sabha and Vidhan Parishad State Judiciary: High Court and Subordinate Courts)
ईकाइ-3	राज्य स्वायत्ता की मांग, नये राज्यों के गठन कर मांग, अंतराज्यीय नदी जल विवाद, भारत में राज्य राजनीति को प्रभावित करने वाले कारक। (Demand for State Autonomy, Demand For the Creation of New State, Inter State Disputes, Factors influencing State Politics in India)
ईकाइ-4	राज्य योजना आयोग, राज्य वित्त आयोग, राज्य निर्वाचन आयोग राज्य राजनीति की प्रमुख प्रवृत्तियाँ। (State Planning commission, State Finance Commission State Election Commission, Trends in State Politics of India.)

P
4-7-19

Yewas 04/7/19

Om 04/7/19

Asit 04/7/19

Barun 04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान-द्वितीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Second Semester)

तृतीय प्रश्न पत्र

विकासशील देशों की तुलनात्मक राजनीति
(Comparative Politics of Developing Countries)

ईकाइ-1	सरकारों का वर्गीकरण— एकात्मक—संघात्मक, संसदीय – अध्यक्षात्मक सरकार, संघवाद। Classification of Government- Unitary, Federal, Parliamentary, Presidential, Federalism)
ईकाइ-2	राजनीतिक संस्थाएं— व्यवस्थापिका, कार्यपालिका एवं न्यायपालिका, शक्ति पृथक्करण सिद्धांत। Political Institutions- Legislature, Executive and Judiciary, Theory of Separation of Powers)
ईकाइ-3	राजनीतिक दल एवं दबाव समूह, नौकरशाही संरचना कार्य एवं भूमिका। (Political Parties and Pressure Groups Bureaucracy- Structure Function and Role)
ईकाइ-4	राजनीतिक विकास, राजनीति अभिजन, राजनीतिक समाजीकरण, राजनीतिक आधुनिकीकरण। (Political Development, Political Elites, Political Socialisation, political Modernization.)

P
4-7-19

Yours
4/7/19

Om 4/7/19

Asit
4/7/19

Om 4/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान-द्वितीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Second Semester)
चतुर्थ प्रश्न पत्र

भारत की विदेश नीति

(Indian Foreign Policy)

ईकाइ-1	विदेश नीति: अर्थ, प्रकृति एवं निर्धारण तत्व भारतीय विदेशनीति के निर्धारण तत्व आन्तरिक एवं बाह्य भारतीय विदेशनीति के सिद्धांत एवं उद्देश्य। Foreign Policy: Meaning, Nature and Determinants Determinants of Indian Foreign Policy: Internal and External Principles and Objectives of Indian Foreign Policy
ईकाइ-2	भारत और अमेरिका, भारत एवं रूस। (India and the USA, India and Russia)
ईकाइ-3	भारत एवं पाकिस्तान, भारत एवं चीन, भारत एवं श्रीलंका। (India and Pakistan, India and China, India and Srilanka)
ईकाइ-4	भारत एवं संयुक्त राष्ट्र संघ भारत एवं आण्विक निःशस्त्रीकरण India and the U.N.O India and Nuclear Disarmament

P
4-7-19

Yewas 04/7/19

Om 04/7/19

Asit 04/7/19

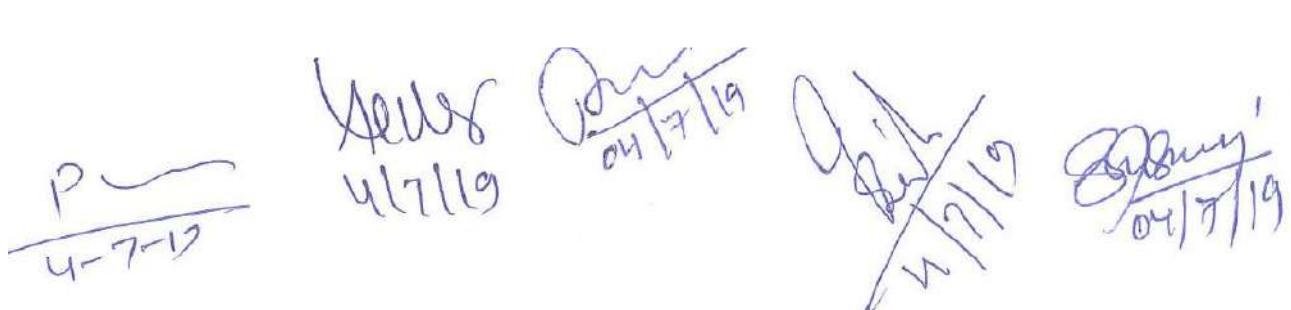
5/7/19

Parvez 04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—तृतीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Third Semester)
प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र

अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के सिद्धांत
(Principles of International Politics)

ईकाई-1	अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीतिका विषय के रूप में विकास, प्रकृति एवं क्षेत्र। अध्ययन पद्धति—परम्परागत एवं वैज्ञानिक। (Evolution of International Politics as discipline, Nature, Scope, Method of Study-Traditional and Scientific.)
ईकाई-2	अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के सिद्धांत – यथार्थवाद, आदर्शवाद, साम्यावस्था, निर्णय-निर्माण, खेल, संचार एवं व्यवस्था सिद्धांत (Theories of International Politics, Realism Idealism, Equilibrium, Decision making, Game, communication & System Theory.)
ईकाई-3	शक्ति की अवधारणा राष्ट्रीय शक्ति के तत्व एवं सीमाएं। शक्तिसंतुलन। सामूहिक सुरक्षा—नव साम्राज्यवाद राष्ट्रहित और अंतर्राष्ट्रीय विचारधारा एवं नैतिकता। (Concept of Power-Elements and limitations of National Power-Balance of Power-Collective Security, New colonialism. National Interest and International Ideology and Morale.)
ईकाई-4	निःशस्त्रीकरण, परमाणु अप्रसार—सी टी बी टी, एन पी टी, क्षेत्रीय संगठन—सार्क, एसिआन, ओपेक। (Disarmament, Nuclear Non Proliferation-CTBT NPT. Regional Organization-SAARC, ASEAN, OPEC.)



 P
 4-7-19

News 04/7/19
 5/7/19

04/7/19
 5/7/19

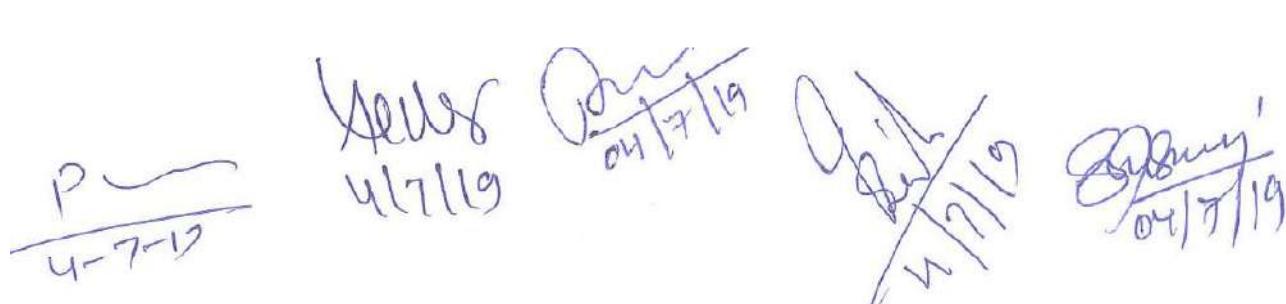
04/7/19
 5/7/19

04/7/19
 5/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान-तृतीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Third Semester)
द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

लोक प्रशासन भाग-I
(Public Administratration) Part-I

इकाई-1	लोकप्रशासन: परिभाषा, प्रकृति, क्षेत्र, निजी प्रशासन से अंतर अध्ययन के उपागम-व्यावहारिकवादी, तुलनात्मक, निर्णय परक, विकास-प्रशासन, नवीन लोकप्रशासन (Public Administration-Definition, Nature, Scope, Difference between Private Administration; Approaches to Study- Behaviouralism, Comparative, Decision Making, Development Administration, New Public Administration.)
ईकाई-2	संगठन के सिद्धांत: नियंत्रण का क्षेत्र, आदेश की एकता, पदसोपान, प्रत्यायोजन, समन्वय। (Theory of Organization:-Hierarchy, Unity of Command, Span of Control, Delegation of Power, Coordination.)
ईकाई-3	केन्द्रीयकरण, विकेन्द्रीकरण, मुख्य कार्यपालिका-प्रकार एवं भूमिका, सूत्र एवं स्टाफ अभिकरण, विभागीय संगठन, स्वतंत्र नियामिकीय आयोग (Centralisation and Decentralisation, Chief Executive- Types and Role, Line and Staff Agencies, Departmental Organization, Independent Regulatory Commission.)
ईकाई-4	लोक निगम भर्ती, पदोन्नति, प्रशिक्षण, सेवानिवृत्ति, संघ लोक सेवा आयोग, नौकरशाही। (Public Corporation, Recruitment, Promotion and Training, Retirement, Union Public Service Commission, Bureaucracy.)



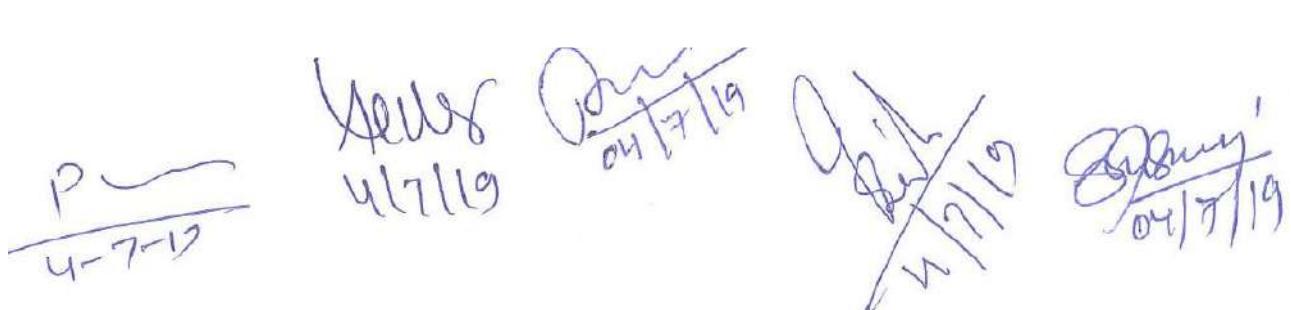
P
4-7-19
Yours
4/7/19
Date
4/7/19
S
4/7/19
B
4/7/19
Signature
4/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान-तृतीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Third Semester)
तृतीय प्रश्न पत्र

शोध प्रविधि भाग-I

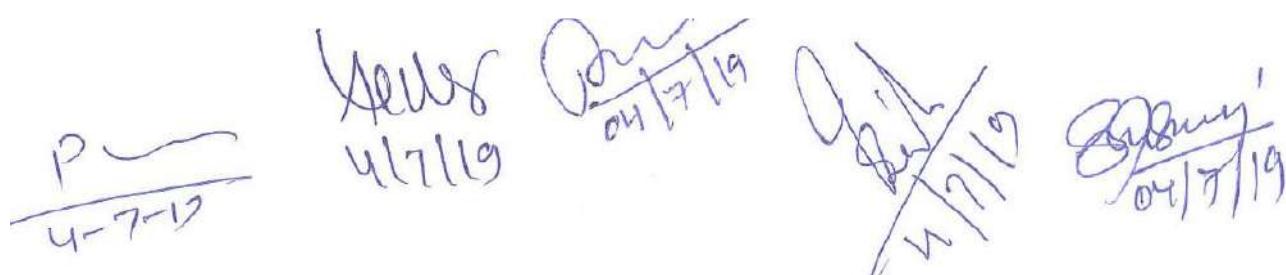
(Research Methodology Part I)

ईकाई-1	सामाजिक शोध की प्रकृति, महत्व एवं उपयोग शुद्ध एवं व्यवहारिक शोध समस्या की पहचान, शोध अभिकल्प, उपकल्पना का निर्माण एवं परीक्षण। (Nature of Social Research, Importance and uses, Deference between Pure and Applied Research, Identification of Research Problem Research Design, Hypotheses Formulation and testing.)
ईकाई-2	सामाजिक सर्वेक्षण-उद्देश्य, महत्व, प्रक्रिया, तथ्य संकलन की तकनीकि, तथ्यों के प्राथमिक एवं द्वितीय स्रोत। (Social Survey- Amis, Importance, process, Data Collection, Primary and Secondary Source of Facts.)
ईकाई-3	अवलोकन पद्धति, साक्षातकार पद्धति, प्रश्नावली एवं अनुसूची। (Observational Method, Interview Method, Questionnaire and Schedules.)
ईकाई-4	अध्ययन के विभिन्न प्रकार-पेनल स्टडी, केस स्टडी क्षेत्रीय अध्ययन। (Types of Study- Panel , Case and Field Study)


P
4-7-19
Yours
4/7/19
Date
4/7/19
Date
4/7/19
Signature
4/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—तृतीय सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science- Third Semester)
चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र
छत्तीसगढ़ का शासन एवं राजनीति
(Government And Politics of Chhattisgarh)

इकाई-1	<p><u>छत्तीसगढ़ में राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन— 1855 से 1947</u> — असहयोग आंदोलन, सविनय अवज्ञा आन्दोलन और भारत छोड़ो आन्दोलन।</p> <p>National Movement in Chhattishgarh from, 1885 to 1947-</p> <p>Nonco- Oration Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement and Quit India Movement.</p>
इकाई-2	<p>प्रमुख महापुरुष — गुरुघासीदास, पं. सुंदरलाल शर्मा, ठाकुर प्यारेलाल सिंह, डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल का योगदान</p> <p>Major Social Reformist and Political Leaders- Guru Ghasidas, Pt. Sunder Lal Sharma, Thakur Pyare Lal Singh, Dr. Khubhchand Baghel and Their Contribution.)</p>
इकाई-3	<p><u>छत्तीसगढ़ राज्य निर्माण हेतु आन्दोलन एवं राज्य निर्माण</u></p> <p><u>छ.ग. में स्थानीय स्वशासन</u> — ग्राम पंचायत, नगर पंचायत एवं नगर निगम का संगठन, कार्य अधिकार एवं स्थिति।</p> <p><u>छ.ग. में जनजातीय क्षेत्रों का प्रशासन</u>— संवैधानिक प्रावधान, पांचवी अनुसूची के अंतर्गत प्रशासित क्षेत्र, बस्तर एवं सरगुजा विकास प्राधिकरण</p> <p>Formation of Chhattisgarh State and Political Movement For it.</p> <p>Local Self Govt. In Chhattisgarh- Gram Panchayat, Nagar Panchayat, Nagar Nigam – Organisation Function and Status.</p> <p>Tribal Area Administration in Chhattisgarh - Constitutional Provision, area Under 5th Schedul in C.G., Sarguja And Baster Vikas Pradhikaran.</p>
इकाई-4	<p>छत्तीसगढ़ की राजनीति के प्रमुख निर्धारक तत्व एवं विशेषताएं।</p> <p><u>छ.ग. में जिला प्रशासन एवं जिलाधीश की भूमिका</u></p> <p><u>छ.ग. में विकास प्रशासन</u> — जिला पंचायत CEO, कार्य, अधिकार एवं भूमिका। शासन की प्रमुख विकास योजनाएं।</p> <p>(Main Determinating Factors and Features of State Politics in Chhattisgarh. Role Of Collector In Distict Administration.</p> <p>Role of Zila Panchayat CEO in Development Administration, Main Devlopment Plans For State.)</p>



 P
 4-7-19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19
 4/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर)

M.A. (Political Science-Fourth Semester)

प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र

अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति के समाकालीतन मुद्दे

(CONTEMORARY OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS)

इकाई-1	अंतर्राष्ट्रीय राजनीति में असंलग्नता—आधार, भूमिका, महत्व एवं प्रासंगिकता। (Non-Alignment in International Politics Basis, Role, Importance and Relevance.)
ईकाई-2	शीतयुद्ध एवं शीतयुद्ध की समाप्ति— कारण एवं परिणाम । नई विश्व व्यवस्था (Cold War and End of Cold War- Cause and results. New World Order.)
ईकाई-3	उत्तर शीतयुद्ध कालीन महत्वपूर्ण मुद्दे— वैश्वीकरण, मानवाधिकार, पर्यावरण, आंतकवाद (Important issues in post cold war era- Globalisation Human Rights, Environment, Terrorism.)
ईकाई-4	प्रमुख राष्ट्रों की विदेश नीतियां—भारत, संयुक्त राज्य अमेरिका, चीन, रूस (Foreign Policy of Important Countries India, USA, China and Russia.)

P
4-7-19

Yewal 04/7/19
4/7/19
04/7/19
04/7/19
04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर)

M.A. (Political Science-Fourth Semester)

द्वितीय प्रश्न पत्र

लोक प्रशासन भाग-II

(Public Administratration) Part-II

इकाई-1	कार्मिक समस्या निवारण व्यवस्था (भारतीय प्रशासन के विशेष संदर्भ में)। Personnel Administration- System to Solve the Problem of Personnel (In reference to Indian Administration.)
ईकाइ-2	वित्तीय प्रशासन: अर्थ, प्रकृति, विशेषएं। बजट-सिद्धांत एवं महत्व, भारत में बजट निर्माण प्रक्रिया, कार्यपालिका एवं न्यायपालिका का प्रशासन पर नियंत्रण। (Finance Administration, Nature, Characteristics, Budget- Theory and Importance; Budget making process in India; Control over administration by Executive and judiciary.)
ईकाइ-3	प्रशासनिक व्यवहार—नेतृत्व, निर्णय, संचार जवाबदेहिता। (Administration Behaviour, Leadership, Decision making, Communication and Accountabilty.)
ईकाइ-4	लोक प्रशासन में भ्रष्टाचार आम्बुड्समैन, लोकपाल, लोकायुक्त। प्रशासन में स्थानीय स्वायतशासीत संस्थाओं की भूमिका। (Corruption in Administration, Ombudsman, Lokpal, Lokayukt., Role of Local Autonomous Institutions in Administratration)

*P
4-7-19*

Yewas 04/7/19

Om 04/7/19

Abil 04/7/19

Brij 04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान-चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर)

M.A. (Political Science-Fourth Semester)

तृतीय प्रश्न पत्र

शोध प्रविधि भाग-II

(Research Methodology Part II)

इकाई-1	निदर्शन, अनुमापन प्रविधियाँ, प्रक्षेपी प्रविधियाँ (Sampling, Scaling Techniques, Projections Techniques.)
इकाई-2	अनुसंधान दल, अनुसंधान की समस्या, तथ्यों का वर्गीकरण एवं सारणीयन (Research Team, Problems of Research, Classification of Facts and Tabulation.)
इकाई-3	तथ्यों का विश्लेया एवं व्याख्या । प्रतिवेदन लेखन तथ्यों को चित्रमय प्रदर्शन । (Analysis and Interpretation of Facts. Report writing Reprographic Presentation of Data.)
इकाई-4	सामाजिक अनुसंधान में संख्यिकी का प्रयोग एवं सीमाएं । मीन, मोड़, मीडीयम कम्प्युटर का उपयोग । (The use and limitation of Statistics. Mean Mode, Medium, and Use of computer.)

P
4-7-19

Yewas 04/7/19

Om 04/7/19

Abil 04/7/19

Barun 04/7/19

एम.ए. (राजनीति विज्ञान—चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर)
M.A. (Political Science-Fourth Semester)

चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

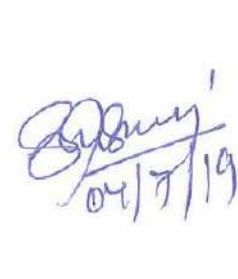
राजनीतिक विचारधाराएं एवं आधुनिक राजनीतिक चिन्तन
(Political Ideologies and Modern Political Thought)

इकाई-1	<p><u>व्यक्तिवाद उदारवाद</u> — मूल सिद्धांत — गुणदोष <u>समकालीन उदारवाद</u> — प्रमुख विचारक— <u>जान राल्स</u> — न्याय की अवधारणा। <u>सी.बी. मैकफर्सन</u> — लोकतंत्र का सिद्धांत, स्वत्वमूलक, व्यक्तिवाद।</p> <p>Individualism and Liberalism – Conecpt, Main Theories Merits and Demerits. Contemporary Liberalism, Main Thinkers.</p> <p>John Rawls – Concept of Justice</p> <p>C.B. Mcpherson – Democracy, Possessive Individualism</p>
ईकाइ-2	<p><u>अस्तित्ववाद</u> — अवधारणा, ज्यां पाल सार्त्र का योगदान <u>फांसीवाद</u> — अवधारणा — प्रमुख विशेषताएं। <u>कार्ल पॉपर</u> — खुले समाज का विश्लेषण, इतिहासवाद का खण्डन।</p> <p>Existentialism – Concept, Jean Paul Sartre.</p> <p>Fascism – Concept, Main Features.</p> <p>Karl Popper – Description of open society, Critism of Historism</p>
ईकाइ-3	<p><u>सर्वाधिकारवाद</u> — अवधारणा, प्रमुख विशेषताएं। <u>समकालीन स्वतंत्रता</u> — आइजा कर्लिन एवं मिल्टन फीडमैन। <u>लियों स्ट्रास</u> — समकालीन लोकतंत्र की आलोचना, शास्त्रीय — राजनीतिक सिद्धांत का समर्थन।</p> <p><u>नारीवाद</u> — अवधारणा, विशेषताएं।</p> <p>Totalitarianism – Concept – Main Features.</p> <p>Contemporary Liberty – Isaihberin And Milton Friedman.</p> <p>Leo Straus – Criticism of Democracy, Defence of Classical Political Theory.</p> <p>Feminism – Conecpt, Features.</p>
ईकाइ-4	<p><u>समकालीन मार्क्सवाद</u> — एण्टोनियो ग्राम्शी — प्रभुत्व की अवधारणा, बुद्धिजीवियों की भूमिका। <u>फैकफर्ट स्कूल</u> — परिचय, सभी प्रकार के प्रभुत्व का विरोध।</p> <p><u>समाजवाद</u> — अवधारणा, विशेषताएं। <u>बहुसंस्कृतिवाद</u> — अवधारणा, विशेषताएं।</p> <p>Contemporary Marxism – Antonio Gramci- Concept of Hegemony, Role of Intellectuals.</p> <p>Frankfurt School – Introduction, Criticism of All Kinds of Hegemony.</p> <p>Socialism – Concept, Features.</p> <p>Multiculturalism - Conecpt and Features.</p>









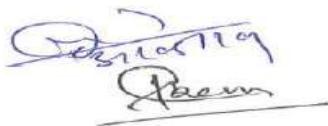
**HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA,
DURG (C.G.)**

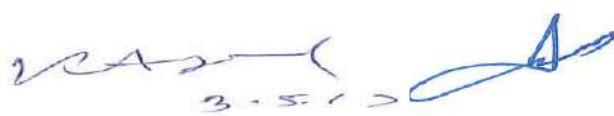
Website -www.durguniversity.ac.in, Email - durguniversity@gmail.com



**SemesterSCHEME OF
EXAMINATION
&
SYLLABUS
of
M.A. (History) Ist & IInd Semester Exam
UNDER
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
Session 2019-20**

**(Approved by Board of Studies)
Effective from July 2019**




3-5-17

M.A. History I Semester

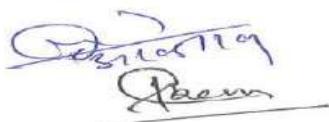
(Session 2019–20)

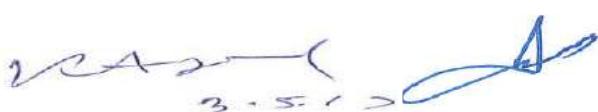
टीप :- तीन अनिवार्य प्रश्न पत्रों के अतिरिक्त परीक्षार्थियों को कोई एक वैकल्पिक प्रश्न पत्र का चयन करना होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न पत्र 100–100 अंकों का होगा। 100 अंकों में 80 अंक सैद्धांतिक एवं 20 अंक आंतरिक मूल्यांकन के होंगे।

प्रथम सेमेस्टर (First Semester)

प्रश्न पत्र	प्रश्न पत्र का नाम	कोड संख्या	पूर्णांक	सैद्धांतिक	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन
प्रथम I	इतिहास पद्धति (अनिवार्य) Methodology of History(Compulsory)	0370 - I	100	80	20
द्वितीय II	आधुनिक विश्व (अनिवार्य) Modern world (Compulsory)	0371- I	100	80	20
तृतीय III	प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन छत्तीसगढ़ (अनिवार्य) Ancient and Medieval Chhattisgarh (Compulsory)	0372- I	100	80	20
वैकल्पिक प्रश्नपत्र कोई एक (Optional Paper – Any One)					
चतुर्थ (अ) IV (A)	ग्रेटब्रिटेन का इतिहास 1815–1885 (वैकल्पिक–अ) History of Great Britain 1815-1885 (Optional-A)	0373- I	100	80	20
चतुर्थ (ब) IV (B)	भारतीय इतिहास में नारी—प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन (वैकल्पिक–ब) Women in Indian History in Ancient & Medieval Period (Optional-B)	0374- I	100	80	20

टीप – उपरोक्त वैकल्पिक प्रश्न पत्रों अ एवं ब में से कोई एक का चयन करना होगा।


Dr. S. K. Dube
Head of Department


Dean
3-5-19

M.A. History II Semester
(Session 2019–20)

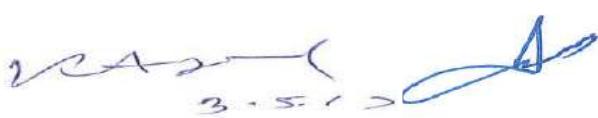
टीप :— तीन अनिवार्य प्रश्न पत्रों के अतिरिक्त परीक्षार्थियों को कोई एक वैकल्पिक प्रश्न पत्र का चयन करना होगा। प्रत्येक प्रश्न पत्र 100–100 अंकों का होगा। 100 अंकों में 80 अंक सैद्धांतिक एवं 20 अंक आंतरिक मूल्यांकन के होंगे।

द्वितीय सेमेस्टर (Second Semester)

प्रश्न पत्र	प्रश्न पत्र का नाम	कोड संख्या	पूर्णांक	सैद्धांतिक	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन
पंचम V	इतिहास लेखन (अनिवार्य) Historiography (Compulsory)	0370- II	100	80	20
षष्ठम VI	समकालीन विश्व (अनिवार्य) Contemporary world (Compulsory)	0371 - II	100	80	20
सप्तम VII	आधुनिक छत्तीसगढ़ (अनिवार्य) Modern Chhattisgarh (Compulsory)	0372 -II	100	80	20
वैकल्पिक प्रश्नपत्र कोई एक (Optional Paper – Any One)					
अष्टम (अ) VIII (A)	आधुनिक इंग्लैण्ड 1885–1956 (वैकल्पिक–अ) Modern England 1885-1956 (Optional-A)	0373 - II	100	80	20
अष्टम (ब) VIII (B)	आधुनिक भारत में नारी (वैकल्पिक–ब) Women in Modern India (Optional-B)	0374 - II	100	80	20

टीप – उपरोक्त वैकल्पिक प्रश्न पत्रों अ एवं ब में से कोई एक का चयन करना होगा।


 डॉ. रमेश कुमार
 डॉमेनियल विभाग
 विश्वविद्यालय


 विश्वविद्यालय
 विभाग
 3-5-1920

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. प्रथम सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. I Sem. History)

प्रथम-प्रश्न पत्र (अनिवार्य) (I Paper Compulsory)

इतिहास पद्धति (Methodology of History) (Paper Code - 0370 - I)

(Session 2019–20)

इकाई- 1

1. इतिहास का अर्थ एवं परिभाषा
2. इतिहास का स्वरूप
3. इतिहास विज्ञान एवं कला के रूप में
4. इतिहास के प्रकार एवं क्षेत्र विस्तार

इकाई- 2

5. इतिहास का अन्य सभी सामाजिक विज्ञान विषयों के साथ संबंध – राजनीति शास्त्र, समाजशास्त्र, अर्थशास्त्र, मानवशास्त्र, भूगोल एवं पुरातत्व
6. इतिहास का साहित्य के साथ संबंध
7. इतिहास में तथ्य
8. तथ्यों की व्याख्या

इकाई- 3

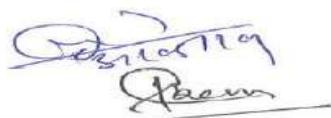
9. इतिहास में उपकरण
10. इतिहास में कारण, कार्य—कारण संबंध
11. इतिहास में वस्तुनिष्ठता
12. इतिहास में पूर्वाग्रह

इकाई- 4

13. इतिहास का चक्रवादी सिद्धांत
14. इतिहास का समाज शास्त्रीय सिद्धांत
15. इतिहास का आदर्शवादी सिद्धांत
16. इतिहास का तुलनात्मक सिद्धांत

इकाई- 5

17. इतिहास का आलोचनात्मक सिद्धांत
18. इतिहास का भौतिकवादी सिद्धांत
19. इतिहास का प्रत्यक्षवाद
20. इतिहासवाद


Hemchand
Yadav


Rakesh
3.5.19

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

- (1) झारखण्ड चौबे – इतिहास दर्शन
- (2) के.एल.खुराना एवं आर.के.बंसल – इतिहास लेखन, धारणाएं तथा पद्धतियां
- (3) परमानन्द सिंह – इतिहास दर्शन
- (4) प्रो.राधेशरण – इतिहास पद्धति, इतिहास लेखन
- (5) गोविन्द चन्द्रपांडे – इतिहास स्वरूप एवं सिद्धांत
- (6) ब्रजेश कुमार श्रीवास्तव – इतिहास लेखन : अवधारणा, विधाएं एवं साधन
- (7) R.G. Collingwood - The Idea of History
- (8) बुद्ध प्रकाश – इतिहास दर्शन
- (9) बुद्ध प्रकाश – इतिहास दर्शन उद्देश्य एवं विधि
- (10) मानिक लाल गुप्ता – इतिहास-स्वरूप, अवधारणाएं एवं उपयोगिता
- (11) कौलेश्वर राय – इतिहास दर्शन
- (12) H.S. Commager - History purpose and Methods


Dr. D. K. Srivastava


Dr. D. K. Srivastava
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. प्रथम सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. I Sem. History)

द्वितीय—प्रश्न पत्र (अनिवार्य) (II Paper Compulsory)

आधुनिक विश्व (Modern World) (पेपर कोड—0371—I)

(Paper Code - 0371 - I) (Session 2019–20)

इकाई— 1

1. विश्व में पूँजीवाद का विकास
2. साम्राज्यवाद का विकास—इंग्लैंड और फ्रांस में
3. साम्राज्यवाद का विकास—जर्मनी और जापान में
4. इंग्लैंड में उदारवाद का विकास

इकाई— 2

5. बिस्मार्क की आंतरिक एवं विदेश नीति
6. कैसर विलियम द्वितीय की विश्व राजनीति
7. 1900—1910 तक अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संधियां
8. 1912 तक पूर्वी समस्या

इकाई— 3

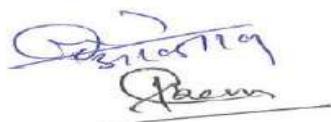
9. प्रथम एवं द्वितीय बाल्कन युद्ध—कारण एवं प्रभाव
10. प्रथम विश्वयुद्ध कारण एवं परिणाम
11. पेरिस शांति सम्मेलन एवं वर्साय की संधि
12. विश्व में समाजवाद का विकास

इकाई— 4

13. 1917 की रूसी क्रांति—कारण एवं परिणाम
14. बोल्शेविक क्रांति एवं लेनिन
15. राष्ट्रसंघ संगठन
16. राष्ट्रसंघ की उपलब्धियां एवं असफलताएं

इकाई— 5

17. प्रथम विश्वयुद्ध के पश्चात् विश्व आर्थिक मंदी का उदय
18. न्यूडील
19. इटली में फांसीवाद—उदय के कारण
20. मुसोलिनी—गृह एवं विदेश नीति

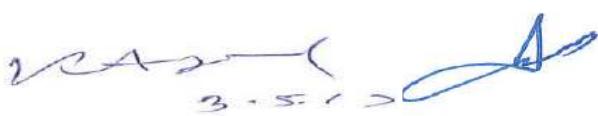


3.5.19

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) दीनानाथ वर्मा	—	आधुनिक विश्व का इतिहास
(2) के.एल.खुराना एवं शर्मा	—	विश्व का इतिहास
(3) हेराल्ड बिनाके	—	सुदूरपूर्व का इतिहास
(4) H.G.Wells	—	World History
(5) कालूराम शर्मा	—	आधुनिक विश्व का इतिहास
(6) केटल्बी	—	आधुनिक यूरोप (1815 से 1919)
(7) देवेन्द्र सिंह चौहान	—	आधुनिक यूरोप (1815 से 1919)
(8) सत्यकेतु विद्यालंकार	—	एशिया का इतिहास
(9) B.V. Rao	—	History of Modern world
(10) D.N.Ghosh	—	The History of Europe
(11) डॉ.मथुरालाल शर्मा	—	आधुनिक विश्व
(12) विपिन बिहारी सिन्हा	—	आधुनिक विश्व
(13) दीनानाथ वर्मा एवं शिवकुमार सिंह—	—	विश्व इतिहास का सर्वेक्षण
(14) जैन एवं माथुर	—	आधुनिक विश्व
(15) डॉ.एस.आर. वर्मा	—	आधुनिक विश्व का इतिहास
(16) मानिक लाल गुप्ता	—	विश्व का इतिहास
(17) बी.एन. लुणिया	—	आधुनिक पाश्चात्य इतिहास की प्रमुख धाराएं (भाग—2)
(18) कौलेश्वर राय	—	आधुनिक एशिया (1839—1949)
(19) कौलेश्वर राय	—	आधुनिक यूरोप (1789—1945)


Dr. B. V. Rao


Dr. B. V. Rao
3.5.1970

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. प्रथम सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. I Sem. History)

तृतीय-प्रश्न पत्र (अनिवार्य) (III Paper Compulsory)

प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन छत्तीसगढ़ (Ancient & Medieval Chhattisgarh)

(पेपर कोड-0372-I) (Paper Code - 0372 - I) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. छत्तीसगढ़ का परिचय एवं भौगोलिक स्थिति
2. छत्तीसगढ़ का नामकरण
3. छत्तीसगढ़ की महापाषाणयुगीन संस्कृति
4. प्राचीन छत्तीसगढ़-मौर्य वंश के पूर्व तक

इकाई- 2

5. मौर्यकालीन एवं गुप्तकालीन छत्तीसगढ़
6. छत्तीसगढ़ में सातवाहनों का प्रभाव
7. क्षेत्रीय राजवंश-नलवंश, शारभपुरीय वंश
8. पाण्डु वंश, छिन्दकनाग वंश, फणिनाग वंश

इकाई- 3

9. छत्तीसगढ़ में कल्चुरियों का आगमन
10. छत्तीसगढ़ में कल्चुरिवंश -रत्नदेव से मोहन सिंह तक
11. कल्चुरि कालीन शासन व्यवस्था
12. कल्चुरि कालीन आर्थिक दशा

इकाई- 4

13. कल्चुरि कालीन सामाजिक एवं सांस्कृतिक दशा
14. कल्चुरि रथापत्य
15. छत्तीसगढ़ में मराठा शासन - बिंबाजी एवं उनका प्रशासन
16. छत्तीसगढ़ में मराठों की सूबा शासन व्यवस्था

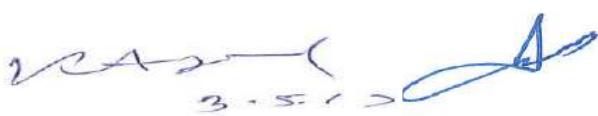
इकाई- 5

17. रघुजी तृतीय
18. मराठा कालीन छत्तीसगढ़ की आर्थिक दशा
19. मराठा कालीन छत्तीसगढ़ की सामाजिक एवं सांस्कृतिक दशा
20. ब्रिटिश नियंत्रण काल-राजनितिक एवं प्रशासनिक व्यवस्था

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) प्यारेलाल गुप्त	—	प्राचीन छत्तीसगढ़
(2) पी.एल. मिश्र	—	दक्षिण कोसल का प्राचीन इतिहास
(3) पी.एल. मिश्र	—	मराठाकालीन छत्तीसगढ़
(4) भगवान सिंह वर्मा	—	छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
(5) राम कुमार बेहार	—	छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
(6) एल.एस. निगम	—	दक्षिण कोसल का भौगोलिक इतिहास
(7) मदनलाल गुप्ता	—	छत्तीसगढ़ दिग्दर्शन भाग 1, भाग 2
(8) सुरेश चंद्र शुक्ल	—	छत्तीसगढ़ का समग्र अध्ययन
(9) ऋषिराज पांडेय	—	छत्तीसगढ़ (दक्षिण कोसल के कल्युरि)
(10) व्ही.व्ही. मिराशी	—	कल्युरि नरेश और उनका काल
(11) श्रीमती शांता शुक्ला	—	छत्तीसगढ़ की सामाजिक एवं आर्थिक स्थिति
(12) रमेन्द्र नाथ मिश्रा	—	छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास एवं संस्कृति


Dr. B. N. Bhattacharya


Dr. B. N. Bhattacharya
3.5.1970

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. प्रथम सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. I Sem. History)

चतुर्थ—प्रश्न पत्र (वैकल्पिक – अ) (IV Paper Optional - A)

ग्रेट ब्रिटेन का इतिहास (1815 से 1885) (History of Great Britain 1815-1885)

(पेपर कोड-0373-I) (Paper Code - 0373 – I)

(Session 2019—20)

इकाई— 1

1. 1815 से 1822 तक आंतरिक समस्याएं
2. 1822 से 1830 तक इंग्लैंड की आंतरिक स्थिति
3. कैसलरे की विदेश नीति
4. कैनिंग की विदेश नीति

इकाई— 2

5. ब्रिटेन में उदारवाद का उदय
6. ब्रिटेन में उदारवाद के विकास का कारण
7. 1832 का सुधार अधिनियम
8. 1830 से 1841 तक (अन्य सुधार)

इकाई— 3

9. चार्टर्स्ट आंदोलन
10. ग्रेट ब्रिटेन की विदेश नीति (1830—1841)
11. सर राबर्ट पील
12. लार्ड जॉन रसेल

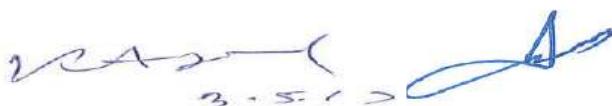
इकाई— 4

13. लार्ड पामर्स्टन
14. 1867 का सुधार अधिनियम
15. बेंजामिन डिजरैली – विदेश नीति
16. नवीन टोरीवाद

इकाई— 5

17. ग्रेट ब्रिटेन और पूर्वी समस्या (1828—1878)
18. ब्रिटिश साम्राज्यवाद (1880 तक)
19. 1885 के संसदीय सुधार
20. ग्रेट ब्रिटेन का मुक्त व्यापार

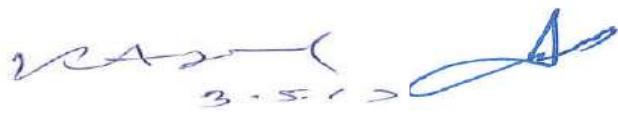



3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ

(1) एल.पी. शर्मा	—	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(2) विद्याधर महाजन	—	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(3) J.A.R. Marriott	—	Modern England
(4) Ramsay Muir	—	History of England
(5) विपीन बिहारी सिन्हा	—	आधुनिक ग्रेट ब्रिटेन
(6) मेरियट	—	आधुनिक इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(7) रामकिशोर पाण्डेय	—	आधुनिक इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(8) Maitland	—	Constitutional History of England


Dr. D. P. Singh
B.A. (Hons.)


Dr. R. K. Singh
B.A. (Hons.)

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. प्रथम सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. I Sem. History)

(वैकल्पिक—ब) (IV Paper Optional - B)

भारतीय इतिहास में नारी—प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन

(Women in Indian History - Ancient & Medieval Period)

(पेपर कोड—0374—I) (Paper Code - 0374 - I) (Session 2019—20)

इकाई— 1

1. नारी अध्ययन की विचार धारा— उदारवादी, समाजवादी, मार्क्सवादी
2. नारी अध्ययन संबंधी स्त्रोत—ऐतिहासिक स्त्रोत
3. नारी अध्ययन की स्रोत— गैर अभिलेखागारीय
4. नारी अध्ययन का महत्व एवं उपयोगिता

इकाई— 2

5. वैदिक साहित्य एवं महाकाव्य में नारी चित्रण
6. मौर्य एवं मौर्योत्तर काल में नारी की स्थिति
7. गुप्त एवं गुप्तोत्तर काल में नारी की स्थिति
8. राजपूत काल में नारी की स्थिति

इकाई— 3

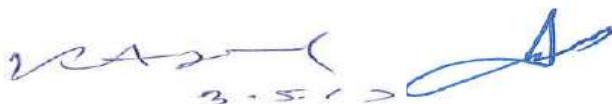
9. बौद्ध धर्म में महिलाओं की स्थिति
10. जैन धर्म में महिलाओं की स्थिति
11. इस्लाम में महिलाओं की स्थिति
12. सिक्ख धर्म में महिलाओं की स्थिति

इकाई— 4

13. प्राचीन भारत में महिला शिक्षा
14. मध्यकालीन भारत में महिला शिक्षा
15. प्राचीन भारत में महिलाओं की वैधानिक स्थिति
16. मध्यकालीन भारत में महिलाओं की वैधानिक स्थिति

इकाई— 5

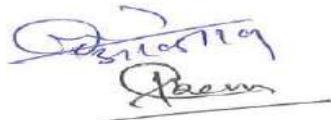
17. प्राचीन कालीन दक्षिण भारत में महिलाओं की दशा
18. भक्ति आंदोलन और महिलाएं
19. मध्यकालीन राजनीति और महिलाएं
20. मध्यकालीन मराठा राजनीति एवं महिलाएं

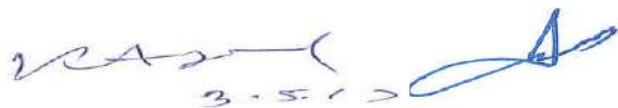


3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ

(1) कमलेश्वर प्रसाद	— भारत का इतिहास खंड 1, 2, 3
(2) सुगम आनंद	— भारतीय इतिहास में नारी
(3) के.सी.श्रीवास्तव	— प्राचीन भारत का इतिहास तथा संस्कृति
(4) एस.एल. वरे	— भारतीय इतिहास में नारी
(5) रामधारी सिंह दिनकर	— संस्कृति के चार अध्याय
(6) पुरी, दास, चोपड़ा	— भारत का सामाजिक, आर्थिक, सांस्कृतिक इतिहास (भाग 1 एवं 2)
(7) प्रताप सिंह	— आधुनिक भारत का सामाजिक, आर्थिक इतिहास
(8) राम शरण शर्मा	— प्राचीन भारत
(9) सुधा गोस्वामी	— भारत की चर्चित महिलाएं
(10) डॉ.एम.के. गिरि	— द रोल एंड स्टेट्स ऑफ वीमन इन सिकिखज्म
(11) राजपाल	— वीमेन इन अरली मिडिवल नार्थ इंडिया


Dr. S. L. Varre


Dr. R. K. Singh
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. द्वितीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. II Sem. History)

पंचम—प्रश्न पत्र अनिवार्य (V- Paper Compulsory)

इतिहास लेखन (Historiography)

(पेपर कोड—0370—II) (Paper Code - 0370 - II) (Session 2019—20)

इकाई— 1

1. यूनानी एवं रोमन इतिहास लेखन
2. चीनी इतिहास लेखन
3. मध्यकालीन यूरोपीय इतिहास लेखन
4. प्रबुद्धतावादी इतिहास लेखन

इकाई— 2

5. अरबी तथा परशियन (फारसी) इतिहास लेखन
6. प्राचीन भारत में इतिहास लेखन की परम्परा
7. मध्यकालीन भारतीय इतिहास लेखन—सल्तनत काल
8. मध्यकालीन भारतीय इतिहास लेखन—मुगल कालीन

इकाई— 3

9. भारतीय इतिहास की साम्राज्यवादी व्याख्या
10. भारतीय इतिहास की राष्ट्रवादी व्याख्या
11. भारतीय इतिहास की मार्क्सवादी व्याख्या
12. भारतीय इतिहास की सवालटर्न अथवा जनवादी व्याख्या

इकाई— 4

13. भारतीय इतिहास की विषय वस्तु—आर्थिक इतिहास
14. भारतीय इतिहास की विषय वस्तु—सामाजिक—सांस्कृतिक इतिहास
15. जातीय एवं जनजातीय इतिहास
16. क्षेत्रीय इतिहास लेखन

इकाई—5

17. भारतीय इतिहास की विषय वस्तु—कृषक एवं श्रमिक
18. भारतीय इतिहास की विषय वस्तु—विज्ञान एवं प्रौद्योगिकी
19. भारतीय इतिहास की विषय वस्तु—नारी
20. भारतीय इतिहास लेखन में वामपंथी—दक्षिण पंथी वाद—विवाद

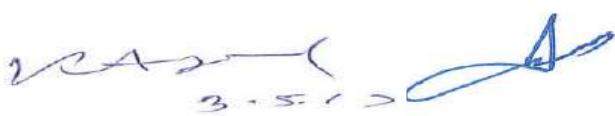

Hemchand
Yadav


R. S. Chaturvedi
3.5.19

संदर्भ ग्रंथ

(1) गोविन्द चन्द्र पांडे	— इतिहास स्वरूप एवं सिद्धांत
(2) के.एल.खुराना, आर.के.बंसल	— इतिहास—लेखन, धारणाएं तथा पद्धतियां
(3) प्रो. राधेशरण	— इतिहास पद्धतियां इतिहास लेखन
(4) कौलेश्वर राय	— इतिहास दर्शन
(5) कंवर बहादुर कौशिक	— इतिहास दर्शन एवं भारतीय—इतिहास लेखन
(6) ई. श्रीधरन	— इतिहास लेख एक पाठ्य पुस्तक 500 ई.पू. से 2000 तक
(7) S.P.Sen	— History & Historiography in Modern India
(8) Ranjit Guha	— Subaltern Studies (All Volumes)
(9) बी.के. श्रीवास्तव	— इतिहास के सिद्धांत स्वरूप एवं इतिहास लेखन
(10) हेरम्ब चतुर्वेदी	— मध्यकालीन इतिहासकार
(11) R.C.Majumdar	— Historiography of Modern India
(12) बी. शेख अली	— हिस्ट्री इट्स थ्योरी एंड मेथड
(13) ए.आर. देसाई	— Peasant strugales in India
(14) D.N. Dhangra	— Peasant strugales in India


Dr. D.N. Dhangra


Dr. S. S. Deshpande
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. द्वितीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. II Sem. History)

षष्ठम—प्रश्न पत्र (अनिवार्य) (VI -Paper Compulsory)

समकालीन विश्व (Contemporary World)

(पेपर कोड—0371-II) (Paper Code - 0371 - II) (Session 2019—20)

इकाई— 1

1. जर्मनी में नाजीवाद का उदय—कारण
2. हिटलर की गृह नीति
3. हिटलर की विदेश नीति
4. जापान में सैन्यवाद

इकाई— 2

5. द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध — कारण एवं परिणाम
6. संयुक्त राष्ट्रसंघ — उद्देश्य एवं संगठन
7. संयुक्त राष्ट्रसंघ — उपलब्धियां एवं योगदान
8. निशस्त्रीकरण की समस्याएं

इकाई— 3

9. चीनी क्रांति 1911
10. चीन में गृहयुद्ध एवं राष्ट्रवादी सरकार की स्थापना।
11. चीन में साम्यवादी सरकार का अभ्युदय।
12. हिन्द चीन एवं इंडोनेशिया में राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन

इकाई— 4

13. शीत युद्ध — परिभाषा एवं स्वरूप
14. शीत युद्ध — अंतर्राष्ट्रीय सधियां एवं तनाव
15. साम्यवादी रूस का विघटन — कारण एवं परिणाम
16. एक ध्रुवीय विश्व

इकाई—5

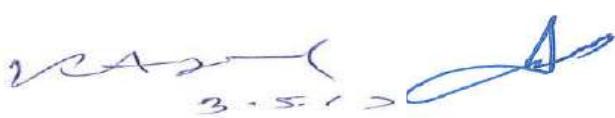
17. गुटनिरपेक्ष आंदोलन एवं भारत, पंचशील का सिद्धांत
18. अरब राष्ट्रवाद
19. आधुनिक तुर्की
20. अंतर्राष्ट्रीय समस्या — फिलीस्तीन, कोरिया एवं वियतनाम



संदर्भ ग्रंथ

(1) दीनानाथ वर्मा	—	आधुनिक विश्व का इतिहास
(2) सत्यकेतु विद्यालंकार	—	एशिया का इतिहास
(3) के.एल.खुराना एवं शर्मा	—	विश्व का इतिहास
(4) देवेन्द्र सिंह चौहान	—	समकालीन यूरोप
(5) S.P. Nanda	—	History of Modern World
(6) सुरेश चंद्र एवं शिवकुमार	—	आधुनिक विश्व का इतिहास
(7) कालू राम शर्मा	—	आधुनिक विश्व
(8) जैन एवं माथुर	—	विश्व का इतिहास
(9) D.G.E. Hall	—	History of South East Asia
(10) B.V.E. Rao	—	History of World
(11) Leyender	—	The Middle East
(12) I.C.Ray	—	Contemporary World since 1919
(13) P.K.Chatterjee	—	Modern World
(14) D.C.Bhattacharya	—	International relation in the 20th century
(15) अजय चंद्र बनर्जी	—	माडर्न वर्ल्ड
(16) अर्जुन देव, इंदिरा अर्जुन देव	—	समकालीन विश्व का इतिहास (1890—2008)
(17) बी.एन.लुणिया	—	आधुनिक पाश्चात्य इतिहास की प्रमुख धाराएं (भाग-2)
(18) कौलेश्वर राय	—	आधुनिक यूरोप (1789—1945)


Dr. B. N. Luniya


Dr. R. K. Ray
3.5.17

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. द्वितीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. II Sem. History)

आधुनिक छत्तीसगढ़ (Modern Chhattisgarh)

(पेपर कोड-0372-II) (Paper Code - 0372 - II) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. ब्रिटिश सत्ता की स्थापना
2. ब्रिटिश कालीन प्रशासनिक व्यवस्था
3. ब्रिटिश कालीन छत्तीसगढ़ की सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक दशा
4. छत्तीसगढ़ के रियासतों के प्रति ब्रिटिश नीति

इकाई- 2

5. 1857 का विप्लव— वीरनारायण सिंह
6. 1857 का विप्लव — छत्तीसगढ़ में सिपाही विद्रोह —हनुमान सिंह
7. बस्तर में आदिवासी विद्रोह — 1876 एवं 1910
8. छत्तीसगढ़ में राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन 1920 तक

इकाई- 3

9. छत्तीसगढ़ में असहयोग आंदोलन
10. छत्तीसगढ़ में सविनय अवज्ञा आंदोलन
11. छत्तीसगढ़ में जंगल सत्याग्रह
12. छत्तीसगढ़ में व्यक्तिगत सत्याग्रह

इकाई- 4

13. छत्तीसगढ़ में भारत छोड़ो आंदोलन
14. छत्तीसगढ़ में किसान आंदोलन
15. छत्तीसगढ़ में श्रमिक आंदोलन
16. छत्तीसगढ़ में रियासतों का विलीनीकरण

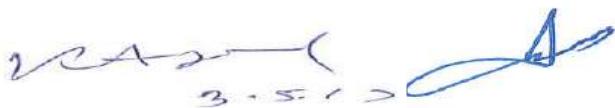
इकाई-5

17. छत्तीसगढ़ में धार्मिक आस्थाएँ, शैव, वैष्णव, शाकत, जैन एवं बौद्ध धर्म
18. छत्तीसगढ़ में कबीर एवं सतनाम पंथ
19. छत्तीसगढ़ की लोक संस्कृति एवं आदिवासी संस्कृति
20. छत्तीसगढ़ राज्य निर्माण की पृष्ठभूमि

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) किशोर अग्रवाल	— बीसवीं शताब्दी का छत्तीसगढ़
(2) किशोर अग्रवाल	— स्वातंत्र्योत्तर छत्तीसगढ़
(3) अरविंद शर्मा	— छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
(4) तृष्णा शर्मा	— छत्तीसगढ़ इतिहास, संस्कृति एवं परंपरा
(5) अशोक शुक्ला	— छत्तीसगढ़ का राजनीतिक इतिहास
(6) भगवान सिंह वर्मा	— छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
(7) सुरेश चंद्र	— छत्तीसगढ़ का समग्र इतिहास
(8) हीरालाल शुक्ला	— छत्तीसगढ़ का ज्ञान कोष
(9) हीरालाल शुक्ला	— आदिवासी बस्तर का वृहद् इतिहास (सात खण्ड)
(10) रामकुमार बेहार	— छत्तीसगढ़ का इतिहास
(11) देवेश शर्मा	— मध्यप्रांत में व्यक्तिगत सत्याग्रह
(12) हिन्दी ग्रंथ अकादमी	— समग्र छत्तीसगढ़
(13) सुरेश चंद्र शुक्ला, एवं अर्चना शुक्ला	— छत्तीसगढ़ की रियासतों का विलीनीकरण
(14) शैलेन्द्र सिंह	— भारत के आदिवासी क्षेत्रों के सामन्तीय रियासतों एवं जर्मीदारियों में जनजागृति


किशोर अग्रवाल


विद्यालय
3-5-1978

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. द्वितीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. II Sem. History)

अष्टम-प्रश्न पत्र (वैकल्पिक- अ) (VIII Paper Optional - A)

आधुनिक इंग्लैंड (1885 से 1956 तक) (Modern England 1885 - 1956)

(पेपर कोड-0373-II) (Paper Code - 0373 - II) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. ग्लैडस्टन – आयरिश नीति
2. ग्लैडस्टन – गृह नीति
3. सेलिसबरी – गृह नीति
4. सेलिसबरी – विदेश नीति

इकाई- 2

5. चेम्बरलेन का साम्राज्यवाद
6. 1911 का सुधार अधिनियम
7. इंग्लैंड की गृह नीति (1902-1914)
8. इंग्लैंड की विदेश नीति (1902-1914)

इकाई- 3

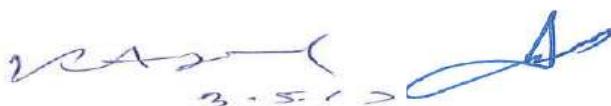
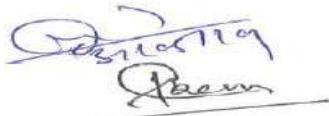
9. इंग्लैंड और पूर्वी समस्या (1878-1914)
10. प्रथम महायुद्ध में इंग्लैंड के भाग लेने के कारण
11. प्रथम विश्व युद्ध में इंग्लैंड की भूमिका
12. दो विश्व युद्धों के बीच इंग्लैंड

इकाई- 4

12. विश्व आर्थिक मंदी और इंग्लैंड
13. अफ्रीका के विभाजन में इंग्लैंड की भूमिका
14. ग्रेट ब्रिटेन की गृह नीति (1919-1939)
15. ग्रेट ब्रिटेन की विदेश नीति (1919-1935)

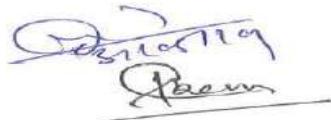
इकाई- 5

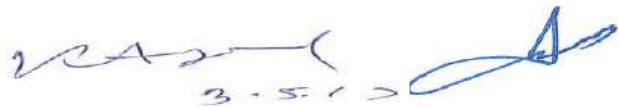
16. चेम्बरलेन की तुष्टीकरण की नीति (1936-1939)
17. द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध में इंग्लैंड की भूमिका
18. द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध के पश्चात् इंग्लैंड की स्थिति
19. इंग्लैंड और शीत युद्ध



संदर्भ ग्रंथ

(1) एल.पी.शर्मा	—	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(2) विद्याधर महाजन	—	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(3) J.A.R. Marriott	—	Modern England
(4) G.M. Trevelyan	—	Social History of England
(5) अरुण कुमार मित्तल	—	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(6) रमेश चंद्र सिन्हा	—	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास
(7) Ramsay Muir	—	History of England
(8) विपिन बिहारी सिन्हा	—	इंग्लैंड का इतिहास


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. द्वितीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. II Sem. History)

अष्टम—प्रश्न पत्र (वैकल्पिक – ब) (VIII Paper Optional - B)

आधुनिक भारत में नारी (Women in Modern India)

(पेपर कोड—0377-II) (Paper Code - 0377 - II) (Session 2019—20)

इकाई— 1

1. औपनिवेशिक काल में नारी शिक्षा
2. पुनर्जागरण आंदोलन और महिलाएं
3. उन्नीसवीं शताब्दी के नारी संगठन
4. बीसवीं शताब्दी के नारी संगठन

इकाई— 2

5. भारतीय स्वतंत्रता आंदोलन और महिलाएं, 1857 की क्रांति
6. भारतीय स्वतंत्रता आंदोलन और महिलाएं, गांधीवादी आंदोलन
7. भारतीय स्वतंत्रता आंदोलन और महिलाएं, क्रांतिकारी आंदोलन
8. भारतीय स्वतंत्रता आंदोलन और महिलाएं, आजाद हिंद फौज

इकाई— 3

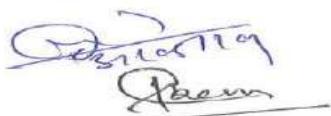
9. स्वतंत्रता के पश्चात् राजनीति और महिलाएं – पंचायत
10. स्वतंत्रता के पश्चात् राजनीति और महिलाएं – विधानसभा से संसद तक
11. मताधिकार और महिलाएं
12. पंचवर्षीय योजनाएं और महिलाएं

इकाई— 4

13. भारतीय संविधान में महिलाओं की स्थिति
14. स्वतंत्रोत्तर भारत में महिलाओं की वैधानिक स्थिति
15. जनजातीय समाज में महिलाओं की स्थिति
16. महिलाओं के प्रति हिंसा एवं अपराध

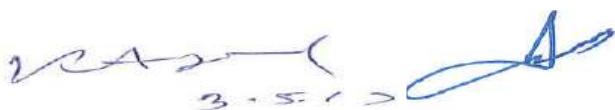
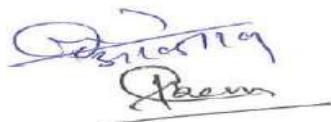
इकाई— 5

17. महिलाएं – कला एवं साहित्य के क्षेत्र में
18. मानवाधिकार एवं महिलाएं
19. स्वतंत्रोत्तर भारत में महिला शिक्षा
20. काम काजी महिलाएं – स्वावलंबन एवं सशक्तिकरण



संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) कमलेश्वर प्रसाद	—	भारत का इतिहास खंड 1, 2, 3
(2) सुगम आनंद	—	भारतीय इतिहास में नारी
(3) विपिन चंद्र	—	आजादी के बाद का भारत
(4) पुरी, दास, चोपड़ा	—	भारत का सामाजिक, आर्थिक, सांस्कृतिक इतिहास ^(खंड तीन)
(5) प्रताप सिंह	—	आधुनिक भारत का सामाजिक, आर्थिक इतिहास
(6) आनंद मूर्ति	—	भारतीय इतिहास में नारी
(7) गोपा जोशी	—	भारत में स्त्री असमानता
(8) नीतू कंग	—	इंडियन वीमेन एकटीविस्ट
(9) सी.एन.संगल, यशोदा भट्ट	—	बीयांड द थ्रेस होल्ड—इंडियन वीमेन ऑन द मूव
(10) सुधा गोस्वामी	—	भारत की चर्चित महिलाएं
(11) कौरोलिय एम बायर्ली और कारेन रास — महिलायें और संचार माध्यम		
(12) साधना आर्य, नवोदिता मेनन आदि (संपादक) — नारीवादी राजनीति संघर्ष एवं मुद्दे		
(13) यशोदा भट्ट	—	वीमेन इन इंडिया इन फिफ्टी इयर्स ऑफ इंडिपेंडेंस
(14) वृदा करांत	—	भारतीय नारी संघर्ष और मुक्ति
(15) एस. एल. बरे	—	भारतीय इतिहास में नारी



3.5.19

**HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA,
DURG (C.G.)**

Website -www.durguniversity.ac.in, Email - durguniversity@gmail.com



**Semester SCHEME OF
EXAMINATION
&
SYLLABUS
of
M.A. (History) IIIrd & IVth Semester Exam
UNDER
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
Session 2019-20**

**(Approved by Board of Studies)
Effective from July 2019**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'D. S. Raut'.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'R. A. S. (3.5.1.2)'.

एम.ए.इतिहास (M.A. History)

तृतीय सेमेस्टर (III Semester)

सत्र – 2019–20 (Session 2019 -20)

टीप :— परीक्षार्थी को तृतीय सेमेस्टर में समूह अ अथवा समूह ब में से कोई एक समूह का चयन करना है समूह के दोनों प्रश्नपत्र लेने होंगे अर्थात् मध्यकाल अथवा आधुनिक काल में से किसी एक काल समूह का चयन कर उस समूह के दोनों अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र लेना है तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन सभी के लिए अनिवार्य है चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र के रूप में तीन विकल्पों में से कोई एक चयन करना है। सभी प्रश्नपत्रों में 100–100 अंक होंगे। 80 अंक सैद्धांतिक एवं 20 अंक आंतरिक मूल्यांकन के होंगे।

तृतीय सेमेस्टर (Third Semester)

प्रश्न पत्र	प्रश्न पत्र का नाम	कोड संख्या	पूर्णांक	सैद्धांतिक	आंतरिकमूल्यांकन
Group B : Medieval India I	समूह ब : मध्यकालीन भारत				
अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र प्रथम –	सल्तनतकालीन भारतीय राजनय एवं अर्थव्यवस्था (1200 से 1526 ई. तक) Indian polity and economy in sultanate period (1200-1526 A.D.)	0380—I	100	80	20
अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र द्वितीय –	सल्तनत कालीन समाज एवं संस्कृति (1200 से 1526 ई.) Society and culture in Sultanate period (1200-1526 A.D.)	0381—I	100	80	20
Group C : Modern India	समूह स : आधुनिक भारत				
अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र प्रथम –	आधुनिक भारत 1757 ई. से 1857 ई. तक (राजनीतिक, प्रशासनिक) Modern India 1757 A.D. to 1857 A.D. (Political, Administrative)	0382—I	100	80	20
अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र द्वितीय –	आधुनिक भारत 1757 ई. से 1857 ई. तक (आर्थिक, सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक) Modern India 1757 A.D. to 1857 A.D. (Economic, Social, Cultural)	0383—I	100	80	20
अनिवार्य तृतीय –	भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन का इतिहास (1857 से 1922 ई. तक) History of National Movement (1857 to 1922 A.D.)	0384—I	100	80	20

वैकल्पिक प्रश्न पत्र कोई एक (Optional Paper – Any One)

वैकल्पिक चतुर्थ अ Optional Paper -A	भारत का सांस्कृतिक इतिहास (प्रारंभ से 1526 ई. तक) Cultural History of India (Begining to 1526 A.D.)	0385—I	100	80	20
वैकल्पिक चतुर्थ बOptional Paper -B	भारतीय संविधान और शासन व्यवस्था (Indian Constitution and Administrative System)	0386—I	100	80	20
वैकल्पिक चतुर्थ सOptional Paper -C	पर्यटन सिद्धांत Tourism Theory	0387—I	100	80	20

एम.ए. इतिहास (M.A. History)
चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर (IV Semester)
सत्र – 2019–20 (Session 2019 -20)

टीप :— परीक्षार्थी को तृतीय सेमेस्टर में समूह अ अथवा समूह ब में से कोई एक समूह का चयन करना है समूह के दोनों प्रश्नपत्र लेने होंगे अर्थात् मध्यकाल अथवा आधुनिक काल में से किसी एक काल समूह का चयन कर उस समूह के दोनों अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र लेना है तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन सभी के लिए अनिवार्य है चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र के रूप में तीन विकल्पों में से कोई एक चयन करना है। सभी प्रश्नपत्रों में 100–100 अंक होंगे। 80 अंक सैद्धांतिक एवं 20 अंक आंतरिक मूल्यांकन के होंगे।

चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर (Forth Semester)

प्रश्न पत्र	प्रश्न पत्र का नाम	कोड संख्या	पूर्णांक	सैद्धांतिक	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन
Group B : Medieval India अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र पंचम –	समूह ब : मध्यकालीन भारत मुगलकालीन भारतीय राजनय एवं अर्थव्यवस्था (1526 से 1750 ई. तक) Indian Polity and Economy in Mughal Period (1526-1750 A.D.)	0380-II	100	80	20
	मुगलकालीन समाज एवं संस्कृति (1526 से 1750 ई.) Society and Culture in Mughal Period (1526-1750 A.D.)	0381-II	100	80	20
Group C : Morden India अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र पंचम –	समूह स : आधुनिक भारत आधुनिक भारत 1858 ई. से 1964 ई. तक (राजनीतिक, प्रशासनिक) Modern India 1858 A.D. to 1964 A.D. (Political, Administrative)	0382-II	100	80	20
	आधुनिक भारत 1858 ई. से 1964 ई. तक (आर्थिक, सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक) Modern India 1858 A.D. to 1964 A.D. – Economic, Social, Cultural)	0383-II	100	80	20
अनिवार्य प्रश्नपत्र सप्तम –	भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन का इतिहास (1922 से 1947 ई. तक) History of Indian National Movement (1922 to 1947 A.D.)	0384-II	100	80	20

वैकल्पिक प्रश्न पत्र (Optional Paper)

वैकल्पिक अष्टम अ Optional Paper -A	भारत का सांस्कृतिक इतिहास (1526 ई. से 1950 ई. तक) Cultural History of India (1526 A.D. to 1950 A.D.)	0385-II	100	80	20
वैकल्पिक अष्टम ब Optional Paper -B	भारत में केन्द्रीय तथा प्रांतीय शासन व्यवस्था Central and State Administrative System of India	0386-II A	100	80	20
वैकल्पिक अष्टम स Optional Paper - C	पर्यटन सिद्धांत एवं व्यवहार-इतिहास के संदर्भ में Tourism-Theory and Principles In Reference of History	0387-II	100	80	20




3-5-17

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

(समूह-ब) मध्यकालीन भारत (Group -B Medieval India)

अनिवार्य प्रथम-प्रश्न पत्र (Compulsory Paper - I)

सल्तनतकालीन भारतीय राजनय एवं अर्थव्यवस्था (1200 से 1526 ई.)

Indian Polity and Economy in Sultanate Period (1200-1526 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0380-I) (Paper Code-0380-I) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :-परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना है।

इकाई- 1

1. सल्तनत कालीन इतिहास के स्रोत
2. दिल्ली सल्तनत की स्थापना एवं प्रसार
3. सल्तनत कालीन इतिहास लेखन – विभिन्न विचारधाराएं
4. सल्तनत कालीन राज्य का स्वरूप एवं सिद्धांत

इकाई- 2

5. सल्तनकालीन केन्द्रीय प्रशासन
6. सल्तनत कालीन प्रांतीय व्यवस्था-इकता
7. अलाउद्दीन खिलजी की आर्थिक नीति-बाजार नियंत्रण
8. अलाउद्दीन खिलजी की विजयें-उत्तर भारत, दक्षिण भारत

इकाई- 3

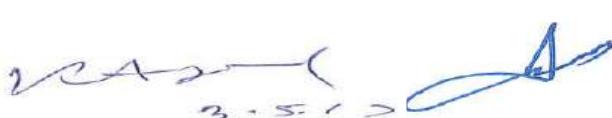
9. मुहम्मद बिन तुगलक की योजनाएं
10. फिरोजशाह तुगलक का प्रशासन
11. सल्तनतकालीन क्षेत्रीय राज्य – उत्तर भारत
12. सल्तनतकालीन क्षेत्रीय राज्य –दक्षिण भारत

इकाई- 4

13. सल्तनतकालीन भूराजस्व व्यवस्था
14. सल्तनतकालीन शिल्प व उद्योग
15. सल्तनतकालीन आंतरिक व्यापार
16. सल्तनतकालीन विदेशी व्यापार

इकाई- 5

17. तैमूर का आक्रमण एवं प्रभाव
18. सल्तनत काल में नगरों का उदय
19. सल्तनत कालीन मुद्राएं एवं बैंकिंग
20. सल्तनत कालीन – कृषि एवं उद्योग



3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) हरिशचंद्र वर्मा	—	मध्यकालीन भारत भाग — 1
(2) ए.एल. श्रीवास्तव	—	सल्तनतकालीन भारत
(3) विपिन बिहारी सिन्हा	—	मध्यकालीन भारत
(4) बी.एन. लूणिया	—	पूर्व मध्यकालीन भारत
(5) इरफान हबीब	—	सल्तनतकालीन भारत
(6) एल.पी. शर्मा	—	मध्यकालीन भारत
(7) हेरम्ब चतुर्वेदी	—	मध्यकालीन इतिहासकार
(8) सतीश चंद्र	—	मध्यकालीन भारत—राजनीति, समाज और संस्कृति—आठवीं से सत्रहवीं सदीं तक


Dr. B. N. Luoniya


Dr. V. R. S. Chaturvedi
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

(समूह-ब) मध्यकालीन भारत (Group -B Medieval India)

अनिवार्य प्रश्न पत्र द्वितीय (Compulsory Paper - II)

सल्तनतकालीन समाज एवं संस्कृति (1200 से 1526 ई. तक)

Society and Culture in Sultanate Period (1200-1526 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0381-I) (Paper Code-0381-I) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :—परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना

इकाई— 1

1. सल्तनत कालीन समाज — संरचना एवं परिवर्तन
2. सल्तनत कालीन नगरीय समाज — नये सामाजिक वर्गों का उदय
3. सल्तनत कालीन हिन्दू समाज
4. सल्तनत कालीन मुस्लिम समाज

इकाई— 2

5. भक्ति आंदोलन — उदय के लिए उत्तरदायी तत्व
6. सगुण भक्ति की विशेषताएं
7. कृष्ण भक्ति शाखा
8. राम भक्ति शाखा

इकाई— 3

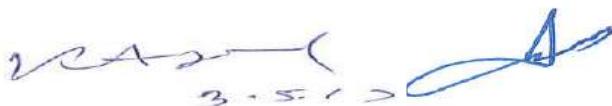
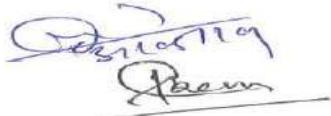
9. निर्गुण भक्ति सम्प्रदाय — कबीर और नानक
10. भक्ति आंदोलन की क्षेत्रीय विशेषताएं
11. भक्ति आंदोलन की भारतीय समाज एवं संस्कृति पर प्रभाव
12. भक्ति आंदोलन का साहित्य पर प्रभाव

इकाई— 4

13. सूफीवाद
14. प्रमुख सूफी सिलसिले और उनकी विशेषताएं
15. इण्डो-इस्लामिक संस्कृति का उदय एवं विकास
16. सल्तनत कालीन विज्ञान एवं तकनीकी

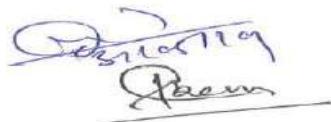
इकाई— 5

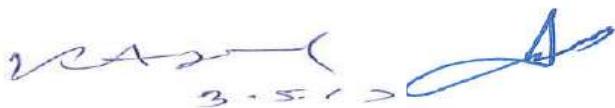
17. सल्तनत कालीन स्थापत्य कला
18. सल्तनत कालीन क्षेत्रीय स्थापत्य कला
19. सल्तनत काल में साहित्य का विकास
20. सल्तनत काल में शिक्षा का विकास



संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) बी.के. पंजाबी	— मध्यकालीन भारतीय इतिहास
(2) हरिश्चंद्र वर्मा	— मध्यकालीन भारत भाग—1
(3) रामधारी सिंह दिनकर	— संस्कृति के चार अध्याय
(4) बी.एन. लूणिया	— पूर्व मध्यकालीन भारत
(5) विपिन बिहारी सिन्हा	— मध्यकालीन भारत
(6) प्रताप सिंह	— मध्यकालीन संस्कृति
(7) राजबली सिंह	— सूफीवाद
(8) एल.पी. शर्मा	— मध्यकालीन भारत
(9) ए.एल. श्रीवास्तव	— मध्यकालीन संस्कृति
(10) पुरी, दास, चोपड़ा	— भारत का सामाजिक, आर्थिक एवं सांस्कृतिक इतिहास (भाग—2)


Dr. B. K. Panjabia


Dr. B. N. Louniya
3.5.1978

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

(समूह-स) आधुनिक भारत (Group -C Modern India)

अनिवार्य प्रश्न पत्रप्रथम (Compulsory Paper - I)

आधुनिक भारत (1757 ई. से 1857 ई. तक) राजनीतिक, प्रशासनिक

(Modern India 1757 A.D. to 1857 A.D.) Political, Administrative

(पेपर कोड-0382-I) (Paper Code-0382-I) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :—परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना है।

इकाई- 1

1. आधुनिक भारतीय इतिहास के स्रोत
2. आधुनिक भारतीय इतिहास लेखन की विचारधाराएं—साम्राज्यवादी, राष्ट्रवादी
3. आधुनिक भारतीय इतिहास लेखन की विचारधाराएं—मार्क्सवादी, जनवादी
4. पूर्व औपनिवेशिक भारत की राजनीतिक व्यवस्था

इकाई- 2

5. भारत में यूरोपियों का आगमन
6. कर्नाटक में आंगल-फ्रांसीसी प्रतिस्पर्धा
7. बंगाल में अंग्रेजी शक्ति का उदय
8. ब्रिटिश साम्राज्य का विस्तार—नीतियां तथा कार्यक्रम—रिंग फेंस नीति, सहायक संधि, हड़प नीति

इकाई- 3

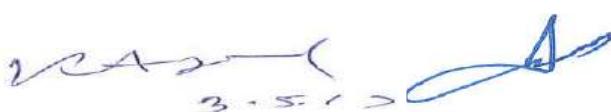
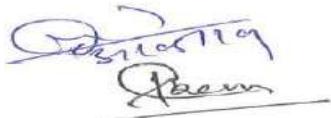
9. आंगल — मैसूर संबंध
10. आंगल — मराठा संबंध
11. आंगल—अफगान संबंध
12. आंगल — सिक्ख संबंध

इकाई- 4

13. आंगल — अवध संबंध
14. भारत की औपनिवेशिक संरचना—प्रशासनिक स्वरूप
15. संवैधानिक विकास — 1773—1784
16. संवैधानिक विकास — 1784—1854

इकाई-5

17. कंपनी एवं रियासतों के संबंध
18. कंपनी प्रशासन के अंतर्गत पुलिस, लोकसेवा एवं न्याय व्यवस्था
19. उपनिवेशवाद का प्रतिरोध—जनजातीय व कृषक आंदोलन
20. 1857 की क्रांति—विचारधाराएं, कारण, स्वरूप एवं महत्व

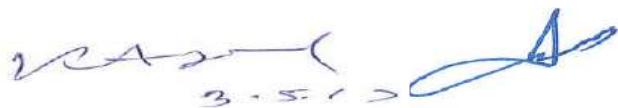


3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) एल.पी. शर्मा	— आधुनिक भारत
(2) रजनीपाम दत्त	— इंडिया टुडे
(3) प्रताप सिंह	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(4) एम.एस. जैन	— आधुनिक भारत
(5) सुमित सरकार	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(6) बी.एल. ग्रोवर एवं यशपाल	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(7) एग्नेस ठाकुर	— भारत का इतिहास 1757-1857
(8) वीरकेश्वर प्रसाद सिंह	— भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन एवं संवैधानिक विकास
(9) एस.आर. शर्मा	— मेकिंग आफ मार्डन इंडिया
(10) बी.बी. मिश्र	— सेंट्रल एडमिनिस्ट्रेशन आफ ईस्ट इंडिया कंपनी
(11) शेखर बंधोपाध्याय	— प्लासी से विभाजन तक
(12) विपिन चंद्रा	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(13) वी.डी. महाजन	— मार्डन इंडियन हिस्ट्री फ्राम 1707 टू प्रजेन्ट डे
(14) के.सी. चौधरी	— हिस्ट्री आफ मार्डन इंडिया
(15) कौलेश्वर राय	— आधुनिक भारत 1757-1950




3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

(समूह-स) आधुनिक भारत (Group -C Modern India)

अनिवार्य प्रश्न पत्र द्वितीय (Compulsory Paper - II)

आर्थिक, सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक (1757 ई. से 1857 ई. तक)

(Economic, Social, Cultural 1757 A.D to 1857 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0383-I) (Paper Code-0383-I) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :—परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना है।

इकाई— 1

1. पूर्व औपनिवेशिक भारत की आर्थिक व्यवस्था
2. यूरोपीय वाणिज्यवाद का उदय
3. अंग्रेजों की व्यापारिक, वाणिज्यिक नीति
4. कृषि का वाणिज्यीकरण

इकाई— 2

5. ग्रामीण अर्थव्यवस्था — कृषि की स्थिति एवं समस्याएं
6. नवीन भूराजस्व व्यवस्था — स्थाई बंदोबस्त तक
7. नवीन भूराजस्व व्यवस्था — रैयतवाड़ी, महालवाड़ी
8. ग्रामीण ऋण ग्रस्तता, अकाल नीति

इकाई— 3

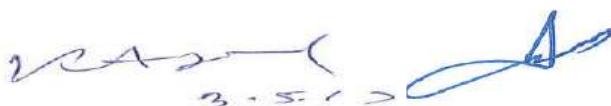
9. शहरी अर्थव्यवस्था — हस्तशिल्प, उद्योगोंकी स्थिति
10. अनौद्योगिकरण 1757-1857
11. आंतरिक बाजार और शहरी केन्द्र, विदेश व्यापार
12. धन का निष्कासन

इकाई— 4

13. पूर्व औपनिवेशिक भारत की सामाजिक एवं सांस्कृतिक व्यवस्था
14. भारतीय पुनर्जागरण
15. समन्वयवादी समाज सुधार आंदोलन—बंगाल एवं महाराष्ट्र के संदर्भ में
16. सामाजिक सुधार शासन द्वारा किये गए सुधार कार्य

इकाई—5

17. प्रतिक्रियावाद — बहावी आंदोलन
18. नवीन सामाजिक वर्गों का उदय
19. शिक्षा का विकास
20. भारतीय प्रेस (1857 तक)

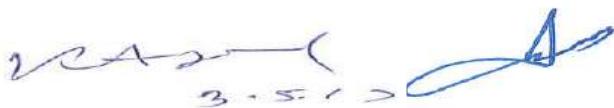


3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) एल.पी. शर्मा	— आधुनिक भारत
(2) ए.आर. देसाई	— आधुनिक राष्ट्रवाद की सामाजिक पृष्ठभूमि
(3) रजनी पामदत्त	— इंडिया टुडे
(4) ग्रोवर एवं यशपाल	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास एवं नवीन मूल्यांकन (1707–1969)
(5) एस.आर. शर्मा	— मेकिंग आफ मार्डन इंडिया
(6) प्रताप सिंह	— आधुनिक भारत—1, खंड—3
(7) एम.एस. जैन	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(8) एस.पी. नायर	— सोशल एंड इकॉनॉमिक हिस्ट्री आफ मॉर्डन इंडिया
(9) S.P. Nanda	— Economic and Social History of Modern India
(10) V.A. Narain	— Social History of Modern India
(11) एग्नेस ठाकुर	— भारत का आर्थिक इतिहास (1757–1950)
(12) पुरी, दास, चोपड़ा	— भारत का सामाजिक आर्थिक एवं सांस्कृतिक इतिहास
(13) अर्णुण भट्टाचार्य	— हिस्ट्री आफ मार्डन इंडिया (1757–1947)
(14) नीलकंठ शास्त्री	— एडवांस हिस्ट्री ऑफ इंडिया
(15) आर.सी. मजुमदार एवं एच.सी. राय — ऐन एडवांस हिस्ट्री ऑफ इंडिया	
(16) कौलेश्वर राय	— आधुनिक भारत 1757–1950


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar
3.5.1950

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

अनिर्वाय प्रश्न पत्र तृतीय (Compulsory Paper - III)

भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन का इतिहास (1857ई. से 1922ई. तक)

History of National Movement (1857 to 1922 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0384-I) (Paper Code-0384-I) (Session 2018-19)

इकाई- 1

1. 1857 के विप्लव के कारण
2. 1857 के विप्लव का स्वरूप एवं परिणाम
3. भारत में राष्ट्रवाद की वैचारिक पृष्ठभूमि
4. कांग्रेस की स्थापना के पूर्व राजनीतिक संगठन

इकाई- 2

5. भारतीय राष्ट्रीय कांग्रेस की स्थापना – अवधारणाएं एवं उद्देश्य
6. कांग्रेस का नरमपंथी युग – विचारधारा एवं कार्यक्रम
7. कांग्रेस में उग्रवाद का उदय – विचारधारा एवं कार्यक्रम
8. नरमपंथी – उग्रवाद संघर्ष

इकाई- 3

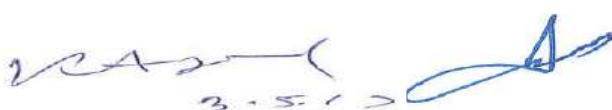
9. बंग-भंग एवं स्वदेशी आंदोलन
10. साम्प्रदायिक राजनीति का उदय, मुस्लिम लीग
11. लखनऊ समझौता
12. होमरूल आंदोलन

इकाई- 4

13. भारतीय राजनीति में योगदान – बालकृष्ण गोखले
14. भारतीय राजनीति में योगदान – बाल गंगाधर तिलक
15. गांधीजी का भारतीय राजनीति में प्रवेश एवं उनके नेतृत्व में प्रारंभिक आंदोलन
16. रोलेट एक्ट, जलियावाला बाग हत्याकांड

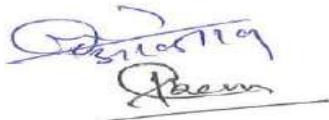
इकाई-5

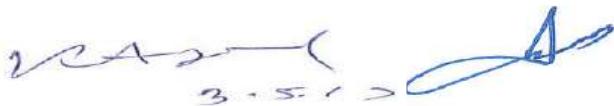
17. 1919 का अधिनियम
18. क्रांतिकारी आंदोलन-प्रथम चरण-महाराष्ट्र, बंगाल, पंजाब एवं अन्य क्षेत्र
19. असहयोग आंदोलन
20. असहयोग आंदोलन का भारतीय राजनीति पर प्रभाव



संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) ताराचंद	— भारतीय स्वाधीनता आंदोलन का इतिहास ^{भाग 1 व 2}
(2) सुमित सरकार	— आधुनिक भारत
(3) पं.सुंदरलाल शर्मा	— भारत में अंग्रेजी राज
(4) डॉ. आभा सक्सेना	— इंडियन नेशनल मूवमेंट एंड द लिबरलस
(5) ए.आर. देसाई	— भारतीय राष्ट्रवाद की सामाजिक पृष्ठभूमि
(6) शर्मा एवं शर्मा	— भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन एवं राजनैतिक विकास
(7) कौलेश्वर राय	— फ्रीडम स्ट्रगल
(8) विपिन चन्द्र	— भारतीय स्वतंत्रता संग्राम का इतिहास
(9) बीरकेश्वर प्रसाद सिंह	— भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन एवं संवैधानिक विकास
(10) रामलखन शुक्ला	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(11) विनोद कुमार सक्सेना	— द पार्टीशन ऑफ बंगाल
(12) के.पी. बहादुर	— हिस्ट्री ऑफ फ्रीडम मूवमेंट इन इंडिया
(13) योगेन्द्र श्रीवास्तव	— हिस्ट्री ऑफ फ्रीडम मूवमेंट 1857—1947
(14) यशपाल एवं ग्रोवर	— आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
(15) कौलेश्वर राय	— आधुनिक भारत 1757—1950


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar
3.5.1950

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

प्रश्नपत्र चतुर्थ (वैकल्पिक अ) (Optional Paper - I)

भारत का सांस्कृतिक इतिहास (प्रारंभ से 1526 ई. तक)

Cultural History of India (Beginning to 1526 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0385-I) (Paper Code-0385-I) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. हड्ड्या कालीन सामाजिक एवं आर्थिक जीवन
2. हड्ड्या कालीन कला एवं स्थापत्य कला
3. आर्यों का मूल निवास संबंधी अवधारणाएं
4. आर्यों का भारत में प्रसार

इकाई- 2

5. ऋग्वेद कालीन समाज एवं संस्कृति
6. उत्तरवैदिक कालीन समाज एवं संस्कृति
7. वेद, उपनिषद, सूत्र, स्मृतिग्रंथ
8. महाकाव्य युगीन संस्कृति

इकाई- 3

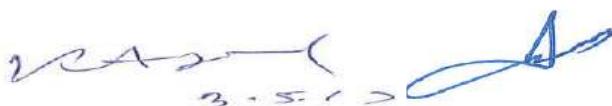
9. महाजनपद कालीन समाज एवं संस्कृति
10. जैन धर्म, बौद्ध धर्म
11. मौर्यकालीन समाज एवं संस्कृति
12. भारतीय संस्कृति में अशोक का योगदान

इकाई- 4

13. गुप्तकालीन समाज एवं धर्म
14. गुप्तकालीन कला विज्ञान एवं साहित्य
15. राजपूत कालीन समाज
16. राजपूत कालीन कला एवं स्थापत्य

इकाई-5

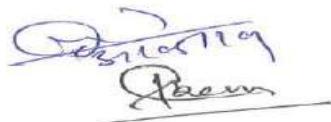
17. सल्तनत कालीन समाज
18. सल्तनतकालीन संस्कृति की विशेषताएं
19. भक्ति आंदोलन
20. सूफी आंदोलन

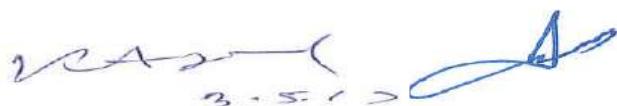


3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) रामशरण शर्मा	— प्राचीन भारत
(2) विमल चन्द्र पाण्डेय	— प्राचीन भारत का राजनीतिक, सांस्कृतिक इतिहास
(3) रोमिला थापर	— अशोक तथा मौर्य साम्राज्य का पतन
(4) के.एन. शास्त्री	— दक्षिण भारत का इतिहास
(5) ए.एल. बाशम	— अद्भुत भारत
(6) दिनेश चंद्र भारद्वाज	— मध्यकालीन भारतीय संस्कृति
(7) जयनारायण पांडे	— सिंधु सभ्यता
(8) के.सी. श्रीवास्तव	— प्राचीन भारत का इतिहास तथा संस्कृति
(9) शिवशंकर शर्मा	— भारतीय संस्कृति
(10) नीरज श्रीवास्तव	— मध्यकालीन भारत—प्रशासन, समाज एवं संस्कृति
(11) रामशरण शर्मा	— प्रारंभिक भारत का परिचय
(12) कृष्ण मोहन श्रीमाली	— धर्म, समाज एवं संस्कृति
(13) रमेन्द्र नाथ नंदी	— प्राचीन भारत में धर्म के सामाजिक आधार
(14) राधाकुमुद मुखर्जी	— हिन्दू सभ्यता
(15) बी.एन. लूणिया	— प्राचीन भारतीय संस्कृति
(16) राजबली	— सूफीवाद


Dr. B. N. Luoniya


Dr. R. K. Bhattacharya
3.5.1978

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

प्रश्नपत्र चतुर्थ (वैकल्पिक ब) (Optional Paper - II)

भारतीय संविधान और शासन व्यवस्था

Indian Constitution and Administrative System (Session 2019–20)

इकाई – 1

1. भारतीय संविधान सभा का गठन
2. भारतीय संविधान सभा की विभिन्न समितियाँ
3. भारतीय संविधान की प्रस्तावना
4. भारतीय संविधान की प्रमुख विशेषताएँ

इकाई – 2

5. भारतीय संविधान के स्रोत
6. मौलिक अधिकार एवं संवैधानिक उपचार
7. नीति निर्देशक तत्व
8. मौलिक कर्तव्य

इकाई – 3

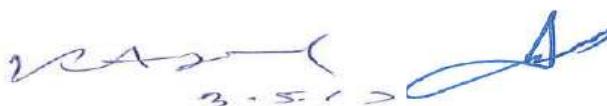
9. राष्ट्रपति— निर्वाचन, शक्तियाँ एवं कर्तव्य
10. उपराष्ट्रपति निर्वाचन शक्तियाँ एवं कर्तव्य
11. प्रधानमंत्री एवं मंत्रिपरिषद तथा उनके कार्य
12. संसद का गठन – राज्य सभा एवं लोकसभा

इकाई – 4

13. संविधान संशोधन प्रक्रिया एवं प्रमुख संशोधन
14. आपातकालीन उपबंध
15. महान्यायवादी
16. नियंत्रक एवं महालेखा परीक्षक

इकाई – 5

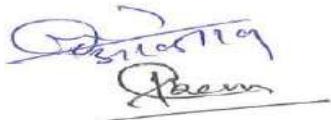
17. सर्वोच्च न्यायालय
18. संघलोक सेवा आयोग, निर्वाचन आयोग
19. योजना आयोग एवं राष्ट्रीय विकास परिषद
20. वित्त आयोग

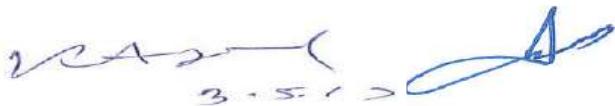


3.5.19

अनुशंसित पुस्तकें :-

- डी.डी. बसु – भारत का संविधान एक परिचय
- होर मोहन जैन – भारतीय शासन और राजनीति
- सुशीला कौशिक – भारतीय शासन और राजनीति
- R.C.Agrawal – Indian Political System
- A.G.Noorani- Constitutional Questions in India
- A.S.Narang – Indian Government and Politics
- G.Austin- The Indian Constitution
- M.V.Paylee – An Introduction to the constitution of India.
- सुभाष कश्यप – हमारा संविधान


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar


V. R. Krishna Iyer
3.5.1970

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. तृतीय सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. III Sem. History)

प्रश्नपत्र चतुर्थ (वैकल्पिक स) (Optional Paper - III)

पर्यटन सिद्धान्त Tourism Theory

(पेपर कोड-0387-I) (Paper Code-0387-I) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. पर्यटन का अर्थ एवं परिभाषा
2. पर्यटन की अवधारणा
3. पर्यटन का उद्देश्य एवं महत्व
4. पर्यटन के सिद्धान्त एवं व्यवहार

इकाई- 2

5. पर्यटन संगठन
6. भारतीय पर्यटन संगठन केन्द्रीय
7. प्रान्तीय पर्यटन विभाग

इकाई- 3

8. ट्रैवल एजेंसी— गठन
9. ट्रैवल एजेंसी — कार्य
10. पर्यटन एवं यातायात
11. टिकट एवं आरक्षण कार्य

इकाई- 4

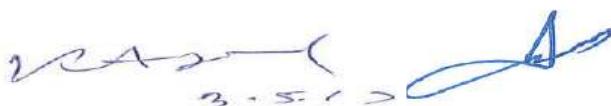
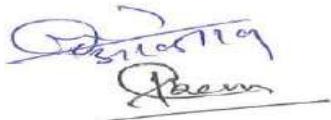
12. पर्यटन एवं आवास उद्योग तथा होटल उद्योग
13. अंतर्राष्ट्रीय पर्यटन — पासपोर्ट, वीसा विदेशी संबंधी नियम
14. अंतर्राष्ट्रीय पर्यटन सुविधाएं एवं समस्याएं

इकाई- 5

15. पर्यटन एवं हस्तशिल्प उद्योग
16. पर्यटन एवं कला
17. पर्यटन एवं लोक संस्कृति
18. पर्यटन एवं मेले त्यौहार

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

(1) जगमोहन नेगी	—	पर्यटन एवं यात्रा के सिद्धांत
(2) जगमोहन नगी	—	पर्यटन एवं मार्केटिंग तथा विकास
(3) के.के. दीक्षित	—	पर्यटन के विविध आयाम
(4) ताज राव	—	पर्यटन विकास के विविध आयाम
(5) ताज राव	—	पर्यटन का प्रभाव एवं प्रबंधन
(6) ए.के. भाटिया	—	टूरिज्म डेवलेपमेंट प्रिंसिपल एंड प्रैक्टिसेज
(7) राम आचार्य	—	टूरिज्म इन इंडिया



Dr. R. S. Bhat
3.5.2020

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

(समूह-ब) मध्यकालीन भारत (Group-B Medieval India)

अनिवार्य पंचम-प्रश्न पत्र (Compulsory Paper - V)

मुगलकालीन भारतीय राजनय एवं अर्थव्यवस्था (1526 से 1750 ई. तक)

Indian Polity and Economy in Mughal Period (1526-1750 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0380-II) (Paper Code-0380-II) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :—परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना है।

इकाई- 1

1. मुगलकालीन इतिहास के स्रोत
2. मुगलकालीन इतिहास लेखन — विभिन्न विचारधाराएं
3. मुगलकालीन राजनय — दैवीय अधिकार का सिद्धांत
4. मुगल शासकों के राजत्व सिद्धांत

इकाई- 2

5. मुगलकालीन केन्द्रीय प्रशासन
6. मुगलकालीन प्रांतीय प्रशासन विशेषताएं
7. मनसब एवं जागीर
8. शेरशाह का प्रशासन

इकाई- 3

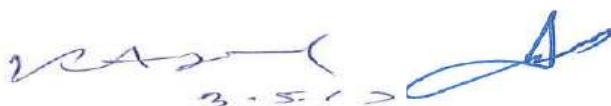
9. मुगलकालीन दरबारी राजनीति एवं संघर्ष
10. मराठा इतिहास के स्रोत
11. मराठा राज्य की स्थापना एवं विकास
12. शिवाजी का प्रशासन

इकाई- 4

13. मुगलकालीन कृषि अर्थव्यवस्था एवं भू-राजस्व
14. मुगलकाल में शिल्प उद्योग
15. मुगलकालीन आंतरिक व्यापार
16. मुगलकालीन विदेशी व्यापार

इकाई- 5

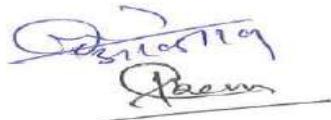
17. मुगलकाल में नगरों का उदय—नगरीय प्रशासन
18. मुगलकालीन मुद्रा एवं बैंकिंग
19. नए व्यापारिक वर्गों का उदय
20. मुगल काल में कृषि एवं उद्योग में तकनीकी परिवर्तन

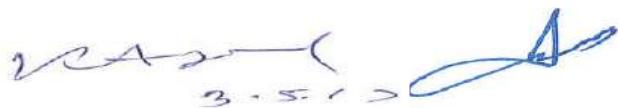


3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

1. हरिशचन्द्र – मध्यकालीन भारत – भाग 2
2. सर जदुनाथ सरकार – शिवाजी एंड हिंज टाईम्स
3. ए.एल. श्रीवास्तव – मुगलकालीन भारत
4. बी.एन. लुनिया – मुगल साम्राज्य का उत्कर्ष
5. बी.के. पंजाबी – मध्यकालीन भारत का इतिहास
6. हेरम्ब चतुर्वेदी – मुगलकालीन इतिहासकार
7. हेरम्ब चतुर्वेदी – मुगलकालीन राजनय एवं अर्थव्यवस्थ
8. पी.पी. सिन्हा – मध्यकालीन भारत


Dr. B. K. Panigrahi


Dr. B. K. Panigrahi
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

(समूह-ब) मध्यकालीन भारत (Group -B Medieval India)

अनिर्वाय पष्टम्-प्रश्न पत्र (Compulsory Paper - VI)

मुगलकालीन भारतीय समाज एवं संस्कृति (1526 से 1750 ई. तक)

Society and Culture in Mughal Period (1526-1750 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0381-II) (Paper Code-0381-II) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :-परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना है।

इकाई- 1

1. मुगलकालीन हिन्दू समाज
2. मुगलकालीन मुस्लिम समाज
3. मुगलकालीन समाज में शासक वर्ग की भूमिका
4. मुगलकाल में स्त्रियों की दशा

इकाई- 2

5. मुगलकालीन रथापत्यकला
6. मुगलकालीन क्षेत्रीय रथापत्य कला
7. मुगलकालीन चित्रकला
8. क्षेत्रीय चित्रकला का विकास

इकाई- 3

9. फारसी भाषा एवं साहित्य का विकास
10. हिन्दी साहित्य का विकास
11. संस्कृत साहित्य का विकास
12. उर्दू भाषा एवं साहित्य का विकास

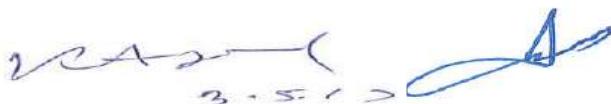
इकाई- 4

13. मुगलकाल में समन्वयवादी संस्कृति का विकास
14. मुगलकाल में संस्कृति के विकास में अकबर का योगदान
15. समन्वयवादी संस्कृति का विघटन और औरंगजेब
16. मुगलकाल में नृत्य एवं संगीतकला का विकास

इकाई- 5

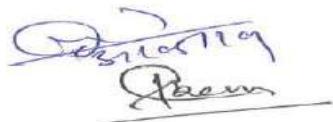
17. मुगलकाल में धार्मिक आंदोलन
18. सामंती व्यवस्था का समाज पर प्रभाव
19. मराठा संस्कृति की विशेषताएं
20. मुगलकाल में ईसाई धर्म का आगमन

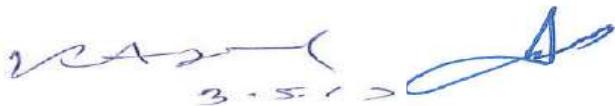



3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

1. आर्णोदी लाल श्रीवास्तव – मध्यकालीन भारत
2. हरिशचन्द्र वर्मा – मध्यकालीन भारत – 2
3. बी.एन. लुनिया – मुगल साम्राज्य का उत्कर्ष
4. ए.एल. श्रीवास्तव – मध्यकालीन संस्कृति
5. दिनेश चन्द्र भारद्वाज – मध्यकालीन संस्कृति
6. पुरीदास एवं चोपड़ा – भारत का सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक एवं आर्थिक इतिहास भाग – 2
7. एल.पी. शर्मा – मध्यकालीन भारत


Dr. B. N. Luniya


Dr. Dinesh Chandra Baradwaj
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

(समूह-स) आधुनिक भारत (Group -CModern India)

अनिवार्य पंचम-प्रश्न पत्र (Compulsory Paper - V)

आधुनिक भारत (1858 से 1964 ई. तक) राजनीतिक, प्रशासनिक

Modern India 1858 A.D. to 1964 A.D. (Political, Administrative)

(पेपर कोड-0382-II) (Paper Code-0382-II) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :-परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना है।

इकाई- 1

1. प्रशासनिक परिवर्तन – संवैधानिक सुधारों के संदर्भ में (1858-1892)
2. प्रशासनिक परिवर्तन – संवैधानिक सुधारों के संदर्भ में (1909-1919)
3. प्रशासनिक परिवर्तन – संवैधानिक सुधारों के संदर्भ में (1935-1947)
4. भारतीय गणतंत्र का संविधान

इकाई- 2

5. प्रशासनिक ढांचा – स्थानीय स्वशासन के संदर्भ में
6. प्रशासनिक ढांचा – लोकसेवा के संदर्भ में
7. प्रशासनिक ढांचा – न्याय व्यवस्था के संदर्भ में
8. प्रशासनिक ढांचा – पुलिस प्रशासन के संदर्भ में

इकाई- 3

9. पड़ोसी राज्यों से संबंध – अफगानिस्तान एवं फारस के संदर्भ में
10. पड़ोसी राज्यों से संबंध – नेपाल एवं बर्मा के संदर्भ में
11. देशी रियासतों के साथ संबंध – नीतिगत विस्तार
12. रियासतों का भारतीय संघ में विलीनीकरण

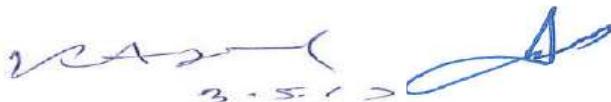
इकाई- 4

13. भारतीय राष्ट्रवाद का उदय – अवधारणाएं एवं गतिविधियां
14. 1919 तक संगठित राष्ट्रवाद की प्रवृत्तियां
15. कृषक, श्रमिक एवं क्रांतिकारी आंदोलन
16. गांधीवादी आंदोलन – विचारधारा, स्वरूप एवं कार्यक्रम

इकाई- 5

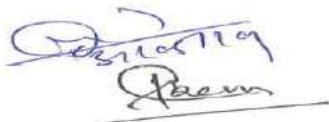
17. साम्प्रदायिकता का उदय एवं विकास – मुस्लिम लीग की स्थापना तक
18. साम्प्रदायिकता का विकास – भारत विभाजन तक
19. स्वाधीनता की प्राप्ति
20. भारत की विदेश नीति – गुटनिरपेक्षता


Hemchand
Yadav


Dr. R. S. Chaturvedi
3.5.20

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

1. एल.पी.शर्मा – आधुनिक भारत
2. रजमी पाम दत्त – इंडिया टुडे
3. प्रताप सिंह – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
4. एम.एस. जैन – आधुनिक भारत
5. सुमित सरकार – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
6. बी.एल.ग्रोवर एवं यशपाल – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
7. एग्नेस ठाकुर – भारत का इतिहास 1757–1857
8. वीरकेश्वर प्रसाद सिंह – भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन एवं संवैधानिक विकास
9. एस.आर. शर्मा – मेकिंग ऑफ मॉर्डन इंडिया
10. बी.बी. मिश्र – सेंट्रल एडमिनिस्ट्रेशन ऑफ ईस्ट इंडिया कंपनी
11. शेखर बंधोपाध्याय – प्लासी से विभाजन तक
12. विपन चन्द्र – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
13. बी.डी. महाजन – मार्डन इंडियन हिस्ट्री 1707 टू प्रजेन्ट डे
14. के.सी. चौधरी – हिस्ट्री ऑफ मार्डन इंडिया
15. कौलेश्वर राय – आधुनिक भारत 1757–1950


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar


V. R. Krishna Menon
3.5.1970

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

(समूह-स) आधुनिक भारत (Group -C Modern India)

अनिवार्य षष्ठ्म-प्रश्न पत्र (Compulsory Paper - VI)

आधुनिक भारत (1858 से 1964 ई. तक) आर्थिक, सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक

Modern India 1858 A.D. to 1964 A.D. (Economic, Social, Cultural)

(पेपर कोड-0383-II) (Paper Code-0383-II) (Session 2019-20)

टीप :-परीक्षार्थी को समूह (ब) अथवा समूह (स) के दोनों में से किसी एक का चयन करना है।

इकाई- 1

1. ग्रामीण अर्थव्यवस्था – कृषि की स्थिति
2. अकाल नीति
3. शहरी अर्थव्यवस्था – औद्योगिकीकरण का विकास 1858-1947
4. वृहद पैमाने के उद्योग

इकाई- 2

5. औद्योगिक श्रम, श्रम संघों का विकास व आंदोलन
6. जनसंख्या
7. रेल्वे का विकास एवं भारतीय अर्थव्यवस्था
8. रेलपथ के सामाजिक, आर्थिक प्रभाव

इकाई- 3

9. ब्रिटिशकाल में भूमि सुधार – 1858 से 1947 तक
10. भूमि सुधार – स्वतंत्रता के पश्चात – 1964 तक
11. नियोजित अर्थव्यवस्था-पंचवर्षीय योजनाएं
12. योजनाओं के आर्थिक परिणाम

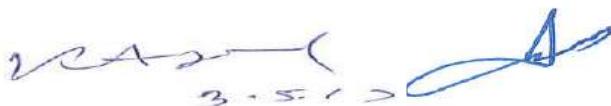
इकाई- 4

13. आर्य समाज, प्रार्थना समाज
14. थियोसोफिकल सोसाइटी, रामकृष्ण मिशन
15. अलीगढ़ आंदोलन
16. निम्न जातीय आंदोलन, सिक्ख सुधार आंदोलन

इकाई- 5

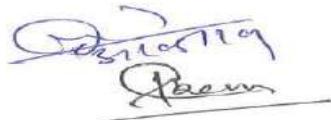
17. ब्रिटिश शासन काल में नारी उत्थान के प्रयास
18. आधुनिक शिक्षा का विकास – 1858 से 1947 तक
19. समाचार पत्रों का विकास – 1858 से 1947 तक
20. स्वास्थ्य एवं विज्ञान – तकनीकी विकास

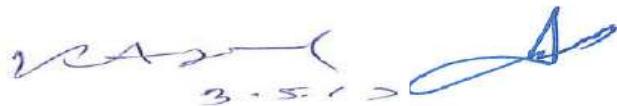



3.5.2019

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

1. बी.एल.ग्रोवर एवं यशपाल – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास एक नवीन मूल्यांकन (1707–1969)
2. एल.पी.शर्मा – आधुनिक भारत
3. एस.आर.शर्मा – मेकिंग ऑफ मार्डन इंडिया
4. ए.आर.देसाई – भारतीय राष्ट्रवाद की सामाजिक पृष्ठभूमि
5. आर.सी. दत्त – इकोनामिक हिस्ट्री ऑफ इंडिया
6. विपिन चंद्र – भारतीय स्वतंत्रता संग्राम का इतिहास 1857–1947
7. विपिन चंद्र – आजादी के बाद भारत (1947–2000)
8. सुमित सरकार – आधुनिक भारत
9. एम.ए. जैन – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
10. प्रताप सिंह – आधुनिक भारत का सामाजिक आर्थिक इतिहास
11. प्रताप सिंह – आधुनिक भारत, 3 खंड
12. एग्नेस ठाकुर – भारत का आर्थिक इतिहास 1757–1950
13. पुरी दास ठाकुर – भारत का सामाजिक, आर्थिक एवं सांस्कृतिक इतिहास
14. अरुण भट्टाचार्य – हिस्ट्री ऑफ मार्डन इंडिया


Dr. B. L. Grover


Dr. R. S. Chanda
3.5.19

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

अनिवार्य प्रश्न पत्र सप्तम (Compualsery Paper - VII)

भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन का इतिहास (1922 से 1947 ई. तक)

History of Indian National Movement (1922 to 1947 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0384-II) (Paper Code-0384-II) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. स्वराज्य दल
2. साइमन कमीशन का विरोध एवं नेहरू रिपोर्ट
3. सविनय अवज्ञा के समय भारत की राजनीतिक स्थिति
4. सविनय अवज्ञा आंदोलन

इकाई- 2

5. गोलमेज सम्मेलन
6. पूना समझौता एवं श्वेत पत्र
7. प्रांतीय स्वायत्ता का क्रियान्वयन
8. राजनीतिक गतिरोध 1940-45

इकाई- 3

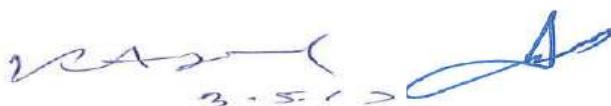
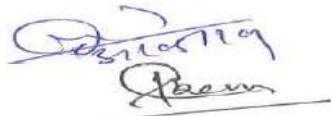
9. क्रांतिकारी आंदोलन द्वितीय चरण
10. भारतीय राजनीति में वामपंथी विचारधारा
11. कृषक एवं जनजातीय आंदोलन
12. श्रमिक आंदोलन

इकाई- 4

13. व्यक्तिगत सत्याग्रह
14. क्रिस्प मिशन
15. भारत छोड़ो आंदोलन
16. भारतीय राजनीति में गांधीजी का योगदान

इकाई- 5

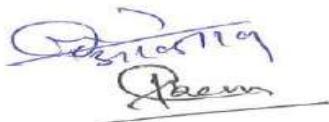
17. भारत विभाजन की योजनाएं
18. केबिनेट मिशन एवं अंतर्रिम सरकार
19. आजाद हिन्द फौज एवं सुभाष चंद्र बोस
20. सांप्रदायिक राजनीति का विकास एवं भारत विभाजन

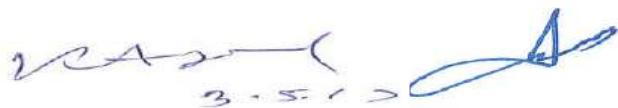


3.5.19

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

1. बी.एल. ग्रोवर – आधुनिक भारत का नवीन मूल्यांकन
2. कौलेश्वर राय – आधुनिक भारत
3. सुमित सरकार – आधुनिक भारत
4. बिरकेश्वर प्रसाद सिंह – भारतीय राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन एवं संवैधानिक विकास
5. पुखराज जैन – भारत का स्वतंत्रता संग्राम एवं राजनैतिक विकास
6. डी.सी. गुप्ता – भारत का राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन
7. विपन श्रीवास्तव – भारतीय स्वतंत्रता संग्राम का इतिहास
8. योगेन्द्रा चंद्रा – हिस्ट्री ऑफ फ्रीडम मूवमेंट इन इंडिया
9. यशपाल एवं ग्रोवर – आधुनिक भारत
10. रामलखन शुक्ला – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास


Dr. B. L. Grover


Dr. S. C. Banerjee
3.5.1978

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

अष्टम प्रश्न पत्र

वैकल्पिकप्रश्न पत्र (अ) (Optional Paper - A)

भारत का सांस्कृतिक इतिहास (1526 से 1950 ई. तक)

Cultural History of India (1526 A.D. to 1950 A.D.)

(पेपर कोड-0385-II) (Paper Code-0385-II) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. भारतीय संस्कृति में अकबर का योगदान
2. मुगलकालीन समाज
3. मुगलकालीन स्थापत्य
4. मुगलकालीन चित्रकला

इकाई- 2

5. मुगलकालीन संगीतकला
6. दक्षिण भारतीय सांस्कृतिक जीवन
7. दक्षिण भारत की कला एवं स्थापत्यकला

इकाई- 3

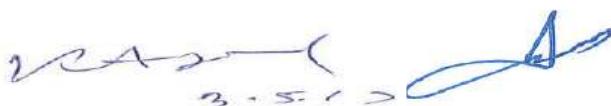
8. यूरोपियों के आगमन का आर्थिक प्रभाव
9. भारतीय संस्कृति पर पाश्चात्य प्रभाव
10. भारतीय संस्कृति में ईसाई मिशनरियों का योगदान
11. यूरोपीय प्राच्यवादियों का भारतीय संस्कृति में योगदान

इकाई- 4

12. राजा राममोहन राय एवं ब्रह्म समाज
13. आर्य समाज तथा थियोसोफिकल सोसाइटी
14. रामकृष्ण मिशन एवं विवेकानन्द
15. मुस्लिम समाज सुधार आंदोलन

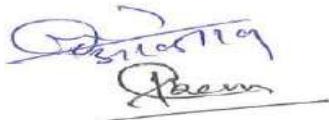
इकाई- 5

16. ब्रिटिश भारत में नारी की स्थिति – सामाजिक कुरीतियां
17. ब्रिटिश भारत में नारी सुधार के प्रयास
18. कंपनी शासन काल में शिक्षा का विकास 1857 तक
19. ब्रिटिश शासन काल में शिक्षा का विकास 1858 से 1947


3.5.20

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

1. ए.एल. श्रीवास्तव – सल्तनतकालीन भारत
2. हरिशचन्द्र वर्मा – मध्यकालीन भारत – भाग – 1 एवं 2
3. राजबली पांडे – सूफीज्म
4. पं. सुन्दर लाल शर्मा – भारत में अंग्रेजी राज
5. डाडवेल – कैम्ब्रिज हिस्ट्री ऑफ इंडिया
6. विपन चंद्र – आधुनिक भारत का इतिहास
7. बी.एन. लुणिया – मुगल साम्राज्य का उत्कर्ष
8. शिवशंकर शर्मा – भारतीय संस्कृति
9. बी.एन. लुणिया – भारतीय संस्कृति
10. पुरी, दास, चोपड़ा – भारत का सामाजिक, आर्थिक सांस्कृतिक इतिहास, खंड 2, 3।
इतिहास


Dr. B. N. Luoniya


Dr. R. C. Majumdar
3.5.1978

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

अष्टम प्रश्न पत्र

वैकल्पिकप्रश्न पत्र (ब) (Optional Paper - B)

भारत में केन्द्रीय तथा प्रांतीय शासन व्यवस्था

Central and State Administrative System in India

(पेपर कोड-0386-II) (Paper Code-0386-II) (Session 2019-20)

इकाई - 1

1. लोकपाल
2. भाषाएं एवं राजभाषा आयोग
3. राष्ट्रीय अनुसूचितजाति एवं जनजाति आयोग
4. सूचना आयोग एवं सूचना का अधिकार

इकाई - 2

5. राज्यपाल— नियुक्ति, शर्ते एवं शक्तियां
6. मुख्यमंत्री एवं मंत्रिपरिषद तथा उनके कार्य
7. विधान परिषद एवं विधान सभा
8. संघ राज्य क्षेत्र

इकाई - 3

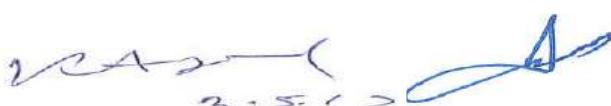
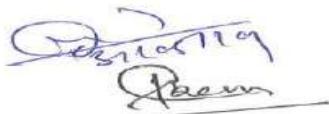
9. उच्च न्यायालय
10. अधीनस्थ न्यायालय
11. महाधिवक्ता
12. राज्य लोक सेवा आयोग

इकाई - 4

13. नौकर शाही का विकास
14. पंचायती राज संस्थाएं
15. नगरीय स्वायत्त शासन व्यवस्था
16. शासन में दबाव समूह

इकाई - 5

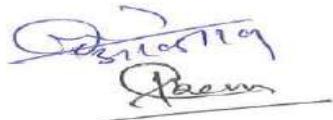
17. राज्य के मुख्य सचिव एवं उनकी प्रशासन में भूमिका
18. राज्य में कानून व्यवस्था एवं पुलिस प्रशासन
19. संभाग एवं संभागायुक्त, उनके कार्य तथा शक्तियां
20. जिला एवं जिला दंडाधिकारी, उनके कार्य तथा शक्तियां

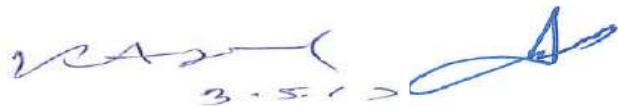


3.5.2020

अनुशंसित पुस्तकें :-

- डी.डी. बसु – भारत का संविधान एक परिचय
- हिर मोहन जैन – भारतीय शासन और राजनीति
- सुशीला कौशिक – भारतीय शासन और राजनीति
- R.C.Agrawal – Indian Political System
- A.G.Noorani- Constitutional Questions in India
- A.S.Narang – Indian Government and politics
- G.Austin- The Indian Constitution
- M.V.Paylee – An Introduction to the constitution of India.
- सुभाष कश्यप – हमारा संविधान


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar


V. R. Krishna Iyer
3.5.1970

हेमचंद यादव विश्वविद्यालय, दुर्ग (छ.ग.)

एम.ए. चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर इतिहास (M.A. IV Sem. History)

अष्टम प्रश्न पत्र

वैकल्पिकप्रश्न पत्र (स) (Optional Paper - C)
पर्यटन सिद्धान्त एवं व्यवहार इतिहास के संदर्भ में

Tourism Theory and Principles In Reference to History
(पेपर कोड-0387-II) (Paper Code-0387-II)
(Session 2019-20)

इकाई- 1

1. पर्यटन का इतिहास से संबंध
2. पर्यटन का संस्कृति से संबंध
3. पर्यटन विकास के कारक

इकाई- 2

4. पर्यटन उद्योग
5. पर्यटन विपणन
6. पर्यटन और पर्यावरण

इकाई- 3

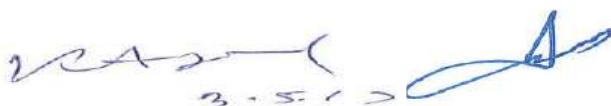
7. पर्यटन में राष्ट्रीय उद्यानों का महत्व
8. भारत में प्रमुख राष्ट्रीय उद्यान
9. छत्तीसगढ़ के प्रमुख राष्ट्रीय उद्यान

इकाई- 4

10. उत्तर भारत के प्रमुख ऐतिहासिक पर्यटन स्थल – आगरा, दिल्ली, अमृतसर।
11. दक्षिण भारत के प्रमुख ऐतिहासिक पर्यटन स्थल – तंजौर, कन्याकुमारी, महाबल्लीपुराम।
12. पूर्वी भारत के प्रमुख ऐतिहासिक पर्यटन स्थल – कोणार्क, पुरी।
13. पश्चिमी भारत के प्रमुख ऐतिहासिक पर्यटन स्थल – द्वारका, सोमनाथ, अजमेर।

इकाई- 5

14. छत्तीसगढ़ के प्रमुख ऐतिहासिक पर्यटन स्थल – सिरपुर, मल्हार, चम्पारण।
15. छत्तीसगढ़ के प्रमुख धार्मिक पर्यटन स्थल – राजिम, भोरमदेव, दामाखेड़ा, गिरौदपुरी।
16. छत्तीसगढ़ के प्रमुख प्राकृतिक पर्यटन स्थल – चित्रकोट, मैनपाट, तिरथगढ़।
17. छत्तीसगढ़ में पर्यटन की सुविधाएं एवं समस्याएं

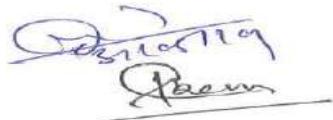


3.5.2020

संदर्भ ग्रंथ :

1. जगमोहन नेगी – राष्ट्रीय संस्कृति, संपदा, सांस्कृतिक पर्यटन एवं पर्यावरण
2. रामआचार्य – टूरिज्म एंड कल्चरल हेरीटेज ऑफ इंडिया
3. ताज रावत – पर्यटन का प्रभाव एवं प्रबंधन
4. शिवाकांत बाजपेयी – सिरपुर – पुरातत्व एवं पर्यटन
5. पर्यटन विभाग – भारत शासन एवं छत्तीसगढ़ शासन द्वारा प्रकाशित सामग्री

-----0-----


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar


Dr. B. R. Ambedkar
3.5.19

HEMCHNAD YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

Website -www.durguniversity.ac.in, Email - durguniversity@gmail.com



SCHEME OF EXAMINATION & SYLLABUS of M.A. (Hindi) Semester Exam UNDER FACULTY OF ARTS Session 2019-20

**(Approved by Board of Studies)
Effective from June 2019**

सत्र 2019–20 एम.ए. हिन्दी अंक विभाजन सेमेस्टर प्रणाली

प्रथम सेमेस्टर

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न पत्र	बाह्य परीक्षा	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन	कुल अंक
प्रथम : (आदिकाल एवं पूर्व मध्यकाल)	80	20	100
द्वितीय : प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन काव्य	80	20	100
तृतीय : आधुनिक काव्य—1 (छायावाद एवं पूर्ववर्ती काव्य)	80	20	100
चतुर्थ : नाटक, एकांकी एवं चरितात्मक कृति	80	20	100
			कुल 400 अंक

द्वितीय सेमेस्टर

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न पत्र	बाह्य परीक्षा	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन	कुल अंक
पंचम : (उत्तर मध्यकाल एवं आधुनिक काल)	80	20	100
षष्ठी : मध्यकालीन काव्य	80	20	100
सप्तम : आधुनिक काव्य—2 (प्रगतिवाद, प्रयोगवाद, नई कविता एवं समकालीन कविता)	80	20	100
अष्टम : उपन्यास, निबंध एवं कहानी	80	20	100
			कुल 400 अंक

तृतीय सेमेस्टर

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न पत्र	बाह्य परीक्षा	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन	कुल अंक
प्रथम : साहित्य के सिद्धांत तथा अलोचना शास्त्र	80	20	100
द्वितीय : भाषा विज्ञान	80	20	100
तृतीय : कामकाजी हिन्दी एवं पत्रकारिता	80	20	100
चतुर्थ : भारतीय साहित्य	80	20	100
			कुल 400 अंक

चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न पत्र	बाह्य परीक्षा	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन	कुल अंक
पंचम: हिन्दी आलोचना तथा समीक्षा शास्त्र	80	20	100
षष्ठी : हिन्दी भाषा	80	20	100
सप्तम : मीडिया लेखन एवं अनुवाद	80	20	100
अष्टम: जनपदीय भाषा और साहित्य (छत्तीसगढ़ी)	80	20	100
			कुल 400 अंक

टीप:— प्रत्येक प्रश्न पत्र में 20 अंकों के आंतरिक मूल्यांकन के अंतर्गत दो आंतरिक मूल्यांकन का आयोजन अनिवार्य होगा एवं इसका मूल्यांकन विभाग के शिक्षकों के द्वारा किया जावेंगा तथा प्राप्तांक विश्वविद्यालय को प्रेषित किया जावेगा ।

एम.ए. – हिन्दी –2019–20

प्रथम सेमेस्टर

प्रश्न पत्र – प्रथम

हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास (आदिकाल एवं पूर्व मध्यकाल)

योग : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

इकाई-1 हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास : परम्परा और पद्धति:

हिन्दी साहित्य के इतिहास लेखन की परम्परा, साहित्येतिहास के पुनर्लेखन की समस्याएँ। हिन्दी साहित्य के इतिहास का काल-विभाजन और नामकरण, आदिकाल के नामकरण की समस्या।

इकाई-2 आदिकाल:

हिन्दी साहित्य के आदिकाल की सांस्कृतिक पृष्ठभूमि, रासो काव्य, सिद्ध नाथ एवं जैन साहित्य, लौकिक साहित्य, साहित्यिक प्रवृत्तियाँ, प्रतिनिधि रचनाकार।

इकाई-3 पूर्व मध्यकाल (भक्ति काल), भक्ति आंदोलन :

उद्भव और विकास, हिन्दी क्षेत्र में भक्ति आंदोलन की सांस्कृतिक पृष्ठभूमि एवं उसका विकास, भक्ति काल की प्रमुख प्रवृत्तियाँ, तथा दार्शनिक विचारधाराएँ।

इकाई-4 भक्तिकाल की विभिन्न काव्य-धाराएँ :

निर्गुण काव्य : ज्ञानमार्गी काव्यधारा एवं प्रेममार्गी काव्यधारा - परम्परा, प्रवृत्ति एवम् उसका विकास। सगुण काव्य : कृष्ण भक्ति काव्य-धारा एवं रामभक्ति काव्य धारा- परंपरा, प्रवृत्ति एवं उसका विकास।

टीप :- प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनमें से 01 प्रश्न को हल करना होगा। प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। कुल 8 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्नों में से 5 प्रश्नों को हल करना होगा। सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे गए 15 प्रश्नों में से 10 अति लघुउत्तरीय/वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 – 1X 15 = 15 अंक

प्रश्न 2 – 1 X 15 = 15 अंक

प्रश्न 3 – 1 X 15 = 15 अंक

प्रश्न 4 – 1X 15 = 15 अंक

प्रश्न 5 – लघुउत्तरीय 5 X 2 = 10 अंक

– वस्तुनिष्ठ 10 X 1 = 10 अंक

योग = 80 अंक

आंतरिक मूल्यांकन 20 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें :—

1. हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास (संशोधित – आचार्य रामचंद्र शुक्ल)
2. हिन्दी साहित्य का आदिकाल – हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी
3. हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास (नेशनल पब्लिशिंग हाउस, दिल्ली) – डॉ. नगेन्द्र
4. आदिकालीन हिन्दी साहित्य (वाराणसी विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन) – डॉ. शम्भूनाथ पाण्डेय
5. आदिकालीन हिन्दी साहित्य सांस्कृतिक पीठिका (हिन्दी ग्रंथ अकादमी) – डॉ. राममूर्ति त्रिपाठी
6. हिन्दी साहित्य का दुसरा इतिहास – डॉ. बच्चन सिंह
7. हिन्दी साहित्य और संवेदना का विकास—राम स्वरूप चतुर्वेदी (लोकभारती प्रकाशन)
8. हिन्दी साहित्य का सरल इतिहास – विश्वनाथ त्रिपाठी (ओरियन्ट लॉगमैन)
9. हिन्दी साहित्य उद्भव और विकास – हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी।



एम.ए. (हिन्दी) – 2019–20
प्रथम सेमेस्टर
प्रश्न पत्र – द्वितीय
प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन काव्य
(रासो काव्य, लौकिक काव्य एवं निर्गुण काव्य)

योग : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

व्याख्या एवं विवेचन के लिए निम्नांकित चार कवियों का अध्ययन अपेक्षित है ।

1. चंदबरदाई : पृथ्वीराज रासो, संपादक आचार्य हजारी द्विवेदी, डॉ. नामवर सिंह (पदमावती समय)
2. विद्यापति पदावली : संपादक रामवृक्ष बेनीपुरी से प्रारंभिक 10 पद।
3. कबीर ग्रंथावली: संपादक डॉ. श्याम सुंदर दास (50 साखियाँ तथा 15 पद) पद क्रमांक— 11, 16, 24, 26, 27, 45, 49, 64, 70, 72, 89, 93, 110, 111, 268 साखियाँ— गुरुदेव कौ अंग 1 से 10, सुमिरण कौ अंग 1 से 10, विरह कौ अंग 1 से 10, ग्यान विरह कौ अंग 1 से 5, चितावणी कौ अंग 1 से 5, माया कौ अंग 1 से 5, परचा कौ अंग 1 से 5 ।
4. मलिक मोहम्मद जायसी : पदमावत संपादक आ. रामचंद्र शुक्ल (नागमती विरह खण्ड एवं सिंहल द्वीपखण्ड)

टीपः— द्रुत पाठ हेतु निम्नांकित 05 कवियों का एवं उनकी रचनाओं का अध्ययन अनिवार्य है, इन कवियों पर लघुत्तरी प्रश्न पूछे जायेंगे— अमीर खुसरों, मीराबाई, रहीम, रैदास, रसखान ।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 व्याख्या	3 व्याख्या (कोई तीन)	$3 \times 10 = 30$ अंक
प्रश्न 2 चंदबरदाई एवं इतिहास	3 आलोचनात्मक (कोई तीन)	$3 \times 10 = 30$ अंक
प्रश्न 3 कबीर एवं जायसी		
प्रश्न 4 (द्रुत पाठ के कवि)	5 लघु— उत्तरीय (सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से)	$5 \times 2 = 10$ अंक
10 वस्तुनिष्ठ (सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से)		$10 \times 1 = 10$ अंक
	योग =	80 अंक
	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन	20 अंक

निर्धारित पुस्तकेः—

1. डॉ. विपिन बिहारी द्विवेदी – चंदबरदाई
2. कबीर की विचारधारा – डॉ. गोविन्द त्रिगुणायन
3. प्रमुख प्राचीन कवि – डॉ. द्वारिका प्रसाद सक्सेना
4. कबीर साहित्य की परख – परशुराम चतुर्वेदी
5. जायसी की विशिष्ट शब्दावली – डॉ. इंदिरा कुमारी सिंह का विश्लेशणात्मक अध्ययन
6. मलिक मोहम्मद जायसी और उनका काव्य – डॉ. शिवसहाय पाठक
7. अमीर खुसरों और उनका साहित्य – डॉ. भोलानाथ तिवारी
8. कबीर— सं. हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी



एम.ए.पूर्व (हिन्दी) 2019-20

प्रथम सेमेस्टर

प्रश्न पत्र - तृतीय

आधुनिककाव्य-1

(द्विवेदीयुगीन एवं छायावादी काव्य)

कुल : 80

पाठ्य विषयः-

व्याख्या एवं विवेचन के लिए निम्नांकित तीन कवियों का अध्ययन अपेक्षित है ।

- इकाई 1. मैथिलीशरण गुप्त - साकेत नवम् सर्ग
- इकाई 2. जयशंकर प्रसाद - कामायनी (चिन्ता, श्रद्धा)
- इकाई 3. सूर्यकांत त्रिपाठी निराला - राम की शक्ति पूजा, सरोज स्मृति
- इकाई 4. महादेवी वर्मा - मैं नीर भरी दुःख की बदली, यह मंदिर का दीप इसे नीरव जलने दो, रूपसी तेरा केश-पाश, मधुर मधुर मेरे दीपक जल ।

टीपः- द्रुत पाठ हेतु निम्नांकित 5 कवियों का अध्ययन किया जाएगा ।

श्रीधर पाठक, अयोध्या सिंह उपाध्याय "हरिऔध", मुकुटधर पांडेय, जगन्नाथ दास रत्नाकर, सुमित्रानन्दन पंत, (लघुत्तरीय प्रश्न द्रुत पाठ एवं पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे जाएंगे ।)

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न1— 3 व्याख्या — 3×10 = 30 अंक

प्रश्न2— 3 आलोचनात्मक — 3×10 = 30 अंक

प्रश्न3— 5 लघुत्तरीय (द्रुत पाठ के कवि) — 5×2 = 10 अंक

प्रश्न4— वस्तुनिष्ठ अतिलघुत्तरीय — 10×1 = 10 अंक

योग = 80 अंक

आंतरिक मूल्यांकन 20 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें:-

1. साकेत एक अध्ययन— डॉ. नगेन्द्र
2. कवि निराला — आचार्य नंद दुलारे वाजपेयी
3. निराला की साहित्य साधना — डॉ. रामविलास शर्मा
4. नया साहित्य नये साधना — आचार्य नंद दुलारे वाजपेयी
5. कामायनी एक पुनर्विचार — मुकितबोध
6. प्रसाद का काव्य — प्रेमशंकर
7. हिन्दी साहित्य आधुनिक परिदृश्य — अज्ञेय
8. हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास — नगेन्द्र
9. बच्चन की कविताओं का शैलीवैज्ञानिक अध्ययन — डॉ. शीला शर्मा

प्रसाद मुकितबोध
अज्ञेय

एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) –2019–20
प्रथम सेमेस्टर
प्रश्न पत्र – चतुर्थ
आधुनिक गद्य साहित्य
(नाटक, एकांकी एवं चरितात्मक तथा आत्मकथात्मक कृति)

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषय :-

इकाई –1. नाटक

1. चन्द्रगुप्त	—	जयशंकर प्रसाद
2. हानूश	—	भीष्म साहनी
3. अन्धा युग	—	धर्मवीर भारती

इकाई –2. एकांकी

1. रीढ़ की हड्डी	—	जगदीश चन्द्र माथुर
2. एक दिन	—	लक्ष्मीनारायण मिश्र
3. ताँबे के कीड़े	—	भुवनेश्वर
4. तौलिए	—	उपेन्द्रनाथ अश्क

इकाई – 3. चरितात्मक कृति

1. पथ के साथी	—	निराला भाई
2. आवारा मसीहा	—	विष्णु प्रभाकर

(संक्षिप्त संस्करण)

इकाई – 4. आत्मकथात्मक कृति

1. जूठन (भाग–एक)–ओम प्रकाश बाल्मिकी

इकाई विभाजन

प्रश्न – 1	—	व्याख्या
प्रश्न – 2	—	नाटक
प्रश्न – 3	—	एकांकी
प्रश्न –4	—	चरितात्मक कृति, आत्मकथात्मक कृति
प्रश्न –5	—	लघुउत्तरीय एवं वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न

अंक विभाजन

1— 3 व्याख्या	—	3X10	=	30 अंक
2— 3 आलोचनात्क	—	3X10	=	30 अंक
3— 5 लघुउत्तरी	—	5X2	=	10 अंक
4— वस्तुनिष्ठ अतिलघुउत्तरीय	—	10X1	=	10 अंक
		योग	=	80 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें:-

1. हिन्दी नाटक उद्भव और विकास	— डॉ. दशरथ ओझा
2. हिन्दी नाटक सिद्धांत और विवेचन	— डॉ. गिरीश रस्तोगी
3. हिन्दी नाटक पुनर्मूल्यांकन	— डॉ. सत्येन्द्र तनेजा
4. समसामयिक हिन्दी नाटकों में चरित्र सृष्टि –	डॉ. जयदेव तनेजा
5. प्रसाद के नाटकों का शास्त्रीय अध्ययन	— जगन्नाथ प्रसाद शर्मा
6. आधुनिक हिन्दी नाटक	— नगेन्द्र
7. नाटक रंगमंच और मोहन राकेश	— डॉ. सुरेन्द्र यादव
8. प्रसाद युगीन हिन्दी नाटक	— डॉ. भगवती प्रसाद शुक्ल
9. प्रसाद के नाटक एवं नाट्य शिल्प	— डॉ. शांति स्वरूप गुप्त
10. नाटककार मोहन राकेश	— डॉ. सुन्दर लाल कथूरिया
11. हिन्दी एकांकी : उद्भव और विकास	— रामचरण महेन्द्र
12. हिन्दी रंगमंच : दषा और दिषा	— जयदेव तनेजा
13. भष्म साहनी के उपन्यास और नाटक	— डॉ. राकेश कुमार तिवारी

एम.ए. (हिन्दी) – 2019–20
 द्वितीय सेमेस्टर
 प्रश्न पत्र – पंचम (उत्तर मध्यकाल से आधुनिक काल तक)

समय 3 घंटे

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

इकाई 1. उत्तर मध्यकाल (रीतिकाल) काल सीमा, नामकरण, प्रवृत्तियाँ, रीतिकालीन साहित्य की विभिन्न धारायें (रीतिबद्ध, रीतिसिद्ध, रीतिमुक्त) प्रवृत्तियाँ एवं विशेषताएं। रीतिकाल के प्रतिनिधि रचनाकार एवं रचनाएँ।

इकाई 2. आधुनिक काल – आधुनिक काल की सामाजिक, राजनैतिक, आर्थिक एवं सांस्कृतिक पृष्ठभूमि। सन् 1857 की राज्य क्रांति एवं पुनर्जागरण, भारतेन्दु युग और हिन्दी नवजागरण – प्रमुख साहित्यकार, साहित्य एवं साहित्यिक विषेशताएँ।

इकाई 3. द्विवेदी युग – प्रमुख साहित्यकार एवं साहित्यिक विषेशताएँ, छायावाद— नामकरण और प्रवृत्तियाँ, प्रमुख साहित्यकार, साहित्यिक विषेशताएँ। छायावादोत्तर काल (विभिन्न प्रवृत्तियाँ) प्रगतिवाद, नई कविता, नवगीतवाद तथा समकालीन कविता, स्वच्छन्दतावाद सामान्य परिचय।

इकाई 4. हिन्दी गद्य का विकास – आधुनिक काल, गद्य साहित्य के विभिन्न रूपों का उद्भव और विकास, उपन्यास व कहानी का विकास और सामान्य प्रवृत्तियाँ, निबंध का विकास और प्रवृत्तियाँ, नाटक का उद्भव और विकास— सामान्य प्रवृत्तियाँ, गीति— नाटकों का परिचयात्मक विवेचन।

टीप :- प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनमें से 01 प्रश्न को हल करना होगा। प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। कुल 8 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्नों में से 5 प्रश्नों को हल करना होगा। सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे गए 15 प्रश्नों में से 10 अति लघुउत्तरीय/वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1	(दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	—	1X 15	= 15 अंक
प्रश्न 2	(दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	—	1X 15	= 15 अंक
प्रश्न 3	(दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	—	1X 15	= 15 अंक
प्रश्न 4	(दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	—	1X 15	= 15 अंक
प्रश्न 5	— लघुउत्तरीय	5X 2		= 10 अंक
प्रश्न 6	— वस्तुनिष्ठ	10X 1		= 10 अंक

योग = 80 अंक
 आंतरिक मूल्यांकन 20 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें :—

1. आधुनिक साहित्य की प्रवृत्तियाँ — डॉ. नामवर सिंह
2. हिन्दी साहित्य बीसवीं शताब्दी — नन्ददुलारे वाजपेयी
3. आधुनिक हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास — कृष्ण शंकर शुक्ल
4. गद्य की विविध विधाएँ — डॉ. बापूराव देसाई
5. हिन्दी कहानी — उद्भव और विकास — डॉ. सुरेश सिन्हा
6. हिन्दी उपन्यास की प्रवृत्तियाँ — डॉ. शशि भूषण सिंह
7. हिन्दी नाटक उद्भव और विकास — डॉ. दशरथ ओझा
8. हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास — आचार्य रामचन्द्र शुक्ल
9. हिन्दी साहित्य का उद्भव और विकास — आचार्य हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी
10. हिन्दी साहित्य की भूमिका — आचार्य हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी

प्रसाद द्विवेदी
अ॒

एम.ए. (हिन्दी) – 2019–20
 द्वितीय सेमेस्टर
 प्रश्न पत्र –षष्ठ
 मध्यकालीन काव्य

समय 3 घंटे

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषयः— व्याख्या एवं विवेचन के लिए निम्नांकित तीन कवियों का अध्ययन किया जाएगा।

इकाई – 1. सूरदास –भ्रमरगीत सार – संपादक आचार्य रामचंद्र शुक्ल (50 पद) पद संख्या – 1 से 10, 21 से 30, 51 से 60, 61 से 70, 81 से 90 तक (50 पद)

इकाई – 2. तुलसीदास –रामचरित मानस (सुंदरकाण्ड) गीताप्रेस गोरखपुर

इकाई – 3. बिहारी –बिहारी रत्नाकर संपादक जगन्नाथ दास रत्नाकर (प्रारंभिक 100 दोहे)

इकाई – 4. द्रुत पाठ हेतु निम्नांकित 5 कवियों एवं उनकी रचनाओं का (विषय एवं शिल्पगत) ज्ञान अपेक्षित है केशव, भूषण, पद्माकर, देव, घनानंद

इन कवियों पर लघुत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न	1 व्याख्या	3 व्याख्या	$3 \times 10 =$	30 अंक
प्रश्न	2 सूरदास, तुलसीदास	आलोचनात्मक	$3 \times 10 =$	30 अंक
		3		
प्रश्न	3 बिहारी एवं इतिहास विषयक	प्रश्न		
प्रश्न	4 द्रुत पाठ के कवि	5 लघुत्तरी	$5 \times 2 =$	10 अंक
प्रश्न	5 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न (संपूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से)	10 वस्तुनिष्ठ अतिलघुत्तरीय	$10 \times 1 =$	10 अंक
		योग	$=$	80 अंक
		आंतरिक मूल्यांकन	$=$	20 अंक

निर्धारित पुस्तकें :—

1. बिहारी— डॉ. विश्वनाथ प्रसाद मिश्र
2. तुलसीदास और उनका युग संदर्भ — डॉ. भगीरथ मिश्र
3. सूरदास के काव्य का मूल्यांकन — डॉ. रामरत्न भट्टनागर
4. तुलसी साहित्य के नये संदर्भ — डॉ. एल.एन.दुबे
5. सूरदास — डॉ. हरबंस लाल वर्मा
6. तुलसीदास — प्रो. सतीश कुमार अशोक प्रकाशन नई दिल्ली
7. सूरदास — मैनेजर पाण्डेय



एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) 2019–20
द्वितीय सेमेस्टर
प्रश्न पत्र – सप्तम
आधुनिककाव्य–2
(प्रगतिवाद, प्रयोगवाद, नई कविता एवं समकालीन कविता)

कुल अंक : 80

पाठ्य विषय—

स.ही.वात्स्यायन अङ्गेय

— नदी के द्वीप, असाध्यवीणा, बावरा अहेरी, कलगी बाजरे की, यह दीप अकेला, उधार, देह वल्ली, सोन मछली

ग.मा. मुकितबोध

— कविता – अंधेरे में ।

नागार्जुन

— बसन्त की अगवानी, यह तुम थी, कोयल आज बोली है, शासन की बंदूक, सिन्दूर तिलकित भाल, अकाल और उसके बाद, बादल को घिरते देखा ।

रघुवीर सहाय

— रामदास, मेरा जीवन, हंसो—हंसो जल्दी हंसों, पानी—पानी

द्वुत पाठ हेतु निम्नांकित 5 कवियों का अध्ययन किया जायेगा ।

केदारनाथ अग्रवाल, त्रिलोचन शास्त्री, भवानी प्रसाद मिश्र, विनोद कुमार शुक्ल, धूमिल
(लघुत्तरी प्रश्न द्वुत पाठ एवं सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे जायेंगे)

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1. 3 व्याख्या — $3 \times 10 = 30$ अंक

प्रश्न 2. 3 आलोचनात्मक — $3 \times 10 = 30$ अंक

प्रश्न 3. 5 लघुत्तरीय — $5 \times 2 = 10$ अंक

प्रश्न 4. 10 वस्तुनिष्ठ अतिलघुत्तरीय — $10 \times 1 = 10$ अंक

योग = **80 अंक**

आंतरिक मूल्यांकन **20 अंक**

*Renu Mehta
Signature*

निर्धारित पुस्तकें :—

1. मुक्तिबोध की काव्य प्रक्रिया — अशोक चक्रधर
2. अज्ञेय का रचना संसार — डॉ. रामस्वरूप चतुर्वेदी
3. कविता की तीसरी आंख — डॉ. प्रभाकर श्रोत्रिय
4. कविता से साक्षात्कार — मलयज
5. हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास — डॉ. रामचन्द्र शुक्ल
6. कविता की संगत — विजय कुमार
7. कविता का अर्थात्— परमानंद श्रीवास्तव
8. नागार्जुन का रचना संसार — विजय बहादुर सिंह
9. छायावादोत्तर प्रबंध काव्यों में ऐतिहासिक, सांस्कृतिक एवं दार्शनिक तत्वों का अनुशीलन — डॉ. ज्योति पाण्डेय
10. छायावादोत्तर काव्यों की विभिन्न प्रवृत्तियों एवं उनका चैन्तनिक पक्ष — डॉ. ज्योति पाण्डेय

प्रस्तुति
द्वारा

द्वितीय सेमेस्टर
प्रश्न पत्र – अष्टम
आधुनिक गद्य साहित्य (उपन्यास, निबंध एवं कहानी)

पाठ्य विषयः—

पूर्णांक : 80

उपन्यास	—	1. गोदान	—	प्रेमचंद
		2. बाणभट्ट की आत्मकथा	—	हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी
निबंध	—	1. चढ़ती उमर	—	बालकृष्ण भट्ट
		2. कविता क्या है?	—	रामचंद्र शुक्ल
		3. माटी की मूरतें	—	रामवृक्ष बेनीपुरी
		4. चन्द्रमा मनसो जातः	—	विद्यानिवास मिश्र
		5. वैष्णव की फिसलन	—	हरिशंकर परसाई
कहानी	—	1. उसने कहा था	—	चन्द्रधर शर्मा गुलेरी
		2. पुरस्कार	—	जयशंकर प्रसाद
		3. शतरंज के खिलाड़ी	—	प्रेमचंद
		4. वापसी	—	उषा प्रियम्बदा
		5. डिप्टी कलकटरी	—	अमरकांत

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1. 3 व्याख्या	—	3X10	=	30 अंक
प्रश्न 2. 3 आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न	—	3X10	=	30 अंक
प्रश्न 3. 5 लघुत्तरीय प्रश्न	—	5X2	=	30 अंक
प्रश्न 4. 10 वस्तुनिश्ठ प्रश्न	—	10X1	=	10 अंक
		योग	=	80 अंक
				20 अंक

आंतरिक मूल्यांकन



निर्धारित पुस्तके:-

1. प्रेमचंद और उनका युग	—	रामविलास शर्मा
2. गोदान के अध्ययन की समस्याएं	—	डॉ. गोपाल राय
3. कथाकार फणीश्वरनाथ रेणु	—	चंद्रभाव सोनवठी
4. हिन्दी उपन्यास की शिल्पविधि का विकास	—	सिद्धनाथ तनेजा
5. हिन्दी उपन्यास उद्भव और विकास	—	सुरेश सिन्हा
6. प्रेमचंद : एक अध्ययन	—	राजेश्वर गुरु
7. महादेवी प्रतिनिधि गद्य रचनाएं	—	सं. रामजी पाण्डेय
8. हिन्दी निबंध के आधार स्तम्भ	—	डॉ. हरिमोहन
9. हिन्दी कहानी : उद्भव और विकास	—	सुरेश सिन्हा
10. कहानी : स्वरूप और संवेदना	—	राजेन्द्र यादव
11. कहानी : नयी कहानी	—	नामवर सिंह
12. हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी	—	सं. विश्वनाथ तिवारी
13. प्रेमचंद का जीवनदर्शन एवं रंगभूमि	—	डॉ. शंकर बुन्देले

Peter Moore
11/10/06

एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) 2019–20
तृतीय सेमेस्टर
प्रश्न पत्र – प्रथम
साहित्य के सिद्धांत तथा आलोचना शास्त्र

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

इकाई—1 भारतीय काव्य शास्त्र
 काव्य लक्षण, काव्य हेतु, काव्य प्रयोजन और काव्य के प्रकार
 रस सिद्धांत, रस का स्वरूप, रस निष्पत्ति और साधारणीकरण, रस के अंग ।

इकाई—2 अलंकार सिद्धांत रीति सिद्धांत, वक्रोक्ति सिद्धांत, ध्वनि सिद्धांत और औचित्य सिद्धांत

इकाई—3 पाश्चात्य काव्य शास्त्र प्लेटो – काव्य सिद्धांत अरस्तू— अनुकरण का सिद्धांत, विरेचन सिद्धांत, लोंजाइनस—उदात्त की अवधारणा

इकाई—4 मैथ्यू आर्नल्ड— कला की अवधारणा टी.एस. इलियट – कला की निर्वैयकितकता, कॉलरिज—कल्पना सिद्धांत

टीप :- प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनमें से 01 प्रश्न को हल करना होगा। प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। कुल 8 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्नों में से 5 प्रश्नों को हल करना होगा। सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे गए 15 प्रश्नों में से 10 अति लघुउत्तरीय/वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1	—	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 2	—	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3	—	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 4	—	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 5	—	लघुउत्तरीय 5X 2	=	10 अंक
प्रश्न 6	—	वस्तुनिष्ठ 10X1	=	10 अंक
		योग =		80 अंक
		आंतरिक मूल्यांकन		20 अंक

1. डॉ. गणपति चन्द्रगुप्त – भारतीय एवं पाश्चात्य काव्य सिद्धांत
2. डॉ. भगीरथ मिश्र – पाश्चात्य काव्य शास्त्र, इतिहास, सिद्धांत एवं वाद
3. डॉ. राममूर्ति त्रिपाठी— भारतीय काव्य शास्त्र के नये क्षितिज
4. डॉ. शिवकुमार मिश्र— मार्क्सवादी साहित्य के सिद्धांत
5. डॉ. नगेन्द्र – भारतीय काव्य शास्त्र की भूमिका
6. डॉ. निर्मला जैन – पाश्चात्य साहित्य चिंतन
7. मुलजी भाई— भारतीय और पाश्चात्य काव्य शास्त्र
8. डॉ. गंगा प्रसाद विमल – आधुनिकता, साहित्य के संदर्भ में ।



एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) 2019–20
 तृतीय सेमेस्टरप्रश्न पत्र – द्वितीय
 (भाषा विज्ञान)

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

इकाई-1 भाषा और भाषा विज्ञान, भाषा की परिभाषा और अभिलक्षण, भाषा व्यवस्था और भाषा व्यवहार, भाषा संरचना, भाषा विज्ञान स्वरूप एवं व्याप्ति, अध्ययन की दिशाएँ—वर्णनात्मक, ऐतिहासिक और तुलनात्मक ।

इकाई-2 स्वन प्रक्रिया : स्वन विज्ञान का स्वरूप और शाखाएँ, वागवयव और उनके कार्य, स्वन की अवधारणा और स्वनों का वर्गीकरण, स्वन गुण, स्वनिक परिवर्तन। स्वनिम विज्ञान का स्वरूप, स्वनिम की अवधारणा, स्वनिम के भेद ।

इकाई-3 व्याकरण : रूप विज्ञान का स्वरूप और शाखाएँ, रूपिम की अवधारणा और भेद, मुक्त – आबद्ध अर्थदर्शी और संबंधदर्शी रूपिम और शाखाएँ, रूपिम के भेद और प्रकार्य। वाक्य के भेद, वाक्य—विश्लेषण, निकटस्थ अवयव विश्लेषण ।

इकाई-4 अर्थ विज्ञान : अर्थ की अवधारणा, शब्द और अर्थ का संबंध, पर्यायता, अनेकार्थता, विलोमता अर्थ परिवर्तन ।

टीप :- प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनमें से 01 प्रश्न को हल करना होगा। प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। कुल 8 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्नों में से 5 प्रश्नों को हल करना होगा। सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे गए 15 प्रश्नों में से 10 अति लघुउत्तरीय/वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 2 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 4 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 5 –	5X 2	=	10 अंक
प्रश्न 6 –	10X 1	=	10 अंक
	योग	=	80 अंक
आंतरिक मूल्यांकन			20 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें:-

1. सामान्य भाषा विज्ञान— डॉ. बाबूराम सक्सेना
2. भाषा विज्ञान — डॉ. भोलानाथ तिवारी
3. भारत के भाषा परिवार — डॉ. रामनिवास शर्मा
4. भाषाशास्त्र की रूपरेखा — उदयनारायण तिवारी
5. हिन्दी शब्दानुशासन — किशोरी दास बाजपेयी
6. भाषा विज्ञान और भाषा शास्त्र — कपिलदेव द्विवेदी
7. सामान्य भाषाविज्ञान — बाबूराम सक्सेना
8. हिन्दी और उसका संक्षिप्त इतिहास — भोलानाथ तिवारी
9. हिन्दी और उसकी विविध बोलियाँ — प्रो. दीपचंद जैन
10. भाषा विज्ञान के सिद्धांत और हिन्दी भाषा — द्वारिका प्रसाद मिश्र

Res. No. 1000
AK

एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) 2019–20
 तृतीय सेमेस्टर प्रश्न
 पत्र – तृतीय
 (कामकाजी हिन्दी एवं पत्रकारिता)

पाठ्य विषयः—

पूर्णांक : 80

इकाई-1 हिन्दी के विभिन्न रूप— सर्जनात्मक भाषा, संचार भाषा, राजभाषा, माध्यम भाषा, कार्यालयीन हिन्दी (राजभाषा) के प्रमुख प्रकार्य— प्रारूपण, पत्र लेखन, संक्षेपण, पल्लवन, टिप्पणी ।

इकाई-2 पारिभाषिक शब्दावली, स्वरूप एवं महत्व, पारिभाषिक शब्दावली निर्माण के सिद्धांत, ज्ञान—विज्ञान के विभिन्न क्षेत्रों की पारिभाषिक शब्दावली। हिन्दी कम्प्यूटर— कम्प्यूटर परिचय, उपयोगिता क्षेत्र, वेब पेज पब्लिशिंग परिचय ।

इकाई-3 इंटरनेट संपर्क उपकरणों का परिचय, प्रकार्यात्मक रख—रखाव एवं इंटरनेट समय मितव्यता के सूत्र । इंटरनेट एक्सप्लोइट अथवा नेट स्केप । हिन्दी साप्टवेयर पैकेज ।

इकाई-4 पत्रकारिता का स्वरूप एवं प्रकार, हिन्दी पत्रकारिता का संक्षिप्त इतिहास । समाचार लेखन कला, संपादन के आधारभूत तत्व, व्यवहारिक प्रूफशोधन, शीर्षक संरचना, लीड, इंट्रो एवं शीर्षक, संपादकीय लेखन, पृष्ठ सज्जा, साक्षात्कार, पत्रकारवार्ता एवं प्रेस प्रबंधन, प्रमुख प्रेस कानून एवं आचार संहिता ।

टीप :- प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनमें से 01 प्रश्न को हल करना होगा । प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे । कुल 8 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्नों में से 5 प्रश्नों को हल करना होगा । सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे गए 15 प्रश्नों में से 10 अति लघुउत्तरीय/वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे ।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 —	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 2 —	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3 —	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 4 —	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 5 —	5X 2	=	10 अंक
प्रश्न 6 —	10X 1	=	10 अंक
	योग	=	80 अंक
आंतरिक मूल्यांकन			20 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें:-

1. प्रयोजन परक हिन्दी	— प्रो. सूर्यप्रसाद दीक्षित
2. प्रशासनिक हिन्दी	— पुष्पा कुमारी, क्लासिक पब्लिक कम्पनी
3. पत्रकारिता के छह दशक	— जगदीष प्रसाद चतुर्वेदी
4. हिन्दी पत्रकारिता का प्रतिनिधि संकलन	— तरुशिखा सुरजन, राजकमल प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
5. हिन्दी पत्रकारिता	— कृष्ण बिहारी मिश्र
6. भारतीय समाचार पत्रों का संगठन एवं प्रबंधन	— डॉ. सुकुमार जैन
7. पत्रकारिता का इतिहास एवं जनसंचार माध्यम	— डॉ. संजीव भनावत
8. कम्प्यूटर के भाषिक अनुप्रयोग	— विजय मल्होत्रा
9. कम्प्यूटर एप्लीकेशन	— गौरव अग्रवाल

पाठ्य विषय :-

इकाई-1 भारतीय साहित्य का स्वरूप, भारतीय साहित्य के अध्ययन की समस्याएँ, भारतीय साहित्य में आज के भारत का बिम्ब, हिन्दी साहित्य में भारतीय मूल्यों की अभिव्यक्ति ।

इकाई-2 हिन्दीतर साहित्य का इतिहास जो तीन वर्गों में विभक्त है –

1. दक्षिणात्य भाषा वर्ग से मलयालम
2. पूर्वांचल भाषा वर्ग में बंगला
3. पश्चिमोत्तर भाषा वर्ग में मराठी

प्रत्येक विद्यार्थी इन तीनों विकल्पों में से एक भाषा चयन करेंगे बशर्ते वह भाषा अपनी क्षेत्रीय भाषा से भिन्न भाषा वाले वर्ग से संबंधित हो। विद्यार्थी एक भाषा वर्ग (मलयालम, बंगला, मराठी) में से किसी एक के इतिहास एवं हिन्दी भाषा साहित्य से उस भाषा साहित्य का तुलनात्मक अध्ययन करेंगे।

इकाई-3 उपन्यास – अग्निगर्भ (बंगला—महाश्वेता देवी)

इकाई-4 नाटक – हयवदन (कन्नड—गिरीशकर्नाड)

कविता संग्रह – कोच्चि के दरख्त (मलयालम—के.जी. शंकर पिल्लै)

इकाई तीन तथा चार के अंतर्गत केवल आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे ।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 2 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 4 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 5 –	5X 2	=	10 अंक
प्रश्न 6 –	10X 1	=	10 अंक
	योग	=	80 अंक
	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन		20 अंक

R.S. 2020

निर्धारित पुस्तकें :—

1. मलयालम साहित्य — परख और पहचान — प्रो. आर. सुरेन्द्रन ।
2. राष्ट्रीय चेतना और मलयालम साहित्य — प्रो. आर. सुरेन्द्रन ।
3. मराठी भाषा और साहित्य — राजमल वोरा
4. मलयालम साहित्यकारों से साक्षात्कार — प्रो. आर. सुरेन्द्रन ।
5. बंगला भाषा और साहित्य का इतिहास — भारतीय भाषा संस्थान, इलाहाबाद
6. भारतीय साहित्य — डॉ. नगेन्द्र
7. भारतीय साहित्य रत्नमाला — सं. कृष्णदयाल भार्गव
8. भारतीय साहित्य के इतिहास की समस्याएँ — डॉ. रामविलास शर्मा
9. भारतीय भाषाओं के साहित्य का इतिहास — केन्द्रीय हिन्दी निर्देशालय, दिल्ली ।
10. भारतीय साहित्य : अवधारणा, समन्वय एवं सादृश्यता— जगदीश गुप्त

प्रसु नगेन्द्र
डॉ

एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) 2019–20
 चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर
 प्रश्न पत्र – पंचम
 (हिन्दी आलोचना तथा समीक्षा शास्त्र)

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

इकाई 1 मनोविश्लेशण वाद, अस्तित्ववाद, अभिजात्यवाद, स्वच्छांदतावाद, अभिव्यंजनावाद, माकर्सवाद, आधुनिक समीक्षा की विशिष्ट प्रवृत्तियाँ, संरचनावाद, शैलीविज्ञान, उत्तर आधुनिकता

इकाई 2 हिन्दी कवि आचार्यों का काव्य शास्त्रीय चिंतन— लक्षण काव्य परम्परा — आचार्य रामचन्द्र शुक्ल, आचार्य नंददुलारे वाजपेयी, डॉ. रामविलास शर्मा

इकाई 3 आधुनिक हिन्दी आलोचना का विकास एवं उसकी प्रमुख प्रवृत्तियाँ—शास्त्रीय, ऐतिहासिक, मनोविश्लेषणवादी, सौंदर्य शास्त्रीय

इकाई 4 व्यावहारिक समीक्षा : काव्यांश की स्वविवेक के अनुसार व्याख्या

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 – (दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 2 – (दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3 – (दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 4 – (दीर्घ उत्तरीय)	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 5 – लघुत्तरीय	5X2	=	10 अंक
प्रश्न 6 – वस्तुनिष्ठ	10X 1	=	10 अंक
	योग	=	80 अंक
आंतरिक मूल्यांकन			20 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें :—

1. डॉ. गोविंद त्रिगुणायत —शास्त्रीय समीक्षा के सिद्धांत भाग 1 एवं 2
2. डॉ. भगवत् स्वरूप मिश्र — हिन्दी आलोचना : उद्भव और विकास
3. डॉ. रामेश्वर खण्डेलवाल — हिन्दी आलोचना के आधार स्तम्भ
4. डॉ. शिवकरण सिंह — आलोचना के बदलते मानदण्ड और हिन्दी साहित्य
5. डॉ. नंदकिशोर नवल — हिन्दी आलोचना का विकास
6. योगेन्द्र शाही — अस्तित्ववाद किर्कगार्ड से कामू तक
7. रणधीर सिन्हा — आलोचनात्मक रामविलास शर्मा

*Renu Mehta
A. S. S. S.*

एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) 2019–20
चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर
प्रश्न पत्र –षष्ठ
(हिन्दी भाषा)

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

इकाई-1 हिन्दी की ऐतिहासिक पृष्ठभूमि : प्राचीन भारतीय आर्य भाषाएँ – वैदिक तथा लौकिक संस्कृत और उनकी विषेशताएँ । मध्यकालीन भारतीय आर्यभाषाएँ – पालि, प्राकृत, शौरसेनी, अर्धमागधी, मागधी, अपभ्रंश और उनकी विशेषताएँ । आधुनिक भारतीय भाषाएँ और उनका वर्गीकरण ।

इकाई-2 हिन्दी का भौगोलिक विस्तार – हिन्दी की उपभाषाएँ, पश्चिमी हिन्दी, पूर्वी हिन्दी, राजस्थानी, बिहारी तथा पहाड़ी और उनकी बोलियाँ । खड़ी बोली, ब्रज और अवधी की विशेषताएँ ।

इकाई-3 हिन्दी के विविध रूप— संपर्क भाषा, राष्ट्रभाषा, राजभाषा के रूप में हिन्दी, माध्यम भाषा, संचार भाषा, हिन्दी की संवैधानिक स्थिति ।

इकाई-4 हिन्दी में कम्प्यूटर सुविधाएँ – आंकड़ा संसाधन और शब्द संसाधन, वर्तनी शोधक, मशीनी अनुवाद, हिन्दी भाषा शिक्षण । देवनागरी लिपि : विशेषताएँ और मानकीकरण ।

टीप :- प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनमें से 01 प्रश्न को हल करना होगा । प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे । कुल 8 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्नों में से 5 प्रश्नों को हल करना होगा । सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे गए 15 प्रश्नों में से 10 अति लघुउत्तरीय/वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे ।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 2 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 4 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न5 –	लघुउत्तरीय 5X 2	=	10 अंक
प्रश्न6 –	वस्तुनिष्ठ 10X 1	=	10 अंक
	योग	=	80 अंक
	आंतरिक मूल्यांकन		20 अंक



निर्धारित पुस्तकें:-

1. हिन्दी भाषा का संक्षिप्त इतिहास – भोलानाथ तिवारी
2. हिन्दी और उसकी विविध बोलियाँ – प्रो. दीपचंद जैन
3. भाषा भूगोल – कैलाशचंद भटिया हिन्दी समिति उ.प्र. शासन लखनऊ
4. हिन्दी भाषा की रूप संरचना – भोलानाथ तिवारी
5. राष्ट्रभाषा हिन्दी समस्याएँ और समाधान – देवेन्द्रनाथ शर्मा
6. नागरी लिपि और हिन्दी – अनंत चौधरी
7. सामान्य भाषा विज्ञान – डॉ. बाबूराम सक्सेना
8. भाषा विज्ञान – डॉ. भोलानाथ तिवारी

प्रस्तुति में दो
अ. श. श.

एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) 2019–20
 चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर
 प्रश्न पत्र – सप्तम
 (मीडिया–लेखन एवं अनुवाद)

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषयः—

इकाई–1 मीडिया लेखन जनसंचार : प्रौद्योगिक एवं चुनौतियाँ, विभिन्न जनसंचार–माध्यमों का स्वरूप— मुद्रण, श्रवण, दृश्य—श्रव्य, इंटरनेट, श्रवण—माध्यम (रेडियो), मौखिक भाषा की प्रकृति । समाचार लेखन एवं वाचन, रेडियो नाटक, उद्घोषणा लेखन, विज्ञापन—लेखन, फीचर तथा रिपोर्टर्ज ।

इकाई–2 दृश्य—श्रव्य माध्यम (फिल्म, टेलीविजन एवं रेडियो), दृश्य—माध्यमों में भाषा की प्रकृति, दृश्य एवं श्रव्य सामग्री का सामंजस्य, पार्श्व वाचन (वॉयस ओवर) पटकथा—लेखन, टेली—ड्रामा, संवाद—लेखन, साहित्य की विधाओं का दृश्य माध्यमों में रूपान्तरण, विज्ञापन की भाषा ।

इकाई–3 अनुवाद – सिद्धांत एवं व्यवहार अनुवाद का स्वरूप, क्षेत्र, प्रक्रिया एवं प्रविधि । हिन्दी की प्रयोजनीयता में अनुवाद की भूमिका । कार्यालयीन हिन्दी और अनुवाद, जनसंचार माध्यमों का अनुवाद, विज्ञापन में अनुवाद, वैचारिक साहित्य का अनुवाद, वाणिज्यिक अनुवाद, वैज्ञानिक तकनीकी तथा प्रौद्योगिकी क्षेत्रों में अनुवाद, विधि साहित्य की हिन्दी और अनुवाद ।

इकाई–4 व्यावहारिक अनुवाद अभ्यास, कार्यालयीन अनुवाद, कार्यालयीन एवं प्रशासनिक शब्दावली, प्रशासनिक प्रयुक्तियाँ, पदनाम, विभाग, आदि पत्रों के अनुवाद, पदनामों—अनुभागों—दस्तावेजों—प्रतिवेदनों के अनुवाद, साहित्यिक अनुवाद के सिद्धांत एवं व्यवहार—कविता, कहानी, नाटक, सारानुवाद, दुभाषिया—प्रविधि ।

टीप :- प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनमें से 01 प्रश्न को हल करना होगा । प्रत्येक इकाई से 02 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे । कुल 8 लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्नों में से 5 प्रश्नों को हल करना होगा । सम्पूर्ण पाठ्यक्रम से पूछे गए 15 प्रश्नों में से 10 अति लघुउत्तरीय/वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे ।

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 2 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 4 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 5 –	5X 2	=	10 अंक (पांच लघुउत्तरीय)
प्रश्न 6 –	10X 1	=	10 (दस वस्तुनिष्ठ)
योग		=	80 अंक
आंतरिक मूल्यांकन			20 अंक

R.S. 2020

निर्धारित पुस्तकें:-

1. जनसंचार माध्यमों में हिन्दी – डॉ. चन्द्रकुमार (क्लासिकल पब्लिक कंपनी)
2. जनमाध्यम एवं पत्रकारिता – प्रवीण दीक्षित (सहयोगी साहित्य संस्थान)
3. पत्रकारिता का इतिहास एवं जनसंचार माध्यम – डॉ. संजीव भागवन्त (उ.प्र. जयपुर)
4. पत्रकारिता के विविध आयाम – वेदप्रताप वैदिक
5. दूरदर्शन : हिन्दी के प्रयोनमूलक विविध प्रयोग : डॉ. कृष्णकुमार रत्न (मीनाक्षी प्रकाशन, जयपुर)
6. जनमाध्यम एवं पत्रकारिता – प्रवीण दीक्षित (सहयोगी साहित्य संस्थान)
7. अनुवाद के सिद्धांत – सुरेश कुमार
8. अनुवाद सिद्धांत की रूपरेखा – सुरेश कुमार
9. अनुवाद – बोध – डॉ. गार्गी गुप्त (भारतीय अनुवाद परिषद् दिल्ली)

प्रवीण दीक्षित
डॉ.

एम.ए. – (हिन्दी) – 2019–20
 चतुर्थ सेमेस्टर
 प्रश्न पत्र – अष्टम
 जनपदीय भाषा और साहित्य (छत्तीसगढ़ी)

पूर्णांक : 80

पाठ्य विषय :-

इकाई-1 छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा—भौगोलिक सीमा, नामकरण, भाषिक स्वरूप एवं व्याकरणिक विशेषताएँ।

इकाई-2 छत्तीसगढ़ी साहित्य की युग प्रवृत्तियाँ एवं इतिहास।

इकाई-3 छत्तीसगढ़ी कविता एवं कवि –

- (1) सुंदरलालशर्मा
- (2) मुकुटधर पाण्डेय
- (3) हरि ठाकुर
- (4) डॉ. नरेन्द्र देव वर्मा

इकाई-4 छत्तीसगढ़ी नाटक एवं उपन्यास

1. करमछड़हा (नाटक) – डॉ. खूबचंद बघेल
2. आवा (उपन्यास) – परदेशीराम वर्मा

द्रुतपाठ हेतु निम्नलिखित रचनाकार का अध्ययन (पांच लघुत्तरीय प्रश्न पूछे जायेंगे)

- (1) लखन लाल गुप्त (2) लक्ष्मण मस्तुरिहा
- (3) केयूर भूषण (4) मुकुन्द कौशल
- (5) लोचन प्रसाद पाण्डेय (6) लाला जगदलपुरी
- (7) पवन दीवान (8) कोदूराम दलित

अंक विभाजन

प्रश्न 1 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न2 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न 3 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न4 –	1X 15	=	15 अंक
प्रश्न5 –	5X2	=	10 अंक
प्रश्न 6 –	10X 1	=	10 अंक
	योग	=	80 अंक
आंतरिक मूल्यांकन			20 अंक

*Renu Mehta
 Date: 10/10/2023*

निर्धारित पुस्तकें:-

1. छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा का उद्विकास – डॉ. नरेन्द्र देव वर्मा
2. छत्तीसगढ़ी, हलबी, भतरी भाषाओं का भाषा वैज्ञानिक अध्ययन – भालचंद्र राव तैलंग
3. छत्तीसगढ़ी परिचय – डॉ. बलदेव मिश्र
4. छत्तीसगढ़ी लोकसाहित्य का अध्ययन – दयाशंकर शुक्ल
5. छत्तीसगढ़ी लोकजीवन और लोकसाहित्य का अध्ययन – डॉ. शकुन्तला वर्मा
6. छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा का शास्त्रीय अध्ययन – डॉ. शंकर शेष
7. प्राचीन छत्तीसगढ़ी बोली – प्यारेलाल गुप्त
8. छत्तीसगढ़ी लोक साहित्य और भाषा – डॉ. बिहारीलाल साहू
9. छत्तीसगढ़ी भाषा और साहित्य – डॉ. सत्यभामा आडिल
10. छत्तीसगढ़ के साहित्यकार – देवीप्रसाद वर्मा
11. मानक छत्तीसगढ़ी व्याकरण – चंद्रकुमार चंद्राकर

—0—

**HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA,
DURG (C.G.)**

Website - www.durguniversity.ac.in, Email - durguniversity@gmail.com



**SCHEME OF EXAMINATION
&
SYLLABUS
of
M.A.(Economics) Semester Exam
UNDER
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE
Session 2019-21**

**(Approved by Board of Studies)
Effective from June 2019**

HEMCHAND YADAV VISHWAVIDYALAYA, DURG (C.G.)

SYLLABUS FOR UNIVERSITY TEACHING DEPARTMENT AND AFFILIATED COLLEGES IN P.G. CLASSES

M.A. in Economics: Semester Examination 2019-21

At post graduate level, candidates are required to study 15 papers in First, Second and Third semester (5 papers in each semester) and 04 papers in fourth semester examination. This is to be treated as the nineteen papers of the course structure. So there shall be 19 papers in the post graduate examination in Economics. Viva - voce examination be treated as a compulsory paper for M.A. fourth semester examination. Each paper shall carry 100 marks out of which 80 marks will be for theory paper and 20 marks for internal assessment. There shall be 2000 marks in M.A. Candidates shall have secure 36 percent marks in aggregate of all papers in order to pass the M.A. Examination. Examination and result shall be treated according to rules and regulations of ordinance no. 13.

M.A. SEMESTER-I and SEMESTER-II

PAPER	SEMESTER-I	Mark		SEMESTER-II	Marks	
		Theory	Internal Assessm ent.		Theory	Internal Assessm ent
PAPER-I	Micro Economics-I	80	20	Micro Economics-II	80	20
PAPER-II	Macro Economics-I	80	20	Macro Economics-II	80	20
PAPER-III	Quantitative Methods	80	20	Research Methods & Computer Application	80	20
PAPER-IV	Indian Economy	80	20	Indian Economic Policy	80	20
PAPER-V	Industrial Economics	80	20	Labour Economics	80	20

M.A. SEMESTER-III and SEMESTER-IV

PAPER	SEMESTER-III	Marks		SEMESTER-IV	Marks	
		Theory	Internal Assessment		Theory	Internal Assessment
PAPER-I	Economics of Growth	80	20	Economics of Development & Planning	80	20
PAPER-II	International Trade	80	20	International Economics	80	20
PAPER-III	Public Finance	80	20	Public Economics	80	20
PAPER-IV	Environmental Economics	80	20	Economics of Social Sector	80	20
PAPER-V	Demography	80	20	Viva-Voce	100	--

SEMESTER – I
Micro Economics -1
Paper - I

Unit-I Introduction: - Concept of Equilibrium, Economic Models, Neo Classical Demand Analysis. Elasticity of Demand (Price, Income & Cross), Elasticity of supply.

Unit- II Indifference curve, Marginal Rate of Substitution. Income & substitution effect, Hicks and Slutsky theorem, Revealed preference theory. Hicks's Revision of Demand, Hicksian Consumer surplus.

Unit – III Theory of Production – Production function, The short period & long period production function, the law of variable proportion (isoquant approach), Marginal rate of Technical Substitutions, Returns to a factor and returns to scale. Expansion path, Cobb-Douglas Production function, CES production function.

Unit- IV Theory of cost and Revenue analysis, Perfect Competition - equilibrium of firm in Perfect Competition. Monopoly - short run and long run equilibriums, price discrimination under monopoly competition, monopoly control and regulation. Comparison between monopoly and perfect competition.

Unit – V Monopolistic Competition – price and output determination under monopolistic competition, Group equilibrium, theory of excess capacity. Oligopoly – non- collusive oligopoly model: The kinked demand curve. The collusive oligopoly – Cartels: joint profit maximization or perfect cartels, price leadership : the low cost price leadership model.

Text Books

1. Jhingan M. L. (2014), Advanced Economic Theory, Vrinda Publication, New Delhi
2. Jhingan M. L. (2014), Micro Economics , Vrinda Publication, New Delhi
3. Agarwal , A (2014), Micro Economic analysis , Sahitya Bhawan Publication, New Delhi

Reference Books

1. Kraps, David M. (1990) A course in micro economics theory -Princeton university press,Princeton.
2. Koutsayiannis; A (1979) modern Micro economics (2nd Edition), Macmillan press,London.
3. Layard, PRG and P.W. Watters (1978), Micro economic theory, McGraw Hill, New York.
4. San A (1999) Micro economics theory and Applications, Oxford University Press, New Delhi;
5. Stigler, G. (1996) Theory of Price (4th edition), Princeton Hall of India, New Delhi.
6. Varian, H (2000) Micro economics Analysis, W.W. Norten, New York.
7. Baumol W.J., (1982) Economic theory and operations Analysis, Princeton Hall of India, New Delhi.
8. Handerson, J.M. and R.E. Quandy (1980) Micro economics theory - A Mathematical approach, Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
9. Hirshleifer, J. And A Glazer (1997), Price theory and Application, Prentise Hall of India, New Delhi.

Waseem

26/6/19

Shams

**SEMESTER – I
MACRO
ECONOMICS-1**

Paper – II

Unit – I National Income and Accounts – Concept of National Income and National Product, Problems of Measurement, Different forms of National Income Accounting – Social Accounting, Input Out-put Accounting, Flow of Funds, Balance of Payment – Accounting. Circular flow of Income – Two, Three and Four Sector Economy

Unit – II Classical Theory of Employment, Say's Law of Market, Principle of Effective Demand, Keynesian & Pigou Theory of Employment, Comparison of Classical and Keynesian Models. National Income Determination of Keynesian Model - Two, Three and Four Sector Economy.

Unit- III Consumption Function- Keynesian Psychological Law of Consumption, Short Run & long run Consumption Function. Theory of Consumption Function – Absolute Income Hypothesis, Duesanbery's Relative Hypothesis, Life Cycle and Permanent Income Hypothesis.

Unit – IV Investment Function- Marginal Efficiency of Capital and Investment. Saving and Investment Equality, Multiplier and its working, Accelerator and its working, Super- Multiplier. Supply of Money, Determinants of Money Supply, Measurement of Money supply, Control of Money Supply. High Powered Money, Money Multiplier.

Unit – V Demand for Money –Fisher and Cash Balance (Cambridge) Approach, Fundamental Equation of Keynes. Friedman's reformulation of the quantity theory of money. Post Keynesian Approach to Demand for Money- Patinkin, Baumol's, James Tobin, Friedman, and Gurley & Shaw's Approaches.

Text books

- 1 Sethi,T.T.(2008) Macro Economics, Laxminarayan Agrawal ,Agra.
- 2 Jhingan,M.L.(2010) Monetary Economics,Vrinda publications pvt.ltd.
- 3 Jhingan,M.L.(2000) Macro Economic theory,Vrinda publications pvt.ltd.
- 4 Shinghai G.C &Mishra J.P.(2013) Macroeconomic Analysis, Sahitya bhawan publication Agra.

Waseem

Dilshad
26/6/19

Sharma
26/6/19

SEMESTER- I
QUANTITATIVE METHODS
Paper – III

Unit – I	Skewness – Symmetrical and asymmetrical distribution, Measurement of Skewness – Karl Pearson, Bowley Simple Correlation- Measurement of Correlation – Karl Pearson's Coefficient of correlation and Spearman's rank correlation, Coefficient of correlation by the method of least square. Probable error and Standard error in correlation, Coefficient of determination of correlation.
Unit – II	Regression analysis – Regression and Correlation, regression lines and regression coefficient, regression equations. Simple regression analysis, Multiple regression analysis (Up to three variables only). Standard Error of the estimates of simple regression analysis. Interpolation and Extrapolation- Method of Fitting a Parabolic Curve, Newton's Advancing Difference Method, Direct Binomial Expansion Method and Lagrange's Method.
Unit – III	Association of Attributes – Meaning and types of association, Consistency of data, Methods of determining association – Method of Comparison Proportion. Coefficient of association using Yule's method. Probability theory- meaning and definition, Permutation and Combination, Types of events, Measurement of Probability – Addition and Multiplication theorem, Conditional Probability.
Unit – IV	Index Number- Fisher's Ideal Index Number, Reversibility Test – Time & factor reversibility tests. Time Series Analysis – Components of time series, Measurement of long term Trend- Semi-Average Method, Moving Average Method and Least Squares Method.
Unit - V	Functions: Meaning and types of functions. Differentiation: Meaning, Rules of Differentiation, Use of differentiation in economics- Mathematical interpretation of marginal, average and elasticity concept Deriving their inter-relations by calculus. Calculation of these value and form these finding the original function. Optimization problems relating to revenue, cost, profit, utility and production. Integration: Meaning and rules of integration, Problems related to integration.

Reference:

1. Kothari, C.R.: Research Methodology.
2. Sharma, Dr. Ramnath: Method and Techniques of Social Survey and Research, Rajhans Publications.
3. Bajpai, Dr. S.R.: Methods of Social Survey and Research KitabGhar, Kanjpur-3.
4. मुखर्जी, रविन्द्रनाथ: सामाजिक शोध एवम सांख्यिकी, विवेकप्रकाशन, जवाहरनगर, दिल्ली।
5. शुक्ला एवम सहाय: सांख्यिकी, साहित्य भवन पब्लिकेशन्स, आगरा।

Meer

26/6/19

Sharma

SEMESTER- I
INDIAN ECONOMY
Paper -IV

Unit – I Indian Economy: Meaning, basic characteristics and major issues of development of Indian Economy, GDP and National Income of India – Components and Structure of GDP, Role of Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Sectors in GDP, National Income and Per Capita Income, Growth Rates of GDP and Per Capita Income.

Unit – II Demographic Features of India – Size, Growth Rate, Sex Ratio, Age-Composition, Literacy and Density of Population, Migration, Rural-Urban Migration, Urbanization and Civic Amenities, Occupational Structure, National Population Policy, Demographic Features of Chhattisgarh State.

Unit – III Agricultural Development in Indian Economy – Agricultural Growth and Productivity, Causes of Low Productivity and Measures to Increase it, Agricultural Marketing and Warehousing, Institutional Structure- Land Reforms in India, The Green Revolution, National Agricultural Policy and Food Security in India, Rural credit in India, NABARD and its role in rural credit.

Unit – IV Industrial Development in India, Industrial Policies of 1956 and 1991, Public Sector Enterprises and their Performance, Privatization and Disinvestment, Small Scale Sector and Minor Medium Enterprises, Unorganized Sector and Informalisation of the Indian Economy and Knowledge Economy.

Unit – V Infrastructure- Infrastructure and Economic Development, Energy, Power, Transportation- Road, Railway, Water and Civil Aviation in India, Private Investment in Infrastructure: Outlook and Prospect, Concept of Social Sector and Social Infrastructure, Education, Health and Family Welfare.

Reference:-

- 1 Ahulwalia, I. J. and I. M. E. Little (Eds.) 1999): India's Economic Reforms and Development (Essays for Manmohan Singh), Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 2 Bardhan, P. K. (9th Edition) (1998): The Political Economy of Development in India, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 3 Bawa, R.S. and Raikhy (Ed.) (1997): Structural Change in Indian Economy, Guru Nanak Dev University Press. Amritsar (PB).
- 4 Brahmananda, P. R. and V. R. Panchmukhi (9th Eds.) (2001): Development Experience in the Indian Economy: Interstate Perspectives, Bookwell, Delhi.
- 5 Chakravarty, S. (1987): Development Planning: The Indian Experience, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 6 Dantwala, M. L. (1996): Dilemmas of Growth: the Indian Experience, Sage Publication, New Delhi.

Meena

Olaf
26/6/19

Sharma
26/6/19

SEMESTER- I
INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS
Paper –V

Unit – I Concept and Organization of a Firm-Ownership, Control and Objectives of the Firm. Rationale of Industrialization: Agriculture and Industrialization – patterns, process, speed, Implications of Industrialization. Theories of Industrial location, Alfred Weber and Sergeant Florence Theory. Factors Affecting Industrial Localization.

Unit – II Industrial Productivity, Efficiency and Capacity. Industrial Policy in India, Role of Public and Private Sector industries in India. Recent Trends in Industrial Growth. Strategies for Industrial Growth, Regional Development of Industries.

Unit – III Owned, External and Other Components of Funds, Nature, Volume and Types of Institutional Finance – IDBI, IFCI, SFCs, SIDC, Commercial Bank.

Unit – IV Structure of Industrial Labour, Employment Dimensions of Indian Industry. Industrial Legislation, Industrial Relations, Exit policy and Social Security.

Unit – V Large scale industries:- Iron and Steel, Cement, Jute, Sugar , Paper industry . Development of Small-Scale and Cottage Industries in India.

Text books

1. Ahluwalia, I.J. (1985): Industrial Growth in India, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Barthwal, R.R. (1985): Industrial Economics, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Chernilam, F (1994): Industrial Economics : Indian Perspective (3rd Edition), Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
4. Desai, B. (1999): Industrial Economic in India (3rd Edition), Himalaya Publishing house Mumbai.
5. Kuchhal .S.C.: The industrial economy of India , Chaitanya publishing house.

Reference

1. Divine, P.J. and R.M. Jones et. At. (1976): An Introduction to industrial economics, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., London.
2. Government of India, Economic Survey (Annual)
3. Hay, D. and D.J. Morries (1979): Industrial Economics : Theory and Evidence, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
4. Kuchhal, S.C. (1980) : Industrial Economy of India (th Edition), Chaitanya Publishing House Allahabad.
5. Reserve Bank of India Report on Currency and Finance (Annual).
6. Singh, A. and A. Sadhu (1988): Industrial Economics, Himalaya Publishing House

Waseem

Q. B.
26/6/19

Shaukat
26/6/19

SEMESTER- II
MICRO ECONOMICS-II
Paper -I

Unit – I Full Cost Pricing Theory – Hall & Hitch, Sales maximization model: Baumol's model (price-output determination of a product without advertisement and optimal advertising outlay), Managerial theories of the firm: Williamson's model of managerial discretion. Theory of limit pricing: Bains model.

Unit- II Theory of distribution: Marginal productivity theory of distribution (Marshall- Hicks version), Product Exhaustion theorem. NEO-Classical Approach of Distribution: relative share of labor and capital, technological progress and factor shares in income, determinants of rent, wages, interest and profit (Only modern Theory).

Unit- III Linear Programming and Game Theory (Geographical and Simplex methods).

Unit – IV Concept of Equilibrium: Static and Dynamic equilibrium, Partial and General equilibrium. Walrasian Excess Demand.

Unit – V Welfare Economics – Introduction, Value judgment, Classical Welfare Economics- Pigovian welfare economics, Pareto optimal conditions. New welfare economics: Compensation principle of Kaldor - Hicks. Social welfare function: Bergson – Samuelson social welfare function, Arrow's impossibility theorem.

Text Books

1. Jhingan M. L. (2014): Advanced Economic Theory, Vrinda Publication, New Delhi
2. Jhingan M. L. (2014): Micro Economics , Vrinda Publication, New Delhi
3. Agarwal , A (2014): Micro Economic Analysis , Sahitya Bhawan Publication, New Delhi

Reference Books

1. Mansfield, E. (1997): Micro Economics (9th Edition), W.W. Norton and Company, New Delhi.
2. Ray, N.C. (1975): An Introduction to Micro Economics, Macmillan Co. of India Ltd., Delhi.
3. Ryan, W.J.L. (1962): Price Theory, Macmillan and Co. Limited, London.
4. Samuelson, P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus (1998): Economics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Stonier, A.W. and D.C. Hague (1972): A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS and Longman Group, London.

Waseem

Dilip
26/6/19

Sharmas
26/6/19

SEMESTER- II
MACRO ECONOMICS
Paper -II

Unit – I Theory of Inflation – Classical, Keynesian and Monetarist Approaches to Inflation, Semi And Full inflation, Theory of Structural Inflation, Stagflation, Control of Inflation.
Philips Curve Analysis – Short Run and Long Run Philip's Curve. The Natural Rate of Unemployment Hypothesis, Tobin's Modified Philip Curve.

Unit – II Business Cycles- Main Features of Business Cycles, Types of Business Cycle, measures to control business cycle. Theories of Business Cycles :- Hawtrey's Monetary Theory of Trade Cycle, Schumpeter's, Keynes, Hicks, Samuelson's, Friedman, Kaldor Model of Trade Cycle.

Unit – III Monetary Policy-Meaning of Monetary Policy, Instrument of Monetary Policy, Objective of Monetary policy, Limitations of Monetary Policy, Monetary Policy and Economic Development. Fiscal Policy – Meaning of Fiscal Policy, Instruments of Fiscal Policy, Objectives of Fiscal Policy, Fiscal Policy and Economic Growth, Effectiveness of Fiscal Policy, Monetarism Vs Fiscalism – The Debate, Similarities between Monetary Policies and Fiscal Policies.

Unit – IV IS-LM Model, The Product Market Equilibrium, The Money Market Equilibrium, Equilibrium of Product and Money Market, Merits and Demerits of IS-LM Curve, Extension of IS-LM Models With Flexible Prices and Labour Market.

Unit – V The Rational Expectation Hypothesis: - Adaptive Expectations, Rational Expectations. The New Classical Macro - Economics, Policy implications of New Classical Macro- Economics. Supply side economics: - main features, policy prescriptions.

Text books

1. Sethi,T.T.(2009-10): Macro economics ,Laxminarayan Agrawal ,Agra.
2. Jhingan,M.L.(2008): Monetary Economics,vrinda publications pvt.ltd.
3. Jhingan,M.L.(2010): Macroeconomic theory,vrinda publications pvt ltd.
4. Shinghai G.C. & Mishra J.P. (2013): Macro Economic Analysis, Sahitya Bhawan Publication Agra.



Three handwritten signatures are present at the bottom of the page. From left to right: 1) A signature that appears to be 'Mishra'. 2) A signature that appears to be 'Shinghai G.C.' with the date '26/6/19' written below it. 3) A signature that appears to be 'Sahitya Bhawan'.

Reference

1. Blackhouse, R. and A. Salansi (Eds.) (2000), *Macroeconomics and the Real World* (2 vols) Exford University Press, London.
2. Branson, W.A. (1989), *Macroeconomics Theory and Policy*, (3rd Edition), Harper and Row, New York.
3. Aornbusch, R and F. Stanley (1997), *Macroeconomics*, McGraw Hill, inc., New York
4. Hall, R.E. and J.B. Taylor (1986), *Macroeconomics*, W.W>Norton, New York.
5. Heijdra, B.J. and V.P. Frederick (2001), *Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
6. Jha, R. (1991), *Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory and Policy*, Wiley Eastern Ltd. New Delhi.
7. Romer, DL. (1996), *Advanced macroeconomics*, McGraw Hill Company Ltd., New York.
8. Scarte, B.L. (1997), *Cycles, Growth and inflation*, McGraw Hill, New York.
9. Markeley, G. (1978), *Macroeconomics Theory and Policy*, macmillan, New York.

Wade

John
26/6/119

Shawnee

SEMESTER - II
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND COMPUTER APPLICATION
Paper -III

Unit – I Research methodology and research methods, Research: Meaning, types of research, motivation of research, main stages of statistical research, primary and secondary data, methods of collecting primary data, secondary data-different sources, precautions while constructing questionnaire/schedule, editing of primary data.

Unit – II Sampling- Meaning and need for sampling, size of sampling, merits and limitations of sampling, sampling and non- sampling errors, sampling frame, how to judge the reliability of samples. Various methods of sampling. Sampling design- meaning and steps in sample design.

Unit – III Classification and tabulation of data- meaning and objectives of classification, types of classification, tabulation of data, parts of a table, types of tables. Processing and analysis of data- processing operations, some problems in processing, Elements/types of analysis.

Unit – IV Hypothesis: Meaning of hypothesis, basic concepts concerning testing of hypothesis, procedure for hypothesis testing, test of significance based on students 't' test, Chi-square test 'F' ratio test and Paired T test. Practical problems related to Students 't' test, Chi-square test, F ratio test and paired T test .

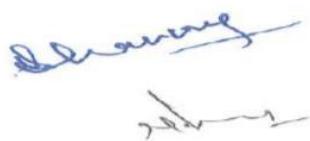
Unit – IV Computer: What is a Computer? Important characteristics of a computer, history of computer, different parts of a computer - hardware and software, various types of computer, main characteristics of a computer, elementary knowledge of INTERNET and MS office, role of computer in economic research.

Reference Books

1. Kothari, C.R.: Research Methodology
2. Sharma, Dr. Ramnath: Methods and Techniques of Social Survey and Research, Rajhans Publications
3. Bajpai, Dr. S. R.: Methods of Social Survey and Research, Kitab Ghar, Kanjpur-3.
4. मुखर्जी, रविन्द्रनाथ: सामाजिक शोध एवं सांख्यिकी, विवेक प्रकाशन, जवाहर नगर, दिल्ली – 7
5. शुक्ला एवं सहाय: सांख्यिकीय, साहित्य भवन पब्लिकेशन्स, आगरा



26/6/19



Sharma
Date

SEMESTER- II
INDIAN ECONOMIC POLICY
Paper – IV

Unit – I Planning in India– Objectives and Strategies of Planning, Twelfth Five Year Plan, Development Strategy, LPG Model of Development, PURA- A Neo Gandhian Approach to Development, Developing Gross-root Organization: Panchayats, NGO's.

Unit – II Problem of Poverty and Inequality – The Concept of Poverty, Measurement and Estimation of Poverty in India, International Comparison of Poverty and Inequality of Incomes, Poverty Eradication Programmes, Causes of Failure to Remove Poverty.

Problem of Unemployment in India- Nature of Unemployment, Various Schemes to Reduce the Unemployment, Balanced Regional Development- Indicators, Causes, Changing Scenario and Policy Measures to remove Regional Disparity.

Unit – III Indian Finance System – An overview, Functions of the Reserve Bank of India, Commercial Banking system, Progress of Banking since 1969, RRBs, DFIs and NBFCs, Financial Sector Reforms in India, Stock Exchange in India, Composition of Indian Capital Market, SEBI and Capital market reform.

Unit – IV Foreign Trade of India- Importance of Foreign Trade for a developing Economy, Foreign Trade since 1991, Structure and Direction of Foreign Trade, Balance of Payments of India, Issues in Export Import Policies, External value of the Rupee and Foreign Exchange Reserves, FEMA, SEZs, Trade Reforms in India.

Unit – V WTO and its Impact on the Different Sector of Economy, Economic Reforms – Rational of Internal and External Reforms, Cooperative movement in India- Organization, Structure and Development of different types of Cooperatives in India.

Reference:-

1. Ahulwalia, I. J. and I. M. E. Little (Eds.) 1999): India's Economic Reforms and Development (Essays for Manmohan Singh), Oxford University Press, New Delhi,.
2. Bardhan, P. K. (9th Edition) (1998): The Political Economy of Development India, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
3. Bawa, R.S. and Raikhy (Ed.) (1997): Structural Change in Indian Economy, Guru Nanak Dev University Press. Amritsar (PB).
4. Brahmananda, P. R. and V. R. Panchmukhi (9th Eds.) (2001): Development Experience in the Indian Economy : Interstate Perspectives, Bookwell, Delhi.
5. Chakravarty, S. (1987): Development Planning: The Indian Experience, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
6. Dantwala, M. L. (1996): Dilemmas of Growth: the Indian Experience, Sage Publication, New Delhi.

Majeet

26/6/19

Sharma

SEMESTER- II
LABOUR ECONOMICS
Paper – V

Unit – I Labour Economics - Definition, Nature, Scope & Importance. Labour Market – Nature and Characteristics of Labour Markets in India .Supply of Labour - Labour force,factors affecting Law of Labour Supply. Demand for Labour – Labour productivity, Demand for Labour by Industrialist..

Unit – II Theories of labour market:- Classical Theory of labour, Marginal productivity theory of Labour Concept of wages – Real Wages , Nominal Wages, Factors Affecting Real wages , Theories of Wage Determination - Classical Theory, New Theory, The theory of Collective Bargaining.

Unit – III Theories of Labour Movement- Labour Unions in India, Rise and Growth of Labour Union, Achievements of Labour Unions. Structure and Pattern of Trade Union- Objectives, Growth, Achievements and Failures.

Unit – IV Labour Legislation in Indian Labour, Laws and Practices in Relation to International Labour Standards. State and Labour, State and Social Security of Labour, Concept of Social Security and its Evolution.

Unit – V Labour Welfare in India, Rural and Agricultural Labour in India, Child Labour, Female Labour, Concept of Industrial Peace, Settlement of Industrial Dispute, Second National Labour Commission.

Text books

1. Goyal, Sunil & Goyal, M.L.(2008): Labour Economics, R.B.S.A. Publications, Jaipur.
2. Saxsena, R.C.(2010): Labour Problems & Social Welfare, K. Nath and Company Publication, Meerut.
3. Singh, Dilip Kumar,(2008): Workers Participationin in Management and Industrial Relation, Rawat Publication, Jaipur & Delhi.
4. Singh, Usha & Singh, H.P.(2011): Child Labour in India :Problem and Solutions, Classical Publication ,New Delhi
5. Gupta, P.K.: labour economics , Vrinda publications .

Waseem

Dilip
26/6/19

Sharmas
26/6/19

SEMESTER – III
ECONOMICS OF GROWTH
PAPER – I

Unit-I Economic Growth: Economic Growth and Development, Measurement of Economic Growth, Vicious Circle of poverty, Physical Quality of Life Index. Human development Index, Gender Development index, Gender empowerment measure, UNDP's Human Development Report 2015.

Unit-II The Concept of Capital Output Ratio, Input-Output Analysis, Project Evaluation and its methods and Cost–Benefit analysis, Shadow Prices.

Unit-III Theories of Growth:- Harrod-Domar model, Joan Robinson model, Mead's Neo -Classical Model, Solow Long- Run, Kaldor model of Distribution.

Unit- IV Approaches to Growth:- Kaldor model of Growth, The Pesinetti Model of Profit and Growth, The Models of Technical Change, The Golden rule of Accumulation model.

Unit- V Steady State Growth, Growth Accounting, The Friedman Model, The Mahalanobis Four Sector Model.

Text Books

1. Jhingan, M.L. (2008) 31ST edition,: The economics of development and planning, Vrinda publication pvt.Ltd.
2. Shinghai G.C. & Mishra J.P. (2013): Macroeconomic Analysis, Sahitya bhawan publication Agra.
3. Mishra, J.P. (2012): Economics of Growth and development, Sahitya bhawan publication Agra.

Reference Books

1. Hajela P.D. (1998): Labour Restructuring in India: A Critique of the New Economic Policies, Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi.
2. Jhabvala, R. and R.K. Subrahmanyam (Eds.) (2000): The Un-organised Sector : Work Security and Social Protection. Sage Publication, New Delhi.
3. Lester, R.A. (1964): Economics of Labour (2nd Edition), Macmillan, New York.
4. McConnell, C.R. and S.L. Brue (1986): Contemporary Labour Economics, McGraw-Hill New York.
5. Papola, T.S., P.P. Ghosh and A.N. Sharma (Eds. 1993): Labour, Employment and Industrial Relations in India, B.R. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi.
6. Rosenberh M.R. (1998): Labour Markets in Low income Countries in Chenery, H.B. and T.N. Srinivasan, (Eds.) The Handbook of Development Economics, North-Holland, New York.
7. Venkata Ratnam, C.S. (2001): Globalization and Labour- Management Relations Dynamics of change, Sage publications/ Response Books, New Delhi.

Wade *Oliver* *Sharma*

SEMESTER- III
INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Paper – II

Unit – I Theory of International Trade– Meaning and Distinguishing Features of Inter-regional and International Trade, The Comparative Cost Theory, Refinements of the Comparative Cost Theory, Opportunity Cost Theory, Theory of Reciprocal Demand.

Unit – II Modern Theory of International Trade, Factor Price Equalization, Theorem of International Trade, Stopler Samuelson and Rybezynski Theorems. The Terms of Trade– Concepts, Determination of Terms of Trade, Factors affecting Terms of Trade, Terms of Trade & Economic Development, Its Empirical Relevance and Policy Implications for Less Developed Countries, Terms of Trade & Welfare Implications.

Unit – III The Theory of Intervention– Tariffs, Quotas, and Non-tariff Barriers, Economic Effects of Tariff and Quotas on National Income, Output, Consumption, Price, Employment, Terms of Trade & Income Distribution, The Stopler – Samuelson Theorem of Tariff on Income Distribution, The Learner’s Paradox.

Unit – IV Balance of Payments– Meaning and components, Equilibrium and Disequilibrium in the BOP, Measures to Correct the Adverse BOP, Adjustment Mechanisms of BOP, Devaluation- The ‘J’ curve effect, Marshall-Lerner’s Conditions under Devaluation, Expenditure Reducing and Expenditure Switching Policies and Direct Control.

Unit – V Income Adjustment- Foreign Trade Multiplier, Foreign Repercussion or Back-Wash Effect, Foreign Exchange Rate- Spot and Forward Exchange Rates, Fixed and Flexible Exchange Rates- their Merits and Demerits, Hybrid Exchange Rate, Floating Rate of Exchange, Managed Floating System.

Reference:-

1. Bhagwati, J. (Ed). (1981): International Trade, Selected readings, Cambridge, University Press, Massachusetts.
2. Carborough, R.J. (1999): International Economics, International Thompson Publishing, New York.
3. Chacholiades, M. (1990): International Trade: Theory and Policy, McGraw Hill, Kogakusha, Japan.
4. Dana, D. S. (2000): International Economics: Study Guide and Work Book, (5th Edition), Routledge Publishers, London.
5. Dunn, R. M., and J. H. Mutti (2000): International Economics, Routledge, London.
6. Kenen, P.B. (1994): The International Economy, Cambridge University Press, London.
7. Kindleberger, C. P. (1973): International Economics and International Economic Policy A Ready, McGraw Hill International, Singapore.
8. Krugman, P. R. and M. Obstfeld (1994): International Economics : Theory and Policy, Glenview, Foresman.

Waseem

Dilshad
26/6/19

Sharmeen
Sharmeen

SEMESTER- III
PUBLIC FINANCE
Paper – III

Unit – I Definition, Nature and scope of Public Finance, Role of Public Finance in developing Countries, Principles of Maximum Social Advantages. Taxation– features of a good tax system, Objectives of Taxation, Principles of Taxation, canons of Taxation, Shifting, Effects and Incidence of Taxation. Impact of Tax under Laws of Returns and Perfect Competition.

Unit – II Public Expenditure:- Meaning and Scope, Different Forms of Expenditure, Canons of Public expenditure, Structure and Growth of Public Expenditure in India. Trends in Central Government Expenditure. Economic Effects of Public Expenditure on Production and Distribution. Public Expenditure and Economic Growth.

Unit – III Public Revenue:- Meaning, classification, sources, principles and effects of public revenue. Classification of taxation: - Indirect & Direct Tax, Goods and service tax GST) New Direct tax, Central Excise, Custom Duties, Taxes on Land and Agriculture, Value Added Tax, Modvat, Service Tax. Taxable Capacity.

Unit – IV Public Debt– Meaning and Objectives of public debt, Different Sources of Public Debt, Redemption of Public Debt. Principle of Public Debt Management, Growth of Public Debt in India, Burden of Public Debt.

Unit – V Budget– Meaning, Objectives, Different forms of Budget, Budgetary Process in India, Kinds of Budget– traditional Budget, Performance Budget, Zero Based Budget, Out-come Budget, Gender Budget. Budget Theory– Classical Viewpoint (Balance Budget), Modern View Point (Imbalanced Budget.)

Text Book

1. Lekhi, R.K.,(2014): Public Finance, Kalyani Publication Ludhiana New Delhi
2. S.K., Sing, (2013): Principal of Public Finance Sahitya Bhavan Publication, Agra.
3. Pant, K.C., (2012): Public Finance
4. Sinha, V.C.,(2013): Public Finance and Economic, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.

Waseem

Dilshad
26/6/19

Shams
26/6/19

Reference Books

1. Atkinson, A.B. and J.E. Sigmund (1980): Lectures on Public Economics, Tata McGraw Hill, New York.
2. Auerbach, A.J. and M. Feldstein (Eds.): Handbook of Public Economics, Vol. 1, North Holland, Amsterdam.
3. Government of India (1992): Reports of the Tax Reforms Committee – Interim and Final (Chairman : Raja J. Chelliah).
4. Chelliah, Raja J. et. Al (1981): Trends and issues in India's Federal Finance, NIPFP. New Delhi.
5. Peacock, A and G.K. Shaw (1976): The Economic Theory of Fiscal Policy, George Allen and Unwin, London.
6. Sahni, B.S. (Ed.) (1972): Public Expenditure Analysis: Selected Readings, Rotherham University Press.
7. Musgrave, R.A. and P.B. Musgrave (1976): Public Finance in Theory and Practice, McGraw Hill, Kogakusha, Tokyo.
8. 14th Finance commission Report-2015
9. Central Govt. and State Govt. Budget- 2015

Wade

John
26/6/119

Shawnee

SEMESTER- III
ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS

Paper – IV

Unit – I The Economics of Environment - Environmental Micro Economics and Macro Economics, The Circular Flow Model. Theory of Resources Environment and Economic Development - Economic Growth and The Environment, Future of Economic Growth and The Environment. Criterion of Social Welfare- Bentham Criteria, Pareto Optimality Criteria, Kaldor-Hicks Compensation Criterion.

Unit – II Economic Theory of Environmental Issues - The Theory of Environmental Externalities, Accounting for Environmental Cost, Internalizing Environmental Cost, Positive Externalities. Welfare Analysis of Externalities - Property Rights and The Environment. Common Property Resources and Public Goods - Common Property, Open Excess and Property Rights, Market Failure and Public Goods, Social choice of optimum pollution, Pigovian Taxes and subsidies, Maximization of Social Welfare Under Perfect Competition.

Unit – III Population, Agriculture and The Environment - Population and the Environment- Demographic Transition and Environment, Population Growth and Economic Growth, Population Policy for the 21st Century, Agriculture, Food and Environment, Sustainable Agriculture for the Future, Environment and Neo-Classical Model of Natural Resources, Energy and Resources.

Unit – IV Ecological Economics, National Income and Environmental Accounting - Ecological Economics Basic Concept, Natural Capital and Accounting for Changes in Natural Capital, Macro Economic Scale, Model of Economic and Ecological System. National Income and Accounting - Natural Capital, System of Environment and Economic Accounts (SEEA).

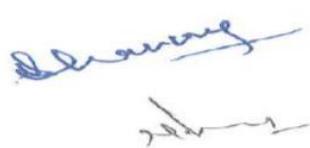
Unit – V Environmental Value and Methods - Use Value, Option Value and Non Use Value, Cost Benefit Analysis, Methods of environmental valuation- Hedonic Pricing. Household Production Function, Travel Cost Method, Averting Behavior Approach, Contingent Valuation Method, International Carbon Tax. Environment and W.T.O.

Reference

1. Madhu Raj – Environmental Economics.
2. Steve Baker – Environmental Economics.
3. D.W. Pearce – Environmental Economics.
4. Baurnol, W.J. and W.E. Oates. (1988): The Theory of Environmental Policy, (2nd Edition), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
5. Thomas and Callan (2009): Environmental Economics.
6. Charles D. Kolasted (2005): Environmental Economics, Oxford University Press.
7. Brian Roach, Jonathan M. Harries and Anne Marie codur (2015): Microeconomics and the environment, Global Development and Environment Institute, Tufts University, Medford.
8. Jonathan M. Harries and Anne-Marie codur (2004): Macroeconomics and the environment, Global Development and Environment Institute, Tufts University, Medford.



26/6/19



SEMESTER- III
DEMOGRAPHY
Paper – V

Unit – I Demography – Meaning and Importance, Theories of Population – Theory of Optimum Population and Theory of Demographic Transition. Measures of Population Change and Distribution – Rate of Population Change and Distribution, Measures of Degree of Concentration of Population – Lorenz Curve and Gini Concentration Ratio.

Unit – II Migration – Kinds and Factor Affecting of Migration, Hurdles of Migration, Measurement of Internal Migration, Migration Rates and Ratio. Urbanization- Factors Influencing Urbanization and Effects of Urbanization, Population and Economic Development. Human Resource Development in India.

Unit – III Mortality – Meaning and Sources of Mortality Data, Causes of High Death Rate in India, Trends in Death Rate in India, Measurement of Mortality Based on Death Statistics, Crude Death, Specific Death Rate, Infant Mortality Rate and Standardized Death Rate, Child Mortality Rate, Maternal Mortality Rate, Life Table – Functions and Construction of Life Table. Problems Related to Death Rates and Life Table.

Unit – IV Fertility– Meaning, Causes of High Birth Rate in India, Trends in Birth Rate in India, Measurement of Fertility and Reproduction – Crude Birth Rate, General Fertility Rate, Age- Specific Fertility Rate, Total Fertility Rate. Gross Reproduction Rate and Net Reproduction Rate. Problems Related to Fertility and Reproduction Rates.

Unit – V Women Empowerment- Economic Status, Women in Decision Making, Women and Labour Market; Women Work Participation: Concept and Analysis of Women's Work Participation, Structure of Wages across Regions and Economic Sectors, Determinants of wage Differentials, Gender and Education.

Text Books

1. Agrawal, S. N.: India's Population Problems, Tata Mc-Graw Hill co. Bombay.
2. Bogue, D. J.: Principles of Demography, Honwiley, New York.
3. Sinha, V. C. and Pushpa Sinha: Principles of Demography, Mayur Paper backs.
4. Mishra, Jai Prakash, Demography: Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra.
5. Pathak, K. B. and F. Ram,: Techniques of Demographic Analysis, Himalaya Publishing House.
6. Jhingan, M. L. and others: Demography, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd.
7. Srinivasan, K.: Basic Demographic Techniques and Applications, Sage Publication.

Reference Books

1. Census India SRS Bulletins, Registrar General of India, Govt. of India, 2011
2. Rural-Urban distribution *Census of India: Census Data 2001: India at a glance >> Rural-Urban Distribution*. Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India. Retrieved on 2008-11-26.
3. Number of Villages *Census of India: Number of Villages* Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India. Retrieved on 2008-11-26.
4. Urban Agglomerations and Towns *Census of India: Urban Agglomerations and Towns*. Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India. Retrieved on 2008-11-26.
5. Preston, S.H.(1976):Family Sizes of Children and Family Sizes of Women. *Demography* 13(1): 105-114.
6. Pritchett, L.H. (1994). Desired Fertility and the Impact of Population Policies. *Population and Development Review* 20(1): 1-55.

Mazher

26/6/19

Sharmi

SEMESTER - IV
ECONOMICS OF DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
Paper – I

Unit – I Economic Planning; Objectives, Achievements and Failures of Indian Plans, Resource Mobilization in Indian Plans, Strategy of Indian Plan. Saving, Capital Formation and Overall Growth Rate, Twelfth Five Year Plan (2012-17), Achievement of Eleventh Five Year Plan.

Unit – II Theories of Development:- The Marxian Model, The Schumpeterian Model, Keynesian Theory of Development, Rostow's Stages of Economic Growth.

Unit – III Approaches to Development:- Arthur Lewis Model of Unlimited Supply of Labour, Ranis & Fie Model, Leibenstein's Critical Minimum Effort thesis, The Big push theory.

Unit – IV Development Models:- The doctrine of Balanced Growth, the concept of Unbalanced Growth, The Limits to Growth Model, Myrdal's theory of Circular Causation.

Unit - V Investment Criteria in Economic Development; The social Marginal Productivity Criteria, The capital Turnover Criteria, The Re-investment Criterion, Time Series Criterion, the Choice of Techniques.

Text books

1. Jhingan, M.L. (2003): The Economics of development & planning, Vrinda publication pvt. Ltd.
2. Shinghai, G.C. & Mishra, J.P. (2013): Macro Economic Analysis, Sahitya bhawan publication Agra.
3. Mishra, J.P. (2012): Economics of Growth and Development, Sahitya bhawan publication Agra.

Reference Books

1. Todaro, M.P. (1996) (6th edition): Economic Development, Longman London.
2. Solow, R.M. (2000): Growth Theory An Exposition, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
3. United Nations, Human development Department report 2005.
4. Behrman, S. and T.N. Srinivasan (1995): Hand book of Development Economics, Vol 1, 2 & 3, Elsevier; Amsterdam.
5. Ghatak, S (1986): An introduction to development Economics, Allen & Unwin, London.
6. Sen, A.K. (Ed.) 1990 growth Economics, Penguin, Harmondsworth.
7. Dasgupta, P.A.K. Sen and S. Marglin (1972): Guidelines for project Evaluation, UNIDO, Vienna,
8. Mehrotra, S. and J. Richard (1998): Development with a Human Face, Oxford University Press New Delhi.

Waseem

26/6/19

Sharma

SEMESTER- IV
INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS
Paper – II

Unit – 1 Foreign Trade and Economic Development, The Theory of Regional Blocks- Customs Union, Static and Dynamic Effects of a Customs Union and Free Trade Area, Rational of Economic Progress of SAARC, ASEAN, IBSA and BRICS.

Unit – II Regionalism of European Union, The Euro-Dollar Market, NIEO, WTO- Functions of WTO, Multilateralism and WTO, TRIPS, TRIMs, Agriculture, Market- Access, Textile Clothing, Patent Rights, Ministerial Conferences of WTO, UNCTAD.

Unit – III Theory of Short Term & Long Term Capital Movement and International Trade- Port Folio Investment and International trade, FDI and International Trade, Merits & Demerits of Long Term Capital Movement in International Trade, Factors Affecting International Capital Movement, The Transfer Problem, Optimum Currency Area, Global Financial Crises.

Unit – IV International Monetary System, International Liquidity, IMF, World Bank, The World Bank Group, ADB, Foreign Capital in India.

Unit – V International Organisations- G-20, G-15, BIMSTEC, OPEC, NAFTA, OECD, Working and Regulations of MNCs in India.

Reference:-

1. Bhagwati, J. (Ed). (1981): International Trade, Selected Readings, Cambridge, University press, Massachusetts.
2. Carbough, R. J. (1999): International Economics, International Thompson Publishing, New York.
3. Chacholiades, M. (1990): International Trade: Theory and Policy, McGraw Hill, Kogakusha, Japan.
4. Dana, M.S. (2000): International Economics: Study Guide and Work Book, (5th Edition), Routledge Publishers, London.
5. Dunn, R. M. And J. H. Mutti (2000): International Economics, Routledge, London.
6. Kenen, P. B. (1994): The International Economy, Cambridge University Press, London.
7. Kindleberger, C. P. (1973): International Economics and International Economic Policy A Reader, McGraw Hill International, Singapore.
8. Krugman, P. R. and M. Obstfeld (1994): International Economics: Theory and Policy, Glenview, Foresman.

Majeet

26/6/19

Sharmi

SEMESTER- IV
PUBLIC ECONOMICS
Paper – III

Unit – I Role of Public Finance in Economic Development, Major Fiscal Function, Concept of Social Goods. Fiscal Federalism in India, Principles of Fiscal Federalism, Vertical and Horizontal Imbalances.

Unit – II Federal Finance– Principle of Federal Finance in India, Centre–State Financial Relation, Resource Transfer From Centre to States, Gadgil's Formula. Fourteen Finance Commission.

Unit – III Indian Tax System:- Salient Features, Merits, Demerits, Measures for improvement of Indian Tax system Government measures for improvement:- Taxation enquiry Commission (1953-54), Wanchoo committee, Jha Committee, Kelkar Committee Report, Chelliah Committee Recommendations for reforming the taxation system.

Unit – IV Analysis of Centre & Chhattisgarh Govt, Budget. Taxable and Non Taxable Income of Chhattisgarh. Performance of the Chhattisgarh government budget.

Unit – V Financial Responsibilities and Budget Management Act. Structure and Growth of Public Expenditure in Chhattisgarh, Revenue Expenditure and Capital Expenditure. Plan & Non Plan Expenditure in Chhattisgarh.

Text Books

1. Lekhi, R.K.(2014): Public Finance, Kalyani Publication, Ludhiana New Delhi.
2. S.K.Singh,(2013): Principal of Public Finance Sahitya Bhavan Publication, Agra.
3. Pant, K.C. (2012): Public Finance
4. Sinha, V.C.(2013) : Public Finance and Economic, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.

Reference Books

1. Government of India (1992), reports of the Tax Reforms Committee – Interim and Final (Chairman : Raja J. Chelliah).
2. Chelliah, Raja J. et. Al (1981): Trends and issues in India's Federal Finance, NIPFP. New Delhi.
3. Peacock, A and G.K. Shaw (1976): The Economic Theory of Fiscal Policy, George Allen and Unwin, London.
4. Sahni, B.S. (Ed.) (1972): Public Expenditure Analysis: Selected Readings, Rotherdam University Press.
5. Jha, R. (1998): Modern Public Economics, Routledge, London.
6. Musgrave, R.A. and P.B. Musgrave (1976): Public Finance in Theory and Practice, McGraw Hill, Kogakusha, Tokyao.
7. Cornes, R. and T. Sandler (1986): The Theory of Externalities, Public Goods and Club Goods, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge.
8. Economic Survey Centre and State (2014-15)
9. 14th Finance commission Report-2015
10. Central Govt. and State Govt. Budget- 2015

Wani

Dilip
26/6/19

Sharma
26/6/19

SEMESTER- IV
ECONOMICS OF SOCIAL SECTOR
Paper – IV

Unit-1 Pollution- classification of pollution, Air, Water and Land Pollution, Cause & Effects of pollutant. Problem of solid waste management, Pollution control strategies, Equi Marginal law of pollution, Global environmental issues- Climate change, Global warming, Green House Effect, Ozone depletion.

Unit-2 Development and Environment: Relation between development & environmental stress, The Environmental Kuznets Curve, The concept of Sustainable Development, Indicators of sustainability, Measuring sustainable development, Green Economy.

Unit-3 Economics of Resources- Classification of resources, Renewable & Non-renewable resources, Optimum use of resources. Land resources, Forest resources, Social forestry, Peoples participation in the management of Common & forest land. Energy- Sources of energy, energy efficiency & environment, Alternative sources of energy.

Unit-4 Economics of Education- Expenditure on education, Productive expenditure on education, Productivity of education, the return of education, Human capital, Human capital Vs Physical capital, Educational reforms and Right to Education Act.

Unit-5 Health Economics- Determinants of health care, Malnutrition. The concept of Human life, Inequalities in health- class & gender, Perspective HDI, GDI, GEM and HPI.

Reference

1. Baumol, W.J. and W.E. Oates (1988): The Theory of Environmental Policy, (2nd Edition), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
2. Berman, P. (Ed.) (1995): Health Sector reform in Developing Countries: Making health development sustainable, Boston: Harvard Series on Population and International health.
3. Blaug, M. (1972) : Introduction to Economics of Education J Penguin, London.
4. Bromley, D.W. (Ed.) (1995): Handbook of Environmental Economics, Blackwell, London.
5. Cohn, E. and T. Gaske (1989): Economics of Education, Pergamon Press, London.
6. Fisher, A.C. (1981): resource and Environmental Economics, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
7. Hanley, N.J.F. Shogern and B. White (1997): Environmental Economics in Theory and Practice, Macmillan.
8. Hassen, A.M. (1999) : Principles of Environmental Economics, Routledge. London.
9. Jeroen, C.J.M. van den Bergh (1999): Handbook of Environmental and Resource Economics, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd. U.K.
10. Thomas and Callan (2009): Environmental Economics.

Meer

Ok
26/6/19

Deans
rever

SEMESTER- IV

Paper – V

The MA students in the fourth semester would be required to appear for a Viva-Voce examination before the external examiner appointed by the University for marks of 100(Hundred). Viva-Voce will be conducted by the Department as per the rules and regulations of the University.

-----00-----

Meer

DK
26/6/19

Sharma
Sharma